



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

B900.1.60



Harvard College Library

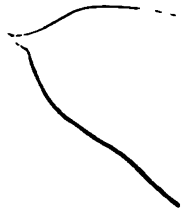
FROM

The Library

14 Jan. 1901

1

1



Graded and Annotated

Catalogue of Books

in the

Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh

for the use of the

City Schools.



1900.



Graded and Annotated
Catalogue of Books
in the
Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh
for the use of the
City Schools.



1900.

~~IV. 6110~~
B900.1.50

STICKEVIRK
M. 112

$9\frac{24}{14}$

The Library

Contents.

Preface.	5
Committee of the Principals' Association.....	9
Letter from the Superintendent of Public Instruction....	11
Annotated catalogue by grades.	
Grade 1.....	13
Grade 2.....	15
Grade 3.....	20
Grade 4.....	31
Grade 5.....	48
Grade 6.....	75
Grade 7.....	111
Grade 8.....	155
Grade 9.....	199
Kindergarten list.....	230
Pedagogy list.....	235
Art list.....	242
Author and title index.....	249

Preface.

Early in 1899 the National Educational Association issued an important circular on the relation of public libraries and public schools. From this circular we quote the following: "There should be most cordial relations between the school and the library. The librarian should know the school and its work, in a general way, as a very important part of his work, just as the teacher should know the library and its methods as a part of her work. . . The children should have free access to the library shelves. The community should be led to regard the library as a necessary part of a system of public education, just as essential as the common school. If it is the duty of the state to see that its citizens know how to read, it is certainly none the less its duty to see that they are so trained that the ability to read will be a blessing rather than a curse. A free public library is the adult's common school. Pupils should know what a library is, what it contains, and how to use it. A child can no more be wisely left to get his knowledge and taste for literature by himself than to get his mathematical or scientific training in the same way. Children must be trained to use the library as they are trained to do other things. Pupils should learn to read with economy of time by making use of page headings, tables of contents, reviews, Poole's Index, card catalogues and other helps. The destiny of a child is not affected by the ability to read, but by the use he makes of that ability. . . The school trains for a few years, the library for a life time. . . The ability to read is merely a means to an end."

Long before this circular was issued the Pittsburgh schools and the Carnegie Library had endeavored in various ways to bring the school children into closer touch with good books. The Library was opened to the public in November, 1895; and as soon as there were enough books to justify it, arrangements were made to send collections of one or two hundred volumes to several of the schools, where the books were issued under the direction of the teacher. The demand increased till the Library found it could no longer be met from the shelves of the regular loan collection. The books the schools needed most were those which were so popular that they were rarely on the shelves. In December, 1898, the Library set apart, for school use only, a collection of duplicates of the most attractive books, suitable for children. From three to four thousand volumes from this School Duplicate collection have been in active use in the schools of the city for the past two school years. Last year the circulation in the schools, from this collection, was over 31,000.

At the invitation of the Principals' Association the librarian addressed the members at their meeting in December, 1899, and urged that steps be taken to have the work of the Library with the schools more thoroughly organized and systemized. The principals were not less eager than the librarian to have this done, and a committee was at once appointed to co-operate with the librarian and his assistants in the preparation of a carefully selected and graded list of books most suitable for school use, apart from the ordinary textbooks. To the general committee were added nine sub-committees to cover the following subjects: Nature, Geography, History, Language, General literature, Art, Kindergarten, Pedagogy and High School reading. Each of the nine committees submitted a graded list covering its special field, and with the exception of the language list, the classification in the catalogue conforms to the divisions made by the committee. With the approval of the chairman of the

Language committee the language list has been otherwise disposed. In the first eight grades the books have been classified under the four subjects, Nature, Geography, description and travel, History and biography, and General literature. Instead of making a separate language sub-division, all books having generally recognized literary value have been marked with an asterisk. This has seemed the better arrangement, since books whose value is obviously in connection with the nature, history, or geography divisions may also stand out from the others of their class as examples of good English. The Art, Pedagogy and Kindergarten lists are arranged in one straight alphabet by authors, with no sub-divisions.

The whole loan collection at the Central Library is subject to call from the High School, which, for convenience, has been designated as the 9th grade. The list for this grade is in no sense a well-balanced selection, as it simply includes the books already in the School Duplicate collection, which are suitable for High School use, together with a few books particularly requested by principals and teachers.

In the selection of books to be included, teachers, authorities on special subjects and graded lists from other libraries and schools have been consulted, and especial attention has been paid to the choice of editions and to illustrations.

The title and annotation of each book is repeated in every grade to which the index assigns it. This arrangement has added greatly to the size of the catalogue as well as to the labor of preparing it, but it enables the teachers to use each grade as a complete list without referring elsewhere for the annotations. The arrangement was adopted upon the suggestion of the committee in order to make the use of the catalogue as easy as possible for the teachers. There has been no attempt to furnish anything in the nature of regular supplementary reading as a part of the routine school work.

The aim has been, rather, to provide collateral reading, history, biography, travel, adventure, simple science and good fiction to be used in the schoolroom and sent into the homes of the children. It is hoped that the annotations, which are made for the teachers, and from their standpoint, may help them in guiding the children in their choice of books, and in fitting the right book to the right child.

Grateful acknowledgment is made to the various sources of help, too numerous to mention, which have been consulted in preparing the annotations. Too much cannot be said in praise of the labor of the committee of the Principals' Association. Its members, whose names are printed elsewhere, have taken up the work with an enthusiasm which augurs well for its success.

EDWIN H. ANDERSON,

November 10, 1900.

Librarian.

Committee of the Principals' Association

Co-operating with the Library.

General Committee.

R. H. Holbrook, *Chairman*, South Side High School..General Literature
 Samuel Andrews, Superintendent of Public Instruction.....Pedagogy
 Charles B. Wood, Director of High School.....High School
 Nannie Mackrell, Moorhead School.....Nature
 J. P. Stephens, Hiland School.....Geography
 C. B. Cook, Allen School.....History
 A. C. McLean, Luckey School.....Language
 Georgia Allison, Supervisor of Kindergartens.....Kindergarten
 Mrs M. E. Van Wagonen, Director of Drawing.....Art

Sub-Committees.

Nature.

Nannie Mackrell, *Chairman*.

<i>School.</i>	<i>School.</i>
R. M. Cargo.....Mt. Washington	F. J. McKnight.....Beltzhoover
J. M. Logan.....Peebles	L. A. Thomas.....Brushton
Maria G. Loudon.....Oakland	John J. McMahon.....O'Hara
Marguerite A. Hunter...Oakland	Jennie C. Simpson.....Forbes
Anna J. Steel.....Oakland	Mary McElroyHancock

Geography.

J. P. Stephens, *Chairman*.

<i>School.</i>	<i>School.</i>
John Golden Minersville	T. D. Sensor.....Howard
P. J. O'Connor.....Monongahela	J. P. Cameron.....Liberty
H. W. Fisher.....Washington	G. W. Kratz.....Franklin

History.

C. B. Cook, *Chairman*.

<i>School.</i>	<i>School.</i>
Mrs M. B. Redman....Humboldt	Margaret E. Hare....Birmingham
James K. Bane.....St. Clair	E. W. Dalbey.....Bedford
Mary D. Young.....Morse	Joseph T. McDermott.....Knox

General Literature.

R. H. Holbrook, *Chairman*.

<i>School.</i>	<i>School.</i>
J. K. Ellwood.....Colfax	Rose A. McCleary.....Mt. Albion
T. S. McAnlis.....Lawrence	J. B. Sullivan.....Ralston
L. P. Greves.....Lincoln	Joseph Jennings South
Mrs G. M. Parker.....North	M. J. McMahon.....Duquesne

Language.

A. C. McLean, *Chairman.*

<i>School.</i>		<i>School.</i>	
Emma M. Craig.....	Sterrett	Francis A. Slattery.....	Riverside
Robert R. Dewar.....	Springfield	C. H. Garwood.....	Homewood
Wm. M. McCullough.....	Stevens	Martha J. Graham.....	Grant

Pedagogy.

Samuel Andrews, *Chairman.*

<i>School.</i>		<i>School.</i>	
Charles B. Wood....	High School	G. W. Kratz.....	Franklin
J. P. Stephens.....	Hiland	C. B. Cook.....	Allen
Nannie Mackrell	Moorhead	J. K. Ellwood.....	Colfax
R. H. Holbrook, South Side High School.			

High School.

Charles B. Wood, *Chairman.*

Edward Rynearson...	High School	B. H. Patterson.....	High School
W. D. McFarland, High School.			

Kindergarten.

Georgia Allison, *Chairman.*

Elizabeth Culp.....	Pittsburgh and Allegheny Kindergarten College
Ruth Tappan.....	Shakespeare School Kindergarten
Gertrude Sackett.....	Howard School Kindergarten
Mary E. Bakewell.....	Mt. Washington School Kindergarten

Art.

Mrs M. E. Van Wagonen, *Chairman.*

Letter from the Superintendent of Public Instruction.

To the Patrons, Principals and Teachers of the Pittsburg Public Schools:

The accompanying catalogue is, in my opinion, a most important school document. So far as I know, it is something unique. While there are such lists issued in a few cities, there is none that compares with this in fullness and completeness. It is gratifying to me, first, as indicating the harmony existing between the Library authorities and the School principals in their mutual efforts for the education of the people; second, by reason of the evidence, manifest on every page, of the conscientious censorship exercised in its preparation. I feel confident that it will be a means of vitalizing the entire work of the schools, of awakening among the pupils that enthusiasm for good reading, which is the highest guarantee of true culture, good habits and genuine character.

I hope and trust that, by the end of this school year, there will not be found a single teacher who has not discovered and utilized the possibilities of help to be found in this catalogue.

I congratulate the Library authorities and the committee from the Principals' Association upon the splendid results which they have been able to reach by their efforts in this great field.

SAMUEL ANDREWS,

Supt. of Public Instruction.

Pittsburg, November 1, 1900.

Grade 1.

Instead of a distinct sub-division for language, books throughout the list having real literary value, or generally recognized as classics, have been marked with an asterisk.

Nature.

BURROUGHS, John.

Little nature studies; ed. by M. E. Burt.....j591.5 B94

A first reader, adapted from Burroughs' essays, which takes teacher and pupil out of doors.

FORD, N.W.

Nature's byways; natural science for primary pupils.....j500 F76

A first reading book, which opens the eyes to some of nature's marvels—sunflowers, milkweed, Jack Frost, little water drops, Miss Maple-seed, the robins' nests, and tadpoles.

POULSSON, Emilie.

Through the farmyard gate.....jP866t

Stories and rhymes—many of them true, picturing the child's relation to nature. For the kindergarten and the home.

ROBINSON, L.M.

Skyward and back.....j500 R55

Very simple nature readings on such subjects as King Sun, Queen Moon, the air fairies, icebergs, baby buds, busy sunbeams, etc.

STICKNEY, J.H.

Earth and sky; a first grade nature reader and text-book.....j590.4 S85

Easy lessons divided among plants, animals and the inanimate world.

General Literature.

BATES, Lois.

New recitations for infants.....j811.08 B31

Over forty of the very simplest recitations with actions and gestures. For the kindergarten and the home.

CALDECOTT, Randolph.

*Caldecott's picture book. 2v.....j821 C12p

v.1. The diverting history of John Gilpin.—The house that Jack built.—The babes in the wood.—An elegy on the death of a mad dog.
v.2. The three jovial huntsmen.—Sing a song of sixpence.—The queen of hearts.—The farmer's boy.

*The hey diddle diddle picture book.....j821 C12h

Contents: Where are you going my pretty maid?—Hey diddle diddle.—Baby Bunting.—A frog he would a-wooing go.—The fox jumps over the parson's gate.

*The Panjandrum picture book.....j821 C12

Contents: Come lasses and lads.—Ride a cock-horse to Banbury Cross.—A farmer went trotting upon his grey mare.—Mrs Mary Blaize.—The great Panjandrum himself.

These three volumes contain nursery classics, illustrated.

"The latest 'good genius' of children's book illustrations is Mr. Randolph Caldecott, a designer assuredly of the very first order. There is a spontaneity of fun, an unforced invention about everything he does, that is infinitely entertaining. Other artists draw to amuse us; Mr. Caldecott seems to draw to amuse himself,—and this is his charm." *Andrew Lang.*

Grade 1.—General Literature.

- CARROLL, Lewis, (*pseud. of C. L. Dodgson*).
 The nursery "Alice".....jC233n
 Twenty colored enlargements from Tenniel's illustrations to Alice's adventures in Wonderland, with text adapted to youngest readers.
- COX, Palmer.
 Another Brownie book.....jC853a
 Brownies abroad.....jC853ba
 Brownies around the world.....jC853bro
 Brownies at home.....jC853br
 Brownies, their book.....jC853b
 Brownies through the Union.....jC853bu
 The "Brownies" first saw the light in the pages of St. Nicholas, and they have always been favorites with the children. Hordes of grotesque and comical little elves swarm on every page intent on mischief or merry-making and the drawing is most clever. Rhymed stories accompany the illustrations, but the pictures are the important part.
- DODGE, Mrs M.M.
 Rhymes and jingles.....j811 D67r
 A collection of children's verses, many of them old favorites, and all of them a delight to the children.
- FRANCIS, J.G.
 A book of cheerful cats and other animated animals.....jF8671c
 A humorous and altogether delightful picture book with verses.
- GREENAWAY, Kate.
 A, apple pie, B, bit it, &c.....jG833a
 An alphabet picture book for very little people.
- HAAREN, J.H. *comp.*
 Rhymes and fables.....jH113r
 Mostly from Æsop and Mother Goose.
- KINGSLEY, Charles.
 Water babies arranged for the youngest readers by C. R.
 WoodwardjK272w2
- LANG, Andrew, *ed.*
 *The nursery rhyme book.....jL238n
 Contains the dear old Mother Goose verses, and some others that are less familiar.
- LITTLE and good.....jL7432
 A colour book of domestic animals and favourite objects, with easy words and large letters. Indestructible pages mounted on linen guards.
- POULSSON, Emilie.
 Child stories and rhymes.....jP866c
 Nursery stories and rhymes.....jP866n
 Miss Poulsson is editor of the Kindergarten review. She writes from the point of view of an able kindergartner.
- PRATT, C.S.
 Stick-and-pea plays: pastimes for the children's year.....j790 P88
 Designed as a help to mothers and teachers in amusing the little ones, and to children in amusing themselves. Plays appropriate to each month.
- PYLE, Katharine.
 The rabbit witch, and other tales.....jP9961r
 Verses and pictures telling of Georgie Lie-a-bed, Boisterous Ann, Untidy Amanda and other careless children whose faults led them into trouble.
- UPTON, Bertha.
 Adventures of two Dutch dolls and a "Golliwogg;" pictures

Grade 1.—General Literature.

UPTON, Bertha—continued.

- by F. K. Upton, verses by Bertha Upton.....jU268a
 The Golliwogg at the sea-side; pictures by F. K. Upton,
 verses by Bertha Upton.....jU268go
 The Golliwogg's bicycle club; pictures by F. K. Upton, words
 by Bertha Upton.....jU268g
 The Vege-men's revenge; pictures by F. K. Upton, verses by
 Bertha Upton.....jU268v
 Verses illustrated with the gayest of nonsense pictures. All four vol-
 umes are great favorites with the children.

WILTSE, S.E.

- Stories for kindergartens and primary schools.....jW775s
 Stories that have actually been told to the children many times and
 have been judged and approved by the small critics.

Grade 2.

*Instead of a distinct sub-division for language, books through-
 out the list having real literary value, or generally recognised as
 classics, have been marked with an asterisk.*

Nature.

BASS, M.F.

- Nature stories for young readers; animal life.....j590 B29
 Short studies of common insects and animals such as the wasp, mos-
 quito, house fly, cuttle fish and snail.
 Nature stories for young readers; plant life.....j580 B29
 Another simple nature reader.

BROWN, K.L.

- The plant baby and its friends; a nature reader for primary
 grades.....j580 B79
 Follows the plant from seed to full flower. Written in simple, graceful
 English.

BURROUGHS, John.

- Little nature studies; ed. by M. E. Burt.....j591.5 B94
 A first reader, adapted from Burroughs' essays, which takes teacher and
 pupil out of doors.

CHASE, Annie.

- Buds, stems and roots.....j580 C38
 An unusually attractive little nature reader. The children will delight
 in drawing the "big buds, little buds, fat buds, lean buds, jolly buds,
 sober buds," that crown the opening page.

FORD, N.W.

- Nature's byways; natural science for primary pupils.....j500 F76
 A first reading book, which opens the eyes to some of nature's marvels—
 sunflowers, milkweed, Jack Frost, little water drops, Miss Maple-seed,
 the robins' nests, and tadpoles.

PARKER, F.W. & Helm, N.L.

- Playtime and seedtime.....j580 P23p
 Being v.1 of "Uncle Robert's" geography. Country children's daily
 life told in a very simple story which opens many interesting doors.
 A beginner's reader.

POULSSON, Emilie.

- Through the farmyard gate.....jP866t
 Stories and rhymes—many of them true, picturing the child's relation
 to nature. For the kindergarten and the home.

Grade 2.—Nature.

ROBINSON, L.M.

Skyward and back.....j500 R55

Very simple nature readings on such subjects as King Sun, Queen Moon, the air fairies, icebergs, baby buds, busy sunbeams, etc.

STICKNEY, J.H.

Earth and sky; a first grade nature reader and text-book.....j590.4 S85

Easy lessons divided among plants, animals and the inanimate world.

TROEGER, J.W.

Harold's first discoveries.....j500 T75h

The first in the series of Troeger's nature-study readers. Simple lessons following the seasons and calling for materials which may be easily obtained.

WRIGHT, Mrs J.McN.

Sea-side and way-side, no.1. (Nature readers.).....j590 W93

Simple nature readings describing the life and habits of crabs, bees, spiders, and shell-fish.

Geography, Description and Travel.

BAKER, W.G.

Geography for young folks. v.1.....j910 B17

Partial contents: A plan of a house.—A plan of a school-room.—The compass.—Plan of streets and houses.—Maps.—Home geography.

CARROLL, S.W.

Around the world, a geographical reader, primary; ed. by

C. F. Carroll. v.1.....j910 C23

Contents: Eskimos.—Indians.—Arabs.—Dutch.—Chinese.—Japanese.

History and Biography.

DAVIS, A.C.

Stories of the United States.....j973 D31

For the youngest readers, with illustrations.

EGGLESTON, Edward.

Stories of great Americans for little Americans.....j923.2 E35

Historical stories about Franklin, Washington, Gen. Putnam, Audubon, Daniel Boone, Dr. Kane, and other interesting people, told in a simple and engaging style.

STORIES of great men.....j920 S88

Contents: Columbus.—George Washington.—William Penn.—Israel Putnam.—Benjamin Franklin.

General Literature.

ÆSOP.

*Fables; told anew and their history traced by Joseph Jacobs,

ed.....j888 A25f1

The name of Æsop, the slave of Samos, is so identified with the fable in literature that almost all the fables that have appeared in the western world have been sheltered at one time or another under the shadow of his name. In the struggle for existence among all these fables a certain number stand out as the most effective and familiar. These Mr. Jacobs has brought together in this most attractive little volume.

Fables; Mary Godolphin, ed.....jA253g

In words of one syllable.

BALDWIN, James, ed.

*Fairy stories and fables.....jB1952f

Some of the familiar fairy tales and fables ascribed to Æsop.

BARNDOR stories and farmyard pictures.....qjB254

A colored picture-book.

Grade 2.—General Literature.

- BECKWITH, M.H.**
 In mythland.....j292 B36
 Stories of Greek myths, well chosen, presented and illustrated. Adapted for a second grade reader. Contains among others, Lutona and the frogs.—Clytie, a sunflower myth.—Arion, the musician.—Aeolus, the keeper of the winds.
- BOOTH, Mrs Ballington.**
 Sleepy-time stories.....jB631s
 Treasures of Mrs. Booth's own nursery, put into print for others. No child with the gentle bed-time spell upon him could resist a story like the "Two little lambs."
- BOSTON** collection of kindergarten stories; written and collected by Boston kindergarten teachers.....jB664
 Primarily for the kindergartner or the mother to tell to the little ones, but some of the children will like to read them for themselves.
- BROOKS, Dorothy.**
 Stories of the red children, (Indians).....jB7733s
 Some of the legends the red children used to tell each other retold for the pleasure of the white children. Excellent for a second and third year reader.
- BUNYAN, John.**
 Pilgrim's progress, Mary Godolphin, *ed.*.....jB885g
 In words of one syllable.
- CARROLL, Lewis, (pseud. of C.L. Dodgson).**
 The nursery "Alice".....qjC233n
 Twenty colored enlargements from Tenniel's illustrations to Alice's adventures in Wonderland, with text adapted to youngest readers.
- COOKE, F.J.**
 Nature myths and stories for little children.....j398 C77
Contents: Animal stories.—Bird stories.—Cloud stories.—Flower stories. Insect stories.—Mineralogy stories.—Sun myths.—Tree stories.—Miscellaneous stories.
- COX, Palmer.**
 Another Brownie book.....qjC853a
 Brownies abroad.....qjC853ba
 Brownies around the world.....qjC853bro
 Brownies at home.....qjC853br
 Brownies, their book.....qjC853b
 Brownies through the Union.....qjC853bu
 The "Brownies" first saw the light in the pages of St. Nicholas, and they have always been favorites with the children. Hordes of grotesque and comical little elves swarm on every page intent on mischief or merry-making and the drawing is most clever. Rhymed stories accompany the illustrations, but the pictures are the important part.
- DEFOE, Daniel.**
 Robinson Crusoe, Mary Godolphin, *ed.*.....jD3781g
 In words of one syllable.
- DODGE, Mrs M.M.**
 Rhymes and jingles.....j811 D67r
 A collection of children's verses, many of them old favorites, and all of them a delight to the children.
- DODGE, Mrs M.M. comp.**
 New baby world.....qj808.8 D67n
 Stories, rhymes and pictures for little ones, compiled from St. Nicholas.
- FLETCHER, R.H.**
 Marjorie and her papa.....jF636m
 How they wrote a story and made pictures for it.

Grade 2.—General Literature.

FOULKE, E.E.

Braided straws.....j8o8.8 F83

Merry tales and verses in attractive form for primary school reading.

FRANCIS, J.G.

A book of cheerful cats and other animated animals.....jF8671c

A humorous and altogether delightful picture book with verses.

HAAREN, J.H. *comp.*

Rhymes and fables.....jH113r

Mostly from Æsop and Mother Goose.

Songs and stories; second reader grade.....jH113s

Particularly good collection of stories and poems, including several of Grimm and of Anderson, Tennyson's "Lullaby," Jean Ingelow's "Seven times one," and "Who killed Cock Robin."

HOLBROOK, Florence.

The Hiawatha primer.....jH696h

A first reading-book based on Longfellow's "Hiawatha."

KINGSLEY, Charles.

Water babies arranged for the youngest readers by C. R.

WoodwardjK272w2

LANG, Andrew, *ed.*

*The nursery rhyme book.....jL238n

Contains the dear old Mother Goose verses, and some others that are less familiar.

LEAR, Edward.

*Nonsense books. 4v. in 1.....j821 L45

Biographical introduction, p.7-22.

Contents: A book of nonsense.—Nonsense songs, stories, botany & alphabets.—More nonsense pictures, rhymes, botany, etc.—Laughable lyrics.

"Surely the most beneficent and innocent of all [children's nonsense] books yet produced is the 'Book of nonsense,' with its corollary carols, inimitable and refreshing, and perfect in rhythm. I really don't know any author to whom I am half as grateful for my idle self as Edward Lear." *John Ruskin.*

*Nonsense songs and laughable lyrics.....j821 L45no

*Nonsense songs and stories.....j821 L45n

McMURRY, Mrs L.B. *comp.*

Classic stories for the little ones; adapted from the tales of

Andersen, Grimm brothers and others.....jM214c

The same; teachers' edition.....jM214c2

Stories that have delighted young children for generations.

McMURRY, Mrs L.B. & Cook, A.S. *comp.*

Songs of the tree-top and meadow.....j821.08 M21

A choice selection of poems for children. Found, from actual trial in the school-room, to be of real value in developing a love for poetry.

Suggestions are given for teaching the poems.

MOTHER GOOSE MELODIES.

*Mother Goose's nursery rhymes and fairy tales.....jM939n

Large type. Illustrated by famous artists.

POULSSON, Emilie.

Child stories and rhymes.....jP866c

Nursery stories and rhymes.....jP866n

Miss Poulsson is editor of the Kindergarten review. She writes from the point of view of an able kindergartner.

Grade 2.—General Literature.

PRATT, C.S.

Stick-and-pea plays; pastimes for the children's year.j790 P88

Designed as a help to mothers and teachers in amusing the little ones,
and to children in amusing themselves. Plays appropriate to each
month.

PYLE, Katharine.

The rabbit witch, and other tales.jP9961r

Verses and pictures telling of Georgie Lie-a-bed, Boisterous Ann, Untidy
Amanda and other careless children whose faults led them into trouble.

RICHARDS, Mrs L.E.H.

Sundown songs.j811.08 R41

Twenty-eight rhymes for the little ones, who will delight in their non-
sense and merry swing.

SMITH, Gertrude.

The Arabella and Araminta stories.jS648a

Good for little people just beginning to read for themselves. The print
is large and clear, and the pictures unusually attractive.

STORY of Ulysses.j883 S88

In simplest form for youngest readers.

TABB, J.B.

Child verse; poems grave & gay.j811 T11c

More gay than grave—lainty and fanciful.

TILESTON, Mrs M.W.F. ed.

Children's hour, (poems)j821 T46

Mainly Mother Goose rhymes.

TREASURY of old-fashioned fairy tales.jT711

Contents: Cinderella.—Dame trot and her cat.—Whittington and his
cat.—Jack the Giant-killer.—Little Red Riding hood.—Ali Baba and
the forty thieves.—Blue Beard.—Aladdin and the wonderful lamp.
Written in simple style and illustrated.

UPTON, Bertha.

Adventures of two Dutch dolls and a "Golliwogg;" pictures

by F. K. Upton, verses by Bertha Upton.jU268a

The Golliwogg at the sea-side; pictures by F. K. Upton,

verses by Bertha Upton.jU268go

The Golliwogg's bicycle club; pictures by F. K. Upton, words

by Bertha Upton.jU268g

The Vege-men's revenge, pictures by F. K. Upton, verses by

Bertha Upton.jU268v

Verses illustrated with the gayest of nonsense pictures. All four vol-
umes are great favorites with the children.

WARNER, L.H.

Five little finger stories.jW236f

Stories showing the children their little faults under the guise of fairy
tales.

WILKINS, M.E.

Once upon a time, and other child-verses.j811 W72

Fairy poems and fairy pictures.

WILTSE, S.E.

Stories for kindergartens and primary schools.jW775s

Stories that have actually been told to the children many times and
have been judged and approved by the small critics.

WYSS, J.D.

The Swiss family Robinson, Mary Godolphin, *ed.*jW998sg

In words of one syllable.

Grade 3.—Nature.

PARKER, F.W. & Helm, N.L.—*continued.*

Uncle Robert's visit.....j580 P23

Talks about familiar subjects—the thermometer, barometer, a thunder-shower, sunlight and shadow, etc. Full of wise teachings for the children and thoughtful suggestions for the teacher.

PIERSON, C.D.

Among the farmyard people.....jP571a

There are still boys and girls who do not know that animals think and talk and work, love their babies, and help each other when in trouble. After reading about the "Chicken who wouldn't eat gravel," the "Lonely little pig," and the "Twin lambs," these children may have their eyes opened.

Among the forest people.....j599 P57

Partial contents: The red-headed woodpecker children.—The red squirrels begin housekeeping.—The little bat who wouldn't go to bed.—The haughty ground hog.—The wild turkeys come.

Among the meadow people.....j595 P57

Stories of insects; originally written for the children of the author's kindergarten and published with the hope of amusing other children and interesting them in nature.

PRATT, M.L.

Little flower folks. 2v.....j580 P881

Good science, fancy and sentiment are charmingly interwoven in this simple first book of botany for the home and school.

Storyland of stars.....j523.8 P88

In this little book the constellations, or "pictures in the sky" are clearly marked out in diagram, and every picture has its story, as good as any fairy tale. Interesting sketches of the early astronomers are also given. Very useful for the teacher as well as for the children.

TROEGER, J.W.

Harold's first discoveries.....j500 T75h

The first in the series of Troeger's nature-study readers. Simple lessons following the seasons and calling for materials which may be easily obtained.

Harold's rambles.....j500 T75

Another little book about animals, birds, fishes, insects, minerals, plants and flowers, the order of subjects following the seasons as far as possible.

WRIGHT, Mrs J.McN.

Sea-side and way-side, no.1. (Nature readers.).....j590 W93

Simple nature readings describing the life and habits of crabs, bees, spiders, and shell-fish.

Sea-side and way-side, no.2. (Nature readers.).....j595 W93

About ants, worms, flies, beetles, barnacles and jelly-fish.

Sea-side and way-side, no.3. (Nature readers.).....j590 W93s

The third of Mrs Wright's Nature series tells how the plants and trees have taken the insects and birds into partnership and how they all work together for the service of man.

Geography, Description and Travel.

ANDREWS, Jane.

Each and all; the seven little sisters prove their sisterhood.....jA567e

Stories of little girls living in different parts of the world.

Seven little sisters who live on the round ball that floats in the

air.....jA567s

"I think that the mere reading of this book, over and over...will give to the young readers a more vivid impression of the shape of the earth, of the distribution of nations over it, and of the essential brotherhood of man, than the study of most text books." *T. W. Higginson.*

Grade 3.—Geography, Description and Travel.

BAKER, W.G.

Geography for young folks. v.1.....j910 B17

Partial contents: A plan of a house.—A plan of a school-room.—The compass.—Plan of streets and houses.—Maps.—Home geography.

CARROLL, S.W.

Around the world, a geographical reader, primary; ed.

by C. F. Carroll. v.1.....j910 C23

Contents: Eskimos.—Indians.—Arabs.—Dutch.—Chinese.—Japanese.

KIRBY, Mary, & Elizabeth.

The world by the fireside; or, Pictures and scenes from far-off landsj504 K28

Entertaining and instructive descriptions of customs, costumes, modes of living, plants and animals in many countries.

History and Biography.

CRAVENS, Frances.

Story of Lincoln; for children.....j92 L715cr

Very simply and briefly told.

EGGLESTON, Edward.

Stories of American life and adventure.....j973 E35s

Stories of Indian life, frontier peril and escape, daring Revolutionary feats, dangerous whaling voyages. Sketches of the homes, schools, dress and manners of olden times in America. Good for supplementary reading.

Stories of great Americans for little Americans.....j923.2 E35

Historical stories about Franklin, Washington, Gen. Putnam, Audubon, Daniel Boone, Dr. Kane, and other interesting people, told in a simple and engaging style.

GILMAN, Arthur.

Discovery and exploration of America. (Historical

readers.)j973.1 G42

Though very simply rendered, this little book is thoroughly reliable as to facts and dates.

MACOMBER, H.E.

Stories of great inventors.....j926 M21

Contents: Robert Fulton.—Eli Whitney.—Samuel Morse.—Peter Cooper.—T. A. Edison.

Interest is somewhat sacrificed to simplicity of treatment, resulting in short and rather disconnected sentences.

Stories of our authors.....j928 M21

Contents: Holmes.—Longfellow.—Hawthorne.—Bryant.—Lowell.—Alcott.

PIERSON, Mrs H.W.

History of England.....j942 P57

In words of one syllable.

History of France.....j944 P57

In words of one syllable.

History of Germany.....j943 P57

In words of one syllable.

History of the United States, (to 1889).....j973 P57

In words of one syllable.

Lives of the presidents of the United States.....j923.1 P57

In words of one syllable.

POLLARD, Josephine.

History of the battles of America.....j973 P76

In words of one syllable.

Grade 3.

Instead of a distinct sub-division for language, books throughout the list having real literary value, or generally recognized as classics, have been marked with an asterisk.

Nature.

BAMFORD, M.E.

The Look-about club and the curious live things they found. .j590 B21

Stories about the animals and insects which a natural history club of children collected as specimens.

My land and water friends.j590 B21m

Partial contents: A grasshopper's remarks.—A bee's buzzings.—A mud-turtle's lecture.—A mouse's musings.—A lobster's life.—A dragon-fly's doings.—A horned toad's observations.—A mosquito's murmurings. Each animal tells his own story.

BELL, A.F.

Victor in buzzland.j595.7 B39

A nature fairy story in which a little boy becomes acquainted with the life and habits of bees, beetles, spiders, caterpillars, butterflies and other insects. Good for a nature reader.

BROWN, K.L.

The plant baby and its friends; a nature reader for primary

grades.j580 B70

Follows the plant from seed to full flower. Written in simple, graceful English.

CHEEVER, H.A.

Strange adventures of Billy Trill.jC417s

Billy Trill is a canary bird who tells the story of his adventures and mishaps, till he finally finds a beautiful and happy home.

COURSEN, F.B.

What the dragon fly told the children.jC841w

A book of selected bits from the poets, strung together on the thread of a very slight story. Portraits of the poets quoted are given.

DANA, Mrs W.S.

Plants and their children.j581 D19p

A series of easy lessons or readings on fruits and seeds, roots and stems, buds, leaves, and flowers written so charmingly as to be entertaining as stories and so systematically arranged as to be a practical and serviceable help in the schoolroom, either as a supplementary reader, or to illustrate the teacher's oral lessons in botany.

EDDY, S.J. comp.

Friends and helpers.jE264f

Short stories and poems about animals, birds and insects, taken from Plutarch, Lucy Larcom, Harriet Beecher Stowe, Frank M. Chapman, Celia Thaxter and other well-known authors. The illustrations are many, and from the best artists.

FRYE, A.E.

Brooks and brook basins. (First steps in geography.)j551.48 F97

A little brook tells stories of its adventures to the birds and flowers along its banks, and thus explains the construction of water courses. A most suggestive book for teachers.

HOLDEN, E.S.

The earth and sky; a primer of astronomy for young readers. .j520 H71

Contains nothing too difficult for a young child to understand.

HOOKE, Worthington.

Child's book of nature.j581 H77c

Plants, animals, air, water, heat, light are treated in a simple and direct manner. The book is invaluable to both teacher and pupil. Modern books have not replaced it.

Grade 3.—Nature.

HOWLISTON, M.H.

Cat-tails, and other tales.....jH863c

Attractive nature stories for children, containing such tales as Sarah E. Wiltse's Giant Sloth and the Tiddly-winks, Grandma Kaolin and What the fire sprites did.

JOHONNOT, James.

Friends in feathers and fur, and other neighbors; for young

folks.....j590 J37f

Simple readings about familiar birds, fowls and animals, enlivened by frequent stories and verses.

KELLY, Mrs M.A.B.

Leaves from nature's story-book. 3v.....j590 K17

Full of interesting facts about the life, history and actions of living things.

Short stories of our shy neighbors. (Eclectic school

readings.).....j591.5 K17

One of the very best recent books designed to aid teacher and pupils in the study of the structure, food and nature of the smaller animals and the insects. The book is practical and its teachings accurate.

LOVEJOY, M.I. comp.

Nature in verse; a poetry reader for children.....j821.08 L942

Poems about plants, flowers, insects, birds, clouds, rain, etc., grouped under the different seasons. Well selected from the best English and American authors, they are worthy of frequent reading and memorizing.

MILLER, Margaret.

My Saturday bird class.....j598.2 M694

A happy combination of summer, birds and children. Of special value to the teacher.

MILLER, O.T.

Little folks in feathers and fur and others in neither.....j590.4 M69

About animals, birds and insects.

MONTIETH, John.

Familiar animals and their wild kindred.....j599 M85

A treasure house of anecdotes and information about dogs, cats, horses and the more familiar wild animals. Good for supplementary reading.

MOORE, Annie, & Nichols, L.D.

Overhead; or, What Harry and Nelly discovered in the

heavens.....j520 M87

Summer vacation of two children on a farm in New Hampshire where they hear delightful stories of the sun, moon and stars.

MORLEY, M.W.

Seed-babiesj581 M91

Short stories about seeds and how they grow. Very attractively written and illustrated.

NOEL, Maurice.

Buz; or, The life and adventures of a honey bee.....j595.7 N39

Really valuable information in story form about the habits of bees and their methods of working.

PARKER, F.W. & Helm, N.L.

On the farm.....j580 P23c

Deals entirely with the interests and life of children in country surroundings.

Playtime and seedtime.....j580 P23p

Being v.1 of "Uncle Robert's" geography. Country children's daily life told in a very simple story which opens many interesting doors. A beginner's reader.

Grade 3.—Nature.

PARKER, F.W. & Helm, N.L.—*continued.*

- Uncle Robert's visit.....j580 P23
Talks about familiar subjects—the thermometer, barometer, a thunder-shower, sunlight and shadow, etc. Full of wise teachings for the children and thoughtful suggestions for the teacher.

PIERSON, C.D.

- Among the farmyard people.....jP571a
There are still boys and girls who do not know that animals think and talk and work, love their babies, and help each other when in trouble. After reading about the "Chicken who wouldn't eat gravel," the "Lonely little pig," and the "Twin lambs," these children may have their eyes opened.

- Among the forest people.....j599 P57
Partial contents: The red-headed woodpecker children.—The red squirrels begin housekeeping.—The little bat who wouldn't go to bed.—The haughty ground hog.—The wild turkeys come.

- Among the meadow people.....j595 P57
Stories of insects; originally written for the children of the author's kindergarten and published with the hope of amusing other children and interesting them in nature.

PRATT, M.L.

- Little flower folks. 2v.....j580 P881
Good science, fancy and sentiment are charmingly interwoven in this simple first book of botany for the home and school.
- Storyland of stars.....j523.8 P88
In this little book the constellations, or "pictures in the sky" are clearly marked out in diagram, and every picture has its story, as good as any fairy tale. Interesting sketches of the early astronomers are also given. Very useful for the teacher as well as for the children.

TROEGER, J.W.

- Harold's first discoveries.....j500 T75h
The first in the series of Troeger's nature-study readers. Simple lessons following the seasons and calling for materials which may be easily obtained.
- Harold's ramblesj500 T75
Another little book about animals, birds, fishes, insects, minerals, plants and flowers, the order of subjects following the seasons as far as possible.

WRIGHT, Mrs J.McN.

- Sea-side and way-side, no.1. (Nature readers.).....j590 W93
Simple nature readings describing the life and habits of crabs, bees, spiders, and shell-fish.
- Sea-side and way-side, no.2. (Nature readers.).....j595 W93
About ants, worms, flies, beetles, barnacles and jelly-fish.
- Sea-side and way-side, no.3. (Nature readers.).....j590 W93s
The third of Mrs Wright's Nature series tells how the plants and trees have taken the insects and birds into partnership and how they all work together for the service of man.

Geography, Description and Travel.

ANDREWS, Jane.

- Each and all; the seven little sisters prove their sisterhood.....jA567e
Stories of little girls living in different parts of the world.
- Seven little sisters who live on the round ball that floats in the air jA567s
"I think that the mere reading of this book, over and over...will give to the young readers a more vivid impression of the shape of the earth, of the distribution of nations over it, and of the essential brotherhood of man, than the study of most text books." *T. W. Higginson.*

Grade 3.—Geography, Description and Travel.

BAKER, W.G.

Geography for young folks. v.1.....j910 B17

Partial contents: A plan of a house.—A plan of a school-room.—The compass.—Plan of streets and houses.—Maps.—Home geography.

CARROLL, S.W.

Around the world, a geographical reader, primary; ed.

by C. F. Carroll. v.1.....j910 C23

Contents: Eskimos.—Indians.—Arabs.—Dutch.—Chinese.—Japanese.

KIRBY, Mary, & Elizabeth.

The world by the fireside; or, Pictures and scenes from far-off landsj504 K28

Entertaining and instructive descriptions of customs, costumes, modes of living, plants and animals in many countries.

History and Biography.

CRAVENS, Frances.

Story of Lincoln; for children.....j92 L715cr

Very simply and briefly told.

EGGLESTON, Edward.

Stories of American life and adventure.....j973 E35s

Stories of Indian life, frontier peril and escape, daring Revolutionary feats, dangerous whaling voyages. Sketches of the homes, schools, dress and manners of olden times in America. Good for supplementary reading.

Stories of great Americans for little Americans.....j923.2 E35

Historical stories about Franklin, Washington, Gen. Putnam, Audubon, Daniel Boone, Dr. Kane, and other interesting people, told in a simple and engaging style.

GILMAN, Arthur.

Discovery and exploration of America. (Historical readers.)j973.1 G42

Though very simply rendered, this little book is thoroughly reliable as to facts and dates.

MACOMBER, H.E.

Stories of great inventors.....j926 M21

Contents: Robert Fulton.—Eli Whitney.—Samuel Morse.—Peter Cooper.—T. A. Edison.

Interest is somewhat sacrificed to simplicity of treatment, resulting in short and rather disconnected sentences.

Stories of our authors.....j928 M21

Contents: Holmes.—Longfellow.—Hawthorne.—Bryant.—Lowell.—Alcott.

PIERSON, Mrs H.W.

History of England.....j942 P57

In words of one syllable.

History of France.....j944 P57

In words of one syllable.

History of Germany.....j943 P57

In words of one syllable.

History of the United States, (to 1889).....j973 P57

In words of one syllable.

Lives of the presidents of the United States.....j923.1 P57

In words of one syllable.

POLLARD, Josephine.

History of the battles of America.....j973 P76

In words of one syllable.

Grade 3.—History and Biography.

- POLLARD, Josephine—continued.**
 History of the New testament.....j225 P76
 In words of one syllable.
 History of the Old testament.....j221 P76
 In words of one syllable.
- PRATT, M.L.**
 Stories of colonial children.....j973.2 P88
 A simple but vivid account of the dangers and trials encountered by Pilgrim pioneers. One of the best books to create a desire and love for historical reading.
 Story of Columbus.....j92 C727p
 A simply written life of "the old admiral."
- SADLIER, Agnes.**
 Heroes of history, in words of one syllable.....j920 S12
 Short and very simple sketches of the heroes of all times.
 History of Ireland.....j941.5 S12
 In words of one syllable. Illustrated.
- SMITH, H.A.**
 History of Japan.....j952 S64
 In words of one syllable. Illustrated.
 History of Russia.....j947 S64
 In words of one syllable. Illustrated.
- STORIES of American pioneers.....j923 S88**
Contents: Daniel Boone.—Meriwether Lewis and William Clark.—John Charles Fremont and Kit Carson.
- STORIES of great men.....j920 S88**
Contents: Columbus.—George Washington.—William Penn.—Israel Putnam.—Benjamin Franklin.

General Literature.

ÆSOP.

- *Fables; told anew and their history traced by Joseph Jacobs.
ed......j888 A25f1
 The name of Æsop, the slave of Samos, is so identified with the fable in literature that almost all the fables that have appeared in the western world have been sheltered at one time or another under the shadow of his name. In the struggle for existence among all these fables a certain number stand out as the most effective and familiar. These Mr. Jacobs has brought together in this most attractive little volume.
 Fables: Mary Godolphin, *ed.*.....jA253g
 In words of one syllable.

ANDERSEN, H.C.

- *Fairy tales; with an introduction by E. E. Hale.....qjA544fai
 One cannot describe the charm of Andersen's children's stories. They must speak for themselves. This edition is a most beautiful and sumptuous one with more than 400 illustrations.
 *Stories & fairy tales; 1st-2d ser. 2v.....jA544sto
 A very attractive complete edition. Illustrated after the style of the Birmingham art school.

ARABIAN NIGHTS' ENTERTAINMENTS.

- *The Arabian nights' entertainments; *ed.* by Andrew Lang....jA658a
 The fairy tales which the people of Asia, Arabia and Persia used to tell. The events are supposed to have happened in the reign of the great caliph, Haroun al Raschid, 786-808 A.D. It was not until the reigns of Queen Anne and George I that the people of England and France read them, for they were then translated into French by M. Galland. From the French they were translated into all languages and this edition is from Galland's version. The poetry and a great deal that was dull and stupid is left out, and there are many illustrations.

Grade 3.—General Literature.

ASPINWALL, Mrs Alicia.

Short stories for short people.jA841s

Col. Higginson says in a preface to this book, "These stories are bits of that pure imagination of which the best types are to be found in Grimm's collection of German household tales, and of which the line was so well continued by Hans Andersen. Many have tried to follow in the same path; but none, it seems to me, have done it so well as Mrs Aspinwall. Her stories have that pure impossibility in which children delight, that fresh vigor which carries attention along, and that suggestion which even children vaguely feel of deeper meanings."

AUSTEN, F.V.

Elfie's visit to cloudland and the moon; or, The tricks of

E-ma-ji-na-shun qjA932e

E-ma-ji-na-shun is Elfie's guide, and he takes her to visit the castles in the air, the place where all the toys of the world are stored, and the home of Santa Claus and Mother Goose.

BALDWIN, James.

Fifty famous stories retold.jB1952fi

An ideal supplementary reader and a book for home reading as well.

Many of the stories are historical, some fables, and others fanciful.

*Old Greek storiesj292 B19

Contents: Jupiter and his mighty company.—The golden age.—Story of Prometheus.—The flood.—Story of Io.—The wonderful weaver.—The lord of the silver bow.—Admetus and Alcestis.—Cadmus and Europa.—Quest of Medusa's head.—Story of Atalanta.—The horse and the olive.—The adventures of Theseus.—The wonderful artisan.—The cruel tribute.

BALDWIN, James, ed.

*Fairy stories and fables.jB1952f

Some of the familiar fairy tales and fables ascribed to Æsop.

BECKWITH, M.H.

In mythland.j292 B36

Stories of Greek myths, well chosen, presented and illustrated. Adapted for a second grade reader. Contains among others, Lutona and the frogs.—Clytie, a sunflower myth.—Arion, the musician.—Æolus, the keeper of the winds.

BOOTH, Mrs Ballington.

Sleepy-time stories.jB631s

Treasures of Mrs. Booth's own nursery, put into print for others. No child with the gentle bed-time spell upon him could resist a story like the "Two little lambs."

BOSTON collection of kindergarten stories; written and col-

lected by Boston kindergarten teachers.jB664

Primarily for the kindergartner or the mother to tell to the little ones, but some of the children will like to read them for themselves.

BRAINE, S.E.

Princess of heartsjB689p

A more than usually good story, reminding one alternately of "Alice in Wonderland" and of some of Hans Andersen's fancies. Children will enjoy hearing it read aloud.

BROOKS, Dorothy.

Stories of the red children, (Indians).jB7733s

Some of the legends the red children used to tell each other retold for the pleasure of the white children. Excellent for a second and third year reader.

BUNYAN, John.

Pilgrim's progress, Mary Godolphin, ed.jB885g

In words of one syllable.

CARY, Alice, & Phœbe.

*Ballads for little folk; ed. by Mary Clemmer.j811 C24b

Poems full of loving sympathy for children by two of their best friends.

Grade 3.—General Literature.

- COOK, A.S.
 The story of Ulysses.....j883 C77
 For boys and girls, adapted from the Odyssey of Homer.
- COOKE, F.J.
 Nature myths and stories for little children.....j398 C77
Contents: Animal stories.—Bird stories.—Cloud stories.—Flower stories.
 Insect stories.—Mineralogy stories.—Sun myths.—Tree stories.—
 Miscellaneous stories.
- COOLIDGE, Susan, (*pseud. of* S. C. Woolsey).
 Curly locks, and Goosey, goosey gander.....jC783cu
 Two short stories.
 Mischief's thanksgiving, and other stories.....jC783m
 Short stories; also sketches of Frederika Bremer, Jenny Lind and other
 Norse women.
 New-year's bargainjC783ne
 Each of the twelve months tells the children a story.
- COX, Palmer.
 Another Brownie book.....qjC853a
 Brownies abroad.....qjC853ba
 Brownies around the world.....qjC853bro
 Brownies at home.....qjC853br
 Brownies, their book.....qjC853b
 Brownies through the Union.....qjC853bu
 The "Brownies" first saw the light in the pages of St. Nicholas, and
 they have always been favorites with the children. Hordes of gro-
 tesque and comical little elves swarm on every page intent on mischief
 or merry-making and the drawing is most clever. Rhymed stories
 accompany the illustrations, but the pictures are the important part.
- CRAIK, Mrs D.M.M.
 Adventures of a brownie.....jC863a
 Doings of a mischievous but friendly fairy in a household of children.
- CRUIKSHANK, George, *ed.*
 *Cruikshank fairy-bookjC8972c
 Four old-fashioned fairy tales: Puss in boots.—Jack and the bean-stalk.
 —Hop-o'-my-thumb.—Cinderella. Illustrated by the "veteran George
 Cruikshank." The illustrations, printing and binding are charming.
- DEFOE, Daniel.
 Robinson Crusoe, Mary Godolphin. *ed.*.....jD3781g
 In words of one syllable.
- DODGE, Mrs M.M.
 When life is young.....j811 D67
 A collection of verses, many of which originally appeared in St. Nicho-
 las. Fully illustrated.
- DODGE, Mrs M.M. *comp.*
 New baby world.....qj808.8 D67n
 Stories, rhymes and pictures for little ones, compiled from St. Nicholas.
- FIELD, Eugene.
 *Love-songs of childhoodj811 F45l
 Few children can resist the tenderness, humor and rhythm of this true
 child-lover's poems. It is suggested that the teacher read them aloud
 to the children.
- FLETCHER, R.H.
 Marjorie and her papa.....jF636m
 How they wrote a story and made pictures for it.
- FOULKE, E.E.
 Braided straws.....j808.8 F83
 Merry tales and verses in attractive form for primary school reading.

Grade 3.—General Literature.

- GAMES** book for boys and girls.....j794 G16
 Not only gives directions for many indoor and outdoor games, tricks and puzzles, but has suggestions about occupations, collections and the care of pet animals.
- GLADDEN**, Washington.
 Santa Claus on a lark, and other Christmas stories.....jG457s
 Eight delightful Christmas stories.
- GRIMM**, J.L. & W.K. *ed.*
 *German household stories.....j398 G91
 The "Kinder und Hausmärchen" of the brothers Grimm is a world-renowned book. Every collector of fairy stories has borrowed from its treasures, and hundreds of artists have illustrated it.
 *German popular tales.....j398 G91g
 Contains such favorites as Hansel and Grethel.—Cinderella.—Briar Rose.—Little Snow-white.—Hans in luck.
- HAAREN**, J.H. *comp.*
 Fairy lifejH113f
 A compilation of fairy tales and verses, including such good things as Goethe's Erl king, Thackeray's Fairy days, Fénelon's Queen and the peasant girl, Andersen's Elfinmount, and Thumbelina.
 Songs and stories; second reader grade.....jH113s
 Particularly good collection of stories and poems, including several of Grimm and of Andersen, Tennyson's "Lullaby," Jean Ingelow's "Seven times one," and "Who killed Cock Robin."
- HALF** a hundred stories; for little people.....jH166
 By half a hundred different writers.
- HARRISON**, Mrs Burton.
 The old-fashioned fairy book.....jH298o
 Contains the Princess Eglantine.—Juliet; or, The little white mouse.—Deep-sea violets.—Miss Peggy and the frog, and others. Some of them will be quite new to the children.
- HARRISON**, Elizabeth.
 In story-land.....jH298ii
 The author is the principal of the Chicago Kindergarten college and these stories are carefully wrought out to aid in the character-building of very young children. They are to be told or read aloud.
- HOLBROOK**, Florence.
 The Hiawatha primer.....jH696h
 A first reading-book based on Longfellow's "Hiawatha."
 'Round the year in myth and song.....jH696r
 Myths suggested by the beauties of ever changing nature, their sequence based upon the progress of the year.
- JACKSON**, Mrs H.H.
 Cat storiesjJ124c
 Contents: Letters from a cat.—Mammy Tittleback and her family.—The hunter cats of Connorloa.
- JEWETT**, J.H.
 Bunny storiesjJ3161b
 Adventures, fun and frolics of four rabbit-children, Bunnyboy, Brownny, Pinkeyes and Cuddledown.
 Stories collected from St. Nicholas, v.16-17.
- JOHONNOT**, James, *comp.*
 Grandfather's storiesjJ375g
 Fables, myths, legends, and some true stories well selected and simply told; such as The vain jackdaw.—The musicians of Bremen.—The pygmies.—King Alfred and the cakes.—The Boston boys.

Grade 3.—General Literature.

LAMB, Charles, & Mary.

*Poetry for children.....j821 L17

A reprint of part of the original collection of "Poetry for children."
They are quaint and old-fashioned verses and every page speaks the
"gentle Elia's" love of children. Colored illustrations by Winifred
Green.

LANG, Andrew, *ed.*

Blue fairy book.....jL238b

Delightful collection of standard fairy tales, including "Little Red Rid-
ing Hood," "Sleeping beauty," "Cinderella," "Beauty and the beast,"
"Snow-white and Rose-red," "Blue Beard," "Voyage to Lilliput," and
many other favorites.

Cinderella; or, The little glass slipper, and other stories;

based on the tales in the Blue fairy book.....jL238c

Other stories: Rumpelstilzkin.—The master cat.—Why the sea is salt.—
Little Thumb.

Green fairy bookjL238g

Compiled principally from the Grimm brothers and Madame d'Aulnoy,
but drawing also from sources as remote as China.

History of Jack the Giant-killer, and other stories; based on

the tales in the Blue fairy book.....jL238h

Other stories: Prince Hyacinth.—Beauty and the Beast.

History of Whittington, and other stories; based on the tales

in the Blue fairy book.....jL238hi

Other stories: The goose-girl.—Trusty John.—The forty thieves.—The
master-maid.—Aladdin and the wonderful lamp.

Little Red Riding-hood, and other stories; based on the tales

in the Blue fairy book.....jL238i

Other stories: Toads and diamonds.—Snow-white and Rose-red.—Hansel
and Grettel.—Brave little tailor.

Prince Darling, and other stories; based on the tales in the

Blue fairy bookjL238pr

Other stories: The white cat.—The wonderful sheep.—The yellow dwarf.
—The story of Prince Ahmed and the fairy Paribanou.

The princess on the glass hill, and other stories; based on the

tales in the Blue fairy book.....jL238p

Other stories: The terrible head.—Felicia and the pot of pinks.—The
water-lily.—Blue Beard.—Story of pretty Goldilocks.—Tale of a youth
who set out to learn what fear was.

Red fairy bookjL238r

Fairy tales that have the attraction of being less familiar than the old
friends. Includes "Princess May-blossom," "Graciosa and Percinet,"
"Six sillies," "Little Golden Hood," and "Farmer Weatherbeard."

The sleeping beauty in the wood, and other stories; based on

the tales in the Blue fairy book.....jL238s

Other stories: The bronze ring.—East of the sun and west of the moon.

Yellow fairy bookjL238y

Collected from Russian, German, French, Icelandic and Indian folk lore;
the illustrations are excellent and add much to the interest of the book.

LEAR, Edward.

*Nonsense books. 4v. in 1.....j821 L45

Biographical introduction, p.7-22.

Contents: A book of nonsense.—Nonsense songs, stories, botany & al-
phabets.—More nonsense pictures, rhymes, botany, etc.—Laughable
lyrics.

"Surely the most beneficent and innocent of all [children's nonsense]
books yet produced is the 'Book of nonsense,' with its corollary carols,
inimitable and refreshing, and perfect in rhythm. I really don't know
any author to whom I am half as grateful for my idle self as Edward
Lear." *John Ruskin.*

Grade 3.—General Literature.

- LEAR** Edward—*continued*.
 *Nonsense songs and laughable lyrics.....j821 L45no
 *Nonsense songs and stories.....j821 L45n
- MacDONALD**, George.
 *Light princess, and other fairy tales.....jM146l
 Wonderfully attractive and imaginative stories with beautiful illustrations by Maud Humphrey.
- McMURRY**, Mrs L.B. *comp*.
 Classic stories for the little ones; adapted from the tales of Andersen, Grimm brothers and others.....jM214c
The same; teachers' edition.....jM214c2
 Stories that have delighted young children for generations.
- McMURRY**, Mrs L.B. & Cook, A.S. *comp*.
 Songs of the tree-top and meadow.....j821.08 M21
 A choice selection of poems for children. Found, from actual trial in the school-room, to be of real value in developing a love for poetry. Suggestions are given for teaching the poems.
- MORRISON**, Mrs M.W. *comp*.
 *Songs and rhymes for the little ones.....j821.08 M919
 Collection for the younger children, including many old favorites from the writings of Alice and Phoebe Cary, Mrs Whitney, Miss Phelps, Tennyson and others.
- MOTHER GOOSE MELODIES**.
 *Mother Goose's nursery rhymes and fairy tales.....jM939n
 Large type. Illustrated by famous artists.
- PAINE**, A.B.
 The hollow treejP162h
 Stories of the coon, the possum and the crow who lived in the hollow tree. They suggest "Uncle Remus." The pictures are delightfully humorous and full of character.
 In the deep woods.....jP162i
 More stories about the hollow-tree people.
- PRATT**, M.L.
 Greek myths. 3v.....j292 P88
 Written in simple, graceful style. Well illustrated.
- PLYE**, Howard.
 Garden behind the moon.....jP996g
 "The adventures of little Davy, who goes along the moonpath to the moon. Beautifully illustrated and well written. The fancy is a delicate and pretty one and is worked out with skill and delightful humor."
Outlook.
 Pepper & salt; or, Seasoning for young folks.....qjP996p
 Fairy stories and rhymes with clever illustrations.
 Twilight landjP996t
 Aladdin and Ali Baba, Fortunatis and Jack-the-Giant-Killer, Doctor Faustus and Cinderella. St. George and the soldier who cheated the Devil are all gathered together at the Mother Goose inn in Twilight land, when the volume opens. In turn each tells a story as marvelous as any or all that have been told of them.
 Wonder clockqjP996w
 Twenty-four wonderful tales, one for each hour of the day.
- RICHARDS**, Mrs L.E.H.
 Sundown songsj811.08 R41
 Twenty-eight rhymes for the little ones, who will delight in their nonsense and merry swing.
- ST. NICHOLAS** Christmas book.....jS147s
 A selection of Christmas stories from the St. Nicholas.

Grade 3.—General Literature.

- SEAWELL, M.E.**
 Little JarvisjS442l
 Adventures of a boy midshipman in the sea-fight between U. S. ship Constellation and French frigate *Vengeance* in 1800. He gloriously preferred certain death to an abandonment of his post.
- SÉGUR, S.R. comtesse de.**
 Sophie's troubles jS456s
 The true story of a bad little girl who became good. Told in a quaint and old-fashioned style.
- SMITH, Gertrude.**
 The Arabella and Araminta stories.....jS648a
 Good for little people just beginning to read for themselves. The print is large and clear, and the pictures unusually attractive.
- STEVENSON, R.L.**
 *Child's garden of verses.....j821 S84
 The thoughts and imagination of children are exquisitely and poetically set forth.
- STOCKTON, F.R.**
 Fanciful tales; ed. with notes for use in schools, by J. E. LangworthyjS866fa
 A selection of the children's favorite fairy tales from among Stockton's stories, with notes and suggestive questions for the teacher.
Contents: Old Pipes and the dryad.—The bee-man of Orn.—The clocks of Roudaine.—The griffin and the minor canon.—The Christmas truants.
- STORY of Ulysses.**.....j883 S88
 In simplest form for youngest readers.
- TABB, J.B.**
 Child verse; poems grave & gay.....j811 T11c
 More gay than grave—dainty and fanciful.
- TILESTON, Mrs M.W.F. ed.**
 Children's hour, (poems).....j821 T46
 Mainly Mother Goose rhymes.
- TREASURY of old-fashioned fairy tales.**.....jT711
Contents: Cinderella.—Dame trot and her cat.—Whittington and his cat.—Jack the Giant-killer.—Little Red Riding hood.—Ali Baba and the forty thieves.—Blue Beard.—Aladdin and the wonderful lamp.
 Written in simple style and illustrated.
- WARNER, L.H.**
 Five little finger stories.....jW236f
 Stories showing the children their little faults under the guise of fairy tales.
- WHITE, E.O.**
 When Molly was six.....jW632w
 Twelve realistic studies of red letter days in a child's life, one for each month.
- WIGGIN, Mrs K.D. & Smith, N.A.**
 The story hour; a book for the home and kindergarten... jW688sto
 Fourteen exquisite stories which have been thoroughly tried before audience after audience of children.
- WILKINS, M.E.**
 Once upon a time, and other child-verses.....j811 W72
 Fairy poems and fairy pictures.
- WYSS, J.D.**
 The Swiss family Robinson, Mary Godolphin, *ed.*.....jW998sg
 In words of one syllable.

Grade 4.

Instead of a distinct sub-division for language, books throughout the list having real literary value, or generally recognized as classics, have been marked with an asterisk.

Nature.

ANDREWS, Jane.

- *Stories Mother Nature told her children.....j500 A56
Nature stories told with real literary charm.

BAMFORD, M.E.

- The Look-about club and the curious live things they found..j590 B21
Stories about the animals and insects which a natural history club of children collected as specimens.

My land and water friends.....j590 B21m

Partial contents: A grasshopper's remarks.—A bee's buzzings.—A mud-turtle's lecture.—A mouse's musings.—A lobster's life.—A dragon-fly's doings.—A horned toad's observations.—A mosquito's murmurings.
Each animal tells his own story.

- Talks by queer folks.....j591 B21
Ants, earth-worms, cows, seals, birds and other creatures tell their own experiences.

BAYLISS, C.K.

- In brook and bayou; or, Life in the still waters.....j593 B33

Pictures through the microscope of the tiny creatures who live in brooks, bogs and stagnant pools; it is a simple account of the lower forms of animal life—protozoa and metazoa.

BELL, A.F.

- Victor in buzzland.....j595.7 B39

A nature fairy story in which a little boy becomes acquainted with the life and habits of bees, beetles, spiders, caterpillars, butterflies and other insects. Good for a nature reader.

CHEEVER, H.A.

- Strange adventures of Billy Trill.....jC417s

Billy Trill is a canary bird who tells the story of his adventures and mishaps, till he finally finds a beautiful and happy home.

COURSEN, F.B.

- What the dragon fly told the children.....jC841w

A book of selected bits from the poets, strung together on the thread of a very slight story. Portraits of the poets quoted are given.

DANA, Mrs W.S.

- Plants and their children.....j581 D10p

A series of easy lessons or readings on fruits and seeds, roots and stems, buds, leaves and flowers written so charmingly as to be entertaining as stories and so systematically arranged as to be a practical and serviceable help in the schoolroom, either as a supplementary reader, or to illustrate the teacher's oral lessons in botany.

EDDY, S.J. *comp.*

- Friends and helpers.....jE264f

Short stories and poems about animals, birds and insects, taken from Plutarch, Lucy Larcom, Harriet Beecher Stowe, Frank M. Chapman, Celia Thaxter and other well-known authors. The illustrations are many, and from the best artists.

FRYE, A.E.

- Brooks and brook basins. (First steps in geography.).....j551.48 F:7

A little brook tells stories of its adventures to the birds and flowers along its banks, and thus explains the construction of water courses.
A most suggestive book for teachers.

GIBERNE, Agnes.

- A modern Puck, a fairy story for children.....jG367m

Puck, an elf banished from Fairy Land, introduces a little girl-mortal to the homes and habits of bees, spiders and ants.

Grade 4.—*Nature.*

HALE, G.E.

Little flower-people.....j580 H15

Some of the elementary facts connected with flower-life made wonderfully attractive by an interweaving of fancy.

HOLDEN, E.S.

The earth and sky; a primer of astronomy for young readers...j520 H71

Contains nothing too difficult for a young child to understand.

HOOKER, Worthington.

Child's book of nature.....j581 H77c

Plants, animals, air, water, heat, light are treated in a simple and direct manner. The book is invaluable to both teacher and pupil. Modern books have not replaced it.

HOWLISTON, M.H.

Cat-tails, and other tales.....jH863c

Attractive nature stories for children, containing such tales as Sarah E. Wiltse's Giant Sloth and the Tiddly-winks, Grandma Kaolin and What the fire sprites did.

JOHONNOT, James.

Friends in feathers and fur, and other neighbors; for young

folks.....j590 J37f

Simple readings about familiar birds, fowls and animals, enlivened by frequent stories and verses.

Neighbors with wings and fins and some others, for young

peoplej598.2 J37

Simple stories and descriptions of birds and fishes.

KELLY, Mrs M.A.B.

Leaves from nature's story-book. 3v.....j590 K17

Full of interesting facts about the life, history and actions of living things.

Short stories of our shy neighbors. (Eclectic school

readings.).....j591.5 K17

One of the very best recent books designed to aid teacher and pupils in the study of the structure, food and nature of the smaller animals and the insects. The book is practical and its teachings accurate.

KIRBY, Mary, & Elizabeth.

The sea and its wonders.....j590 K28

Fantastic shapes, shining creatures, animals, plants and insects are here described in a simple, interesting way. Also chapters on the motions of winds and waters. A companion volume to "The world by the fireside."

Things in the forest.....j598.2 K28

Chats about the homes and habits of birds, snakes, and wild beasts.

LOVEJOY, M.I. *comp.*

Nature in verse; a poetry reader for children.....j821.08 L942

Poems about plants, flowers, insects, birds, clouds, rain, etc., grouped under the different seasons. Well selected from the best English and American authors, they are worthy of frequent reading and memorizing.

McCOOK, H.C.

Old farm fairies.....j595.7 M130

A charmingly written story, designed to interest young people in insect life. Spiders play the part of Pixies, and these persecute the Brownies or household fairies.

MILLER, Margaret.

My Saturday bird class.....j598.2 M694

A happy combination of summer, birds and children. Of special value to the teacher.

Grade 4.—Nature.

MILLER, O.T.

Little folks in feathers and fur and others in neither.....j590.4 M69
About animals, birds and insects.

MONTIETH, John.

Familiar animals and their wild kindred.....j599 M85
A treasure house of anecdotes and information about dogs, cats, horses
and the more familiar wild animals. Good for supplementary reading.

MOORE, Annie, & Nichols, L.D.

Overhead; or, What Harry and Nelly discovered in the
heavens.....j520 M87
Summer vacation of two children on a farm in New Hampshire where
they hear delightful stories of the sun, moon and stars.

MORLEY, M.W.

A few familiar flowers, how to love them at home or in
schoolj580 M91f
A book for the teacher.
The plants selected for these studies are the morning-glory, nasturtium,
jewel-weed, geranium and hyacinth; all abundant, easily available
and interesting in development. The subject is worked out in detail
and partly in the form of dialogue between teacher and pupils.
Seed-babiesj581 M91
Short stories about seeds and how they grow. Very attractively written
and illustrated.

NICHOLS, L.D.

Underfootj550 N31
What Harry and Nelly learned of the earth's treasures, of caves, vol-
canoes, fossils, mines and mining.

NOEL, Maurice.

Buz; or, The life and adventures of a honey bee.....j595.7 N39
Really valuable information in story form about the habits of bees
and their methods of working.

PARKER, F.W. & Helm, N.L.

On the farm.....j580 P230
Deals entirely with the interests and life of children in country sur-
roundings.
Uncle Robert's visit.....j580 P23
Talks about familiar subjects—the thermometer, barometer, a thunder-
shower, sunlight and shadow, etc. Full of wise teachings for the chil-
dren and thoughtful suggestions for the teacher.

PIERSON, C.D.

Among the farmyard people.....jP571a
There are still boys and girls who do not know that animals think and
talk and work, love their babies, and help each other when in trouble
After reading about the "Chicken who wouldn't eat gravel," the "Lone
ly little pig," and the "Twin lambs," these children may have their
eyes opened.
Among the forest people.....j590 P57
Partial contents: The red-headed woodpecker children.—The red squir-
rels begin housekeeping.—The little bat who wouldn't go to bed.—
The haughty ground hog.—The wild turkeys come.
Among the meadow people.....j595 P57
Stories of insects; originally written for the children of the author's kin-
dergarten and published with the hope of amusing other children and
interesting them in nature.

PRATT, M.L.

Little flower folks. 2v.....j580 P881
Good science, fancy and sentiment are charmingly interwoven in this
simple first book of botany for the home and school.

Grade 4.—Nature.

PRATT, M.L.—*continued.*

Storyland of stars.....j523.8 P88

In this little book the constellations, or "pictures in the sky" are clearly marked out in diagram, and every picture has its story, as good as any fairy tale. Interesting sketches of the early astronomers are also given. Very useful for the teacher as well as for the children.

TROEGER, J.W.

Harold's quests.....j500 T75ha

"The subject-matter is taken from the common things in nature which children are most likely to meet and find interesting...The section on physics is added for the winter hours because of its importance and interest to the children." *Preface.*

Harold's ramblesj500 T75

Another little book about animals, birds, fishes, insects, minerals, plants and flowers, the order of subjects following the seasons as far as possible.

WEED, C.M. & Murtfeldt, M.E.

Stories of insect life. 1st-2d ser. 2v.....j595.7 W42s

The life stories of the caterpillar, butterfly, June bug, potato beetle and other common insects of spring and early summer told simply.

WRIGHT, Mrs J. McN.

Sea-side and way-side, no.2. (Nature readers.).....j595 W93

About ants, worms, flies, beetles, barnacles and jelly-fish.

Sea-side and way-side, no.3. (Nature readers.).....j590 W93s

The third of Mrs Wright's Nature series tells how the plants and trees have taken the insects and birds into partnership and how they all work together for the service of man.

WRIGHT, M.O.

Tommy-Anne and the three hearts.....jW9351t

Bobolinks, creeping grass, tadpoles and rabbits tell a little girl the story of their homes and lives. The book was planned as a partial answer to the torrent of questions asked by a group of children living a wholesome out-door life.

Wabeno the magician.....jW9351w

Continuation of "Tommy-Anne and the three hearts." Both of these works are among the most charming nature books under the guise of fairy tales yet published.

Geography, Description and Travel.

ANDREWS, Jane.

Each and all; the seven little sisters prove their sisterhood.....jA567e

Stories of little girls living in different parts of the world.

Seven little sisters who live on the round ball that floats in the

air jA567s

"I think that the mere reading of this book, over and over...will give to the young readers a more vivid impression of the shape of the earth, of the distribution of nations over it, and of the essential brotherhood of man, than the study of most text books." *T. W. Higginson.*

AYRTON, Mrs M.C.

Child-life in Japan and Japanese child-stories.....qjA986c

Stories and sketches of Japanese children at play, with illustrations by Japanese artists. An unusual and charming book for children.

CROWNINSHIELD, Mrs M.B.

All among the lighthouses; or, The cruise of the Goldenrod...jC896a

Three children's experiences on the trip of the inspector's steamer along the Maine coast, with descriptions of all the lighthouses visited.

KING, C.F.

Picturesque geographical readers. 6v.....j910 K26

v.1. At home and at school. *

Grade 4.—Geography, Description and Travel.

KING, C.F.—continued.

- v.2. This continent of ours.
 - v.3. The land we live in; New England and middle states.
 - v.4. The land we live in; southern, middle and central states.
 - v.5. The land we live in; Rocky mountains and Pacific slope.
 - v.6. Northern Europe.
- Supplementary readers containing the essentials of geography in compact and very readable form. Written in narrative style and amply illustrated.

KIRBY, Mary, & Elizabeth.

Aunt Martha's corner cupboard.....j630 K28

Stories about the growth and preparation for market of tea, coffee, rice, sugar, etc.

The world by the fireside; or, Pictures and scenes from far-off landsj504 K28

Entertaining and instructive description of customs, costumes, modes of living, plants and animals in many countries.

MILLER, O.T.

Little people of Asia.....j915 M69

Curious stories of little people from babyhood up.—Turkish, Syrian, Persian, Kirghiz, Hindu, Tibetan, Tartar, Siamese, Siberian, Eskimo, Tuski, Chinese and Japanese.

SCHWATKA, Frederick.

Children of the cold.....j919.8 S41

An unusually interesting description of the life of Eskimo children by one who lived among them for two years. Here one may learn how their houses are built, what are their games and playthings, how they make their sleds and all about their seal-hunting and fishing.

SMITH, M.C.

Our own country. (The world and its people.).....j917.3 S65

A supplementary reader giving descriptions of some of the most interesting localities and industries in the United States. Includes chapters on Washington, Lake Champlain to Pittsburg. Our national parks. Salt lakes and silver mines and Alaska.

WINSHIP, A.E.

Our industries; fabrics.....670 W78

Contents: Sheep, wool and woolsens.—Carpets.—Wool supply.—Cotton.—Silk.—Linens.

A help for the teacher, telling in the briefest way where the material for fabrics is obtained and how manufactured; giving interesting information about places of production, exportation, etc.

YONGE, C.M.

Little Lucy's wonderful globe.....j910 Y29

A little girl's dreams of children in other countries.—Italy, Africa, China, Germany, Spain, Kamschatka.

History and Biography.

ANDREWS, Jane.

Ten boys who lived on the road from long ago to now.....jA567t

A good bird's-eye view of the progress of civilization, told in an interesting way for boys and girls.

BURTON, A.H.

Lafayette, the friend of American liberty.....j92 L144hu

A straightforward and lively sketch giving the important points leading to the Revolution, both in America and in France, in a simple manner suited to young readers.

CRAVENS, Frances.

Story of Lincoln; for children.....j92 L715cr

Very simply and briefly told.

Grade 4.—History and Biography.

EGGLESTON, Edward.

Stories of American life and adventure.....j973 E35s

Stories of Indian life, frontier peril and escape, daring Revolutionary feats, dangerous whaling voyages. Sketches of the homes, schools, dress and manners of olden times in America. Good for supplementary reading.

Stories of great Americans for little Americans.....j923.2 E35

Historical stories about Franklin, Washington, Gen. Putnam, Audubon, Daniel Boone, Dr. Kane, and other interesting people, told in a simple and engaging style.

GILMAN, Arthur.

Discovery and exploration of America. (Historical

readers.)j973.1 G42

Though very simply rendered, this little book is thoroughly reliable as to facts and dates.

GILMAN, Arthur, ed.

Magna Charta stories.....j937 G42m

Stories of heroism to which love of freedom has inspired brave men.

Partial contents: The great paper, by H. D. S. McKenzie.—A successful secession, by Mary Blake.—Miltiades at Marathon, by Arthur Gilman.—Two immortal names, by L. W. Champney.—At the toe of the big boot, by Susan Coolidge.—The hammer of the Gentiles, (Judas Macabaeus), by A. L. Dawes.—In the German woods long ago, by Arthur Gilman.—The hammer of the Saracens, (Charles Martel), by Mrs. M. H. Catherwood.

JOHONNOT, James.

Stories of heroic deeds for boys and girls.....j904 J37st

Contents: Myths.—Indian stories.—Stories of the Revolution.—Scottish stories.—Miscellaneous stories.

MACOMBER, H.E.

Stories of great inventors.....j926 M21

Contents: Robert Fulton.—Eli Whitney.—Samuel Morse.—Peter Cooper.—T. A. Edison.

Interest is somewhat sacrificed to simplicity of treatment, resulting in short and rather disconnected sentences.

Stories of our authors.....j928 M21

Contents: Holmes.—Longfellow.—Hawthorne.—Bryant.—Lowell.—Alcott.

McMURRY, C.A.

Pioneer history stories of the Mississippi Valley.....j977 M21

Stories of La Salle, George R. Clarke, Abraham Lincoln, Joliet and Marquette, Daniel Boone, Robertson, Lewis and Clark, Fremont and De Soto.

PIERSON, Mrs H.W.

History of England.....j942 P57

In words of one syllable.

History of France.....j944 P57

In words of one syllable.

History of Germany.....j943 P57

In words of one syllable.

History of the United States. (to 1889).....j973 P57

In words of one syllable.

Lives of the presidents of the United States.....j923.1 P57

In words of one syllable.

POLLARD, Josephine.

History of the battles of America.....j973 P76

In words of one syllable.

History of the New testament.....j225 P76

In words of one syllable.

Grade 4.—History and Biography.

POLLARD, Josephine—continued.

History of the Old testament.....j221 P76
In words of one syllable.

PRATT, M.L.

American history stories.....j973 P88

The history of the United States given in a series of attractive stories and songs.

Cortes and Montezuma.....j973.1 P88

An interesting and spirited account of the conquest of Mexico. Good for collateral reading.

De Soto, Marquette and La Salle.....j920 P88

Story of the Mississippi and its discoverers.

The great West.....j978 P88

The children will enjoy reading these interesting stories of the Mound builders, the Indians, and the Spanish and French discoveries in the great West.

Stories of colonial children.....j973.2 P88

A simple but vivid account of the dangers and trials encountered by Pilgrim pioneers. One of the best books to create a desire and love for historical reading.

Story of Columbus.....j92 C727p

A simply written life of "the old admiral."

SADLER, Agnes.

Heroes of history, in words of one syllable.....j920 S12

Short and very simple sketches of the heroes of all times.

History of Ireland.....j941.5 S12

In words of one syllable. Illustrated.

SMITH, H.A.

History of Japan.....j952 S64

In words of one syllable. Illustrated.

History of Russia.....j947 S64

In words of one syllable. Illustrated.

STORIES of American pioneers.....j923 S88

Contents: Daniel Boone, Meriwether Lewis and William Clark.—John Charles Fremont and Kit Carson.

STORIES of great men.....j920 S88

Contents: Columbus.—George Washington.—William Penn.—Israel Putnam.—Benjamin Franklin.

WALTON, J.S. & Brumbaugh, M.G.

Stories of Pennsylvania.....j974.8 W19

Sketches from Pennsylvania history, most of them taken from the colonial and revolutionary period.

General Literature.

ALCOTT, L.M.

Cupid and Chow-chow; being v.3 of Aunt Jo's scrap-bag.....jA355c

Short stories for boys and girls.

Hole in the wall, and How they camped out.....jA355ho

A hole in a city wall gives a little crippled boy glimpses into a fairyland beyond and is the means of bringing him true friends.

Jimmy's cruise in the Pinafore; being v.5 of Aunt Jo's scrap-bag.....jA355ji

Short stories for boys and girls.

Lulu's library. 3v.....jA355lu

A collection of short stories, many of them fairy tales. Those in vol. 2 are flower fables.

My boys; being v.1 of Aunt Jo's scrap-bag.....jA355my

A collection of short stories for both boys and girls.

Grade 4.—General Literature.

ALCOTT, L.M.—*continued.*

Old-fashioned Thanksgiving; being v.6 of Aunt Jo's scrap-

bagjA355ol

Contents: Old-fashioned Thanksgiving.—How it all happened.—The dolls' journey from Minnesota to Maine.—Morning-glories. — Shadow children.—Poppy's pranks.—What the swallows did.—Little Gulliver.— The whale's story.—A strange island.—Fancy's friend.

ANDERSEN, H.C.

*Fairy tales; with an introduction by E. E. Hale.....qjA544fai

One cannot describe the charm of Andersen's children's stories. They must speak for themselves. This edition is a most beautiful and sumptuous one with more than 400 illustrations.

*Stories & fairy tales; 1st-2d ser. 2v.....jA544sto

A very attractive complete edition. Illustrated after the style of the Birmingham art school.

ARABIAN NIGHTS' ENTERTAINMENTS.

*The Arabian nights' entertainments; ed. by Andrew Lang....jA658a

The fairy tales which the people of Asia, Arabia and Persia used to tell. The events are supposed to have happened in the reign of the great caliph, Haroun al Raschid, 786-808 A.D. It was not until the reigns of Queen Anne and George I that the people of England and France read them, for they were then translated into French by M. Galland. From the French they were translated into all languages and this edition is from Galland's version. The poetry and a great deal that was dull and stupid is left out, and there are many illustrations.

*Fairy tales from the Arabian nights; ed. by E. Dixon.....jA658f

A selection of the tales, edited for boys and girls, and beautifully illustrated.

*More fairy tales from the Arabian nights; ed. by E. Dixon...jA658m

Contents: Story of the enchanted horse.—Story of the speaking bird.—Story of Ali Baba and the 40 thieves.—Story of the fisherman and genie.—Story of Agib.—Story of the Grecian king and the physician Douban.—Story of Aladdin.

Story of Ali Baba and the forty robbers destroyed by a slave;

sometimes called The forty thieves, and other stories.....jA658sa

Other stories: Story of the sisters who envied their younger sister.—Story of Prince Ahmed.

Story of Alla ad Deen, sometimes called Aladdin; or, The

wonderful lamp.....jA658al

Story of Sinbad the voyager, sometimes called Sinbad the

sailor, and Adventure of the Caliph Haroon al Rusheed....jA658st

Story of the fisherman, and other stories.....jA658sto

Other stories: The merchant and the genie.—Story of Abou Hassan.

ASPINWALL, Mrs Alicia.

Short stories for short people.....jA841s

Col. Higginson says in a preface to this book, "These stories are bits of that pure imagination of which the best types are to be found in Grimm's collection of German household tales, and of which the line was so well continued by Hans Andersen. Many have tried to follow in the same path; but none, it seems to me, have done it so well as Mrs Aspinwall. Her stories have that pure impossibility in which children delight, that fresh vigor which carries attention along, and that suggestion which even children vaguely feel of deeper meanings."

AUSTEN, F.V.

Elfie's visit to cloudland and the moon; or, The tricks of

E-ma-ji-na-shun qjA932e

E-ma-ji-na-shun is Elfie's guide, and he takes her to visit the castles in the air, the place where all the toys of the world are stored, and the home of Santa Claus and Mother Goose.

Grade 4.—General Literature.

BALDWIN, James.

Fifty famous stories retold.....jB195afi

An ideal supplementary reader and a book for home reading as well.
Many of the stories are historical, some fables, and others fanciful.

*Old Greek storiesj292 B19

Contents: Jupiter and his mighty company.—The golden age.—Story of Prometheus.—The flood.—Story of Io.—The wonderful weaver.—The lord of the silver bow.—Admetus and Alcestis.—Cadmus and Europa.—Quest of Medusa's head.—Story of Atalanta.—The horse and the olive.—The adventures of Theseus.—The wonderful artisan.—The cruel tribute.

*Old stories of the East.....j220 B19

The Bible stories of Adam and Eve, Moses, Joseph, Samson, David, etc., retold in simple language, not for the sake of religious instruction, but to show the children their truth and beauty.

BARRY, Fanny.

Soap-bubble stories for children.....jB271s

"The imp in the chintz curtain," "The hedgehogs' coffee party," "The stone-maiden," "Dame Fossie's china dog," and other attractive fairy stories.

BAYLOR, F.C.

Juan and Juanita.....jB336j

Story of two Mexican children who were captured by the Indians. Their escape four years later, and their journey of four hundred miles through the wilderness to the Texas settlements is most thrillingly told.

BLATCHFORD, Mary.

The story of little Jane and me.....jB5412s

A true story, singularly sweet and natural, of two little girls who lived in New York city about 50 years ago.

BOUVET, Marguerite.

Sweet William.....jB661s

Story of a little boy imprisoned in a Norman castle in the days of chivalry.

BRAINE, S.E.

Princess of heartsjB689p

A more than usually good story, reminding one alternately of "Alice in Wonderland" and of some of Hans Andersen's fancies. Children will enjoy hearing it read aloud.

BROWN, H.D.

Little Miss Phoebe Gay.....jB788t

A story full of the fancies and experiences of a bright and lovable little New England girl.

BURGESS, Gelett.

Lively city o' Ligg: a cycle of modern fairy tales for city childrenjB897l

Fairy tales of an entirely new and delightful order, in which such inanimate objects as the pert fire engine, the insane battery, the hilarious hansom and the bicycle's family do all sorts of lively and diverting things.

BURNETT, Mrs F.H.

Little Lord Fauntleroy.....jB934l

Story of the doings of a generous-hearted little boy suddenly raised to high position.

Little Saint Elizabeth, and other stories.....jB934li

"The pretty tale has for its heroine a little French girl brought up in an old château in Normandy by an aunt who is a recluse and a devotee. A child of this type transplanted suddenly to the realistic atmosphere of New York must inevitably have much to suffer. The

Grade 4.—General Literature.

BURNETT, Mrs F.H.—*continued*.

quaint little figure blindly trying to guess the riddle of duty under these unfamiliar conditions is pathetic, and Mrs Burnett touches it in with delicate strokes." *Susan Coolidge*.

Sara Crewe, Little Saint Elizabeth, and other stories.jB934s2

Other stories are:—Story of Prince Fairyfoot.—Proud little grain of wheat.—Behind the white brick.

Sara Crewe; or, What happened at Miss Minchin's.jB934s

"It is a story to linger over in the reading, it is so brightly, frankly, sweetly and tenderly written...In creating her little gentlewoman, 'Sara Crewe,' so fresh, so simple, so natural, so genuine and so indomitable, Mrs Burnett has added another child to English fiction." *R. H. Stoddard*.

CARROLL, Lewis, (*pseud* of C. L. Dodgson).

*Alice's adventures in Wonderland.jC233a

"The most delightful of all nonsense books and one that has already become a classic. Every child should know it by heart." *G. E. Hardy*.

*Through the looking-glassjC233t

Sequel to "Alice's adventures in Wonderland."

CARRYL, C.E.

The admiral's caravanjC2333a

Fantastic story of wooden images and Noah's ark animals come to life in Wonderland. Modelled on "Alice in Wonderland."

Davy and the goblin.jC233d

Davy goes on a "believing voyage" with the goblin, and their adventures with candy folk, fairies and hobgoblins are fascinating and thrilling.

CARY, Alice, & Phoebe.

*Ballads for little folk; ed. by Marv Clemmer.j811 C24b

Poems full of loving sympathy for children by two of their best friends.

COATES, H.T. *comp*.

*Children's book of poetry; selected from the best and most

popular writers.j821.08 C62c

Over 600 poems selected from a great variety of writers.

COMPTON, Margaret.

Snow bird and the water tiger.j398 C73

A collection of American Indian fairy tales. How mad Buffalo fought the thunder-bird.—White Hawk, the lazy.—The island of skeletons.—White Cloud's visit to the Sun prince, etc.

COOK, A.S.

The story of Ulysses.j883 C77

For boys and girls, adapted from the Odyssey of Homer.

COOLIDGE, Susan, (*pseud* of S. C. Woolsey).

Curly locks, and Goosey, goosey gander.jC783cu

Two short stories.

Mischief's thanksgiving, and other stories.jC783m

Short stories; also sketches of Frederika Bremer, Jenny Lind and other Norse women.

New-year's bargainjC783ne

Each of the twelve months tells the children a story.

What Katy didjC783wha

Good times and mischief of a large family of little people.

What Katy did at school.jC783w

Experiences at boarding-school. Sequel to "What Katy did," and followed by "What Katy did next," "Clover" and "In the High Valley."

CRAIK, Mrs D.M.M.

Adventures of a brownie.jC863a

Doings of a mischievous but friendly fairy in a household of children.

Grade 4.—General Literature.

CRAIK Mrs D.M.M.—*continued.*

*Little lame princejC863li

A parable in fairy story form. It is not hard to guess what the wonderful travelling cloak of the little lame monarch of Norman's land really was.

CRUIKSHANK, George.

*Cruikshank fairy book.....jC8972c

Four old-fashioned fairy tales: Puss in boots.—Jack and the bean-stalk.—Hop-o'-my-thumb.—Cinderella. Illustrated by the "veteran George Cruikshank." The illustrations, printing and binding are charming.

DIAZ, Mrs A.M.

Polly ColognejD539p

How a precious rag doll was lost and found.

DODGE, Mrs M.M.

When life is young.....j811 D67

A collection of verses, many of which originally appeared in *St. Nicholas*. Fully illustrated.

FARRINGTON, M.V.

Tales of King Arthur and his knights of the Round table.....j398 F25

The brave deeds of these knights of old are ever fresh and fascinating to the boy and girl of to-day. It is suggested that the teacher supplement this childish version of the Arthurian legends by reading aloud to the children selections from Tennyson's "Idylls of the King."

FIELD, Mrs C.L.W.

Nannie's happy childhoodjF456n

The little heroine plays that fairy tales are true, and herself becomes a good fairy.

FIELD, Eugene.

*Love-songs of childhoodj811 F45l

Few children can resist the tenderness, humor and rhythm of this true child-lover's poems. It is suggested that the teacher read them aloud to the children.

*With trumpet and drum, (poems).....j811 F45w

Eugene Field's sympathy for children was full and deep and the child poems speak his love for them. Francis Wilson in his "The Eugene Field I knew" says, "He especially delighted in children, who, like himself, were fond of fairy-tales, folk-lore, and mythology, who loved Santa Claus and who had sufficient imagination to see things at night."

GAMES book for boys and girls.....j794 G16

Not only gives directions for many indoor and outdoor games, tricks and puzzles, but has suggestions about occupations, collections and the care of pet animals.

GLADDEN, Washington.

Santa Claus on a lark, and other Christmas stories.....jG457s

Eight delightful Christmas stories.

GRIMM, J.L. & W.K. *ed.*

*German household stories.....j398 G91

The "Kinder und Hausmärchen" of the brothers Grimm is a world-renowned book. Every collector of fairy stories has borrowed from its treasures, and hundreds of artists have illustrated it.

*German popular tales.....j398 G91g

Contains such favorites as Hansel and Gretel.—Cinderella.—Briar Rose.—Little Snow-white.—Hans in luck.

HAAREN, J.H. *comp.*

Ballads and tales.....jH113b

Simple and attractive adaptations of Robin Hood, the Legend of King Arthur, Chevy Chase, Dick Whittington and his cat, Story of Macbeth, William Tell, Legend of Bregenz, Richard the lion hearted and others.

Fairy lifejH113f

A compilation of fairy tales and verses, including such good things as

Grade 4.—General Literature.

HAAREN, J.H. *comp.*—*continued.*

Goethe's Erl king, Thackeray's Fairy days, Fénelon's Queen and the peasant girl, Andersen's Elfinmount, and Thumbina.

HALF a hundred stories; for little people.....jH166

By half a hundred different writers.

HARRIS, J.C.

Little Mr Thimblefinger and his queer country.....jH293l

A fantastic tale, interweaving negro animal stories and other Georgia folk-lore, with modern inventions.

Mr Rabbit at home; a sequel to Little Mr Thimblefinger

and his queer country.....jH293m

Animal stories told to children. The illustrations by Oliver Herford are almost as charming as the stories themselves.

HARRISON, Mrs Burton.

The old-fashioned fairy book.....jH298o

Contains the Princess Eglantine.—Juliet; or, The little white mouse.—Deep-sea violets.—Miss Peggy and the frog, and others. Some of them will be quite new to the children.

HARRISON, Elizabeth.

In story-land.....jH298ii

The author is the principal of the Chicago Kindergarten college and these stories are carefully wrought out to aid in the character-building of very young children. They are to be told or read aloud.

HAWTHORNE, Nathaniel.

*Tanglewood talesqjH367t2

Contents: The wayside.—The Minotaur.—The pygmies.—The dragon's teeth.—Circe's palace.—The pomegranate seeds.—The golden fleece. These, with the "Wonder book" and "Grandfather's chair," are probably the best stories for boys and girls ever written in America.

*Wonder-book for girls and boys.....jH367wo

Contents: The gorgon's head.—The golden touch.—The Paradise of children.—The three golden apples.—The miraculous pitcher.—The chimaera.

A beautiful edition with colored plates by Walter Crane.

HOLBROOK, Florence.

'Round the year in myth and song.....jH696r

Myths suggested by the beauties of ever changing nature, their sequence based upon the progress of the year.

HOWELLS, W.D.

Christmas every day, and other stories.....jH857ch

Other stories: Turkeys turning the tables.—The pony engine and the Pacific express.—The pumpkin-glory.—Butterflyflutterby and Flutterbybutterfly.

HYDE, M.C.

Under the stable floor; a Christmas story.....jH994u

Tells how a family of saucy rats and mice living under the stable floor of Rivermouth Range almost spoil the Christmas frolic of the children, by stripping their Christmas tree.

INGELOW, Jean.

*Mopsa the fairy.....jI244m

"A little boy goes on the back of an albatross into fairy-land, through the land where horses and other animals, that have been abused in the world, are made happy." *Sargent.*

JACKSON, Mrs H.H.

Cat storiesjJ124c

Contents: Letters from a cat.—Mammy Tittleback and her family.—The hunter cats of Connorloa.

JACOBS, Joseph, *ed.*

Celtic fairy tales.....j398 J13

Specimens of the rich folk-fancy of the Welsh, Scottish and Irish Celts.

Grade 4.—General Literature.

JACOBS, Joseph, *ed.*—*continued.*

An interesting selection, with bright and suggestive notes by the editor.

English fairy tales.....j398 J13c

Real old English fairy tales, such as the Three sillies.—Teeny-tiny.—Jack and the beanstalk.—Story of the three little pigs.—Jack the giant killer.—Childe Rowland.—The magpie's nest. A favorite collection with the children.

Indian fairy tales.....j398 J13i

Drawn from the Jatakas or birth-stories of Buddha, the fables of Bidpai and other Sanskrit folk-tales, and told in the simple, direct manner so characteristic of Mr Jacobs.

More Celtic fairy tales.....j398 J13m

Supplements Celtic fairy tales.

More English fairy tales.....j398 J13mo

Contains "Yallery Brown," "Tattercoats," "Children of the wood," "A pottle o' brains," "Tamlane," "The wise men of Gotham" and many other delightful ones.

The former president of the English folk-lore society has unearthed for the children a perfect treasure-trove of fairy tales and has done for the British isles a service similar to that of the brothers Grimm for Germany. Mr J. D. Batten's illustrations are nearly as delightful as the stories themselves.

JANVIER, M.T. (*pseud.* Margaret Vandegrift).

Little helpers.....jJ188i1

A wholesome story of two happy children who were taught to keep their eyes open for chances to help others.

JENKS, Tudor.

ImaginationsjJ259i

Uncommon and alluring stories, unequal in merit, but all good enough and some very good. Readers of St. Nicholas will recognize many of the stories.

JEWETT, J.H.

Bunny storiesjJ3161b

Adventures, fun and frolics of four rabbit-children, Bunnyboy, Brownie, Pinkeyes and Cuddledown.

Stories collected from St. Nicholas, v.16-17.

JOHNOT, James, *comp.*

Grandfather's storiesjJ375g

Fables, myths, legends and some true stories well selected and simply told; such as The vain jackdaw.—The musicians of Bremen.—The pygmies.—King Alfred and the cakes.—The Boston boys.

KINGSLEY, Charles.

*Heroes; or, Greek fairy tales for my children; ed. by John

Tetlowj292 K27h

The classic myths, Perseus, the Argonauts and Theseus, retold for children in Canon Kingsley's charming English. Notes and explanations are given in foot-notes.

LAMB, Charles, & Mary.

*Poetry for children.....j821 L17

A reprint of part of the original collection of "Poetry for children." They are quaint and old-fashioned verses and every page speaks the "gentle Elia's" love of children. Colored illustrations by Winifred Green.

LANG, Andrew, *ed.*

Blue fairy book.....jL238b

Delightful collection of standard fairy tales, including "Little Red Riding Hood," "Sleeping beauty," "Cinderella," "Beauty and the beast," "Snow-white and Rose-red," "Blue Beard," "Voyage to Lilliput," and many other favorites.

Grade 4.—General Literature.

LANG, Andrew, *ed.*—*continued.*

Cinderella; or, The little glass slipper, and other stories;
based on the tales in the Blue fairy book.....jL238c
Other stories: Rumpelstilzkin.—The master cat.—Why the sea is salt.—
Little Thumb.

Green fairy bookjL238g
Compiled principally from the Grimm brothers and Madame d'Aulnoy,
but drawing also from sources as remote as China.

History of Jack the Giant-killer, and other stories; based on
the tales in the Blue fairy book.....jL238h
Other stories: Prince Hyacinth.—Beauty and the Beast.

History of Whittington, and other stories; based on the tales
in the Blue fairy book.....jL238hi
Other stories: The goose-girl.—Trusty John.—The forty thieves.—The
master-maid.—Aladdin and the wonderful lamp.

Little Red Riding-hood, and other stories; based on the tales
in the Blue fairy book.....jL238i
Other stories: Toads and diamonds.—Snow-white and Rose-red.—Hansel
and Grettel.—Brave little tailor.

Prince Darling, and other stories; based on the tales in the
Blue fairy bookjL238pr
Other stories: The white cat.—The wonderful sheep.—The yellow dwarf.
—The story of Prince Ahmed and the fairy Paribanou.

The princess on the glass hill, and other stories; based on the
tales in the Blue fairy book.....jL238p
Other stories: The terrible head.—Felicia and the pot of pinks.—The
water-lily.—Blue Beard.—Story of pretty Goldilocks.—Tale of a youth
who set out to learn what fear was.

Red fairy bookjL238r
Fairy tales that have the attraction of being less familiar than the old
friends. Includes "Princess May-blossom," "Graciosa and Percinet,"
"Six sillies," "Little Golden Hood," and "Farmer Weatherbeard."

The sleeping beauty in the wood, and other stories; based on
the tales in the Blue fairy book.....jL238s
Other stories: The bronze ring.—East of the sun and west of the moon.

Yellow fairy bookjL238y
Collected from Russian, German, French, Icelandic and Indian folk lore;
the illustrations are excellent and add much to the interest of the book.

LEE, Albert.

Tommy Toddles.....jL521t
Tommy Toddles follows and overtakes the animals of his Noah's ark,
and together with his companions, a complacent sheep and a poetical
ex-pirate, has most wonderful adventures.

LITCHFIELD, M.E.

The nine worlds; stories from Norse mythology.....j293 L73
Stories of Odin, Loki, Thor and others of the Norse gods in their nine
worlds, simply told for children. The separate stories are linked to
make one connected story.

MacDONALD, George.

*Light princess, and other fairy tales.....jM146i
Wonderfully attractive and imaginative stories with beautiful illustra-
tions by Maud Humphrey.

MOLESWORTH, Mrs M.L.

"Carrots," just a little boy, and a Christmas child.....jM789c
Stories which have been popular for many years. To know Carrots is
to love him.

The cuckoo clock, and The tapestry room.....jM789cu
A wonderful cuckoo clock made real fairyland of the old house where

Grade 4.—General Literature.

MOLESWORTH, Mrs M.L.—continued.

little Griselda went to visit her two great aunts. This volume contains also "The tapestry room."

Grandmother dear, and Two little waifs.jM789g

An attractive story of a grandmother and two little children and of their travels and experiences in foreign lands.

Miss Mouse and her boys.jM789mi

"In reading 'Miss Mouse and her boys' one can understand the perennial charm which Mrs Molesworth has for the young, and rejoice that it is a wholesome one." *Dial*.

MORRISON, Mrs M.W. comp.

*Songs and rhymes for the little ones.j821.08 M919

Collection for the younger children, including many old favorites from the writings of Alice and Phoebe Cary, Mrs Whitney, Miss Phelps, Tennyson and others.

OGDEN, Ruth, (pseud. of Mrs F. O. O. Ide).

A little queen of hearts.jO172l

The little queen of hearts was a very winning little American girl who made friends wherever she went, even with Queen Victoria.

PAINE, A.B.

The hollow treejP162h

Stories of the coon, the possum and the crow who lived in the hollow tree. They suggest "Uncle Remus." The pictures are delightfully humorous and full of character.

In the deep woods.jP162i

More stories about the hollow-tree people.

PLYMPTON, A.G.

Dear daughter Dorothy.jP731d

Story of devotion and comradeship between a young father and his little motherless daughter.

Robin's recruit.jP731r

Texas army-post story, showing how a child's loving confidence influenced a bad man.

PRATT, M.L.

Greek myths. 3v.j292 P88

Written in simple, graceful style. Well illustrated

Legends of the red children.j398 P88

The legends of the red men offer material for the student of folk-lore quite as fascinating as the legends which had their origin among Anglo-Saxon people.

PROUDFOOT, Mrs A.H.

Child's Christ-talesj232 P97

Tales of the Christ child, full of feeling and tenderness, with illustrations from the great artists. For very little folk as well as for the older children.

PYLE, Howard.

Garden behind the moon.jP996g

"The adventures of little Davy, who goes along the moonpath to the moon. Beautifully illustrated and well written. The fancy is a delicate and pretty one and is worked out with skill and delightful humor." *Outlook*.

Pepper & salt; or, Seasoning for young folks.qjP996p

Fairy stories and rhymes with clever illustrations.

Twilight landjP996t

Aladdin and Ali Baba, Fortunatis and Jack-the-Giant-Killer, Doctor Faustus and Cinderella, St. George and the soldier who cheated the Devil are all gathered together at the Mother Goose inn in Twilight land, when the volume opens. In turn each tells a story as marvelous as any or all that have been told of them.

Wonder clockqjP996w

Twenty-four wonderful tales, one for each hour of the day.

Grade 4.—General Literature.

- RICHARDS, Mrs L.E.H.**
 Captain January.....jR411c
 Story of an old light house keeper and a little girl rescued by him from the sea.
 Joyous story of Toto.....jR411jo
 About a little boy who passed much time in the woods, with animal playfellows.
 Toto's merry winter.....jR411t
 Continuation of the "Joyous story of Toto;" a fairy tale introducing animals.
- ST. NICHOLAS** Christmas book.....jS147s
 A selection of Christmas stories from the St. Nicholas.
- SCUDDER, H.E.**
 *Book of legends; told over again.....jS436bk
 St. George and the dragon.—The Bell of justice.—King Cophetua and the beggar maid.—William Tell.—The Wandering Jew.—The Flying Dutchman.—Seven sleepers of Ephesus and other well known legends, retold in simple language.
- SCUDDER, H.E. ed.**
 *Children's book.....qjS436c
 A collection of the best literature for children, containing 191 stories and poems that have become classic in the best sense of the word.
- SEAWELL, M.E.**
 Little JarvisjS442l
 Adventures of a boy midshipman in the sea-fight between U. S. ship Constellation and French frigate *Vengeance* in 1800. He gloriously preferred certain death to an abandonment of his post.
- SEWELL, Anna.**
 Black Beauty; autobiography of a horse.....S516b
 Who does not love a fine horse? Surely, all the children do, and they never tire of reading of the intelligent and almost human Black Beauty.—It is the best book published to cultivate a spirit of kindness for the horse.
- SÉGUR, S.R. comtesse de.**
 Sophie's troublesjS456s
 The true story of a bad little girl who became good. Told in a quaint and old-fashioned style.
- STEVENSON, R.L.**
 *Child's garden of verses.....j821 S84
 The thoughts and imagination of children are exquisitely and poetically set forth.
- STOCKTON, F.R.**
 Fanciful tales; ed. with notes for use in schools, by J. E. Lang-worthyjS866fa
 A selection of the children's favorite fairy tales from among Stockton's stories, with notes and suggestive questions for the teacher.
Contents: Old Pipes and the dryad.—The bee-man of Orn.—The clocks of Rondaine.—The griffin and the minor canon.—The Christmas truants.
- Ting a ling.....jS866t
 A selection of fanciful and humorous tales dealing with things magical as well as with those always interesting people, the dwarfs and giants.
- STRIKE** at Shanes.....S917
 Sequel to "Black Beauty." All the animals on a western farm join in a strike, refusing to do any work because they are ill-treated and over-worked by their master. After seeing his crops fail and everything go wrong the master decides that kindness pays.
- TREASURY** of old-fashioned fairy tales.....jT711
Contents: Cinderella.—Dame trot and her cat.—Whittington and his cat.—Jack the Giant-killer.—Little Red Riding hood.—Ali Baba and the forty thieves.—Blue Beard.—Aladdin and the wonderful lamp.
 Written in simple style and illustrated.

Grade 4—General Literature.

VAWTER, Clara.

Of such is the kingdom.....jV239o

Contents: The rabbit's ransom.—His Christmas turkey.—It worries me.—Grandfather's glasses.—Little lady, come and play.—Always dinner-time.—Grandpa's little man.—The baker's son.—How Annetta was cured.—The genius.—Mother's little man.—The oak tree's secret.—The provident old man.—The reformation of Bid'ly.

Short stories and poems telling of very winning children. The pictures and marginal drawings are delightful.

WESSELHOEFT, Mrs L.F.P.

The fairy folk of Blue Hill.....jW555fa

The experiences of two little girls among giants and fairies and in the caverns of the gnomes.

Flipwing, the spy.....jW555f

Story of some animals who love a brave manly little boy and band together to help and protect him.

Frowzle the runaway.....jW555fr

A lively story of the runaway trips of Margetta's little dog, and of the animal and human friends he makes on his journeys.

Jerry the blunderer.....jW555j

Adventures of an Irish terrier and the other animal pets of a family of children.

Old Rough the miser.....jW555o

Story of an ill-tempered and miserly water-rat who makes life miserable to the crows, field mice and frogs living about him.

Sparrow, the tramp; a fable for children.....jW555s

Story of a little bird who stays out at night and neglects his family. The author of "Little women" read with great delight the manuscript of this little story and its publication is owing greatly to the interest she had in it.

Torpeanuts the tomboy.....jW555t

Adventures some children have on a real farm, and the domestic life of rats, dogs, cows and other farm animals.

The winds, the woods and the wanderer; a fable for children...jW555w

Trees, brooks, winds and stars oversee and influence the adventures of a boy who loves and understands them.

WHITE, E.O.

When Molly was six.....jW632w

Twelve realistic studies of red letter days in a child's life, one for each month.

WIGGIN, Mrs K.D.

Birds' Christmas Carol.....jW688b

Story of little Carol Bird, who was born on Christmas day. In the tenderest and most effective way her life teaches the beauty of love and devotion in the household. The doings and savings of the little Ruggleses give the story an element of delicious humor.

Story of Patsy.....jW688st

Story of a little boy who one day strayed into a kindergarten, and by the teacher's tact and kindness was wonderfully transformed. It is full of the true spirit of the kindergarten.

WIGGIN, Mrs K.D. & Smith, N.A.

The story hour: a book for the home and kindergarten...jW688sto

Fourteen exquisite stories which have been thoroughly tried before audience after audience of children.

WILKINS, M.E.

The pot of gold, and other stories.....jW728po

Other stories: The cow with golden horns.—Princess Rosetta and the pop-corn man.—The Christmas monks.—The pumpkin giant.—The Christmas masquerade.—Dill.—The silver hen.—Toby. The patch work school.—The squire's sixpence.—A plain case. A stranger in the village.—The bound girl.—Deacon Thomas Wale's will. The adopted daughter.

Grade 4.—General Literature.

YOUNG, Gerald.

- The wild pigs.....jY371w
 The story of Fusky, Snout and Chunk, their piggish pranks, and their wild, free life in the forest.

Grade 5.

Instead of a distinct sub-division for language, books throughout the list having real literary value, or generally recognized as classics, have been marked with an asterisk.

Nature.

ANDREWS, Jane.

- *Stories Mother Nature told her children.....j500 A56
 Nature stories told with real literary charm.

BALLARD, Mrs J.P.

- Among the moths and butterflies.....595.7 B21
 Describes the appearance, habits and life history of moths and butterflies, giving practical directions for study. Scientifically accurate, yet simple.

BAMFORD, M.E.

- Talks by queer folks.....j591 B21
 Ants, earth-worms, cows, seals, birds and other creatures tell their own experiences.

BAYLISS, C.K.

- In brook and bayou; or, Life in the still waters.....j593 B33
 Pictures through the microscope of the tiny creatures who live in brooks, bogs and stagnant pools; it is a simple account of the lower forms of animal life—protozoa and metazoa.

DANA, Mrs W.S.

- Plants and their children.....j581 D19p
 A series of easy lessons or readings on fruits and seeds, roots and stems, buds, leaves and flowers written so charmingly as to be entertaining as stories and so systematically arranged as to be a practical and serviceable help in the schoolroom, either as a supplementary reader, or to illustrate the teacher's oral lessons in botany.

GATTY, Mrs M.S. (*pseud.* Aunt Judy).

- *Parables from nature.....G235p
 In the processes of nature, Mrs Gatty finds parallels to our daily lives, and with rare insight and delicacy draws from them spiritual lessons. If mothers and teachers would try reading aloud with the children such stories as a "Lesson of faith," "Daily bread" and "Gifts" the meaning of the parables would flash upon the children and delight them. ;

GIBERNE, Agnes.

- A modern Puck, a fairy story for children.....jG367m
 Puck, an elf banished from Fairy Land, introduces a little girl-mortal to the homes and habits of bees, spiders and ants.

HALE, G.E.

- Little flower-people.....j580 H15
 Some of the elementary facts connected with flower-life made wonderfully attractive by an interweaving of fancy.

HOLDEN, E.S.

- Family of the sun; conversations with a child.....j523 H71
 "Deals descriptively with the planets that form the Family of the Sun—with their appearance in the telescope, and with the main deductions that can be drawn from these appearances." *Preface.*

- Stories of the great astronomers; conversations with a childj520.9 H71

In a series of biographies of the great investigators of all times, from

Grade 5.—Nature.

HOLDEN, E.S.—continued.

Thales to the present day, the progress of astronomical ideas is unfolded. Excellent for the older children.

HOOKE, Worthington.

Child's book of nature.....j581 H77c

Plants, animals, air, water, heat, light are treated in a simple and direct manner. The book is invaluable to both teacher and pupil. Modern books have not replaced it.

JOHONNOT, James.

Neighbors with claws and hoofs, and their kin.....j590 J37n

Stories and descriptions of animal life.

Neighbors with wings and fins and some others, for young peoplej598.2 J37

Simple stories and descriptions of birds and fishes.

Some curious flyers, creepers and swimmers.....j590 J37s

Descriptions of some rather unusual forms of animal life.

KINGSLEY, Charles.

*Madame How and Lady Why; or, First lessons in earth lore

for children.....j551 K27

About earthquakes, volcanoes, coral reefs and the changes through which the earth has passed, teaching the children to look for causes by observing mud puddles and brooks. An interesting introduction to geology.

*Water-babiesjK272w

This real fairy story is a classic, teaching nature lessons and life lessons too, but it is through such unusual teachers as water sprites, idle Doasyoulikes and fairy folk like Mrs Doasyouwouldbedoneby and Mrs Bedonebyasyoudid that the lessons come.

KIRBY, Mary. & Elizabeth.

The sea and its wonders.....j590 K28

Fantastic shapes, shining creatures, animals, plants and insects are here described in a simple, interesting way. Also chapters on the motions of winds and waters. A companion volume to "The world by the fireside."

Things in the forest.....j598.2 K28

Chats about the homes and habits of birds, snakes and wild beasts.

KNOX, T.W.

Dog stories and dog lore.....qjK356d

Veritable dog lore. Information about the proper construction of kennels, the food and care of dogs, and the best methods of educating them, with numerous anecdotes of their intelligence, including some of Sir John Lubbock's tests.

Horse stories and stories of other animals.....qjK356h

Useful hints and much entertainment for lovers of horses. Many anecdotes are told. Cats, monkeys, elephants and other animals appear in the stories.

LOVEJOY, M.I. comp.

Nature in verse; a poetry reader for children.....j821.08 L94s

Poems about plants, flowers, insects, birds, clouds, rain, etc., grouped under the different seasons. Well selected from the best English and American authors, they are worthy of frequent reading and memorizing.

McCOOK, H.C.

Old farm fairies.....j595.7 M130

A charmingly written story, designed to interest young people in insect life. Spiders play the part of Pixies, and these persecute the Brownies or household fairies.

MEYER, Mrs L.J.R.

Real fairy folks; or, Fairy land of chemistry.....j540 M65

The fairy folk are the atoms of salt, zinc, lead, platinum, sodium, etc.,

Grade 4—General Literature.

YOUNG, Gerald.

- The wild pigs.....jY371w
 The story of Fusky, Snout and Chunk, their piggish pranks, and their wild, free life in the forest.

Grade 5.

Instead of a distinct sub-division for language, books throughout the list having real literary value, or generally recognised as classics, have been marked with an asterisk.

Nature.

ANDREWS, Jane.

- *Stories Mother Nature told her children.....j500 A56
 Nature stories told with real literary charm.

BALLARD, Mrs J.P.

- Among the moths and butterflies.....595.7 B21
 Describes the appearance, habits and life history of moths and butterflies, giving practical directions for study. Scientifically accurate, yet simple.

BAMFORD, M.E.

- Talks by queer folks.....j591 B21
 Ants, earth-worms, cows, seals, birds and other creatures tell their own experiences.

BAYLISS, C.K.

- In brook and bayou; or, Life in the still waters.....j593 B33
 Pictures through the microscope of the tiny creatures who live in brooks, bogs and stagnant pools; it is a simple account of the lower forms of animal life—protozoa and metazoa.

DANA, Mrs W.S.

- Plants and their children.....j581 D19p
 A series of easy lessons or readings on fruits and seeds, roots and stems, buds, leaves and flowers written so charmingly as to be entertaining as stories and so systematically arranged as to be a practical and serviceable help in the schoolroom, either as a supplementary reader, or to illustrate the teacher's oral lessons in botany.

GATTY, Mrs M.S. (*pseud.* Aunt Judy).

- *Parables from nature.....G235p
 In the processes of nature, Mrs Gatty finds parallels to our daily lives, and with rare insight and delicacy draws from them spiritual lessons. If mothers and teachers would try reading aloud with the children such stories as a "Lesson of faith," "Daily bread" and "Gifts" the meaning of the parables would flash upon the children and delight them.

GIBERNE, Agnes.

- A modern Puck, a fairy story for children.....jG367m
 Puck, an elf banished from Fairy Land, introduces a little girl-mortal to the homes and habits of bees, spiders and ants.

HALE, G.E.

- Little flower-people.....j580 H15
 Some of the elementary facts connected with flower-life made wonderfully attractive by an interweaving of fancy.

HOLDEN, E.S.

- Family of the sun; conversations with a child.....j523 H71
 "Deals descriptively with the planets that form the Family of the Sun—with their appearance in the telescope, and with the main deductions that can be drawn from these appearances." *Preface.*

- Stories of the great astronomers; conversations with a child.....j520.9 H71

In a series of biographies of the great investigators of all times, from

Grade 5.—Nature.

HOLDEN, E.S.—continued.

Thales to the present day, the progress of astronomical ideas is unfolded. Excellent for the older children.

HOOKER, Worthington.

Child's book of nature.....j581 H77c

Plants, animals, air, water, heat, light are treated in a simple and direct manner. The book is invaluable to both teacher and pupil. Modern books have not replaced it.

JOHONNOT, James.

Neighbors with claws and hoofs, and their kin.....j590 J37n

Stories and descriptions of animal life.

Neighbors with wings and fins and some others, for young peoplej598.2 J37

Simple stories and descriptions of birds and fishes.

Some curious flyers, creepers and swimmers.....j590 J37s

Descriptions of some rather unusual forms of animal life.

KINGSLEY, Charles.

*Madame How and Lady Why; or, First lessons in earth lore for children.....j551 K27

About earthquakes, volcanoes, coral reefs and the changes through which the earth has passed, teaching the children to look for causes by observing mud puddles and brooks. An interesting introduction to geology.

*Water-babiesjK272w

This real fairy story is a classic, teaching nature lessons and life lessons too, but it is through such unusual teachers as water sprites, idle Doasyoulikes and fairy folk like Mrs Doasyouwouldbedoneby and Mrs Bedoneyasyouddid that the lessons come.

KIRBY, Mary, & Elizabeth.

The sea and its wonders.....j590 K28

Fantastic shapes, shining creatures, animals, plants and insects are here described in a simple, interesting way. Also chapters on the motions of winds and waters. A companion volume to "The world by the fireside."

Things in the forest.....j598.2 K28

Chats about the homes and habits of birds, snakes and wild beasts.

KNOX, T.W.

Dog stories and dog lore.....qjK356d

Veritable dog lore. Information about the proper construction of kennels, the food and care of dogs, and the best methods of educating them, with numerous anecdotes of their intelligence, including some of Sir John Lubbock's tests.

Horse stories and stories of other animals.....qjK356h

Useful hints and much entertainment for lovers of horses. Many anecdotes are told. Cats, monkeys, elephants and other animals appear in the stories.

LOVEJOY, M.I. comp.

Nature in verse; a poetry reader for children.....j821.08 L942

Poems about plants, flowers, insects, birds, clouds, rain, etc., grouped under the different seasons. Well selected from the best English and American authors, they are worthy of frequent reading and memorizing.

McCOOK, H.C.

Old farm fairies.....j595.7 M130

A charmingly written story, designed to interest young people in insect life. Spiders play the part of Pixies, and these persecute the Brownies or household fairies.

MEYER, Mrs L.J.R.

Real fairy folks: or, Fairy land of chemistry.....j540 M65

The fairy folk are the atoms of salt, zinc, lead, platinum, sodium, etc.,

Grade 5.—*Nature.*

MEYER, Mrs L.J.R.—*continued.*

and their combinations and reactions are described in the form of a story. An excellent introduction to elementary chemistry.

MILLER, Margaret.

My Saturday bird class.....j598.2 M694

A happy combination of summer, birds and children. Of special value to the teacher.

MILLER, O.T.

Four-handed folk.....j599.8 M69

The four-handed folk are, of course, mainly monkeys, and these sketches describe their playfulness, affection and intelligence.

Little brothers of the air.....j598.2 M691

"Entertaining observations on the home life and family manners of many New England birds." *Nation*.

Our home pets; how to keep them well and happy.....590 M69

Practical suggestions about the cage, food and bath of the canary, and directions for giving him music-lessons; hints about the choice of a cat and a dog for the home, and how to care for them.

MOORE, Annie, & Nichols, L.D.

Overhead; or, What Harry and Nelly discovered in the heavens.....j520 M87

Summer vacation of two children on a farm in New Hampshire where they hear delightful stories of the sun, moon and stars.

MORLEY, M.W.

The bee people.....j595.7 M91

"All about the bees, queen bee, workers and drones. Tells about their 12,603 eyes, the way they get honey from the deep flowers, the way they comb their hair, and the way they feed the baby bees."

A few familiar flowers, how to love them at home or in schoolj580 M91f

A book for the teacher.

The plants selected for these studies are the morning-glory, nasturtium, jewel-weed, geranium and hyacinth; all abundant, easily available and interesting in development. The subject is worked out in detail and partly in the form of dialogue between teacher and pupils.

Flowers and their friends.....j580 M91

An especially helpful book for the teacher of elementary botany, charmingly written and illustrated, and all interwoven with bits of flower fancy.

NICHOLS, L.D.

Underfootj550 N31

What Harry and Nelly learned of the earth's treasures, of caves, volcanoes, fossils, mines and mining.

PARKER, F.W. & Helm, N.L.

Uncle Robert's visit.....j580 P23

Talks about familiar subjects, the thermometer, barometer, a thunder-shower, sunlight and shadow, etc. Full of wise teachings for the children and thoughtful suggestions for the teacher.

PIERSON, C.D.

Among the farmyard people.....jP571a

There are still boys and girls who do not know that animals think and talk and work, love their babies, and help each other when in trouble. After reading about the "Chicken who wouldn't eat gravel," the "Lonely little pig," and the "Twin lambs," these children may have their eyes opened.

Among the forest people.....j599 P57

Partial contents: The red-headed woodpecker children.—The red squirrels begin housekeeping.—The little bat who wouldn't go to bed.—The haughty ground hog.—The wild turkeys come.

Grade 5.—Nature.

PIERSON, C.D.—*continued.*

Among the meadow people.....j595 P57

Stories of insects; originally written for the children of the author's kindergarten and published with the hope of amusing other children and interesting them in nature.

PRATT, M.L.

Fairyland of flowers.....j580 P88

A book for children, containing a study of the parts and organs of plants, stories and poems about plants and flowers, and a simple classification of some common plants.

Little flower folks. 2v.....j580 P88i

Good science, fancy and sentiment are charmingly interwoven in this simple first book of botany for the home and school.

Storyland of stars.....j523.8 P88

In this little book the constellations, or "pictures in the sky" are clearly marked out in diagram, and every picture has its story as good as any fairy tale. Interesting sketches of the early astronomers are also given. Very useful for the teacher as well as for the children.

TROEGER, J.W.

Harold's questsj500 T75ha

"The subject-matter is taken from the common things in nature which children are most likely to meet and find interesting...The section on physics is added for the winter hours because of its importance and interest to the children." *Preface.*

WEED, C.M. & Murtfeldt, M.E.

Stories of insect life. 1st-2d ser. 2v.....j595.7 W42s

The life stories of the caterpillar, butterfly, June bug, potato beetle and other common insects of spring and early summer told simply.

WRIGHT, Mrs J.McN.

Sea-side and way-side, no.4. (Nature series.).....j590 W93se

Opens the way for studies in geology, astronomy and biology.

WRIGHT, M.O.

Tommy-Anne and the three hearts.....jW9351t

Bobolinks, creeping grass, tadpoles and rabbits tell a little girl the story of their homes and lives. The book was planned as a partial answer to the torrent of questions asked by a group of children living a wholesome out-door life.

Wabeno the magician.....jW9351w

Continuation of "Tommy-Anne and the three hearts." Both of these works are among the most charming nature books under the guise of fairy tales yet published.

Geography, Description and Travel.

AMBROSI, Marietta.

Italian child-life; or, Marietta's good times.....jA496i

Disconnected, but simple and unaffected descriptions of the home life, customs, work and pastimes of Italian children. Contains a good account of the silk worm culture.

AYRTON, Mrs M.C.

Child-life in Japan and Japanese child-stories.....qjA986c

Stories and sketches of Japanese children at play, with illustrations by Japanese artists. An unusual and charming book for children.

BROWNE, Maggie.

Chats about Germany. (The world in pictures.).....j914.3 B813

Contents: German folk, big and little.—Toy-making.—Berlin. The Rhine.—The Hartz mountains.—Luther.—Nuremberg.—The Black forest.—Munich.—Dresden and other towns.

Grade 5.—Geography, Description and Travel.

BUTTERWORTH, Hezekiah.

- Story of Magellan.....j910 B98
 An account of Magellan's adventures, voyages and discoveries told in the form of a story. Some tales of the Philippines are added.
- Zigzag journeys in Acadia and New France.....j917.1 B98
 Travels in the historical fields of the early French settlements in America.
- Zigzag journeys in classic lands.....j914 B98
 The Zigzag club visits Portugal, Spain, Italy and Greece. Led by the adventurous Tommy Toby they climb Mount Parnassus.
- Zigzag journeys in Europe.....j914 B98zig
 Travels of the Zigzag club through England, Belgium and France.
- Zigzag journeys in northern lands.....j914 B98z
 Seven nights on the Rhine; a story telling journey through Holland, Denmark, Norway and Sweden, during which many Rhine legends and curious stories are told.
- Zigzag journeys in the British Isles.....j914.2 B98
 An American family visits the land of Moore and Goldsmith in Ireland, the English lake region of the poets, Abbotsford, Scrooby, the land of the Pilgrims, Great Hampden, Winsor and the scene of the King Arthur legends. Many stories associated with American history are told.
- Zigzag journeys in the great Northwest.....j917.8 B98
 Includes a journey over the Canadian Pacific railroad to Vancouver, the cities of Puget sound and the Columbia river.
- Zigzag journeys in the Levant.....j916.2 B98
 Ali Bedair, a Talmudist story-teller, guides the Zigzag club through Egypt and the Holy Land.
- Zigzag journey in the sunny south.....j917.5 B98
 Visits to the scenes of early American settlements in the southern states and West Indies.
- Zigzag journeys on the Mediterranean.....j914 B98zi
 Caravan tales, sea tales and travelers' tales told in the consulates of the East. Explains consular service.
- Zigzag journeys on the Mississippi.....j917.7 B98
 Stories associated for the most part with the Columbian discovery, with Chicago and the Mississippi valley.

BY land and sea.....j910 B99

Contents: Glimpses of Europe.—The American tropics.—Sketches of the Orient.—Old ocean.

Articles originally published in the Youth's companion.

CARPENTER, F.G.

South America. (Carpenter's geographical reader.).....j918 C22

A personally conducted tour through South America, introducing the children to city and village life, the mining, sheep raising and coffee growing industries; the rubber camps of the Amazon and the wonders of tropical flora and fauna.

CHASE, A. & Clow, E.

Stories of industry. 2v.....j670 C38

v.1. About coal, petroleum, gold, silver, tin and iron, manufacture of sewing machines, ship building, glass making, etc.

v.2. About cotton spinning, calico printing, carpet weaving, whale fisheries, printing, the manufacture of hats, leather, butter and cheese, candy, paper, etc.

COE, F.E.

Our American neighbors. (The world and its people.).....j917 C65

Interesting descriptions of Canada, Mexico, Central and South America. Good for collateral reading.

CROWNINSHIELD, Mrs M.B.

All among the lighthouses; or, The cruise of the Goldenrod....jC896a

Three children's experiences on the trip of the inspector's steamer along the Maine coast, with descriptions of all the lighthouses visited.

Grade 5.—Geography, Description and Travel.

DU CHAILLU, P.B.

- Stories of the gorilla country.**.....j916.7 D86
 Exciting stories of explorations and discoveries, of hunting wild animals
 and of life with the cannibal and other savage tribes of Africa.

KING, C.F.

- Picturesque geographical readers.** 6v.....j910 K26
 v.1. At home and at school.
 v.2. This continent of ours.
 v.3. The land we live in; New England and middle states.
 v.4. The land we live in; southern, middle and central states.
 v.5. The land we live in; Rocky mountains and Pacific slope.
 v.6. Northern Europe.
 Supplementary readers containing the essentials of geography in compact
 and very readable form. Written in narrative style and amply il-
 lustrated.

KIRBY, Mary, & Elizabeth.

- Aunt Martha's corner cupboard.**.....j630 K28
 Stories about the growth and preparation for market of tea, coffee, rice,
 sugar, etc.

KNOX, T.W.

- Boy travellers in South America.**.....j918 K35
 From the Isthmus of Panama to the straits of Magellan, across the
 Andes, down the Amazon and up the La Plata.

MILLER, O.T.

- Little people of Asia.**.....j915 M69
 Curious stories of little people from babyhood up.—Turkish, Syrian,
 Persian, Kirghiz, Hindu, Tibetan, Tartar, Siamese, Siberian, Eskimo,
 Tuski, Chinese and Japanese.

OBBER, F.A.

- Knockabout club on the Spanish Main.**.....j918 O12
 Mr Ober is a hunter, an explorer and a naturalist. He relates his
 own adventures in Caracas, La Guayra, Lake Maracaibo and other
 points in South America.

OUR country: East......j917.3 O32

Contents: Great Lake country.—On the Gulf.—Along the Atlantic.—In
 New England.

Articles originally published in the Youth's companion.

OUR country: West......j917.9 O32

Contents: In Alaska.—Among the Rockies.—In the Southwest.—On the
 plains.

Articles originally published in the Youth's companion.

PRATT, M.L.

- People and places here and there; Australasia.**.....j919.3 P88

Partial contents: Trees of Australia. Bush life.—The gold rush.—Ade-
 laide. Tasmania.—New Zealand.—Fiji islands.—Sandwich islands.—
 Volcano of Kilauea.—Leper island.

- People and places here and there; China.**.....j915.1 P889

Partial contents: Chapter of Chinese history.—The Tae-Ping rebellion.—
 Chinese fishing.—City of Pekin.—Great wall of China.—Chinese lan-
 guage.—Some Chinese customs.—Chinese children.

- People and places here and there; England.**.....j914.2 P88

Partial contents: What Julius Caesar found. Boadicea. Stonehenge.—
 Eddystone light-house.—Stratford-on-Avon.—Windsor castle.

- People and places here and there; India.**.....j915.4 P88

Partial contents: Brahminism.—Buddhism.—Mohammedanism.—Sepoy re-
 bellion.—Elephant hunting.—Pearl divers.—Punkahs.—Famines in
 India.—Holy city of Benares.

- People and places here and there; northern Europe.**.....j914 P88

Partial contents: Moscow.—Crimean war. Charge of the Light brigade.
 —Tundras and steppes.—Hammerite.—Legend of Skadi.—Battle of the
 Baltic.—Chapter of Dutch life.—Delft.—Waterloo.

Grade 5.—Geography, Description and Travel.

RIDEING, W.H.

- Boys in the mountains and on the plains.....j917.8 R43
The adventures of a party of boys among the Sierras, and their thrilling encounters with lions, bears, rattlesnakes and Indians.

SCHWATKA, Frederick.

- Children of the cold.....j919.8 S41
An unusually interesting description of the life of Eskimo children by one who lived among them for two years. Here one may learn how their houses are built, what are their games and playthings, how they make their sleds and all about their seal-hunting and fishing.

SCUDDER, H.E.

- Bodley grandchildren and their journey in Holland.....j914.92 S43
Stories and pictures of Dutch life and history.
Bodleys on wheels.....j917.44 S43
On their carry-all trip through Essex county, Mass., the Bodleys describe the sights they see and tell many stories about them.
English Bodley family.....j914.2 S43
The Bodleys travel in England, visiting historic places and learning about historic people.
Mr Bodley abroadj914 S43
The Bodley children have a good time at Cape Cod and in the mountains while Mr Bodley travels abroad and writes them about the strange and beautiful things he sees.
Viking Bodleysj914.8 S43
Travels in Norway and Denmark.

SMITH, M.C.

- Our own country. (The world and its people.).....j917.3 S65
A supplementary reader, giving descriptions of some of the most interesting localities and industries in the United States. Includes chapters on Washington, Lake Champlain to Pittsburg. Our national parks, Salt lakes and silver mines and Alaska.

TAYLOR, Bayard.

- Boys of other countries.....jT251b
Stories of boys in Sweden, Egypt, Iceland, Germany and Russia; full of information about the customs and peculiarities of the countries.

WINSHIP, A.E.

- Our industries; fabrics.....670 W78
Contents: Sheep, wool and woolens.—Carpets.—Wool supply.—Cotton.—Silk.—Linens.
A help for the teacher, telling in the briefest way where the material for fabrics is obtained and how manufactured; giving interesting information about places of production, exportation, etc.

YONGE, C.M.

- Little Lucy's wonderful globe.....j910 Y29
A little girl's dream of children in other countries.—Italy. Africa. China, Germany, Spain, Kamschatka.

History and Biography.

ANDREWS, Jane.

- Ten boys who lived on the road from long ago to now.....jA567t
A good bird's-eye view of the progress of civilization, told in an interesting way for boys and girls.

BROOKS, E.S.

- Century book for young Americans.....j342.7 B77
Tells just what every American boy and girl ought to know about the government, the President, the Senate, the Supreme Court, the work of the various departments, and what are the duties and responsibilities of an American citizen.

Grade 5.—History and Biography.

BROOKS, E.S.—continued.

Century book of famous Americans.....j923 B77

Story of a boys' and girls' pilgrimage to historic places in Boston, Quincy, Plymouth, Duxbury, New York, Philadelphia, Richmond, Charlottesville, Ashland, Mount Vernon, Washington and other famous places.

Chivalric days and the boys and girls who helped to make

them jB773c

Stories of Egypt, Carthage, Rome, Servia, France, England and colonial New York. Three of these stories appeared in St. Nicholas.

True story of Abraham Lincoln.....j92 L715br

True story of Benjamin Franklin.....j92 F879br

True story of Christopher Columbus.....j92 C727b

True story of George Washington.....j92 W272b

True story of Lafayette.....j92 L144b

True story of the United States of America.....j973 B77t

True story of U. S. Grant.....j92 G789br

A very popular series attractively bound and illustrated.

BURTON, A.H.

Lafayette, the friend of American liberty.....j92 L144bu

A straightforward and lively sketch giving the important points leading to the revolution, both in America and in France, in a simple manner suited to young readers.

Story of the Indians of New England.....j974 B95

Gives an excellent picture of the New England Indian at home, in the council and in the forest; the coming of the Pilgrims and their relations with the Indians till the red men finally sought refuge on the western frontier.

BUTTERWORTH, Hezekiah.

In the boyhood of Lincoln.....j92 L715bu

Sketch of Abraham Lincoln's boy life, and of the influences under which his character developed; gives many anecdotes and traditions.

The wampum belt.....jB84w

A tale of Penn's treaty with the Indians.

CALLCOTT, Maria, lady.

Little Arthur's history of England.....j942 C13

From the ancient Britons to the reign of Queen Victoria. A simple introduction to the study of English history.

DRAKE, F.S.

Indian history for young folks.....j970.1 D78

The most striking events in our Indian history from the discovery of America to the time of the recent Indian wars. There is a peculiar fascination about Indian histories and wars, and here is enough to satisfy the most exacting lover of adventure.

DRAKE, S.A.

On Plymouth rock.....j974 4 D78

The simple and noble story of the Pilgrim fathers told accurately and well.

EGGLESTON, Edward.

Stories of American life and adventure.....j973 E353

Stories of Indian life, frontier peril and escape, daring Revolutionary feats, dangerous whaling voyages. Sketches of the homes, schools, dress and manners of olden times in America. Good for supplementary reading.

GALLAHER, J.E.

Best Lincoln stories tersely told.....92 L715g

Lincoln had a story for every occasion and illustrated everything by an anecdote. Here are one hundred of them, stories he told himself and stories told about him.

Grade 5.—History and Biography.

GILMAN, Arthur.

Discovery and exploration of America. (Historical readers.)j973.1 G42

Though very simply rendered, this little book is thoroughly reliable as to facts and dates.

The making of the American nation. (Historical readers.)....j973 G42

A clear, concise and simple political history of the United States, omitting all details of war and showing the process by which the nation developed.

GILMAN, Arthur, *ed.*

Magna Charta stories.....j937 G42m

Stories of heroism to which love of freedom has inspired brave men.

Partial contents: The great paper, by H. D. S. McKenzie.—A successful secession, by Mary Blake.—Miltiades at Marathon, by Arthur Gilman.—Two immortal names, by L. W. Champney.—At the toe of the big boot, by Susan Coolidge.—The hammer of the Gentiles, (Judas Macabees), by A. L. Dawes.—In the German woods long ago, by Arthur Gilman.—The hammer of the Saracens, (Charles Martel), by Mrs. M. H. Catherwood.

GOHO, S.O.

Pennsylvania reader, historical and patriotic.....j974.8 G57

"To place before the youth of our State a small part of their historic inheritance is the object of this volume...The book is not intended to be a history of Pennsylvania. It is rather a series of brief hero-sketches for use as a supplementary school reader in connection with the text books on the history of the United States." *Preface.*

GUERBER, H.M.A.

Story of the thirteen colonies.....j973 G95

From the voyages of the Northmen to the end of the Revolutionary war. Intended as an historical reader.

HOWELLS, W.D.

Stories of Ohio.....j977.1 H85

A series of true stories covering the history of Ohio from the mound builders to the present day, but dealing for the most part with border warfare and captivity among the Ohio Indians.

JOHONNOT, James.

Stories of heroic deeds for boys and girls.....j904 J37st

Contents: Myths.—Indian stories.—Stories of the Revolution.—Scottish stories.—Miscellaneous stories.

JOHONNOT, James, *comp.*

Stories of other lands.....j904 J37s

Stories from later European history, including the Maid of Orleans.—Waterloo.—Marlborough at Blenheim.—Burial of Sir John Moore.—Grace Darling.—Relief of Lucknow.

Stories of our country.....j973 J37

Among others, John Smith and Pocahontas.—The charter oak.—Pine-tree shillings.—Israel Putnam.—Valley Forge.—Arnold and André.—Perry and Lake Erie.—Buena Vista.

Stories of the olden time.....j904 J37

An excellent collection of myths and legends, historical stories of Greece, Rome and mediaeval times, together with such spirited verse as "Horatius," "Virgilius," "Chevy Chase" and the "Battle of Agincourt." Some of these stories can be appreciated by quite young children if read to them by a skillful teacher.

McMURRY, C.A.

Pioneer history stories of the Mississippi Valley.....j977 Ma1

Stories of La Salle, George R. Clarke, Abraham Lincoln, Joliet and Marquette, Daniel Boone, Robertson, Lewis and Clark, Fremont and De Soto.

PIERSON, Mrs H.W.

History of England.....j942 P57

In words of one syllable.

Grade 5.—History and Biography.

- PIERSON, Mrs H.W.—continued.**
 History of France.....j944 P57
 In words of one syllable.
 History of Germany.....j943 P57
 In words of one syllable.
 History of the United States, (to 1889).....j973 P57
 In words of one syllable.
 Lives of the presidents of the United States.....j923.1 P57
 In words of one syllable.
- PRATT, M.L.**
 American history stories. 4v.....j973 P88
 The history of the United States given in a series of attractive stories and songs.
 Cortes and Montezuma.....j973.1 P88
 An interesting and spirited account of the conquest of Mexico. Good for collateral reading.
 De Soto, Marquette and La Salle.....j920 P88
 Story of the Mississippi and its discoverers.
 Francisco Pizarro.....j02 P676p
 The wonderful story of the conquest of Peru by the Spaniards, written for the younger children.
 The great West.....j078 P88
 The children will enjoy reading these interesting stories of the mound builders, the Indians, and the Spanish and French discoveries in the great West.
 Stories of colonial children.....j973.2 P88
 A simple but vivid account of the dangers and trials encountered by Pilgrim pioneers. One of the best books to create a desire and love for historical reading.
 Stories of old Rome.....j037 P88
 From its founding to the time of Constantine the Great, making a connected and interesting history for young readers.
- PRATT, M.L. & Lovering, A.T.**
 Stories of Massachusetts.....j974 4 P88
 Historical stories, descriptions of early Massachusetts towns, sketches of famous men and events, simply and briefly written.
- PUTNAM, M.L.**
 Children's life of Abraham Lincoln.....j02 L715p
 Simple and straightforward.
- SADLER, Agnes.**
 Heroes of history, in words of one syllable.....j020 S12
 Short and very simple sketches of the heroes of all times.
 History of Ireland.....j041.5 S12
 In words of one syllable. Illustrated.
- SEAWELL, M.E.**
 Paul JonesjS442p
 A spirited account of the exploits of this famous revolutionary war hero, the first to raise the American flag on the ocean. It follows history closely.
- SMITH, H.A.**
 History of Japan.....j052 S64
 In words of one syllable. Illustrated.
 History of Russia.....j047 S64
 In words of one syllable. Illustrated.
- STORIES of American pioneers.....j023 S88**
Contents: Daniel Boone.—Meriwether Lewis and William Clark.—John Charles Fremont and Kit Carson.

Grade 5.—History and Biography.

TIFFANY, Mrs N.M.

From colony to commonwealthj973.3 T45

Stories of revolutionary days in Boston. A continuation of "Pilgrims and Puritans."

Pilgrims and Puritans; the story of the planting of Plymouth

and Bostonj974.4 T45

Adapted for the children from the personal narratives of Bradford and Winslow, and from Winthrop's Journal. Has maps and notes.

WALTON, J.S. & Brumbaugh, M.G.

Stories of Pennsylvania.....j974.8 W19

Sketches from Pennsylvania history, most of them taken from the colonial and revolutionary period.

WRIGHT, H.C.

Children's stories in American history.....j970 W93

The time covered by these twenty-five stories is from the discovery of America to the close of the Revolution. They are entertainingly told.

Children's stories of American progress.....j973 W93

Eighteen stories or chapters from the beginning of the western settlements to the close of the Civil war. Includes chapters on the Barbary pirates.—Purchase of Louisiana.—First steamboat.—Battle of Tippecanoe.—Purchase of Florida.—Story of the railroad.—Story of the telegraph.—Settlement of the Northwest boundary.—Discovery of gold.

General Literature.

ALCOTT, L.M.

Cupid and Chow-chow; being v.3 of Aunt Jo's scrap-bag.....jA355c

Short stories for boys and girls.

Eight cousins jA355c

The happy life of one girl among her seven boy cousins.

Hole in the wall, and How they camped out.....jA355ho

A hole in a city wall gives a little crippled boy glimpses into a fairyland beyond and is the means of bringing him true friends.

Jack and Jill.....jA355j

Story of a boy and girl comradeship.

Jimmy's cruise in the Pinafore; being v.5 of Aunt Jo's scrap-

bagjA355ji

Short stories for boys and girls.

Jo's boys.....jA355jo

A sequel to "Little men" telling how Daisy and Demi, Nat and Dan, and the rest of Aunt Jo's little men and women turned out.

Little men.....jA355l

Describes the jolly life at Plainfield with Jo's boys. Sequel to "Little women."

Little women.....jA355li

One of the best stories for girls ever written. Drawn largely from the girlhood life of Miss Alcott and her sisters. The first of a series, the second being "Little men" and the last "Jo's boys."

Lulu's library. 3v.....jA355lu

A collection of short stories, many of them fairy tales. Those in vol. 3 are flower fables.

My boys; being v.1 of Aunt Jo's scrap-bag.....jA355my

A collection of short stories for both boys and girls.

Old-fashioned Thanksgiving; being v.6 of Aunt Jo's scrap-

bagjA355ol

Contents: Old fashioned Thanksgiving.—How it all happened.—The dolls' journey from Minnesota to Maine.—Morning-glories. — Shadow children.—Poppy's pranks.—What the swallows did.—Little Gulliver.—The whale's story.—A strange island.—Fancy's friend.

Grade 5.—General Literature.

ALCOTT, L.M.—*continued.*

Spinning-wheel stories.....jA355s

Contains 12 good stories: Grandma's story, a robber story with wolves in it.—Tabby's table cloth, a girl at the battle of Lexington.—Eli's education and how he got it.—Little things.—The banner of Beaumanoir, about the Reign of terror.—Jersey's; or, The girl's ghost.—Little house in the woods, about bears, boys and girls.—Daisy's jewel box and how she filled it.—Corny's catamount.—The cooking class, a jumble of fun and good things to eat.—The hare and the tortoise, a bicycle story.

Under the lilacs.....jA355u

Story of a stray circus boy and the good friends he found for himself and his dog in the old house among the lilacs.

ALDEN, W.L.

Cruise of the Canoe club.....jA359c

Describes a canoe club formed by boys whose adventures are told in the "Moral pirates" and the "Cruise of the Ghost."

Cruise of the "Ghost".....jA359cr

The Canoe club takes a cruise in a sail boat through Long Island sound.

Moral pirates.....jA359m

Adventures of four New York boys who make a cruise up the Hudson in a row boat. Fresh, breezy and wholesome.

New Robinson Crusoe.....jA359n

The story of an insane man and a sailor who were wrecked in the South Pacific. The insane man claimed to be the grandson of Robinson Crusoe and insisted upon living as his grandfather did, but he proved a very good friend to the sailor.

ALDRICH, T.B.

*Story of a bad boy.....jA365s

The story of a mischievous but perfectly natural New England boy, whose adventures and experiences "have been the secret envy of every well developed boy from twelve to fourteen for years past."

ANDERSEN, H.C.

*Fairy tales; with an introduction by E. E. Hale.....qjA544fai

One cannot describe the charm of Andersen's children's stories. They must speak for themselves. This edition is a most beautiful and sumptuous one with more than 400 illustrations.

*Stories & fairy tales; 1st-2d ser. 2v.....jA544sto

A very attractive complete edition. Illustrated after the style of the Birmingham art school.

ARABIAN NIGHTS' ENTERTAINMENTS.

*The Arabian nights' entertainments; ed. by Andrew Lang.....jA658a

The fairy tales which the people of Asia, Arabia and Persia used to tell. The events are supposed to have happened in the reign of the great caliph, Haroun al Raschid, 786-808 A.D. It was not until the reigns of Queen Anne and George I that the people of England and France read them, for they were then translated into French by M. Galland. From the French they were translated into all languages and this edition is from Galland's version. The poetry and a great deal that was dull and stupid is left out, and there are many illustrations.

*Arabian nights' entertainments, with an introd. by W. E.

Griffis. 4v.....jA658

A four volume edition. "A fit tenant for the family shelves, well adapted to foster a taste for reading in the young. Mr. Griffis is a skilled orientalist." *Dial*.

*Fairy tales from the Arabian nights; ed. by E. Dixon.....jA658f

A selection of the tales edited for boys and girls, and beautifully illustrated.

*More fairy tales from the Arabian nights; ed. by E. Dixon....jA658m

Contents: Story of the enchanted horse.—Story of the speaking bird.—Story of Ali Baba and the 40 thieves.—Story of the fisherman and genie. Story of Agib.—Story of the Grecian king and the physician Douban.—Story of Aladdin.

Grade 5.—General Literature.

ARABIAN NIGHTS' ENTERTAINMENTS.—*continued.*

Story of Ali Baba and the forty robbers destroyed by a slave;
sometimes called The forty thieves, and other stories.....jA658sa

Other stories: Story of the sisters who envied their younger sister.—
Story of Prince Ahmed.

Story of Alla ad Deen, sometimes called Aladdin; or, The
wonderful lamp.....jA658al

Story of Sinbad the voyager, sometimes called Sinbad the
sailor, and Adventure of the Caliph Haroon al Rusheed....jA658st

Story of the fisherman, and other stories.....jA658sto
Other stories: The merchant and the genie.—Story of Abou Hassan.

ASPINWALL, Mrs Alicia.

Short stories for short people.....jA841rs

Col. Higginson says in a preface to this book. "These stories are bits
of that pure imagination of which the best types are to be found in
Grimm's collection of German household tales, and of which the line
was so well continued by Hans Andersen. Many have tried to follow
in the same path; but none, it seems to me, have done it so well as
Mrs Aspinwall. Her stories have that pure impossibility in which
children delight, that fresh vigor which carries attention along, and
that suggestion which even children vaguely feel of deeper meanings."

AULNOY, Comtesse d'.

Fairy tales; tr. by J. R. Planché.....jA924f

A celebrated French writer of much wit and brilliancy, living in Paris
during the latter half of the seventeenth century, whose fairy tales
have delighted old and young for more than two hundred years. They
are not only very good stories but curious reflections of the courts of
Versailles and Madrid accurately describing the dress and manners,
pomps and pastimes of that period. "As we read them we seem to
live and move inside a Watteau picture."

AULNOY, Comtesse d', and others.

Old-fashioned fairy tales.....jA924c

BALDWIN, James.

Horse fair.....jB1952h

A little American boy is taken by Cheiron the centaur to a horse fair
held in the magic land of Morgan the Fay, at which Aurora's high
jumpers, the winged horse of the Muses, Sorrel the leaper, Gargan-
tua's giant mare, Bucephalus, Bayard, Ichabod Crane's Gunpowder,
Tam o' Shanter's Maggie and other famous horses noted in legend or
history are present and go through their paces.

*Old Greek stories.....j292 B19

Contents: Jupiter and his mighty company.—The golden age.—Story of
Prometheus.—The flood.—Story of Io.—The wonderful weaver.—The
lord of the silver bow.—Admetus and Alcestis.—Cadmus and Europa.—
Quest of Medusa's head.—Story of Atalanta.—The horse and the olive.
—The adventures of Theseus.—The wonderful artisan.—The cruel
tribute.

*Old stories of the East.....j220 B19

The Bible stories of Adam and Eve, Moses, Joseph, Samson, David,
etc., retold in simple language, not for the sake of religious instruc-
tion, but to show the children their truth and beauty.

BARRY, Fanny.

Soap-bubble stories for children.....jB271s

"The imp in the chintz curtain," "The hedgehogs' coffee party," "The
stonemaiden," "Dame Fossie's china dog," and other attractive fairy
stories.

BAYLOR, F.C.

Juan and Juanita.....jB336j

Story of two Mexican children who were captured by the Indians.
Their escape four years later, and their journey of four hundred miles
through the wilderness to the Texas settlements is most thrillingly
told.

Grade 5.—General Literature.

BAYLOR, F.C.—*continued.*

Miss Nina Barrow.....jB336m

A story describing the evolution of a spoilt child into a noble and useful woman.

BEARD, D.C.

Outdoor games for all seasons; the American boy's book of

sportj796 B34

A real treasure house for the boys. Describes all sorts of games of marbles and tops, the latest things in kites, different kinds of stilts, fishing, rowing, canoeing, swimming, and gives points on camping out, football, hockey, golf and skating.

What to do and how to do it, the American boys' handy

bookj790 B34w

Directions for making kites, boats, aquariums, puppet shows and all sorts of games and toys. Classed under the four seasons.

BEARD, Lina, & A.B.

How to amuse yourself and others; the American girls'

handy book.....j790 B34

Gives directions for the observance of holidays, the giving of parties and picnics, for games, for work both useful and ornamental.

BELLAMY, B.W. & Goodwin, Mrs M.W. *comp.*

*Open sesame; poetry and prose for school days. 3v.....8088 B21

The hero of the Arabian nights tale found the words "Open sesame" a key which unlocked for him a store house of treasure, so this "Open sesame" opens for the children a treasure of poems and glorious thoughts.

BLACK, William.

Four MacNicolts, and An adventure in Thule.....jB514f

The first is an entertaining story of four orphan boys who lived on Loch Scrone among the Hebrides and managed to support themselves by fishing.

BLATCHFORD, Mary.

The story of little Jane and me.....jB5412s

A true story, singularly sweet and natural, of two little girls who lived in New York city about 50 years ago.

ROUVET, Marguerite.

Sweet William.....jB661s

Story of a little boy imprisoned in a Norman castle in the days of chivalry.

BRAINE, S.E.

Princess of heartsjB689p

A more than usually good story, reminding one alternately of "Alice in Wonderland" and of some of Hans Andersen's fancies. Children will enjoy hearing it read aloud.

BROOKS, Noah.

Boy emigrantsjB7732b

Full of exciting adventures encountered by some boys who crossed the western plains when those vast regions belonged to wild beasts and Indians.

Boy settlers; early times in Kansas.....jB7732b0

"Adventure in Kansas when that state was the battle-ground of border ruffians and free-soil emigrants." G. E. Hardy.

BROWN, H.D.

Little Miss Phoebe Gay.....jB788l

A story full of the fancies and experiences of a bright and lovable little New England girl.

BURGESS, Gelett.

Lively city o' Ligg: a cycle of modern fairy tales for city

Grade 5.—General Literature.

BURGESS, Gelett—*continued*.

- children jB8971
 Fairy tales of an entirely new and delightful order, in which such inanimate objects as the pert fire engine, the insane battery, the hilarious hansom and the bicycle's family do all sorts of lively and diverting things.

BURNETT, Mrs F.H.

- Little Lord Fauntleroy.....jB9341

Story of the doings of a generous-hearted little boy suddenly raised to high position.

- Little Saint Elizabeth, and other stories.....jB9341i

"The pretty tale has for its heroine a little French girl brought up in an old château in Normandy by an aunt who is a recluse and a devotee. A child of this type transplanted suddenly to the realistic atmosphere of New York must inevitably have much to suffer. The quaint little figure blindly trying to guess the riddle of duty under these unfamiliar conditions is pathetic, and Mrs Burnett touches it in with delicate strokes." *Susan Coolidge*.

- Sara Crewe, Little Saint Elizabeth, and other stories.....jB934s2

Other stories are:—Story of Prince Fairyfoot.—Proud little grain of wheat.—Behind the white brick.

- Sara Crewe; or, What happened at Miss Minchin's.....jB934s

"It is a story to linger over in the reading, it is so brightly, frankly, sweetly and tenderly written...In creating her little gentlewoman, 'Sara Crewe,' so fresh, so simple, so natural, so genuine and so indomitable, Mrs Burnett has added another child to English fiction." *R. H. Stoddard*.

CANAVAN, M.J.

- Ben Comee.....jC167b

A tale of Rogers's rangers, healthy and stirring, full of the true boy spirit and giving a vivid picture of wholesome boy life in the country town of Lexington. The story has real historical value.

CANTON, William.

- W. V.'s golden legend.....j244 C17

Stories of the saints and hermits, of old abbeys and minsters, of visions and miracles, and the ministry of angels, so simply and exquisitely told that saints and martyrs become more fascinating than fairies, more beautiful than princesses, and very human.

CARROLL, Lewis, (*pseud.* of C. L. Dodgson).

- *Alice's adventures in Wonderland.....jC233a

"The most delightful of all nonsense books and one that has already become a classic. Every child should know it by heart." *G. E. Hardy*.

- *Through the looking-glassjC2331

Sequel to "Alice's adventures in Wonderland."

CARRYL, C.E.

- The admiral's caravanjC2333a

Fantastic story of wooden images and Noah's ark animals come to life in Wonderland. Modelled on "Alice in Wonderland."

- Davy and the goblin.....jC233d

Davy goes on a "believing voyage" with the goblin, and their adventures with candy folk, fairies and hobgoblins are fascinating and thrilling.

COATES, H.T. *comp.*

- *Children's book of poetry; selected from the best and most

popular writers.....j821.08 C62c

Over 600 poems selected from a great variety of writers.

COFFIN, C.C.

- Winning his way.....jC662w

Tells how a very plucky boy not only won his way through poverty and trials, but how he did brave deeds as a soldier in the Union army.

COMPTON, Margaret.

Snow bird and the water tiger.....j398 C73

A collection of American Indian fairy tales. How mad Buffalo fought the thunder-bird.—White Hawk, the lazy.—The island of skeletons.—White Cloud's visit to the Sun prince, etc.

COOLIDGE, Susan, (*pseud. of S. C. Woolsey*).

Little country girl.....jC783l

The good times of a Connecticut girl at Newport.

Mischief's thanksgiving, and other stories.....jC783m

Short stories; also sketches of Frederika Bremer, Jenny Lind and other Norse women.

What Katy didjC783wha

Good times and mischief of a large family of little people.

What Katy did at school.....jC783w

Experiences at boarding-school. Sequel to "What Katy did," and followed by "What Katy did next," "Clover" and "In the High Valley."

CRAIK, Mrs D.M.M.

Adventures of a brownie.....jC863a

Doings of the mischievous but friendly fairy in a household of children.

*Little lame princejC863l

A parable in fairy story form. It is not hard to guess what the wonderful travelling cloak of the little lame monarch of Noman's land really was.

CRUIKSHANK, George, *ed.*

*Cruikshank fairy-bookjC8972c

Four old-fashioned fairy tales: Puss in boots.—Jack and the bean-stalk.—Hop-o'-my-thumb.—Cinderella. Illustrated by the "veteran George Cruikshank." The illustrations, printing and binding are charming.

DIAZ, Mrs A.M.

Polly ColognejD539p

How a precious rag doll was lost and found.

DICKENS, Charles.

*Child-pictures from Dickens.....jD551cd

Child sketches from Dickens's novels: Little Nell.—The Marchioness.—Paul and Florence.—The fat boy.—Tiny Tim.—Smike.—Oliver Twist. Colored illustrations.

*Children's stories from Dickens, re-told by his grand-daughter

and others; *ed. by Edric Vredenburg*.....qjD551chi

Another collection of Dickens's child sketches, delightfully adapted and illustrated. Includes, among others, Trotty Veck and his daughter Meg.—Little Dombey.—Poor Jo.—The little Kenwigs.—Little David Copperfield.—Jenny Wren.

DODGE, Mrs M.M.

*Hans BrinkerjD671h

Boys and girls will find this story a delightful lesson not only in the geography of the picturesque land of Holland, and its quaintly dressed, fun-loving, brave, hospitable people, but a lesson, as well, of courage and nobility of character.

Land of pluck.....jD671l

Charming descriptions of Holland and its people, telling about its dikes, its streets and by-ways, its industries, and all the wonders that Dutch pluck has accomplished. The book contains also a collection of short stories and sketches.

DRUMMOND, Henry.

The monkey that would not kill.....jD844m

Prof. Henry Drummond was at one time editor of *Wee Willie Winkie*, a child's magazine in England. It was then that he wrote and published in its columns these pranks of a mischievous monkey who "won't hang, won't drown, won't shoot."

Grade 5.—General Literature.

EGGLESTON, Edward.

- Hoosier school-boyjE357ho
 Story of boy life in Indiana and Ohio about 1840, giving a vivid picture of the difficulties which beset a boy seeking an education in the early days.

EGGLESTON, G.C.

- Big brotherjE3571b
 Story of Indian fighting during the war of 1812.

ENGLISH, T.D.

- Boy's book of battle-lyricsj811 E64
 A collection of poems illustrating notable events in the history of the United States, from the colonial period to the outbreak of the Civil war, with historical notes and numerous pictures.

EWING, Mrs J.H.

- *Daddy Darwin's dovecot.....jE975d
 A quaint Yorkshire story.
 *JackanapesjE975ja2
 A story, exquisitely told, of a mischievous, true-hearted boy who dies in battle in early manhood to save the life of a comrade.
 *Lob Lie-by-the-firejE9751o3
The same, and other stories.....jE9751o2
 The adventures and pranks of a "North Country" brownie. Other stories are "Snap-dragons" and "Old Father Christmas."
 *Mary's meadow, and Letters from a little garden.....jE975ma
 Story of the out-door game of earthly paradise devised by a family of children. The letters are full of advice to little gardeners about their flowers.
 *Story of a short life.....jE975st
 The hero is a brave little boy whose one dream was to become a soldier. Something happened that made him a true soldier, though not in the way he had dreamed.

FARRINGTON, M.V.

- Tales of King Arthur and his knights of the Round table.....j398 F25
 The brave deeds of these knights of old are ever fresh and fascinating to the boy and girl of to-day. It is suggested that the teacher supplement this childish version of the Arthurian legends by reading aloud to the children selections from Tennyson's "Idylls of the King."

FIELD, Mrs C.L.W.

- Nannie's happy childhoodjF456n
 The little heroine plays that fairy tales are true, and herself becomes a good fairy.

FIELD, Eugene.

- *A little book of profitable tales.....F4571
 The tales include simple dialect sketches, fables, allegories, fairy tales, and pictures of home life which take their color and meaning from the author's love for children. The first five are Christmas stories.
 *With trumpet and drum. (poems).....j811 F45w
 Eugene Field's sympathy for children was full and deep and the child poems speak his love for them. Francis Wilson in his "The Eugene Field I knew" says, "He especially delighted in children, who, like himself, were fond of fairy-tales, folk-lore, and mythology, who loved Santa Claus and who had sufficient imagination to see things at night."

FINN, F.J.

- That football game.....jF511t
 The story of an exciting foot-ball game and its results.

FOOTE, Mrs M.H.

- Little fig-tree stories.....jF747li
Contents: Flower of the almond and fruit of the fig.—The lamb that couldn't keep up.—Dream horses.—An Idaho picnic.—A visit to

Grade 5.—General Literature.

FOOTE, Mrs M.H.—*continued.*

John's camp.—November in the cañon.—The gates on grandfather's farm.—The garret at grandfather's.—The spare bedroom at grandfather's.

First published in St. Nicholas.

FORTESCUE, J.W.

Story of a red deer.....jF792s

The life of a red deer on Exmoor from the time he trots along behind his mother to the day when he stands at bay before the hounds. The story is so real that one feels the air of Exmoor, sees the hills and heather and hears the music of the hounds.

GAMES book for boys and girls.....jG794 G16

Not only gives directions for many indoor and outdoor games, tricks and puzzles, but has suggestions about occupations, collections and the care of pet animals.

GELLIBRAND, Emma.

J. ColejG286j

The pathetic story of a strangely winning little English boy and his faithful service.

GLADDEN, Washington.

Santa Claus on a lark, and other Christmas stories.....jG457s

Eight delightful Christmas stories.

GOLSCHMANN, Léon, *tr.*

Adventures of a Siberian cub.....jG593a

The story of Mishook who grew from a small rogue of a cub to old bearhood, living to be nearly 60 years old.

GRIMM, J.L. & W.K. *ed.*

*German household stories.....j398 G91

The "Kinder und Hausmärchen" of the brothers Grimm is a world-renowned book. Every collector of fairy stories has borrowed from its treasures, and hundreds of artists have illustrated it.

*German popular tales.....j398 G91g

Contains such favorites as Hansel and Grethel.—Cinderella.—Briar Rose.—Little Snow-white.—Hans in luck.

HAAREN, J.H. *comp.*

Ballads and tales.....jH113b

Simple and attractive adaptations of Robin Hood, the Legend of King Arthur, Chevy Chase, Dick Whittington and his cat, Story of Macbeth, William Tell, Legend of Bregenz, Richard the lion-hearted and others.

HABBERTON, John.

Helen's babiesH115h

"A story about children, very amusing to older folk. It captured the public, and some of the children's sayings became household words." *Leypoldt and Iles.*

HALE, L.P.

Last of the Peterkins.....jH161i

The last records of the Peterkin family, who unhappily ventured to leave their native land and have never returned. A sequel to the "Peterkin papers."

Peterkin papersjH161p

"Twenty-two absurdly funny stories of the unsuccessful efforts of the Peterkin family to become wise." *G. E. Hardy.*

HALL, Ruth.

Boys of Scrooby.....jH1742b

Adventures of three English brothers who are separated and have various adventures in the Old and New worlds. Among the historical characters appearing on the scene are Sir Walter Raleigh, Elizabeth of Bohemia and Hugo Grotius.

In the brave days of old.....jH1742i

Boys' adventures in the time of James I. They are present at the accession of James, take part in the gunpowder plot, are associated with

Grade 5.—General Literature.

HALL, Ruth—*continued.*

Captain Smith and Henry Hudson, and finally are among the colonists who settle Manhattan.

HARRIS, J.C.

Little Mr Thimblefinger and his queer country.....jH293l

A fantastic tale, interweaving negro animal stories and other Georgia folk-lore, with modern inventions.

Mr Rabbit at home; a sequel to Little Mr Thimblefinger

and his queer country.....jH293m

Animal stories told to children. The illustrations by Oliver Herford are almost as charming as the stories themselves.

*Nights with Uncle Remus.....j398 H29n

Legends and folk-tales of the negroes. Adventures of Brer Rabbit and sly Brer Fox, just as Uncle Remus told them to the "little boy."

*Uncle Remus and his friends.....j398 H29u

The material for this volume of negro folk-lore, held together by delightful old Uncle Remus, was gathered at first hand from plantation negroes. The "Creetur" tales and the manner of their telling are uniquely funny, an endless delight to children and their elders.

*Uncle Remus, his songs and his sayings.....j398 H29

A new edition of this delightful collection of tales with amusing and satisfactory illustrations by A. B. Frost.

HARRISON, Mrs Burton.

The old-fashioned fairy book.....jH298o

Contains the Princess Eglantine.—Juliet; or, The little white mouse.—Deep-sea violets.—Miss Peggy and the frog, and others. Some of them will be quite new to the children.

HARRISON, Elizabeth.

In story-land.....jH298ti

The author is the principal of the Chicago Kindergarten college and these stories are carefully wrought out to aid in the character-building of very young children. They are to be told or read aloud.

HAWTHORNE, Nathaniel.

*Tanglewood talesqjH367t2

Contents: The wayside.—The Minotaur.—The pygmies.—The dragon's teeth.—Circe's palace.—The pomegranate seeds.—The golden fleece. These, with the "Wonder book" and "Grandfather's chair," are probably the best stories for boys and girls ever written in America.

*Wonder-book for girls and boys.....jH367wo

Contents: The gorgon's head.—The golden touch.—The Paradise of children.—The three golden apples.—The miraculous pitcher.—The chimæra.

A beautiful edition with colored plates by Walter Crane.

HAYES, I.I.

Cast away in the cold.....jH372c

Story of two boys shipwrecked in Arctic seas, who lived three years on an uninhabited island.

HOLBROOK, Florence.

'Round the year in myth and song.....jH696r

Myths suggested by the beauties of ever changing nature, their sequence based upon the progress of the year.

HOWELLS, W.D.

Christmas every day, and other stories.....jH857ch

Other stories: Turkeys turning the tables.—The pony engine and the Pacific express.—The pumpkin-glory.—Butterflyflutterby and Flutterbybutterfly.

HYDE, M.C.

Under the stable floor; a Christmas story.....jH994u

Tells how a family of saucy rats and mice living under the stable floor of Rivermouth Range almost spoil the Christmas frolic of the children, by stripping their Christmas tree.

Grade 5.—General Literature.

INGELOW, Jean.

*Mopsa the fairy.....j1244m

"A little boy goes on the back of an albatross into fairy-land, through the land where horses and other animals, that have been abused in the world, are made happy." *Sargent.*

JACKSON, Mrs H.H.

Nelly's silver mine.....jJ124n

Story of the life of a New England family who move to Colorado, and of a little girl's discovery of a silver mine.

JACOBS, Joseph, *ed.*

Book of wonder voyages.....j398 J13b

Kingsley's version of the voyage of the Argonauts in search of the golden fleece is given first, and other famous voyages to the lands of fancy are added.

Celtic fairy tales.....j398 J13

Specimens of the rich folk-fancy of the Welsh, Scottish and Irish Celts. An interesting selection, with bright and suggestive notes by the editor.

English fairy tales.....j398 J13c

Real old English fairy tales, such as the Three sillies.—Teeny-tiny.—Jack and the beanstalk.—Story of the three little pigs.—Jack the giant killer.—Childe Rowland.—The magpie's nest. A favorite collection with the children.

Indian fairy tales.....j398 J13i

Drawn from the Jatakas or birth-stories of Buddha, the fables of Bidpai and other Sanskrit folk-tales, and told in the simple, direct manner so characteristic of Mr Jacobs.

More Celtic fairy tales.....j398 J13m

Supplements Celtic fairy tales.

More English fairy tales.....j398 J13mo

Contains "Yallery Brown," "Tattercoats," "Children of the wood," "A pottle o' brains," "Tamlane," "The wise men of Gotham" and many other delightful ones.

The former president of the English folk-lore society has unearthed for the children a perfect treasure-trove of fairy tales and has done for the British isles a service similar to that of the brothers Grimm for Germany. Mr J. D. Batten's illustrations are nearly as delightful as the stories themselves.

JANVIER, M.T. (*pseud.* Margaret Vandegrift).

Little helpers.....jJ1881l

A wholesome story of two happy children who were taught to keep their eyes open for chances to help others.

JENKS, Tudor.

Imaginations.....jJ259i

Uncommon and alluring stories, unequal in merit, but all good enough and some very good. Readers of St. Nicholas will recognize many of the stories.

JEWETT, S.O.

Betty Leicester.....jJ316b

"Gives the every-day life of a dear, every-day child sent to spend the summer in a New England neighborhood, and the freshening and pleasure which her breezy and helpful nature brings to a great many people." *Literary world.*

Betty Leicester's Christmas.....jJ316be

Betty's happy and long-to-be-remembered Christmas at Danesly castle.

KAF, Ha Sheen, *comp.*

The winged wolf, and other fairy tales.....jK113w

Fairy tales from Russia, Abyssinia and other eastern sources.

KINGSLEY, Charles.

*Heroes; or, Greek fairy tales for my children: ed. by John

Grade 5.—General Literature.

KINGSLEY, Charles—*continued*.

- Tetlowj292 K27h
The classic myths, Perseus, the Argonauts and Theseus, retold for children in Canon Kingsley's charming English. Notes and explanations are given in foot-notes.

KIPLING, Rudyard.

- *Jungle book.....jK278j

Contents: Mowgli's brothers. — Kaa's hunting. — "Tiger! tiger!" — The white seal. — "Rikki-tikki-tavi." — Toomai of the elephants. — Her Majesty's servants.

- *Second jungle book.....jK278se

Contents: How fear came. — The miracle of Purun Bhagat. Letting in the jungle. — The undertakers. — The king's ankus. — Quiquern. — Red dog. — The spring running.

Both books are children's classics, to be placed side by side with Æsop's "Fables," "Uncle Remus" and "Alice in Wonderland." They are wonderfully imaginative stories of animal life in the Indian forest, where the animals talk together and tell the secrets of the jungle. Splendid stories to read aloud.

KIRKLAND, E.S.

- Dora's housekeeping.....j641 K28d

Failures and successes of a little girl who cooks and keeps house for her father. Contains many simple recipes and explains an easy way of housekeeping.

- Six little cooks.....j641 K28

How Aunt Jane taught six little girls to cook all sorts of good things; contains easy recipes for any girl to try at home.

LANG, Andrew, *comp.*

- *Blue poetry book.....821.08 L23b

In the preface of this collection Mr Lang says, "Childhood is the age when a love of poetry may be born and strengthened—a taste which grows rarer and more rare in our age." And so, with his characteristic understanding of children and their tastes, he has made this selection, most of them story poems, which will guide the children into romance and fairyland.

LANG, Andrew, *ed.*

- Animal story book.....jL238a

Entertaining stories, mainly true, of dogs, horses, bears, monkeys, rats, snakes, ants, dolphins and many other creatures.

- Blue fairy book.....jL238b

Delightful collection of standard fairy tales, including "Little Red Riding Hood," "Sleeping beauty," "Cinderella," "Beauty and the beast," "Snow-white and Rose-red," "Blue Beard," "Voyage to Lilliput" and many other favorites.

- Green fairy bookjL238g

Compiled principally from the Grimm brothers and Madame d'Aulnoy, but drawing also from sources as remote as China.

- Red fairy bookjL238r

Fairy tales that have the attraction of being less familiar than the old friends. Includes "Princess May-blossom," "Graciosa and Percinet," "Six sillies," "Little Golden Hood," and "Farmer Weatherbeard."

- Red true story book.....j923.5 L23

Partial contents: The life and death of Joan the Maid. — How the Bass was held for King James. — How Gustavus Vasa won his kingdom. — Monsieur de Bayard's duel. — Sir Richard Grenville. — The story of Molly Pitcher. — Eylau; the mare Lisette. — The piteous death of Gaston, son of the count of Foix. — The wreck of the Wager. — The Pitcairn islanders. — The death of Hacon the Good. — Prince Charlie's war. — The man in white. — The story of Grisell Baillie's sheep's head.

- True story book.....jL238t

A collection of remarkable adventures, escapes, explorations, and expeditions told by masters of the story-telling art. Among others we have the "Story of Grace Darling," the "Spartan three hundred," "Prince

Grade 5.—General Literature.

LANG, Andrew, *ed.*—*continued.*

Charlie's wanderings," the "Tale of Isandhlwana and Rorke's drift,"
"Baron Trenck" and the "Conquest of Montezuma's empire."

Yellow fairy bookjL238y

Collected from Russian, German, French, Icelandic and Indian folk lore;
the illustrations are excellent and add much to the interest of the book.

LEE, Albert.

Tommy Toddles.....jL521t

Tommy Toddles follows and overtakes the animals of his Noah's ark,
and together with his companions, a complacent sheep and a poetical
ex-pirate, has most wonderful adventures.

LITCHFIELD, M.E.

The nine worlds; stories from Norse mythology.....j293 L73

Stories of Odin, Loki, Thor and others of the Norse gods in their nine
worlds, simply told for children. The separate stories are linked to
make one connected story.

LONGFELLOW, H.W.

*The children's hour, and other poems.....811 L82ch

A collection of the children's favorites.

*Song of Hiawatha.....811 L82s

The beautiful traditions of the American Indians woven together into an
epic poem. Even the younger children delight in the melody of its
rhythm. This edition has numerous illustrations.

LUMMIS, C.F.

Man who married the moon, and other stories.....j398 L97

Pueblo Indian folk stories.

MABIE, H.W.

*Norse stories retold from the Eddas.....j292 M11

Stories of Thor, Odin, Loki, and other Norse myths are here retold
simply and attractively for children.

MacDONALD, George.

*At the back of the north wind.....jM146at

A very original story in which is told the touching love of a dreamy little
boy for the north wind.

*Light princess, and other fairy tales.....jM214c

Wonderfully attractive and imaginative stories with beautiful illustra-
tions by Maud Humphrey.

MARSHALL, Mrs E.M.

Master MartinjM416ma

Crabbed though he was, poor old Master Martin finally yielded to the
influence of a child's loving sympathy.

MOLESWORTH, Mrs M.L.

"Carrots," just a little boy, and a Christmas child.....jM789c

Stories which have been popular for many years. To know Carrots is
to love him.

The cuckoo clock, and The tapestry room.....jM789cu

A wonderful cuckoo clock made real fairyland of the old house where
little Griselda went to visit her two great aunts. This volume contains
also "The tapestry room."

Grandmother dear, and Two little waifs.....jM789g

An attractive story of a grandmother and two little children and of their
travels and experiences in foreign lands.

Miss Mouse and her boys.....jM789mi

"In reading 'Miss Mouse and her boys' one can understand the peren-
nial charm which Mrs Molesworth has for the young, and rejoice that
it is a wholesome one." *Dial*.

MORRIS, F.O.

Dogs and their doings.....jM9162d

Short stories and anecdotes about the intelligence and bravery of dogs.

Grade 5.—General Literature.

MOTT, Mrs Hamilton, *ed.*

Home games and parties.....j793 M94

Describes games for children's home parties, Hallowe'en romps and frolics, ring games and miscellaneous amusements. It also gives suggestions for lawn parties, helps in arranging tableaux, and provides some simple menus for evening companies.

MOULTON, Mrs L.C.

Firelight stories.....jM944f

Contents: Sol Jones's orphans.—The little silver lockets.—The bargee's Johnny.—Solomon Girder's customers.—Jenny's baby.—Roger Faithful's invention.—The mortgage on Ingle-nook.—Edith Bowles's new life.—How Ruth came home.—Sister Lucy.—Jenny's valentine.

MUNROE, Kirk.

At war with Pontiac.....jM968a

A good Indian story telling the thrilling adventures of a white boy and girl during the siege of Detroit by the war-chief Pontiac.

Big Cypress; story of an everglade homestead.....jM968b

Tells of the fast friendship of a Seminole Indian and a trader's son for a northern family who settle at the Big Cypress. Also shows the wrongs of the Seminole Indians.

Campmates, a story of the plains.....jM968c

Boy's adventures with an engineering party on the western plains.

Canoemates.....jM968ca

Two boys make a trip from Key West along the Florida reef to the western coast of the mainland, and thence through the Everglades to the Atlantic.

Derrick Sterling.....jM968de

Tells the story of the life and hardships and bravery of young boys in the Pennsylvania coal mines.

Dorymates.....jM968d

A tale of the Newfoundland fishing-banks.

Flamingo feather.....jM968f

French boy's adventures among Florida Indians in the 16th century.

Fur-seal's tooth.....jM968fu

"The fur-seal's tooth" gives a better idea of the cruelties of the seal-fisheries than any story except Rudyard Kipling's "White seal" in the *Jungle book*."

Prince Dusty.....jM968p

A story of the Pennsylvania oil regions, telling about moonlighters, boring for oil and shooting wells.

Raftmates.....jM968r

A tale of adventure with a raft on the Mississippi.

Snow-shoes and sledges.....jM968s

Hunting, sledging and camping adventures among the Esquimaux. A sequel to "The fur-seal's tooth."

OGDEN, Ruth, (*pseud.* of Mrs F. O. O. Ide).

A little queen of hearts.....jO172l

The little queen of hearts was a very winning little American girl who made friends wherever she went, even with Queen Victoria.

Loyal little red-coat.....jO172lo

About the little daughter of a tory who lived in New York in revolutionary times.

OTIS, James, (*pseud.* of J. O. Kaler).

Mr Stubbs's brother.....jO314m

Sequel to "Toby Tyler."

Neal the miller. (Stories of American history.).....jO314n

The true story of a sturdy young son of liberty.

Toby Tyler; or, Ten weeks with a circus.....jO314t

The title might suggest that this would not be the best sort of a story for young people, but it is really harmless and appeals strongly to a boy's sense of humor.

Grade 5.—General Literature.

PAGE, T.N.

Among the camps.....jP145a

Four stories about southern children during the Civil war.

Two little Confederates.....jP145t

Adventures of two small boys left on a Virginia plantation during the war while the men went to the front to fight. The story gives a picturesque view of home life in Virginia during the Rebellion.

PAINE, A.B.

The hollow treejP162h

Stories of the coon, the possum and the crow who lived in the hollow tree. They suggest "Uncle Remus." The pictures are delightfully humorous and full of character.

In the deep woods.....jP162i

More stories about the hollow-tree people.

PERRAULT, Charles, and others.

Old French fairy tales.....jP438o

An attractive collection, mostly from Perrault and Madame D'Aulnoy, containing such favorites as Blue Beard.—Yellow dwarf.—Cinderella.—Sleeping beauty.—Hop-o'-my-Thumb.

PERRY, Nora.

Three little daughters of the Revolution.....jP445t

Stories of Dorothy, Patty and Betty Boston, girls whose loyalty to their country was put to some hard tests.

PLYMPTON, A.G.

Dear daughter Dorothy.....jP731d

Story of devotion and comradeship between a young father and his little motherless daughter.

Robin's recruit.....jP731r

Texas army-post story, showing how a child's loving confidence influenced a bad man.

Wanolasset, the-little-one-who-laughs.....jP731w

Story of early colonial days, giving a description of King Philip's war and the capture of a little Puritan maiden by the Indians.

PRATT, M.L.

Legends of the red children.....j308 P88

The legends of the red men offer material for the student of folk-lore quite as fascinating as the legends which had their origin among Anglo-Saxon people.

PROUDFOOT, Mrs A.H.

Child's Christ-tales.....j232 P97

Tales of the Christ child, full of feeling and tenderness, with illustrations from the great artists. For very little folk as well as for the older children.

PYLE, Howard.

Pepper & salt; or, Seasoning for young folks.....qjP996p

Fairy stories and rhymes with clever illustrations.

Twilight land.....jP996t

Aladdin and Ali Baba, Fortunatis and Jack-the-Giant-Killer, Doctor Faustus and Cinderella, St. George and the soldier who cheated the Devil are all gathered together at the Mother Goose inn in Twilight land, when the volume opens. In turn each tells a story as marvelous as any or all that have been told of them.

Wonder clockqjP996w

Twenty-four wonderful tales, one for each hour of the day.

RAMÉE, Louisa de la, (pseud. Ouida).

*A dog of Flanders.....jR175da

The little earl.....jR175l

Grade 5.—General Literature.

RAMÉE, Louisa de la, (*pseud.* Ouida)—*continued.*

Moufflou, and other stories.....jR175m

Other stories: Lampblack.—The ambitious rose-tree.

*The Nürnberg stove.....jR175n

There are two distinct Ouidas. One of them is the writer of extravagant and sensational stories of English and continental society, the other is the author of really beautiful children's stories, full of feeling, and distinguished by a charm of simplicity and fine workmanship. It is the second Ouida who is responsible for these four stories, which belong to the "Bimbi series," originally written for his Royal Highness, the Prince of Naples.

RICHARDS, Mrs L.E.H.

Captain January.....jR411c

Story of an old light house keeper and a little girl rescued by him from the sea.

Joyous story of Toto.....jR411j

About a little boy who passed much time in the woods, with animal playfellows.

Toto's merry winter.....jR411t

Continuation of the "Joyous story of Toto;" a fairy tale introducing animals.

RIDEING, W.H.

Boys coastwise; or, All along the shore.....jR438b

A boy's cruise in a pilot boat along the New Jersey coast, with much information about life-saving stations, lighthouses, etc.

RUSKIN, John.

*King of the Golden river; or, The black brothers.....jR899k

"A Styrian legend setting forth in classic English prose the world-old story that happiness lost by avarice is to be won by virtue only." G. E. Hardy.

SAUNDERS, Marshall.

Beautiful Joe; autobiography of a dog.....S257b

Beautiful Joe is a real dog and Beautiful Joe is his real name. The story has done for the dog what "Black Beauty" did for the horse.

SCUDDER, H.E.

Bodleys afootjS436bo

Tramp of two boys from Boston to New York.

Bodleys telling storiesjS436b

Stories about historic men and events.

*Book of legends; told over again.....jS436bk

St. George and the dragon.—The Bell of justice.—King Cophetua and the beggar maid.—William Tell.—The Wandering Jew.—The Flying Dutchman.—Seven sleepers of Ephesus and other well known legends, retold in simple language.

Doings of the Bodley family in town and country.....jS436d

Stories, poems and anecdotes woven into a story. Includes the story of Jean Marat, the wolf charmer.—Browning's Pied-piper of Hamelin.—John Gilpin.

SCUDDER, H.E. *ed.*

*Children's book.....qjS436c

A collection of the best literature for children, containing 191 stories and poems that have become classic in the best sense of the word.

SEAWELL, M.E.

Through thick and thin, and The midshipmen's mess.....jS442t

A soldier story and a sailor story.

SEWELL, Anna.

Black Beauty; autobiography of a horse.....S516b

Who does not love a fine horse? Surely, all the children do, and they never tire of reading of the intelligent and almost human Black Beauty. It is the best book published to cultivate a spirit of kindness for the horse.

Grade 5.—General Literature.

SIDNEY, Margaret, (*pseud. of Mrs H. M. S. Lothrop*).

- Five little Peppers and how they grew.....jS569f
 Five little Peppers midway.....jS569fi
 Stories Polly Pepper told.....jS569s

The Peppers were five lively boys and girls who had more than ordinarily good times together. They are all happy and sunshiny stories. The order in which the volumes of the series succeed each other is as follows: Five little Peppers and how they grew.—Five little Peppers midway.—Five little Peppers grown up.—Phronsie Pepper.—Stories Polly Pepper told.

SMITH, Mrs M.P.W. (*pseud. P. Thorne*).

- The BrownsjS655b
 Jolly good summerjS655j
 Jolly good timesjS655jol
 Jolly good times at Hackmatack.....jS655jh
 Jolly good times at school.....jS655jo
 Jolly good times to-day.....jS655jt
 More good times at Hackmatack.....jS655m
 Their canoe tripjS655t

The volumes of this series succeed each other in the following order: Jolly good times.—Jolly good times at school.—The Browns.—Their canoe trip.—Jolly good times at Hackmatack.—More good times at Hackmatack.—Jolly good times to-day.—Jolly good summer. They are all hearty and healthy stories of good times.

SPYRI, Johanna.

- Heidi, her years of wandering and learning.....jS772h

"There is something very fresh and wholesome about 'Heidi'...The story consists in the evolution of her own character and its influence on those with whom she comes in contact...The book is full of the Switzer's delight in breezy heights, and broad vistas, and all the sights and sounds of nature awakened from her winter sleep."
Nation.

STOCKTON, F.R.

- Clocks of Rondaine, and other stories.....jS866c

"A baker's half dozen of stories which have the grave manner of this story-teller who has cultivated the art of seriousness until he has almost imposed on himself." *Atlantic monthly.*

- Fanciful tales; ed. with notes for use in schools, by J. E. Lang-

worthyjS866fa

A selection of the children's favorite fairy tales from among Stockton's stories, with notes and suggestive questions for the teacher.

Contents: Old Pipes and the dryad.—The bee-man of Orn.—The clocks of Rondaine.—The griffin and the minor canon.—The Christmas truants.

- Floating prince, and other fairy tales.....jS866f

Contains also How the aristocrats sailed away.—The reformed pirate.—Huckleberry.—The Gudra's daughter.—The emergency mistress.—The sprig of holly.—The magician's daughter.—Derido; or, The giant's quilt.—The castle of Bim. Most of these stories have appeared in St. Nicholas and Harper's young people.

- Round-about rambles in lands of fact and fancy.....jS866ro

A miscellaneous collection of short stories and anecdotes about a great variety of subjects, such as: The largest church in the world.—A vegetable gas manufactory.—An ancient theatre.—Geysers and how they work.—About glass.

- Tales out of school.....jS866ta

Partial contents: Wonderful adventures of Gutefundus.—Some big guns.—Maghar's leap.—Tartar horses and horsemen.—Land of the white elephant.—Foolhardy Carl Hofer and the water lady.

Short stories, hunting adventures, descriptions of places and animals.

Grade 5.—General Literature.

STOCKTON, F.R.—continued.

Ting a ling.....jS866t

A selection of fanciful and humorous tales dealing with things magical as well as with those always interesting people, the dwarfs and giants.

STODDARD, W.O.

The talking leaves; an Indian story.....jS86gt

Story of a little girl's captivity among the Indians.

Two Arrows; a story of red and white.....jS86gt

An Indian story, and one that makes a strong plea for the education of the Indian.

With the Black Prince.....jS86gwit

A story of the English invasion of France in 1346, of the bravery and nobility of Richard Neville and the winning of his spurs side by side with the Black Prince in the battle of Crécy.

STOWE, Mrs H.B.

A dog's mission, and other stories.....jS892do

Other stories: Lulu's pupil.—The daisy's first winter.—Our Charley.—Take care of the hook.—A talk about birds.—The nest in the orchard.—The happy child.

STRIKE at ShanesS917

Sequel to "Black Beauty." All the animals on a western farm join in a strike, refusing to do any work because they are ill-treated and over-worked by their master. After seeing his crops fail and everything go wrong the master decides that kindness pays.

THAXTER, Mrs C.L.

*Stories and poems for children.....jT339s

A book that may be in constant service in the school room. Children will enjoy such stories as "Arachne," "Cat's cradle" and "The bear at Appledore," however often re-told or re-read. Both stories and poems are permeated with a love for birds, flowers, trees and animals.

VAWTER, Clara.

Of such is the kingdom.....jV239o

Contents: The rabbit's ransom.—His Christmas turkey.—It worries me.—Grandfather's glasses.—Little lady, come and play.—Always dinner-time.—Grandpa's little man.—The baker's son.—How Annetta was cured.—The genius.—Mother's little man.—The oak tree's secret.—The provident old man.—The reformation of Biddy.

Short stories and poems telling of very winning children. The pictures and marginal drawings are delightful.

WESSELHOEFT, Mrs L.F.P.

The fairy folk of Blue Hill.....jW555fa

The experiences of two little girls among giants and fairies and in the caverns of the gnomes.

Flipwing, the spy.....jW555f

Story of some animals who love a brave manly little boy and band together to help and protect him.

Frowzle the runaway.....jW555fr

A lively story of the runaway trips of Margetta's little dog, and of the animal and human friends he makes on his journeys.

Jerry the blunderer.....jW555j

Adventures of an Irish terrier and the other animal pets of a family of children.

Old Rough the miser.....jW555o

Story of an ill-tempered and miserly water-rat who makes life miserable to the crows, field mice and frogs living about him.

Sparrow, the tramp; a fable for children.....jW555s

Story of a little bird who stays out at night and neglects his family. The author of "Little women" read with great delight the manuscript of this little story and its publication is owing greatly to the interest she had in it.

Grade 5.—General Literature.

WESSELHOEFT, Mrs L.F.P.—*continued.*

Torpeanuts the tomboy.....jW555t

Adventures some children have on a real farm, and the domestic life of rats, dogs, cows and other farm animals.

The winds, the woods and the wanderer; a fable for children...jW555w

Trees, brooks, winds and stars oversee and influence the adventures of a boy who loves and understands them.

WHITTIER, J.G. *ed.*

*Child lifej821.08 W66

Poems for and about children drawn from many different authors.

*Child life in prose.....jW661c

A collection of stories, fancies and memories having child-life as their theme, and gathered from different countries and periods; Hawthorne, Dickens, Bjørnsen, Saint Pierre, Grimm, Andersen, Richter and many other famous story-tellers are represented.

WIGGIN, Mrs K.D.

Birds' Christmas Carol.....jW688b

Story of little Carol Bird, who was born on Christmas day. In the tenderest and most effective way her life teaches the beauty of love and devotion in the household. The doings and sayings of the little Ruggleses give the story an element of delicious humor.

Story of Patsy.....jW688st

Story of a little boy who one day strayed into a kindergarten, and by the teacher's tact and kindness was wonderfully transformed. It is full of the true spirit of the kindergarten.

Timothy's questjW688t

The story of two little waifs in search of a home.

WILKINS, M.E.

The pot of gold, and other stories.....jW728po

Other stories: The cow with golden horns.—Princess Rosetta and the pop-corn man.—The Christmas monks.—The pumpkin giant.—The Christmas masquerade.—Dill.—The silver hen.—Toby.—The patch-work school.—The squire's sixpence.—A plain case.—A stranger in the village.—The bound girl.—Deacon Thomas Wale's will.—The adopted daughter.

Young Lucretia, and other stories.....jW728y

Stories about little New England country girls. Though intended for younger readers, will interest all.

WYSS, J.D.

*Swiss family RobinsonjW998s

The same; ed. by W. H. G. Kingston.....jW998s2

Adventures of a family shipwrecked on a desolate island. "They did sail in the tubs, and train zebras and ostriches for riding, and grow apples and pines in the same garden; and why shouldn't they? We never yet met the child whom this story did not fascinate." *The Spectator.*

YOUNG, Gerald.

The wild pigs.....jY371w

The story of Fuskv, Snout and Chunk, their piggyish pranks, and their wild, free life in the forest.

Grade 6.

Instead of a distinct sub-division for language, books throughout the list having real literary value, or generally recognized as classics, have been marked with an asterisk.

Nature.

BAKER, R.S.

Boy's book of inventions; stories of the wonders of modern sciencej608 B17

Contents: A voyage on the bottom of the sea.—Liquid air.—Telegraph-

Grade 6.—*Nature.*

- BAKER, R.S.—continued.**
 ing without wires.—The modern motor vehicle.—X-ray photography.—
 Tailless kites.—The story of the phonograph.—The modern skyscrap-
 er.—Through the air.
- BALL, Sir R.S.**
 Star-landj523 B21s
 It would be hard to find a pleasanter road to astronomical knowledge
 than through "Star-land," by the director of the observatory of Cam-
 bridge university. Its simple style does not interfere with its scientific
 accuracy, and it is thoroughly usable for both teacher and pupil.
- BALLARD, Mrs J.P.**
 Among the moths and butterflies.....595.7 B21
 Describes the appearance, habits and life history of moths and butter-
 flies, giving practical directions for study. Scientifically accurate, yet
 simple.
- BAMFORD, M.E.**
 Up and down the brooks.....j595.7 B219
 An interesting and trustworthy introduction to the study of insect life in
 and about fresh water streams.
- BAYLISS, C.K.**
 In brook and bayou; or, Life in the still waters.....j593 B33
 Pictures through the microscope of the tiny creatures who live in
 brooks, bogs and stagnant pools; it is a simple account of the lower
 forms of animal life—protozoa and metazoa.
- BIRDS; a monthly serial. v.1-date.....j598.2 B48**
 The object of the periodical is to interest children in studying the habits
 and characteristics of birds. There are stories and poems about birds
 for the smaller children, descriptions interesting to older ones and
 many beautiful colored illustrations.
- CROSBY, W.O.**
 Common minerals and rocks. (Boston society of natural his-
 tory. Guides for science-teaching.).....507 B64c
 An excellent brief manual of geology giving first a general sketch of
 the forces now at work in the formation of rock structures, followed
 by a study of the composition of common rocks and minerals.
- DANA, J.D.**
 Geological story briefly told.....550 D19g
 A standard text-book of geology.
- DARWIN, Charles**
 What Mr Darwin saw in his voyage round the world in the
 ship Beagle.....j508 D26
 Mr Darwin was only 22 years old when he made this voyage, in the
 interests of scientific discovery. The compiler of this book has adapted
 the original account somewhat but really Mr Darwin speaks through
 it all. The story has four divisions; animals, man, geography and
 nature, as he saw them in the different countries he visited. The illus-
 trations are many and excellent.
- FLAGG, Wilson.**
 Year among the trees; or, The woods and by-ways of New
 England582 F59
 In addition to the descriptions of the various species of trees to be found
 in New England, this volume treats of their climatic influence as puri-
 fiers of the atmosphere, of their relations to water, electricity, tempera-
 ture and soil, and also to the birds and insects.
- GATTY, Mrs M.S. (pseud. Aunt Judy).**
 *Parables from nature.....G235p
 In the processes of nature, Mrs Gatty finds parallels to our daily lives, and
 with rare insight and delicacy draws from them spiritual lessons. If
 mothers and teachers would try reading aloud with the children such
 stories as a "Lesson of faith," "Daily bread" and "Gifts" the meaning
 of the parables would flash upon the children and delight them.

Grade 6.—*Nature.*

GREENE, Homer.

- Coal and the coal mines.....622.33 G83
Tells clearly and briefly the geological facts about coal, its discovery and introduction into general use, describes how it is mined and prepared for market, how the miners live, and something about their wages.

HALE, G.E.

- Little flower-people.....j580 H15
Some of the elementary facts connected with flower-life made wonderfully attractive by an interweaving of fancy.

HARDINGE, E.M. (*pseud.* Maud Going).

- Field, forest and wayside flowers, with chapters on grasses, sedges and ferns.....580 H25
"The chapters of this book are so arranged as to follow the waxing and waning of plant-life during an average season in the northeastern United States...It is written more especially for people who have not time, or, perhaps, inclination, to become actual students, who have not familiarized themselves with botanic nomenclature and technical terms, and who yet love to observe the beauties and the wonders of familiar plant-life." *Preface.*

HERRICK, Mrs S.McI.B.

- The earth in past ages.....j550 H47
Traces earth's development in fossil remains and in evidences of action of ice, fire, water and air.

HOLDEN, E.S.

- Family of the sun; conversations with a child.....j523 H71
"Deals descriptively with the planets that form the Family of the Sun—with their appearance in the telescope, and with the main deductions that can be drawn from these appearances." *Preface.*
Stories of the great astronomers; conversations with a childj520.9 H71
In a series of biographies of the great investigators of all times, from Thales to the present day, the progress of astronomical ideas is unfolded. Excellent for the older children.

HOLDER, C.F.

- Along the Florida reef.....j590 H71a
Story of a party of boy naturalists who lived for five or six years on a coral reef off the Florida coast. The specimens they collected found their way into the famous museums of our country.

INGERSOLL, Ernest.

- Country cousins; short studies in the natural history of the United States590 I24
Covers a wide variety of natural history subjects,—birds, sea creatures, rattle-snakes, the caves of Luray, shell money, etc. Good to supplement nature study, physical geography and early history work.
Wild neighborsj596 I24
Contents: Our gray squirrels.—The father of game, the puma.—The service of tails.—The hound of the plains, the coyote.—The badger and his kin.—Animal training and animal intelligence.—A woodland codger, the porcupine.—The skunk calmly considered.—A natural New Englander, the woodchuck.—A little brother of the bear, the raccoon.

INGERSOLL, Ernest, and others.

- Habits of animalsj591.5 I24
Stories and anecdotes about dogs, cats, canaries, swans, wasps and bats.

JOHONNOT, James.

- Neighbors with claws and hoofs, and their kin.....j590 J37a
Stories and descriptions of animal life.
Some curious flyers, creepers and swimmers.....j590 J37a
Descriptions of some rather unusual forms of animal life.

Grade 6.—Nature.

KINGSLEY, Charles.

- ***Madame How and Lady Why; or, First lessons in earth lore**
for children.....j551 K27
About earthquakes, volcanoes, coral reefs and the changes through which the earth has passed, teaching the children to look for causes by observing mud puddles and brooks. An interesting introduction to geology.
- ***Water-babies**jK272w
This real fairy story is a classic, teaching nature lessons and life lessons too, but it is through such unusual teachers as water sprites, idle Doasyoulikes, and fairy folk like Mrs Doasyouwouldbedoneby and Mrs Bedonebyasyoudid that the lessons come.

KIRBY, Mary, & Elizabeth.

- The sea and its wonders**.....j590 K28
Fantastic shapes, shining creatures, animals, plants and insects are here described in a simple, interesting way. Also chapters on the motions of winds and waters. A companion volume to "The world by the fireside."

- Things in the forest**.....j598.2 K28
Chats about the homes and habits of birds, snakes and wild beasts.

KNOX, T.W.

- Dog stories and dog lore**.....qjK356d
Veritable dog lore. Information about the proper construction of kennels, the food and care of dogs, and the best methods of educating them, with numerous anecdotes of their intelligence, including some of Sir John Lubbock's tests.
- Horse stories and stories of other animals**.....qjK356h
Useful hints and much entertainment for lovers of horses. Many anecdotes are told. Cats, monkeys, elephants and other animals appear in the stories.

McCOOK, H.C.

- Old farm fairies**.....j595.7 M130
A charmingly written story, designed to interest young people in insect life. Spiders play the part of Pixies, and these persecute the Brownies or household fairies.

MEADOWCROFT, W.H.

- A B C of electricity**.....537 M55
Outlines principles of electrical science in simple language and explains their application in telegraph, telephone, electric light and motive power. Highly recommended by the electrical journals and endorsed by Thomas A. Edison.

MEYER, Mrs L.J.R.

- Real fairy folks; or, Fairy land of chemistry**.....j540 M65
The fairy folk are the atoms of salt, zinc, lead, platinum, sodium, etc., and their combinations and reactions are described in the form of a story. An excellent introduction to elementary chemistry.

MILLER, O.T.

- Four-handed folk**.....j599.8 M69
The four-handed folk are, of course, mainly monkeys, and these sketches describe their playfulness, affection and intelligence.
- Little brothers of the air**.....j598.2 M69l
"Entertaining observations on the home life and family manners of many New England birds." *Nation*.

- Our home pets; how to keep them well and happy**.....590 M69
Practical suggestions about the cage, food and bath of the canary, and directions for giving him his music-lessons; hints about the choice of a cat and a dog for the home, and how to care for them.

MORLEY, M.W.

- The bee people**.....j595.7 M9r
"All about the bees, queen bee, workers and drones. Tells about their

Grade 6.—Nature.

MORLEY, M.W.—continued.

12,603 eyes, the way they get honey from the deep flowers, the way they comb their hair, and the way they feed the baby bees."

A few familiar flowers, how to love them at home or in schoolj580 Mg1f

A book for the teacher.

The plants selected for these studies are the morning-glory, nasturtium, jewel-weed, geranium and hyacinth; all abundant, easily available and interesting in development. The subject is worked out in detail and partly in the form of dialogue between teacher and pupils.

Flowers and their friends.....j580 Mg1

An especially helpful book for the teacher of elementary botany, charmingly written and illustrated, and all interwoven with bits of flower fancy.

PRATT, M.L.

Fairyland of flowers.....j580 P88

A book for children, containing a study of the parts and organs of plants, stories and poems about plants and flowers, and a simple classification of some common plants.

ROCHELEAU, W.F.

Great American industries.....j533 R56

Coal.—Gold and silver.—Granite.—Iron.—Marble.—Natural gas.—Petroleum.—Slate.

WEED, C.M. & Murtfeldt, M.E.

Stories of insect life. 2v.....j595.7 W42s

The life stories of the caterpillar, butterfly, June bug, potato beetle and other common insects of spring and early summer told simply.

WRIGHT, Mrs J.McN.

Sea-side and way-side, no.4. (Nature series.).....j590 W93se

Opens the way for studies in geology, astronomy and biology.

WRIGHT, M.O.

Tommy-Anne and the three hearts.....jW9351t

Bobolinks, creeping grass, tadpoles and rabbits tell a little girl the story of their homes and lives. The book was planned as a partial answer to the torrent of questions asked by a group of children living a wholesome out-door life.

Wabeno the magician.....jW9351w

Continuation of "Tommy-Anne and the three hearts." Both of these works are among the most charming nature books under the guise of fairy tales yet published.

WRIGHT, M.O. & Coues, Elliott.

Citizen bird; scenes from bird-life for beginners.....j598.2 W93c

Conveys in story form much information about birds, to a party of children who are taught to observe for themselves.

Geography, Description and Travel.

AMBROSI, Marietta.

Italian child-life; or, Marietta's good times.....jA496i

Disconnected, but simple and unaffected descriptions of the home life, customs, work and pastimes of Italian children. Contains a good account of the silk worm culture.

ANGUS, D.C.

Eastern wonderland; or, Pictures of Japanese life. (The world in pictures.).....j915.2 A59

Descriptions of Japanese life and character told in story form and representing a Japanese boy born under the old régime as growing up to witness and take a part in the wonderful transformation through which Japan has passed.

Grade 6.—Geography, Description and Travel.

AYRTON, Mrs M.C.

- Child-life in Japan and Japanese child-stories.....qjA986c
 Stories and sketches of Japanese children at play, with illustrations by Japanese artists. An unusual and charming book for children.

BADLAM, A.B.

- Views in Africa. (The world and its people.).....j916 B16
Partial contents: The oases of the desert.—Deserts of South Africa.—People of the Congo river basin.—“The Land of the Moon.”—Diamond fields.—Views of the Boers.—Ostrich farming at Cape Colony.—Ants of Africa.—Education in Cairo.

BRAMHALL, M. St. J.

- Wee ones of Japan.....915.2 B69
 Describes family life, manners, dress, discipline, education and recreations of Japanese children.

BROOKS, Noah.

- The story of Marco Polo.....j915 B77
 A connected account of Marco Polo's travels, compiled largely from his own book.

BROWNE, Maggie.

- Chats about Germany. (The world in pictures.).....j914.3 B813
Contents: German folk, big and little.—Toy-making.—Berlin.—The Rhine.—The Hartz mountains.—Luther.—Nuremberg.—The Black forest.—Munich.—Dresden and other towns.

BUTTERWORTH, Hezekiah.

- Story of Magellan.....j910 B98

An account of Magellan's adventures, voyages and discoveries told in the form of a story. Some tales of the Philippines are added.

- Zigzag journeys in Acadia and New France.....j917.1 B98

Travels in the historical fields of the early French settlements in America.

- Zigzag journeys in classic lands.....j914 B98

The Zigzag club visits Portugal, Spain, Italy and Greece. Led by the adventurous Tommy Toby they climb Mount Parnassus.

- Zigzag journeys in Europe.....j914 B98zig

Travels of the Zigzag club through England, Belgium and France.

- Zigzag journeys in northern lands.....j914 B98z

Seven nights on the Rhine; a story telling journey through Holland, Denmark, Norway and Sweden, during which many Rhine legends and curious stories are told.

- Zigzag journeys in the British Isles.....j914.2 B98

An American family visits the land of Moore and Goldsmith in Ireland, the English lake region of the poets, Abbotsford, Scrooby, the land of the Pilgrims, Great Hampden, Winsor and the scene of the King Arthur legends. Many stories associated with American history are told.

- Zigzag journeys in the great Northwest.....j917.8 B98

Includes a journey over the Canadian Pacific railroad to Vancouver, the cities of Puget sound and the Columbia river.

- Zigzag journeys in the Levant.....j916.2 B98

Ali Bedair, a Talmudist story-teller, guides the Zigzag club through Egypt and the Holy Land.

- Zigzag journey in the sunny south.....j917.5 B98

Visits to the scenes of early American settlements in the southern states and West Indies.

- Zigzag journeys on the Mediterranean.....j914 B98zi

Caravan tales, sea tales and travelers' tales told in the consulates of the East. Explains consular service.

- Zigzag journeys on the Mississippi.....j917.7 B98

Stories associated for the most part with the Columbian discovery, with Chicago and the Mississippi valley.

Grade 6.—Geography, Description and Travel.

- BY land and sea.**.....j910 B99
Contents: Glimpses of Europe.—The American tropics.—Sketches of the Orient.—Old ocean.
Articles originally published in the Youth's companion.
- CARPENTER, F.G.**
South America. (Carpenter's geographical reader.).....j918 C22
A personally conducted tour through South America, introducing the children to city and village life, the mining, sheep raising and coffee growing industries; the rubber camps of the Amazon and the wonders of tropical flora and fauna.
Travels through Asia with the children......j915 C22
An imaginary trip through Japan, Korea, eastern Siberia, China, Burmah, India, Thibet, Persia, Arabia, Palestine and Turkey, describing the life of the people, the government of the different countries, educational systems and political changes.
Travels through North America with the children......j917 C22
Physical features, natural resources, life and industries in the United States, British America, Mexico and Central America.
- CHASE, A. & Clow, E.**
Stories of industry. 2v.....j670 C38
 v.1. About coal, petroleum, gold, silver, tin and iron, manufacture of sewing machines, ship building, glass making, etc.
 v.2. About cotton spinning, calico printing, carpet weaving, whale fisheries, printing, the manufacture of hats, leather, butter and cheese, candy, paper, etc.
- CHESNEY, J.**
Land of the pyramids. (The world in pictures.).....j916.2 C42
Gives a short sketch of ancient Egyptian history, followed by descriptions of modern Egypt, its life, physical features, art, etc.
- COE, F.E.**
Modern Europe. (The world and its people.).....j914 C65
Partial contents: Where the shamrock grows.—Land of Hans Christian Andersen.—Land of the wooden shoe.—What the Danube sees.—The treasure-house of Europe.—Free from the Turkish yoke.—The land of the Czar.
Our American neighbors. (The world and its people.).....j917 C65
Interesting descriptions of Canada, Mexico, Central and South America. Good for collateral reading.
- CROWNINSHIELD, Mrs M.B.**
All among the lighthouses; or, The cruise of the Goldenrod....jC896a
Three children's experiences on the trip of the inspector's steamer along the Maine coast, with descriptions of all the lighthouses visited.
- DU CHAILLU, P.B.**
Lost in the jungle......j916.7 D861
Stories of the strange inhabitants of the African jungle, of wild beasts and wilder men.
Stories of the gorilla country......j916.7 D86
Exciting stories of explorations and discoveries, of hunting wild animals and of life with the cannibal and other savage tribes of Africa.
- FRANCIS, B.**
Isles of the Pacific; or, Sketches from the South Seas. (The world in pictures.).....j919 F86
Contents: New Zealand.—Mission life among the Maories.—Colonists in New Zealand.—New Zealand war.—Present condition of New Zealand.—New Caledonia.—Loyalty and Fiji islands.—Islands of Tahiti.—Sandwich islands.—Pitcairn's island and the Marquesas.
- HALE, F.E.**
Stories of adventure, told by adventurers......910.8 H153
Contents: Marco Polo.—Sir John Mandeville and the crusades.—Bertrandon in Palestine.—Geoffrey of Vinsauf.—Hernando Cortes's letters.—Fra Marco and Coronado.—The Jesuit relations; Father Jogues's

Grade 6.—Geography, Description and Travel.

HALE, E.E.—*continued.*

story.—Northern discoveries; Hearne's travels.—Humboldt's travels.—A young man's voyage; Capt. Cleveland.—The Northwest; Lewis and Clarke.—Siberia and Kamtschatka; Peter Dobell's travels.

HALE, E.E. *ed.*

Stories of discovery told by discoverers.....910.8 H15

Contents: First voyage of Columbus.—Da Gama and the East.—Magalhaens and the Pacific.—Sir Francis Drake.—Atlantic coast.—Voyages in the Pacific.—Northwest passage.—Source of the Nile.—Mouth of the Niger.—West of the Mississippi.—Antarctic continent.

Stories of the sea told by sailors.....910.4 H15

Contents: Columbus's return from his first voyage.—The Chancellor voyage.—The Spanish Armada.—The battle of Lepanto.—Sir Richard Grenville.—Alexander Selkirk.—The buccaneers.—Paul Jones and Richard Pearson.—Nelson and Trafalgar.—The English navy.—Pitcairn's Island.—Naval battles.—Shipwrecks.

HIELD, Mary.

Glimpses of South America. (The world in pictures.).....j918 H52

Chapters on Peru, Chili and the silver mines, Bolivia and the slave trade, Brazil, South American Indians, Guiana, Venezuela, Colombia, Uruguay, La Plata and Patagonia.

Land of temples; or, Sketches from our Indian empire. (The world in pictures.).....j915.4 H52

Partial contents: Early history of India.—Hindooism.—Caste.—Caves and temples.—Fire-worshippers.—Tiger-hunting.—Nautch-girls. — Jugglery.—Claude Martin.

JOHONNOT, James, *comp.*

A geographical reader910 J37

Here are scientific articles simple enough for children to understand, selections from books of travel by such authors as Bayard Taylor, George William Curtis, Livingstone and Du Chaillu, and some good poems.

KING, C.F.

Picturesque geographical readers. 6v.....j910 K26

v.1. At home and at school.

v.2. This continent of ours.

v.3. The land we live in; New England and middle states.

v.4. The land we live in; southern, middle and central states.

v.5. The land we live in; Rocky mountains and Pacific slope.

v.6. Northern Europe.

Supplementary readers containing the essentials of geography in compact and very readable form. Written in narrative style and amply illustrated.

KNOX, T.W.

Boy travellers in northern Europe.....j914 K35

Visits to Holland, Prussia, Denmark and Norway.

Boy travellers in South America.....j918 K35

From the Isthmus of Panama to the straits of Magellan, across the Andes, down the Amazon and up the La Plata.

Boy travellers in the far East.

pt.1. Japan and Chinaj915.2 K35

pt.2. Siam and Java.....j915.9 K35

pt.3. Ceylon and India.....j915.4 K35

pt.4. Egypt and the Holy Land.....j916.2 K35

pt.5. Through Africaj916 K35

In wild Africa. (Travel and adventure series.).....j916.6 K35

Adventures of two boys in a journey through the Sahara desert.

Young Nimrods in North America; a book for boys.....799 K35

A good deal of natural history is interwoven with these stories of hunting and fishing, and there are many amusing adventures.

Grade 6.—Geography, Description and Travel.

OBER, F.A.

Knockabout club in Spain.....j914.6 O12
Visits to Palos and cities associated with early American voyages,
studies of architecture, etc.

Knockabout club on the Spanish Main.....j918 O12

Mr Ober is a hunter, an explorer and a naturalist. He relates his
own adventures in Caracas, La Guayra, Lake Maracaibo and other
points in South America.

OUR country: East.....j917.3 O32

Contents: Great Lake country.—On the Gulf.—Along the Atlantic.—In
New England.

Articles originally published in the Youth's companion.

OUR country: West.....j917.9 O32

Contents: In Alaska.—Among the Rockies.—In the Southwest.—On the
plains.

Articles originally published in the Youth's companion.

PHILLIPS, E.C.

All the Russias. (The world in pictures.).....j914.7 P51

Story of life and travel in Russia. Includes an account of the Crimean
war, and a visit to Nijni Novgorod.

Peeps into China: or, The missionary's children. (The world

in pictures.)j915.1 P51

Sketches of life, customs and industries in China.

PRATT, M.L.

People and places here and there; Australasia.....j919.3 P88

Partial contents: Trees of Australia.—Bush life.—The gold rush.—Ade-
laide.—Tasmania.—New Zealand.—Fiji islands.—Sandwich islands.—
Volcano of Kilauea.—Leper island.

People and places here and there; China.....j915.1 P889

Partial contents: Chapter of Chinese history.—The Tae-Ping rebellion.—
Chinese fishing.—City of Peking.—Great wall of China.—Chinese lan-
guage.—Some Chinese customs.—Chinese children.

People and places here and there; England.....j914.2 P88

Partial contents: What Julius Caesar found.—Boadicea.—Stonehenge.—
Eddystone light-house.—Stratford-on-Avon.—Windsor castle.

People and places here and there; India.....j915.4 P88

Partial contents: Brahminism.—Buddhism. Mohammedanism.—Sepoy re-
bellion.—Elephant hunting.—Pearl divers.—Punkahs.—Famines in
India.—Holy city of Benares.

People and places here and there; northern Europe.....j914 P88

Partial contents: Moscow.—Crimean war. Charge of the Light brigade.
—Tundras and steppes.—Hammerfest.—Legend of Skadi.—Battle of the
Baltic.—Chapter of Dutch life.—Delft.—Waterloo.

RIDEING, W.H.

Boys in the mountains and on the plains.....j917.8 R43

The adventures of a party of boys among the Sierras, and their thrilling
encounters with lions, bears, rattlesnakes and Indians.

SCHWATKA, Frederick.

Children of the cold.....j919.8 S41

An unusually interesting description of the life of Eskimo children by
one who lived among them for two years. Here one may learn how
their houses are built, what are their games and playthings, how they
make their sleds and all about their seal hunting and fishing.

Nimrod in the north.....919.8 S41n

Hunting and fishing adventures in the Arctic regions.

SCUDDER, H.E.

Bodley grandchildren and their journey in Holland.....j914.02 S43

Stories and pictures of Dutch life and history.

Bodleys on wheels.....j917.44 S43

On their carry-all trip through Essex county, Mass., the Bodleys
describe the sights they see and tell many stories about them.

Grade 6.—Geography, Description and Travel.

SCUDDER, H.E.—continued.

English Bodley family.....j914.2 S43

The Bodleys travel in England, visiting historic places and learning about historic people.

Mr Bodley abroadj914 S43

The Bodley children have a good time at Cape Cod and in the mountains, while Mr Bodley travels abroad and writes them about the strange and beautiful things he sees.

Viking Bodleysj914.8 S43

Travels in Norway and Denmark.

SMITH, M.C.

Life in Asia. (World and its people.).....j915 S65

Partial contents: Traveling in India.—The Sepoy mutiny.—Some curious customs.—Old cities of Japan.—The hermit kingdom.—The great Siberian railway.—Land of the lion and the sun.—Lands of the Bible.

SMITH, Minna C.

Our own country. (The world and its people.).....j917.3 S65

A supplementary reader, giving descriptions of some of the most interesting localities and industries in the United States. Includes chapters on Washington, Lake Champlain to Pittsburg, Our national parks, Salt lakes and silver mines and Alaska.

STOCKTON, F.R.

Personally conducted.....j914 S86

The story of a tour through Italy, France, England and the Low countries.

TAYLOR, Bayard.

Boys of other countries.....jT251b

Stories of boys in Sweden, Egypt, Iceland, Germany and Russia, full of information about the customs and peculiarities of the countries.

TOWLE, G.M.

Magellan; or, The first voyage round the world.....j92 M252t

Romance, adventure, narrow escape and brilliant achievement marked this voyage of Magellan from the port of Cadiz to the islands of Australasia.

Marco Polo, his travels and adventures. (Young folks' heroes

of history.).....j910.9 T65m

No one can follow Marco Polo from his Venetian home, across Asia to the court of Kublai Khan, and in his journeys among the fierce tribes of Cathay, Thibet and Abyssinia, without eager curiosity and interest.

The voyages and adventures of Vasco da Gama. (Young

folks' heroes of history.).....j910.9 T65v

In his own day Vasco da Ga was more famous than Columbus, and his story, like that of the other explorers, is full of adventure, romance and triumph.

WINSHIP, A.E.

Our industries: fabrics.....670 W78

Contents: Sheep, wool and woolsens.—Carpets.—Wool supply.—Cotton.—Silk.—Linsens.

A help for the teacher, telling in the briefest way where the material for fabrics is obtained and how manufactured, giving interesting information about places of production, exportation, etc.

History and Biography.

ABBOT, W.J.

Battle fields and camp fires.....j973.7 A12b

Covers the second period of the military history of the Civil war, opening with the retreat from the peninsula and closing with the accession of Gen. Grant to the chief command. The battles described are second Bull Run, Antietam, Corinth, Fredericksburg, Chancellorsville, Gettysburg and Vicksburg.

Grade 6.—History and Biography.

ABBOT, W.J.—continued.

- Battle-fields and victory.....j973.7 A12ba
 Third period of the military history of the Civil war from the accession of Gen. Grant to the command of the Union armies until the close of the war.
- Battle-fields of '61.....j973.7 A12
 History of the first period of the Civil war to the end of the Peninsula campaign in 1862.
- Blue jackets of '98.....j973.89 A12
 Popular history of the Spanish-American war, giving causes and part taken by army as well as navy.
- Naval history of the United States.....qj973 A12
Contents: Blue jackets of '76.—Blue jackets of 1812.—Blue jackets of '61.—Blue jackets in time of peace.

ABBOTT, J.S.C.

- Benjamin Franklin.....92 F879ab
 This biography quotes largely from Benjamin Franklin's own writings. For half a century he moved amid stirring events and no writer has given a more vivid account of them than Franklin.
- David Crockett.....92 C886a
 Describes the career of this remarkable man, the wild romance of his life, and his connection with early Texan history.
- Ferdinand de Soto.....92 S718a
 Gives a vivid idea of the adventures of De Soto and his band of cavaliers.
- History of Hernando Cortez.....92 C829a
 Of all the enterprises undertaken in the spirit of daring adventure, few have surpassed, for hardihood and variety of incident, that of Cortez and his companions in the conquest of Mexico.
- History of King Philip, sovereign chief of the Wampanoags...92 P495a
 Covers the period from the landing of the Pilgrims to King Philip's death in 1678. Largely an account of Indian wars.
- History of Maria Antoinette.....92 M386a
 Picture of her life and times.

BARNES, James.

- Commodore Bainbridge. (Young heroes of our navy.).....92 B165b
 Story-biography of a hero of the Algerine war and the war of 1812. The author belongs to a family descended from the commodore, and has had exceptional opportunities in the way of unpublished letters and papers, and in a personal knowledge of his subject.
- Midshipman Farragut. (Young heroes of our navy.).....j92 F248h
 Two years of Admiral Farragut's boy life on Commodore Porter's ship during the war of 1812.

BLAISDELL, A.F.

- Stories from English history from the earliest times to the present day.....j942 B52
 Furnishes in readable and connected form a good introduction to the study of English history.

BROOKS, E.S.

- Century book for young Americans.....j342.7 B77
 Tells just what every American boy and girl ought to know about the government, the President, the Senate, the Supreme Court, the work of the various departments, and what are the duties and responsibilities of an American citizen.
- Century book of famous Americans.....j923 B77
 Story of a boys' and girls' pilgrimage to historic places in Boston, Quincy, Plymouth, Duxbury, New York, Philadelphia, Richmond, Charlottesville, Ashland, Mount Vernon, Washington and other famous places.
- Century book of the American revolution; the story of the pilgrimage of a party of young people to the battle-fields

Grade 6.—History and Biography.

BROOKS, E.S.—continued.

of the American revolution.....j973.3 B77
Told in a way to interest young readers, and at the same time possessing valuable information for everyone in its description of these historic scenes.

Chivalric days and the boys and girls who helped to make them jB773c

Stories of Egypt, Carthage, Rome, Servia, France, England and colonial New York. Three of these stories appeared in St. Nicholas.

True story of Abraham Lincoln.....j92 L715br

True story of Benjamin Franklin.....j92 F879br

True story of Christopher Columbus.....j92 C727b

True story of George Washington.....j92 W272b

True story of Lafayette.....j92 L144b

True story of the United States of America.....j973 B77t

True story of U. S. Grant.....j92 G789br

A very popular series attractively bound and illustrated.

BURTON, A.H.

Story of the Indians of New England.....j974 B95

Gives an excellent picture of the New England Indian at home, in the council and in the forest; the coming of the Pilgrims and their relations with the Indians till the red men finally sought refuge on the western frontier.

BUTTERWORTH, Hezekiah.

In the boyhood of Lincoln.....j92 L715bu

Sketch of Abraham Lincoln's boy life, and the influences under which his character developed; gives many anecdotes and traditions.

The wampum belt.....jB984w

A tale of Penn's treaty with the Indians.

BUTTERWORTH, Hezekiah, ed.

Story of Americaj973 B98s

A popular, condensed history based upon McKenzie's "History of the United States."

CALLCOTT, Maria, lady.

Little Arthur's history of England.....j942 C13

From the ancient Britons to the reign of Queen Victoria. A simple introduction to the study of English history.

CHURCH, A.J.

Stories from English history.....j942 C46s

These stories form a connected and very readable history of England.

CLARKE, M.

Story of Caesar.....j92 C119c

Contains reference maps and many full page pictures of historical scenes.

COFFIN, C.C.

Boys of '76.....j973.3 C66

Story of the battles of the Revolution.

Boys of '61: or, Four years of fighting.....j973.7 C66b2

Personal observation while with the army and navy from the first battle of Bull Run to the fall of Richmond.

Building the nation.....j973 C66

A readable account of our nation's growth from the end of the Revolution, and the beginnings of constitutional government to the time of Abraham Lincoln's election as president.

Drum-beat of the nation.....j973.7 C66d

Story of the war of the Rebellion from its outbreak to the close of 1862.

Grade 6.—History and Biography.

COFFIN, C.C.—continued.

Following the flag.....j973.7 C66fo

Account of the operations of the army of the Potomac while commanded by McClellan (1861-1862).

• Freedom triumphant, the fourth period of the war of the Rebellion, 1864-65.....j973.7 C66i

Later events of the Civil war, its close and the assassination of President Lincoln.

Marching to victory, the second period of the war of the Rebellion, (1862-1863).....j973.7 C66

Treats especially of the events of 1863.

My days and nights on the battle-field.....j973.7 C66m

Describes particularly the battle of Bull Run, capture of Forts Henry and Donelson, battle of Pittsburg Landing and the naval fight at Memphis.

Redeeming the Republic.....j973.7 C66r

Covers the third period of the Civil war, from the opening of 1864 to the close of its summer months, including battles of the Wilderness, Spottsylvania, fall of Atlanta, etc.

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION, Pitts-
burgh chapter.

Fort Duquesne and Fort Pitt; early names of Pittsburgh

streets974.8 D28

Of interest to all Pittsburghers. A brief account of the building of Fort Duquesne and Fort Pitt and the historical events connected with them. Compiled in the main from Parkman's histories, Hildreth's Pioneer history and others. It contains also a chapter on the historical significance of the names of Pittsburgh streets.

DAVIS, Mrs M.E.M.

Under six flags.....j976.4 D32

An outline history of Texas.

DRAKE, F.S.

Indian history for young folks.....j970.1 D78

The most striking events in our Indian history from the discovery of America to the time of the recent Indian wars. There is a peculiar fascination about Indian histories and wars, and here is enough to satisfy the most exacting lover of adventure.

DRAKE, S.A.

On Plymouth rock.....j974.4 D78

The simple and noble story of the Pilgrim fathers told accurately and well.

The taking of Louisburg, 1745. (Decisive events in American history.)973.2 D78

A thoughtful description of the event, yet not so detailed and dry as to discourage young readers.

EDGAR, J.G.

Boyhood of great men.....j920 E28

Contents: D'Alembert.—Dr Arnold.—Audubon.—Sir Joseph Banks.—Bonaparte.—Sir T. F. Buxton.—Canning. Canova.—Cavendish.—Dr Chalmers.—Sir Astley Cooper.—Sir Humphry Davy.—Lord Eldon.—Ferguson.—Franklin.—Galileo. — Gassendi.—Gibbon. — Handel.—John Hunter.—Lord Jeffrev.—Dr Johnson.—Sir William Jones.—Bishop Ken. — Sir T. Lawrence.—Sir James Mackintosh. Lord Man-field. Duke of Marlborough.—Mozart.—Nelson.—Sir Isaac Newton. Dr Parr.—Pascual.—Pope.—Lord St. Vincent.—Sir Walter Scott.—Thorwaldsen.—Webster. Wilberforce.—Sir David Wilkie.

EGGLESTON, Edward.

Household history of the United States and its people.....j973 3 E35

Many maps and illustrations.

Grade 6.—History and Biography.

ELLIS, E.S.

Life and times of Daniel Boone.....92 B631e

A clear picture of the dauntless hunter, soldier and pioneer. Contains also sketches of Simon Kenton and Lewis Wetzel.

GALLAHER, J.E.

Best Lincoln stories tersely told.....92 L715g

Lincoln had a story for every occasion and illustrated everything by anecdote. Here are one hundred of them, stories he told himself and stories told about him.

GILMAN, Arthur.

The making of the American nation. (Historical readers.)....j973 G42

A clear, concise and simple political history of the United States, omitting all details of war and showing the process by which the nation developed.

GILMAN, Arthur, *ed.*

Magna Charta stories.....j937 G42m

Stories of heroism to which love of freedom has inspired brave men.
Partial contents: The great paper, by H. D. S. McKenzie.—A successful secession, by Mary Blake.—Miltiades at Marathon, by Arthur Gilman.—Two immortal names, by L. W. Champney.—At the toe of the big boot, by Susan Coolidge.—The hammer of the Gentiles, (Judas Macabaeus), by A. L. Dawes.—In the German woods long ago, by Arthur Gilman.—The hammer of the Saracens, (Charles Martel), by Mrs M. H. Catherwood.

GOHO, S.O.

Pennsylvania reader, historical and patriotic.....j974.8 G57

"To place before the youth of our State a small part of their historic inheritance is the object of this volume...The book is not intended to be a history of Pennsylvania. It is rather a series of brief hero-sketches for use as a supplementary school reader in connection with the text books on the history of the United States." *Preface.*

GUERBER, H.M.A.

Story of the English.....j942 G95

An attractive introduction to English history, covering the whole period, but giving very little space to the last two centuries, since the more modern events are brought to the children's notice in other books.

The story of the Greeks.....j938 G95

An elementary history of Greece. Made up principally of stories about persons: Deucalion and Pyrrha.—Jason.—Theseus.—Paris.—Iphigenia.—Leonidas.—Socrates.—Alcibiades.—Philip of Macedon.—Alexander the Great.

Story of the thirteen colonies.....j973 G95

From the voyages of the Northmen to the end of the Revolutionary war. Intended as an historical reader.

HALE, E.E.

Boys' heroesj923.5 H15

Contents: Hector.—Horatius Cocles.—Alexander the Great.—Hannibal. King Arthur.—Richard the Lion Hearted.—Bayard.—Robinson Crusoe.—Israel Putnam.—Gen. Lafayette.—Napoleon the First.—Ralph Allertree.

*A New England boyhood.....92 H159

A volume of recollections of Dr Hale's own boyhood and youth (1822-39), and of life in Boston at that time.

Stories of invention.....j608 H15

Contents: Archimedes.—Friar Bacon.—Benvenuto Cellini.—Bernard Palissy.—Benjamin Franklin.—Theorists of the 18th century.—James Watt.—Robert Fulton.—George Stephenson and the locomotive.—Eli Whitney.—James Nasmyth.—Sir Henry Bessemer.—The last meeting.

HAWTHORNE, Nathaniel.

*The whole history of grandfather's chair.....j974.4 H36g

Sketch of the life of Nathaniel Hawthorne, p.5-24.
True stories from New England history; 1620-1803.

Grade 6.—History and Biography.

HOLDEN, E.S.

Our country's flag, and the flags of foreign countries.....j929 H71

Intended to give the American child a brief history of our national flag and its significance, with some account of the flags of other countries, and of symbols that have had so much to do with the hopes, aspirations and loyalty of nations.

HOWELLS, W.D.

Stories of Ohio.....j977.1 H85

A series of true stories covering the history of Ohio from the mound builders to the present day, but dealing for the most part with border warfare and captivity among the Ohio Indians.

HUTTON, Laurence.

A boy I knew, and Four dogs.....j92 H977

These two sketches were originally published in *St. Nicholas*, and, as the writer says, are true histories, which he hopes will interest boys and girls. The reader soon discovers that "the boy" is the writer himself.

JOHONNOT, James.

Stories of heroic deeds for boys and girls.....j904 J37st

Contents: Myths.—Indian stories.—Stories of the Revolution.—Scottish stories.—Miscellaneous stories.

JOHONNOT, James, comp.

Stories of other lands.....j904 J37s

Stories from later European history, including the Maid of Orleans.—Waterloo.—Marlborough at Blenheim.—Burial of Sir John Moore.—Grace Darling.—Relief of Lucknow.

Stories of our country.....j973 J37

Among others, John Smith and Pocahontas.—The charter oak.—Pine-tree shillings.—Israel Putnam.—Valley Forge.—Arnold and André.—Perry and Lake Erie.—Buena Vista.

Stories of the olden time.....j904 J37

An excellent collection of myths and legends, historical stories of Greece, Rome and mediæval times, together with such spirited verse as "Horatius," "Virgilius," "Chevy Chase" and the "Battle of Agincourt." Some of these stories can be appreciated by quite young children if read to them by a skillful teacher.

KIEFFER, H.M.

Recollections of a drummer-boy.....j973.7 K24

Stories and sketches of camp life during the Civil war. Particularly interesting to Pennsylvania boys, because Mr. Kieffer was drummer boy in the 150th regiment of Pennsylvania volunteers.

LARCOM, Lucy.

*New England girlhood02 L323

Recollections by the New England poet of her childhood in a small country village and of her girlhood and young womanhood in a busy, manufacturing town. The style is fresh and full of charm.

McMURRY, C.A.

Pioneer history stories of the Mississippi Valley.....j977 M21

Stories of La Salle, George R. Clarke, Abraham Lincoln, Joliet and Marquette, Daniel Boone, Robertson, Lewis and Clark, Fremont and De Soto.

MORRIS, Charles.

Historical tales: American073 M91

Twenty-five tales extending in time from the voyage of the Vikings to Vineland, to the sinking of the *Albemarle* in the Civil war.

OBER, F.A.

Young folks' history of Mexico, revised and enlarged.....j972 O12

To 1895. Good to use in connection with United States history.

PITTENGER, William.

Great locomotive chase; a history of the Andrews railroad

Grade 6.—History and Biography.

PITTENGER, William—continued.

raid into Georgia in 1862.....j973-7 P67

The author was one of a small military force detailed in 1862 to destroy the Georgia state railroad, then of great strategic importance. The attempt failed and the men were captured and confined for months in different southern prisons.

PRATT, M.L.

Cortes and Montezuma.....j973.1 P88

An interesting and spirited account of the conquest of Mexico. Good for collateral reading.

De Soto, Marquette and La Salle.....j920 P88

Story of the Mississippi and its discoverers.

Francisco Pizarro.....j92 P676p

The wonderful story of the conquest of Peru by the Spaniards.

The great West.....j978 P88

The children will enjoy reading these interesting stories of the mound builders, the Indians, and the Spanish and French discoveries in the great West.

Stories of old Rome.....j937 P88

From its founding to the time of Constantine the Great, making a connected and interesting history for young readers.

PRATT, M.L. & Lovering, A.T.

Stories of Massachusetts.....j974.4 P88

"Historical stories, descriptions of early Massachusetts towns, sketches of famous men and events simply and briefly written.

PUTNAM, M.L.

Children's life of Abraham Lincoln.....j92 L715p

Simple and straightforward.

RICHARDS, Mrs L.E.H.

When I was your age.....j92 R411

Record of the sayings, doings, pranks and mischief of the four little daughters of Julia Ward Howe. It throws an interesting and very loving light on the personality of Mrs Howe.

SCUDDER, H.E.

George Washington; an historical biography.....j92 W272s

"Can be heartily recommended." *Nation*.

Equally delightful for boys and girls.

SEAWELL, M.E.

Midshipman Paulding. (Young heroes of our navy.).....j92 P321s

True story of the War of 1812.

Paul JonesjS442p

A spirited account of the exploits of this famous revolutionary naval hero, the first to raise the American flag on the ocean. It follows history closely.

SEELYE, Mrs E.E.

Story of Columbus.....j92 C727s

One of the most attractive and reliable of the shorter volumes about Columbus.

Story of Washingtonj92 W272sc

A popular, accurate and fair-minded biography giving many personal anecdotes and much interesting detail.

SOLEY, J.R.

The boys of 1812. and other naval heroes.....j973.5 S68

A history of the growth and achievements of the American navy from its beginning in 1775 to the close of the Mexican war.

The sailor boys of '61.....j973.7 S68s

Naval engagements of the Civil war.

STOCKTON, F.R.

Buccaneers and pirates of our coasts......j910.4 S86

"A series of some thirty chapter-sketches portraying such characters as Bartholomy, Morgan and Capt. Kidd, and other redoubtable heroes chiefly of the West Indies and the Spanish main. Veritable history underlies them, and Mr Stockton has presented his material in a picturesque and striking way." *Literary world.*

TIFFANY, Mrs N.M.

From colony to commonwealth......j973.3 T45

Stories of revolutionary days in Boston. A continuation of "Pilgrims and Puritans."

Pilgrims and Puritans; the story of the planting of Plymouth and Bostonj974.4 T45

Adapted for the children from the personal narratives of Bradford and Winslow, and from Winthrop's Journal. Has maps and notes.

TOWLE, G.M.

Pizarro; his adventures and conquests......92 P676t

Describes the travels and conquests of this resolute, adventurous and greedy captain.

Raleigh; his exploits and voyages. (Young folks' heroes of history.).....j910.9 T65r

His young manhood in the brilliant court of Elizabeth, his courage on the battle field, and the energy with which, in middle life, and again in old age, he pushed his attempts at discovery and colonization, are clearly brought out.

VAN BERGEN, R.

The story of Japan......j952 V17

Finding that the ordinary text books pay little attention to the Japanese empire the author has written this book to give children a right idea of the people and of the causes leading to the wonderful progress of the last quarter of a century. With the history he has given many incidents and interesting stories which illustrate the manners and customs of the different periods.

WALTON, J.S. & Brumbaugh, M.G.

Stories of Pennsylvania......j974.8 W19

Sketches from Pennsylvania history, most of them taken from the colonial and revolutionary period.

WRIGHT, H.C.

Children's stories in American history......j970 W93

The time covered by these twenty-five stories is from the discovery of America to the close of the Revolution. They are entertainingly told.

Children's stories of American progress......j973 W93

Eighteen stories or chapters from the beginning of the western settlements to the close of the Civil war. Includes chapters on the Barbary pirates.—Purchase of Louisiana.—First steamboat.—Battle of Tippecanoe.—Purchase of Florida.—Story of the railroad.—Story of the telegraph.—Settlement of the Northwest boundary.—Discovery of gold.

Children's stories of the great scientists......j925 W93

Contents: Galileo. — Kepler. — Newton. — Franklin. — Linnæus. — Herchel — Rumford. — Cuvier. — Humboldt. — Davy. — Faraday. — Liebig. — Agassiz. — Tyndall. — Kirchhoff. — Darwin and Huxley.

General Literature.

ALCOTT, L.M.

Eight cousins......jA355e

The happy life of one girl among her seven boy cousins.

Hole in the wall, and How they camped out......jA355ho

A hole in a city wall gives a little crippled boy glimpses into a fairyland beyond and is the means of bringing him true friends.

Jack and Jill......jA355j

Story of a boy and girl comradeship.

Grade 6.—General Literature.

ALCOTT, L.M.—continued.

- Jo's boys.....jA355jo
 A sequel to "Little men" telling how Daisy and Demi, Nat and Dan, and the rest of Aunt Jo's little men and women turned out.
- Little men.....jA355l
 Describes the jolly life at Plainfield with Jo's boys. Sequel to "Little women."
- Little women.....jA355li
 One of the best stories for girls ever written. Drawn largely from the girlhood life of Miss Alcott and her sisters. The first of a series, the second being "Little men" and the last "Jo's boys."
- Lulu's library. 3v.....jA355lu
 A collection of short stories, many of them fairy tales. Those in vol. 2 are flower fables.
- Marjorie's three gifts, and Roses and forget-me-nots.....jA355mar
 Two stories for girls.
- May flowers.....jA355ma
 Six Boston girls resolved to do some work of charity and real helpfulness during the winter, each keeping her plan a secret from the others. The story tells their experiences.
- My girls, etc.; being v.4 of Aunt Jo's scrap-bag.....jA355m
 A collection of short stories for both boys and girls.
- Spinning-wheel stories.....jA355s
 Contains 12 good stories: Grandma's story, a robber story with wolves in it.—Tabby's table cloth, a girl at the battle of Lexington.—Eli's education and how he got it.—Little things.—The banner of Beaumanoir, about the Reign of terror.—Jersey's; or, The girl's ghost.—Little house in the woods, about bears, boys and girls.—Daisy's jewel box and how she filled it.—Corny's catamount.—The cooking class, a jumble of fun and good things to eat.—The hare and the tortoise, a bicycle story.
- Under the lilacs.....jA355u
 Story of a stray circus boy and the good friends he found for himself and his dog in the old house among the lilacs.

ALDEN, W.L.

- Cruise of the Canoe club.....jA359c
 Describes a canoe club formed by boys whose adventures are told in the "Moral pirates" and the "Cruise of the Ghost."
- Cruise of the "Ghost".....jA359cr
 The Canoe club takes a cruise in a sail boat through Long Island sound.
- Moral pirates.....jA359m
 Adventures of four New York boys who make a cruise up the Hudson in a row boat. Fresh, breezy and wholesome.
- New Robinson Crusoe.....jA359n
 The story of an insane man and a sailor who were wrecked in the south Pacific. The insane man claimed to be the grandson of Robinson Crusoe and insisted upon living as his grandfather did, but he proved a very good friend to the sailor.

ALDRICH, T.B.

- *Story of a bad boy.....jA365s
 The story of a mischievous but perfectly natural New England boy, whose adventures and experiences "have been the secret envy of every well developed boy from twelve to fourteen for years past."

ARABIAN NIGHTS' ENTERTAINMENTS.

- *Arabian nights' entertainments, with an introd. by W. E. Griffis. 4v.....jA658
 A four-volume edition. "A fit tenant for the family shelves, well adapted to foster a taste for reading in the young. Mr. Griffis is a skilled orientalist." *Dial*.
- *Fairy tales from the Arabian nights; ed. by E. Dixon.....jA658f
 A selection of the tales edited for boys and girls, and beautifully illustrated.

Grade 6.—General Literature.

ARABIAN NIGHTS' ENTERTAINMENTS—continued.

*More fairy tales from the Arabian nights; ed. by E. Dixon....jA658m

Contents: Story of the enchanted horse.—Story of the speaking bird.—
Story of Ali Baba and the 40 thieves.—Story of the fisherman and
genie.—Story of Agib.—Story of the Grecian king and the physician
Douban.—Story of Aladdin.

Story of Ali Baba and the forty robbers destroyed by a slave;

sometimes called The forty thieves, and other stories.....jA658sa

Other stories: Story of the sisters who envied their younger sister.—
Story of Prince Ahmed.

Story of Alia ad Deen, sometimes called Aladdin; or, The

wonderful lamp.....jA658al

Story of Sinbad the voyager, sometimes called Sinbad the

sailor, and Adventure of the Caliph Haroon al Rusheed....jA658st

Story of the fisherman, and other stories.....jA658sto

Other stories: The merchant and the genie.—Story of Abou Hassan.

AULNOY, Comtesse d'.

Fairy tales; tr. by J. R. Planché.....jA924f

A celebrated French writer of much wit and brilliancy, living in Paris
during the latter half of the seventeenth century, whose fairy tales
have delighted old and young for more than two hundred years. They
are not only very good stories but curious reflections of the courts of
Versailles and Madrid accurately describing the dress and manners,
pomps and pastimes of that period. "As we read them we seem to
live and move inside a Watteau picture."

AULNOY, Comtesse d', and others.

Old-fashioned fairy talesjA924o

BALDWIN, James.

Horse fair.....jB1952h

A little American boy is taken by Cheiron the centaur to a horse fair
held in the magic land of Morgan the Fay, at which Aurora's high
jumpers, the winged horse of the Muses, Sorrel the leaper, Gargan-
tua's giant mare, Bucephalus, Bayard, Ichabod Crane's Gunpowder,
Tam o' Shanter's Maggie and other famous horses noted in legend or
history are present and go through their paces.

Story of Roland. (Heroes of the olden time.).....j398 B10s

The legends of Charlemagne become under Mr Baldwin's magic touch
a stirring tale of romance and chivalry.

Story of Siegfried. (Heroes of the olden time.).....j293 B19

Nibelungenlied and Siegfried myths in a continuous narrative.

Story of the golden age. (Heroes of the olden time.).....j883 B19

The various legends about the causes of the Trojan war have been
woven into a continuous tale ending just where the story of the Iliad
begins. Odysseus is the hero, and the tale concerns his boyhood and
youth.

BARNES, James.

For king or country: a story of the American revolution.....B2561f

Story of two New Jersey brothers who fought on opposite sides in the
Revolutionary war.

A loyal traitor: a story of the war of 1812.....jB2561l

"No better book relating to this period has ever been written for boys."

BAYLOR, F.C.

Juan and Juanita.....jB336j

Story of two Mexican children who were captured by the Indians.
Their escape four years later, and their journey of four hundred miles
through the wilderness to the Texas settlements is most thrillingly
told.

Miss Nina Barrow.....jB336m

A story describing the evolution of a spoilt child into a noble and use-
ful woman.

Grade 6.—General Literature.

BEARD, D.C.

Outdoor games for all seasons; the American boy's book of sportj796 B34

A real treasure house for the boys. Describes all sorts of games of marbles and tops, the latest things in kites, different kinds of stilts, fishing, rowing, canoeing, swimming, and gives points on camping out, football, hockey, golf and skating.

What to do and how to do it, the American boys' handy bookj790 B34w

Directions for making kites, boats, aquariums, puppet shows and all sorts of games and toys. Classed under the four seasons.

BEARD, Lina, & A.B.

How to amuse yourself and others; the American girls' handy book.....j790 B34

Gives directions for the observance of holidays, the giving of parties and picnics, for games, for work both useful and ornamental.

BELLAMY, B.W. & Goodwin, Mrs M.W. comp.

*Open sesame; poetry and prose for school-days. 3v.....808.8 B21

The hero of the Arabian nights tale found the words "Open sesame" a key which unlocked for him a store house of treasure, so this "Open sesame" opens for the children a treasure of poems and glorious thoughts.

BLACK, Alexander.

Captain KodakjB513c

A camera story, full of the problems, struggles and surprises that beset the amateur photographer. With photographic illustrations by the author.

BLACK, William.

Four MacNicols, and An adventure in Thule.....jB514f

The first is an entertaining story of four orphan boys who lived on Loch Scrone among the Hebrides and managed to support themselves by fishing.

BLAIKIE, William.

How to get strong and how to stay so.....613.7 B52h

Urges the need of physical culture, giving simple directions for everyday practice. About half the book is given to sketches of great men, whose physical development has equalled their mental strength.

Sound bodies for our boys and girls.....613.7 B52s

Safe and simple exercises to aid in building better bodies. Especially for school use.

BLATCHFORD, Mary.

The story of little Jane and me.....jB5412s

A true story, singularly sweet and natural, of two little girls who lived in New York city about 50 years ago.

BOUVET, Marguerite.

Sweet William.....jB661s

Story of a little boy imprisoned in a Norman castle in the days of chivalry.

BOWER, J.A.

How to make common things; for boys.....j684 B6c

A very practical book for the boy who wants to make things without elaborate appliances. Describes out-door and in-door woodwork, metal work, chemical and electrical apparatus.

BOYSEN, H.H.

Against heavy odds.....jB669a

A tale of Norse heroism.

Boyhood in Norway.....jB669b

Stories of boy life.

Grade 6.—General Literature.

BOYESEN, H.H.—*continued.*

The modern vikings.....jB669mo

A collection of Norwegian tales full of life and adventure.

BROOKS, E.S.

In Leisler's timesjB773i

A story introducing the boys and girls of to-day to their young forefathers of two hundred years ago, and particularly to that staunch patriot, Jacob Leisler, lieutenant governor of the Province of New York.

Master of the Strong Hearts.....jB773m

A thrilling tale—the story of Custer's last rally in the valley of the Little Big Horn, and his defeat by Sitting Bull, the medicine chief of the Sioux, and crafty Master of the Strong Hearts.

BROOKS, Noah.

Boy emigrantsjB773ab

Full of exciting adventures encountered by some boys who crossed the western plains when those vast regions belonged to wild beasts and Indians.

Boy settlers; early times in Kansas.....jB773ab

"Adventure in Kansas when that state was the battle-ground of border ruffians and free-soil emigrants." *G. E. Hardy.*

BUNYAN, John.

*Pilgrim's progressqB885p3

A beautiful edition of this English classic with many illustrations by the brothers Rhead.

BURGESS, Gelett.

Lively city o' Ligg; a cycle of modern fairy tales for city childrenjB897l

Fairy tales of an entirely new and delightful order, in which such inanimate objects as the pert fire engine, the insane battery, the hilarious hansom and the bicycle's family do all sorts of lively and diverting things.

BUTTERWORTH, Hezekiah.

Knight of liberty.....iB84k

A well-told story into which are woven the striking incidents in Lafayette's eventful life; his adventures in Paris, in an Austrian prison, and in the American revolution.

Patriot schoolmasterjB84p

Story of revolutionary times in the neighborhood of Boston, and of Samuel Adams's services in the cause of liberty.

CANAVAN, M.J.

Ben Comee.....jC167b

A tale of Rogers's rangers, healthy and stirring, full of the true boy spirit and giving a vivid picture of wholesome boy life in the country town of Lexington. The story has real historical value.

CANTON, William.

W. V.'s golden legend.....j244 C17

Stories of the saints and hermits, of old abbeys and minsters, of visions and miracles, and the ministry of angels, so simply and exquisitely told that saints and martyrs become more fascinating than fairies, more beautiful than princesses, and very human.

CARROLL, Lewis. (*pseud. of C. L. Dodgson*).

*Alice's adventures in Wonderland.....jC233a

"The most delightful of all nonsense books and one that has already become a classic. Every child should know it by heart." *G. E. Hardy.*

*Through the looking-glassjC233i

Sequel to "Alice's adventures in Wonderland."

CATHERWOOD, Mrs M.H.

Spanish Peggy; a story of young Illinois.....C282spa

A short story, its scene laid in Illinois during the early days of its his-

Grade 6.—General Literature.

- CATHERWOOD, Mrs M.H.—*continued.*
 story. It introduces a clear and winning picture of Lincoln in his early manhood. Richard Yates also appears.
- CHAMPNEY, Mrs E.W.
 Howling Wolf and his trick-pony.....jC358h
 The story of a little Indian boy.
 Pierre and his poodle.....jC358pi
 An attractive little story whose heroes are two French poodles.
- CHENOWETH, Mrs C. Van D.
 Stories of the saints.....j922 C42
Contents: Saint George.—Saint David.—Saint Christopher.—Saint Denis.—Saint Catherine.—Hermit saints.—Saint Francis of Assisi.—Saint Elizabeth.—Saint Patrick. Simply and reverently told.
- CHURCH, A.J.
 Heroes of chivalry and romance.....j398 C46
Contents: The story of Beowulf.—King Arthur and the Round Table.—The treasure of the Nibelungs.
- CLARKE, M.
 The story of Troy.....j883.2 C53
 The story of the siege is prefaced by a short account of Homer and of the gods and goddesses who figured in the Iliad.
- COATES, H.T. *comp.*
 *Children's book of poetry: selected from the best and most popular writers.....j821.08 C62c
 Over 600 poems selected from a great variety of writers.
- COFFIN, C.C.
 Winning his way.....jC662w
 Tells how a very plucky boy not only won his way through poverty and trials, but how he did brave deeds as a soldier in the Union army.
- COMPTON, Margaret.
 Snow bird and the water tiger.....j398 C73
 A collection of American Indian fairy tales. How mad Buffalo fought the thunder-bird.—White Hawk, the lazy.—The island of skeletons.—White Cloud's visit to the Sun prince, etc.
- COOLIDGE, Susan. (*pseud. of S. C. Woolsey*).
 Little country girl.....jC783l
 The good times of a Connecticut girl at Newport.
- DEFOE, Daniel.
 *Life of Robinson Crusoe.....jD378l
 "If you should ever have a story of your own to tell, and want to tell it well, I advise you to take Robinson Crusoe for a model; if you ever want to make a good record of any adventures of your own by sea, or by land, I advise you to take Robinson Crusoe for a model; and if you do you will not waste words in painting sunsets, or in decorating storms and sea-waves." *D. G. Mitchell's English lands, letters and kings.*
- DELAND, E.D.
 Malvern; a neighborhood story.....jD3891m
 The story of some enterprising young people in a New Jersey country village and their schemes to raise money for a trip to the World's Fair.
- Oakleigh.....jD3891o
 An unusually attractive and unaffected story, with sentiment but no sentimentality, good for girls just entering the novel-reading period.
- A successful venture.....jD3891s
 The "successful venture" of four girls and their young brother who, rather than be dependent on their relatives, resolved to go to work and earn their own living.
- DICKENS, Charles.
 *Child-pictures from Dickens.....jD551cd
 Child sketches from Dickens's novels: Little Nell.—The Marchioness.—

Grade 6.—General Literature.

- DICKENS, Charles—continued.**
 Paul and Florence.—The fat boy.—Tiny Tim.—Smike.—*Oliver Twist*.
 Colored illustrations.
- *Children's stories from Dickens, re-told by his grand-daughter
 and others; ed. by Edric Vredenburg.....jD551chi
 Another collection of Dickens's child sketches, delightfully adapted and
 illustrated. Includes, among others, Trotty Veck and his daughter
 Meg.—*Little Dombey*.—Poor Jo.—The little Kenwiga.—*Little David*
Copperfield.—Jenny Wren.
- DODGE, Mrs M.M.**
 Donald and DorothyjD671d
 Story of a merry boy and girl about whom a mystery lingers.
- *Hans BrinkerjD671h
 Boys and girls will find this story a delightful lesson not only in the
 geography of the picturesque land of Holland, and its quaintly
 dressed, fun-loving, brave, hospitable people, but a lesson, as well, of
 courage and nobility of character.
- Land of pluck.....jD671l
 Charming descriptions of Holland and its people; telling about its dikes,
 its streets and by-ways, its industries, and all the wonders that Dutch
 pluck has accomplished. The book contains also a collection of short
 stories and sketches.
- DRUMMOND, Henry.**
 The monkey that would not kill.....jD844m
 Prof. Henry Drummond was at one time editor of *Wee Willie Winkie*,
 a child's magazine in England. It was then that he wrote and pub-
 lished in its columns these pranks of a mischievous monkey who
 "won't hang, won't drown, won't shoot."
- DRYSDALE, William.**
 The beach patrol; a story of the life-saving service.....jD853b
 A tale of land and sea, but mostly of the sea, describing exciting ad-
 ventures at the life saving station near Atlantic City and the particu-
 larly valiant service of one member of the lifesaving crew.
- The fast mail; the story of a train boy.....jD853f
 The story of a newsboy of the Union News company on the West India
 fast mail. It is full of life and adventure and a great favorite with
 the boys.
- The young supercargo.....jD853y
 A story of the merchant marine, telling how a boy rises from cabin boy
 to purser through honesty and faithfulness. Excellent in tone and
 entertaining in plot.
- EGGLESTON, Edward.**
 Hoosier school-boyjE357ho
 Story of boy life in Indiana and Ohio about 1840, giving a vivid picture
 of the difficulties which beset a boy seeking an education in the early
 days.
- EGGLESTON, G.C.**
 Big brotherjE3571b
 Story of Indian fighting during the War of 1812.
- EGGLESTON, G.C. ed.**
 American war ballads and lyrics. 2v. in 1.....811.08 E35
 Best verses inspired by the colonial wars, the Revolution, War of 1812,
 Mexican and Civil wars; with notes.
- ENGLISH, T.D.**
 Boy's book of battle-lyrics.....j811 E64
 A collection of poems illustrating notable events in the history of the
 United States, from the colonial period to the outbreak of the Civil
 war, with historical notes and numerous pictures.
- EWING, Mrs J.H.**
 *Daddy Darwin's dovecot.....jE975d
 A quaint Yorkshire story.

Grade 6.—General Literature.

EWING, Mrs J.H.—*continued.*

- *Flat iron for a farthing.....jE975f
The title is a little misleading. The buying of the flat iron is simply one of the incidents in the winning story of an English boy, an only son.
- *JackanapesjE975jaz
A story, exquisitely told, of a mischievous, true-hearted boy who dies in battle in early manhood to save the life of a comrade.
- *Lob Lie-by-the-firejE975l03
- The same, and other stories.*.....jE975l02
The adventures and pranks of a "North Countrie" brownie.
Other stories are "Snap-dragons" and "Old Father Christmas."
- *Mary's meadow, and Letters from a little garden.....jE975ma
Story of the out-door game of earthly paradise devised by a family of children. The letters are full of advice to little gardeners about their flowers.
- *Six to sixteen.....jE975s
An English soldier's daughter tells the story of her experiences in India and in England, at army posts and at school, during ten years of her life.
- *Story of a short life.....jE975st
The hero is a brave little boy whose one dream was to become a soldier. Something happened that made him a true soldier, though not in the way he had dreamed.

FARRINGTON, M.V.

- Tales of King Arthur and his knights of the Round table.....j398 F25
The brave deeds of these knights of old are ever fresh and fascinating to the boy and girl of to-day. It is suggested that the teacher supplement this childish version of the Arthurian legends by reading aloud to the children selections from Tennyson's "Idylls of the King."

FENN, G.M.

- The crystal hunters.....jF36acr
Story of perilous adventures among the higher Alps.

FEZANDIÉ, Clement.

- Through the earth.....jF443t
The story of a scientist who devised the novel scheme of boring a hole through the centre of the earth, thus opening a rapid transit line between Australia and the United States. The hero makes the first trip.

FIELD, Mrs C.L.W.

- Nannie's happy childhoodjF456n
The little heroine plays that fairy tales are true, and herself becomes a good fairy.

FIELD, Eugene.

- *A little book of profitable tales.....F457l
The tales include simple dialect sketches, fables, allegories, fairy tales, and pictures of home life which take their color and meaning from the author's love for children. The first five are Christmas stories.

FINN, F.J.

- That football game.....jF511t
The story of an exciting foot-ball game and its results.

FOOTE, Mrs M.H.

- Little fig-tree stories.....jF747li
Contents: Flower of the almond and fruit of the fig.—The lamb that couldn't keep up.—Dream horses.—An Idaho picnic.—A visit to John's camp.—November in the cañon.—The gates on grandfather's farm.—The garret at grandfather's—The spare bedroom at grandfather's.
First published in St. Nicholas.

Grade 6.—General Literature.

FORTESCUE, J.W.

Story of a red deer.....jF792s

The life of a red deer on Exmoor from the time he trots along behind his mother to the day when he stands at bay before the hounds. The story is so real that one feels the air of Exmoor, sees the hills and heather and hears the music of the hounds.

FRENCH, H.W.

The lance of Kanana, a story of Arabia.....jF926l

Tells how the lance of the Bedouin boy, Kanana, rescued the Arabians from the hand of their enemies at the time of the Roman invasion of Arabia in the fourth century.

GARLAND, Hamlin.

Boy life on the prairie.....jG186b

Life on the unbroken prairie-lands of northern Iowa. Contains graphic descriptions of ploughing and sowing, herding cattle, spearing fish, hunting prairie chickens, killing rattle-snakes and hunting wolves.

GELLIBRAND, Emma.

J. ColejG286j

The pathetic story of a strangely winning little English boy and his faithful service.

GOLSCHMANN, Léon, tr.

Adventures of a Siberian cub.....jG593a

The story of Mishook who grew from a small rogue of a cub to old bearhood, living to be nearly 60 years old.

GOOD, Arthur, (*pseud.* Tom Tit).

Magic at home; a book of amusing science; tr. by Professor

Hoffmann133 G62

Free translation from the French; rules for scientific recreation and sleight-of-hand performance.

GORDON, Jane, ed.

Patriotism in prose and verse.....808 G65

Selections from orators, statesmen and poets, on various patriotic themes. A useful book for school declamations and recitations.

GREENE, Homer.

Blind brotherjG835bl

Story of the Pennsylvania coal-miners, which won the Youth's companion prize in 1886.

Burnham breakerjG835b

A story of much power and well sustained interest, its scene laid in the Scranton coal mines.

HABBERTON, John.

Helen's babiesH115h

"A story about children, very amusing to older folk. It captured the public and some of the children's sayings became household words." *Laypoldt and Iles.*

HALE, E.E.

*Man without a country.....H159m

"The best story of patriotism ever written."

HALE, L.P.

Fagots for the fireside; 150 games and amusements for evenings at home and social parties.....793 H16

How often children and grown people, too, ask the question "What shall we do?" on the long winter evenings, or the long summer days. Here are 150 answers to the question, including every kind of game and entertainment from anagrams, charades and riddles to potato races and golf.

Last of the Peterkins.....jH16r

The last records of the Peterkin family, who unhappily ventured to leave

Grade 6.—General Literature.

HALE, L.P.—*continued.*

their native land and have never returned. A sequel to the "Peterkin papers."

Peterkin papersjH161p

"Twenty-two absurdly funny stories of the unsuccessful efforts of the Peterkin family to become wise." G. E. Hardy.

HALL, C.W.

Adrift in the ice-fields.....jH172a

Adventures of a party of Englishmen who were shooting on the ice and were carried adrift amid the vast ice-pack in the Gulf of St. Lawrence. Their perils, shifts for food, fire, shelter and other necessities, and their final rescue by a sealer are graphically told.

HALL, Ruth.

Boys of Scrooby.....jH1742b

Adventures of three English brothers who are separated and have various adventures in the Old and New worlds. Among the historical characters appearing on the scene are Sir Walter Raleigh, Elizabeth of Bohemia and Hugo Grotius.

In the brave days of old.....jH1742i

Boys' adventures in the time of James I. They are present at the accession of James, take part in the gunpowder plot, are associated with Captain Smith and Henry Hudson, and finally are among the colonists who settle Manhattan.

HARRIS, J.C.

Little Mr Thimblefinger and his queer country.....jH293l

A fantastic tale, interweaving negro animal stories and other Georgia folk-lore, with modern inventions.

Mr Rabbit at home; a sequel to Little Mr Thimblefinger

and his queer country.....jH293m

Animal stories told to children. The illustrations by Oliver Herford are almost as charming as the stories themselves.

*Nights with Uncle Remus.....j398 H29n

Negro legends and folk-tales. Adventures of Brer Rabbit and sly Brer Fox, just as Uncle Remus told them to the "little boy."

*Uncle Remus and his friends.....j398 H29u

The material for this volume of negro folk-lore, held together by delightful old Uncle Remus, was gathered at first hand from plantation negroes. The "Creetur" tales and the manner of their telling are uniquely funny, an endless delight to children and their elders.

*Uncle Remus, his songs and his sayings.....j398 H29

A new edition of this delightful collection of tales with amusing and satisfactory illustrations by A. B. Frost.

HAWTHORNE, Nathaniel.

*Tanglewood talesqjH367t2

Contents: The wayside.—The Minotaur.—The pygmies.—The dragon's teeth.—Circe's palace.—The pomegranate seeds.—The golden fleece. These, with the "Wonder book" and "Grandfather's chair," are probably the best stories for boys and girls ever written in America.

*Wonder-book for girls and boys.....jH367wo

Contents: The gorgon's head.—The golden touch.—The Paradise of children.—The three golden apples.—The miraculous pitcher.—The chimæra.

A beautiful edition with colored plates by Walter Crane.

HAYES, I.I.

Cast away in the cold.....jH372c

Story of two boys shipwrecked in Arctic seas, who lived three years on an uninhabited island.

HILL, C.T.

Fighting a fire.....352.3 H55

Contents: Fighting a fire.—A school for firemen.—An alarm of fire by telegraph.—The risks of a fireman's life.—Peter Spots, fireman.—

Grade 6.—General Literature.

HILL, C.T.—*continued.*

Floating fire-engines.—The fire patrol.
Describes the workings of the New York city fire department.
These chapters appeared in *St. Nicholas*, July 1896–Oct. 1897.

HOWARD, B.W.

No heroesjH844n
Story of a boy's unconscious but genuine heroism.

HOWELLS, W.D.

A boy's town.....jH857b

Account of the author's own boyhood in a southern Ohio town.

Christmas every day, and other stories.....jH857ch

Other stories: Turkeys turning the tables.—The pony engine and the Pacific express.—The pumpkin-glory.—Butterflyflutterby and Flutterbybutterfly.

HUGHES, Rupert.

The Lakerim athletic club.....jH897l

The club comprises twelve sturdy boys, interesting and very much alive, who learn how to play foot-ball, polo, golf and many other sports.
Tug, Robbles and Sawed-off will appeal to any boy who has a whole-some love of athletics.

HUGHES, Thomas.

*Tom Brown's school days.....jH898to

A real picture of life at Rugby school.
"The most successful story of boy life ever written avowedly for boys."

INGERSOLL, Ernest.

The ice queenjI2442i

Adventures of four young people who attempt a journey over the ice from the western end of Lake Erie to the city of Cleveland.

INMAN, Henry.

The ranche on the Oxhide; a story of boys' and girls' life on

the frontierjI246r

A tale of pioneer days in Kansas when wolves and panthers, buffaloes and Indians were familiar sights to the ranchman. Buffalo Bill and Gen. Custer appear in the story.

JACKSON, Mrs H.H.

Nelly's silver mine.....jJ124n

Story of the life of a New England family who move to Colorado, and of a little girl's discovery of a silver mine.

JACOBS, Joseph, *ed.*

Book of wonder voyages.....j398 J13b

Kingsley's version of the voyage of the Argonauts in search of the golden fleece is given first, and other famous voyages to the lands of fancy are added.

Celtic fairy tales.....j398 J13

Specimens of the rich folk-fancy of the Welsh, Scottish and Irish Celts.
An interesting selection, with bright and suggestive notes by the editor.

English fairy tales.....j398 J13c

Real old English fairy tales, such as the Three sillies.—Teeny-tiny.—Jack and the beanstalk.—Story of the three little pigs.—Jack the giant killer.—Childe Rowland.—The magpie's nest. A favorite collection with the children.

Indian fairy tales.....j398 J13i

Drawn from the Jatakas or birth-stories of Buddha, the fables of Bidpai and other Sanskrit folk-tales, and told in the simple, direct manner so characteristic of Mr Jacobs.

More Celtic fairy tales.....j398 J13m

Supplements Celtic fairy tales.

More English fairy tales.....j398 J13mo

Contains "Yallery Brown," "Tattercoats," "Children of the wood," "A

Grade 6.—General Literature.

JACOBS, Joseph, *ed.*—*continued.*

pottle o' brains," "Tamlane," "The wise men of Gotham" and many other delightful ones.

The former president of the English folk-lore society has unearthed for the children a perfect treasure-trove of fairy tales and has done for the British isles a service similar to that of the brothers Grimm for Germany. Mr J. D. Batten's illustrations are nearly as delightful as the stories themselves.

JENKS, Tudor.

ImaginationsjJ259i

Uncommon and alluring stories, unequal in merit, but all good enough and some very good. Readers of St. Nicholas will recognize many of the stories.

JEWETT, S.O.

Betty LeicesterjJ316b

"Gives the every-day life of a dear, every-day child sent to spend the summer in a New England neighborhood, and the freshening and pleasure which her breezy and helpful nature brings to a great many people." *Literary world.*

Betty Leicester's Christmas.....jJ316be

Betty's happy and long-to-be-remembered Christmas at Danesly castle.

JOHNSON, Rossiter.

Phaeton RogersjJ364p

Phaeton Rogers is an unlucky "bright" boy whose inventions are always getting him into sorry scrapes.

KAF, Ha Sheen, *comp.*

The winged wolf, and other fairy tales.....jK113w

Fairy tales from Russia, Abyssinia and other eastern sources.

KINGSLEY, Charles.

*Heroes; or, Greek fairy tales for my children; ed. by John

Tetlowj292 K27h

The classic myths, Perseus, the Argonauts and Theseus, retold for children in Canon Kingsley's charming English. Notes and explanations are given in foot-notes.

KINGSTON, W.H.G.

At the South Pole; or, The adventures of Richard Pengeley,

mariner jK273at

An English boy's adventures in the Antarctic regions.

KIPLING, Rudyard.

*Jungle book.....jK278j

Contents: Mowgli's brothers.—Kaa's hunting.—"Tiger! tiger!"—The white seal.—"Rikki-tikki-tavi."—Toomai of the elephants.—Her Majesty's servants.

*Second jungle book.....jK278se

Contents: How fear came.—The miracle of Purun Bhagat.—Letting in the jungle.—The undertakers.—The king's ankus.—Quiquern.—Red dog.—The spring running.

Both books are children's classics, to be placed side by side with Æsop's "Fables," "Uncle Remus" and "Alice in Wonderland." They are wonderfully imaginative stories of animal life in the Indian forest, where the animals talk together and tell the secrets of the jungle. Splendid stories to read aloud.

KIRKLAND, E.S.

Dora's housekeeping.....j641 K28d

Failures and successes of a little girl who cooks and keeps house for her father. Contains many simple recipes and explains an easy way of housekeeping.

Six little cooks.....j641 K28

How Aunt Jane taught six little girls to cook all sorts of good things; contains easy recipes for any girl to try at home.

Grade 6.—General Literature.

LAMB, Charles, & Mary.

*Tales from Shakspearej822.33 H

"Designed for the nursery and the schoolroom, these tales have taken their place as an English classic. They have never been superseded, nor are they ever likely to be." *Rev. Alfred Ainger.*

The historical plays are not included in the "Tales," but these have been rendered by Mr A. T. Quiller-Couch.

LANG, Andrew, *comp.*

*Blue poetry book.....821.08 L23b

In the preface to this collection Mr. Lang says, "Childhood is the age when a love of poetry may be born and strengthened—a taste which grows rarer and more rare in our age." And so, with his characteristic understanding of children and their tastes, he has made this selection, most of them story poems, which will guide the children into romance and fairyland.

LANG, Andrew, *ed.*

Animal story book.....jL238a

Entertaining stories, mainly true, of dogs, horses, bears, monkeys, rats, snakes, ants, dolphins and many other creatures.

Red true story book.....j923.5 L23

Partial contents: The life and death of Joan the Maid.—How the Bass was held for King James.—How Gustavus Vasa won his kingdom.—Monsieur de Bayard's duel.—Sir Richard Grenville.—The story of Molly Pitcher.—Eylau: the mare Lisette.—The piteous death of Gaston, son of the count of Foix.—The wreck of the Wager.—The Pitsaïrn islanders.—The death of Hacon the Good.—Prince Charlie's war.—The man in white.—The story of Grisell Baillie's sheep's head.

True story book.....jL238t

A collection of remarkable adventures, escapes, explorations, and expeditions told by masters of the story-telling art. Among others we have the "Story of Grace Darling," the "Spartan three hundred," "Prince Charlie's wanderings," the "Tale of Isandhlwana and Rorke's drift," "Baron Trenck" and the "Conquest of Montezuma's empire."

LEE, Albert.

Tommy Toddles.....jL521t

Tommy Toddles follows and overtakes the animals of his Noah's ark, and together with his companions, a complacent sheep and a poetical expirate, has most wonderful adventures.

LONGFELLOW, H.W.

*The children's hour, and other poems.....811 L82ch

A collection of the children's favorites.

*Song of Hiawatha.....811 L82s

The beautiful traditions of the American Indians woven together into an epic poem. Even the younger children delight in the melody of its rhythm. This edition has numerous illustrations.

LUMMIS, C.F.

Man who married the moon, and other stories.....j398 L97

Pueblo Indian folk stories.

MABIE, H.W.

*Norse stories retold from the Eddas.....j292 M11

Stories of Thor, Odin, Loki and other Norse myths are here retold simply and attractively for children.

MacDONALD, George.

*At the back of the north wind.....jM146at

A very original story in which is told the touching love of a dreamy little boy for the north wind.

MALORY, Sir Thomas.

*Boy's King Arthur; ed. by Sidney Lanier.....j398 M20

This book is sent forth "to the entente that noblemen may see and lerne the noble actes of chyvalrye, the jentyl and vertuous dedes that somme knyghtes used in tho days, by whyche they came to honour,

Grade 6.—General Literature.

MALORY, Sir Thomas—*continued*.

and how they that were vicious were punysshed, and often put to shame and rebuke." *Caxton's Prologue*.

During the 15th century Sir Thomas Malory wrote a history of King Arthur and the knights of the Round table. Mr Lanier has prepared this stirring tale of knights and chivalry purposely for the boys.

MARSHALL, Mrs E.M.

Master MartinjM416ma

Crabbed though he was, poor old Master Martin finally yielded to the influence of a child's loving sympathy.

MARTINEAU, Harriet.

The peasant and the prince; a story of the French revolution...jM431p

A story giving an excellent idea of the causes of the French revolution and of the terrible times which followed it.

MORRIS, F.O.

Dogs and their doings.....jM9162d

Short stories and anecdotes about the intelligence and bravery of dogs.

MOTT, Mrs Hamilton, *ed*.

Home games and parties.....j793 M94

Describes games for children's home parties, Hallowe'en romps and frolics, ring games and miscellaneous amusements. It also gives suggestions for lawn parties, helps in arranging tableaux, and provides some simple menus for evening companies.

MOULTON, Mrs L.C.

Against wind and tide, and other stories.....jM944a

Other stories: Roger Faithful's invention.—"Nothing venture, nothing have."—Coals of fire.—Sol Jones's orphans.

Each of these five stories tells a tale of brave struggle against odds.

Firelight stories.....jM944f

Contents: Sol Jones's orphans.—The little silver lockets.—The bargee's Johnny.—Solomon Girder's customers.—Jenny's baby.—Roger Faithful's invention.—The mortgage on Ingle-nook.—Edith Bowles's new life.—How Ruth came home.—Sister Lucy.—Jenny's valentine.

Four of them; storiesjM944fo

Contents: Little silver lockets.—Her mother's daughter.—How Ruth came home.—Margaret's necklace.

MUNROE, Kirk.

At war with Pontiac.....jM968a

A good Indian story telling the thrilling adventures of a white boy and girl during the siege of Detroit by the war-chief Pontiac.

Big Cypress; story of an everglade homestead.....jM968b

Tells of the fast friendship of a Seminole Indian and a trader's son for a northern family who settle at the Big Cypress. Also shows the wrongs of the Seminole Indians.

Campmates, a story of the plains.....jM968c

Boy's adventures with an engineering party on the western plains.

CanoematesjM968ca

Two boys make a trip from Key West along the Florida reef to the western coast of the mainland, and thence through the Everglades to the Atlantic.

Derrick Sterling.....jM968de

Tells the story of the life and hardships and bravery of young boys in the Pennsylvania coal mines.

DorymatesjM968d

A tale of the Newfoundland fishing-banks.

Flamingo feather.....jM968f

French boy's adventures among Florida Indians in the 16th century.

Fur-seal's toothjM968fu

"The fur-seal's tooth" gives a better idea of the cruelties of the seal-fisheries than any story except Rudyard Kipling's 'White seal' in the 'Jungle book.' "

Grade 6.—General Literature.

MUNROE, Kirk—continued.

Prince DustyjM968p

A story of the Pennsylvania oil regions, telling about moonlighters, boring for oil and shooting wells.

RaftmatesjM968r

A tale of adventure with a raft on the Mississippi.

Snow-shoes and sledges.....jM968s

Hunting, sledging and camping adventures among the Esquimaux. A sequel to "The fur-seal's tooth."

Through swamp and glade.....jM968t

A tale of the Seminole war, the longest struggle with the Indians in which the United States ever engaged.

White conquerorsjM968w

A story of the conquest of Mexico under Cortez, describing the defeat of Montezuma by the aid of the Toltec allies, and the cruelty and superstition of the Aztec priests.

With Crockett and Bowie; or, Fighting for the Lone-Star

flag jM968wi

A story of the war for Texan independence, 1836.

OGDEN, Ruth, (*pseud. of Mrs F. O. O. Ide*).

Loyal little red-coat.....jO172lo

About the little daughter of a tory who lived in New York in revolutionary times.

OTIS, James, (*pseud. of J. O. Kaler*).

An island refuge. (*Stories of American history.*).....jO314i

Scene is laid at Casco Bay on the Maine coast at the time of the Indian raids in 1076.

Life saversjO314l

A story of the United States life-saving service.

Mr Stubbs's brother.....jO314m

Sequel to "Toby Tyler."

Neal the miller. (*Stories of American history.*).....jO314n

The true story of a sturdy young son of liberty.

Toby Tyler; or, Ten weeks with a circus.....jO314t

The title might suggest that this would not be the best sort of a story for young people, but it is really harmless and appeals strongly to a boy's sense of humor.

PAGE, T.N.

Among the camps.....jP145a

Four stories about southern children during the Civil war.

Two little Confederates.....jP145t

Adventures of two small boys left on a Virginia plantation during the war, while the men went to the front to fight. The story gives a picturesque view of home life in Virginia during the Rebellion.

PATMORE, C.K.D. comp.

*Children's garland from the best poets.....j821.08 P29

"Nearly all the genuine poetry of the best poets (which is suited to children) will be found between the covers of this book. Mr. Patmore has taken as his touchstone for this collection the fact that each of his selections has actually pleased intelligent children." *G. E. Hardy.*

PERRAULT, Charles, and others.

Old French fairy tales.....jP438o

An attractive collection, mostly from Perrault and Madame D'Aulnoy, containing such favorites as Blue Beard.—Yellow dwarf.—Cinderella.—Sleeping beauty.—Hop-o'-my-Thumb.

PERRY, Nora.

Three little daughters of the Revolution.....jP445t

Stories of Dorothy, Patty and Betty Boston, girls whose loyalty to their country was put to some hard tests.

Grade 6.—General Literature.

PLYMPTON, A.G.

- Wanolasset, the-little-one-who-laughs.....jP731w
 Story of early colonial days, giving a description of King Philip's war and the capture of a little Puritan maiden by the Indians.

PROUDFOOT, Mrs A.H.

- Child's Christ-tales.....j232 P97
 Tales of the Christ child, full of feeling and tenderness, with illustrations from the great artists. For very little folk as well as for the older children.

PYLE, Howard.

- *Merry adventures of Robin Hood.....jP996mc
 "The ancient ballads and stories that for centuries have given such renown to Nottinghamshire and the merry men of Sherwood forest are here retold in quaint and interesting prose, and illustrated as only Mr Pyle knows how to illustrate." *G. E. Hardy.*

- Otto of the silver hand.....jP996o
 A boy's life in the days of robber barons in Germany.

- Story of Jack Ballister's fortunes.....jP996s
 Being the narrative of the adventures of a young gentleman of good family, who was kidnapped in the year 1719 and carried to the plantations of the continent of Virginia, where he fell in with that famous pirate, Captain Edward Teach, or Blackbeard; of his escape from the pirates and the rescue of a young lady from out their hands.

RAGOZIN, Mme Z.A.

- Frithjof, the viking of Norway, and Roland, the paladin of France. (Tales of the heroic ages.).....j398 R15
 Mme Ragozin tells first the saga of Frithjof, adapted from the epic poem of Esaias Tegnér, the national poet of Sweden who lived in the first part of the nineteenth century. The second part of the volume is devoted to the French national epic of the eleventh century, describing the retreat of Charlemagne and the heroic struggle of the rear-guard of Roland and his friend Oliver, who were trapped in the narrow gorges of the Pyrenees.

RAMÉE, Louisa de la, (*pseud.* Ouida).

- *A dog of Flanders.....jR175da
 The little earl.....jR175l
 Moufflou, and other stories.....jR172m
Other stories: Lampblack.—The ambitious rose-tree.

- *The Nürnberg stove.....jR175n
 There are two distinct Ouidas. One of them is the writer of extravagant and sensational stories of English and continental society, the other is the author of really beautiful children's stories, full of feeling, and distinguished by a charm of simplicity and fine workmanship. It is the second Ouida who is responsible for these four stories, which belong to the "Bimbi series," originally written for his Royal Highness, the Prince of Naples.

REPPLIER, Agnes, *comp.*

- *Book of famous verse.....j821.08 R35
 "Martial strains which fire the blood, fairy music ringing in the ears, half-told tales which set the young heart dreaming, brave deeds, unhappy fates, sombre ballads, keen, joyous lyrics and small jewelled verses, where very word shines like a polished gem,—all these good things the children know and love." *Preface.*

RICHARDS, Mrs L.E.H.

- Captain January.....jR411c
 Story of an old light house keeper and a little girl rescued by him from the sea.

RIDEING, W.H.

- Boys coastwise; or, All along the shore.....jR438b
 A boy's cruise in a pilot boat along the New Jersey coast, with much information about life-saving stations, lighthouses, etc.

Grade 6.—General Literature.

RILEY, J.W.

Child-world811 R45c

A story poem is this Child-world, the center of which is "A simple old farm-house—eight rooms in all" in a little Indiana town. In this old house is brought before us a company of children and the old folk who played with them and told them stories.

*Rhymes of childhoodj811 R45r

"Many people know Mr Riley chiefly through his children's poems which in every line reveal his exceeding love for the wee folk, and how he appreciates their unconscious humor and reproduces it in the most delicious way in their own language. Not even his friend Eugene Field, the author of 'Wynken, Blynken, and Nod' has written anything better in this way than 'Out at old Aunt Mary's' and 'Little orphan Annie.'" *Robert Ford's American humorists.*

RUSKIN, John.

*King of the Golden river; or, The black brothers.....jR899k

"A Styrian legend setting forth in classic English prose the world-old story that happiness lost by avarice is to be won by virtue only." G. E. Hardy.

SAUNDERS, Marshall.

Beautiful Joe; autobiography of a dog.....S257b

Beautiful Joe is a real dog and Beautiful Joe is his real name. The story has done for the dog what "Black Beauty" did for the horse.

SCUDDER, H.E.

Bodleys afootjS436b

Tramp of two boys from Boston to New York.

Bodleys telling storiesjS436b

Stories about historic men and events.

Doings of the Bodley family in town and country.....jS436d

Stories, poems and anecdotes woven into a story. Includes the story of Jean Marat, the wolf charmer.—Browning's Pied-piper of Hamelin.—John Gilpin.

SCUDDER, H.E. *ed.*

*Children's book.....qjS436c

A collection of the best literature for children, containing 191 stories and poems that have become classic in the best sense of the word.

SEAWELL, M.E.

Decatur and SomersjS442d

Story of the Tripolitan war, describing the burning of the "Philadelphia" and the explosion of the "Intrepid."

Through thick and thin, and The midshipmen's mess.....jS442t

A soldier story and a sailor story.

SEWELL, Anna.

Black Beauty; autobiography of a horse.....S516b

Who does not love a fine horse? Surely, all the children do, and they never tire of reading of the intelligent and almost human Black Beauty. It is the best book published to cultivate a spirit of kindness for the horse.

SHELDON, M.B.

One thousand men for a Christmas present.....iS544o

How two boys saw the battle of Trenton. Washington's indomitable will and never-failing courage are brought out clearly.

SIDNEY, Margaret, (*pseud. of Mrs H. M. S. Lothrop*).

Five little Peppers and how they grew.....jS569f

Five little Peppers grown up.....jS569fiv

Five little Peppers midway.....jS569fi

Stories Polly Pepper told.....jS569s

The Peppers were five lively boys and girls who had more than ordinarily good times together. They are all happy and sunshiny stories. The

Grade 6.—General Literature.

SIDNEY, Margaret, (*pseud. of Mrs H. M. S. Lothrop*)—*continued.*
 order in which the volumes of the series succeed each other is as follows: Five little Peppers and how they grew.—Five little Peppers midway.—Five little Peppers grown up.—Phronsie Pepper.—Stories Polly Pepper told.

SMITH, Mrs M.P.W. (*pseud. P. Thorne*).

The Browns	jS655b
Jolly good summer	jS655j
Jolly good times	jS655jol
Jolly good times at Hackmatack.....	jS655jh
Jolly good times at school.....	jS655jo
Jolly good times to-day.....	jS655jt
More good times at Hackmatack.....	jS655m
Their canoe trip	jS655t

The volumes of this series succeed each other in the following order:
 Jolly good times.—Jolly good times at school.—The Browns.—Their canoe trip.—Jolly good times at Hackmatack.—More good times at Hackmatack.—Jolly good times to-day.—Jolly good summer.
 They are all hearty and healthy stories of good times.

SMITH, N.A.

Under the cactus flag.....	S655iu
----------------------------	--------

A story of life in Mexico as seen by a young American girl.

SPYRI, Johanna.

Heidi, her years of wandering and learning.....	jS77zh
---	--------

"There is something very fresh and wholesome about 'Heidi'...The story consists in the evolution of her own character and its influence on those with whom she comes in contact...The book is full of the Switzer's delight in breezy heights, and broad vistas, and all the sights and sounds of nature awakened from her winter sleep."
Nation.

STOCKTON, F.R.

Clocks of Rondaine, and other stories.....	jS866c
--	--------

"A baker's half dozen of stories which have the grave manner of this story-teller who has cultivated the art of seriousness until he has almost imposed on himself." *Atlantic monthly.*

Floating prince, and other fairy tales.....	jS866f
---	--------

Contains also How the aristocrats sailed away.—The reformed pirate.—Huckleberry.—The Gudra's daughter.—The emergency mistress.—The sprig of holly.—The magician's daughter.—Derido; or, The giant's quilt.—The castle of Bim. Most of these stories have appeared in *St. Nicholas* and Harper's young people.

Jolly fellowship	jS866j
------------------------	--------

A humorous story of boy life as it is.

Round-about rambles in lands of fact and fancy.....	jS866ro
---	---------

A miscellaneous collection of short stories and anecdotes about a great variety of subjects, such as: The largest church in the world.—A vegetable gas manufactory.—An ancient theatre.—Geysers and how they work.—About glass.

Tales out of school	jS866ta
---------------------------	---------

Partial contents: Wonderful adventures of Gutefundus.—Some big guns.—Maghar's leap.—Tartar horses and horsemen.—Land of the white elephant.—Foolhardy Carl Hofer and the water lady.
 Short stories, hunting adventures, descriptions of places and animals.

STODDARD, W.O.

Battle of New York.....	jS869b
-------------------------	--------

A picture of the draft riots of 1863, reflecting the public opinion and intense feeling of that dark period.

Crowded out o' Crofield; or, The boy who made his way.....	jS869cr
--	---------

A plucky country boy's adventures in the world.

Grade 6.—General Literature.

STODDARD, W.O.—continued.

- Dab Kinzer** jS869d
 Story of a growing boy's out-door life on the shores of Long Island.
 Full of lively pranks and genuine boy's interests.
- Guert Ten Eyck** jS869g
 Boy's adventures in revolutionary times, chiefly about New York; introduces Nathan Hale, Washington, Hamilton, Paul Revere and other historic characters.
- Little Smoke; a tale of the Sioux** jS869li
 An Ohio boy follows a gold hunting uncle to the Black Hills and is captured by a band of Ogalallah Indians. He escapes just in time to see the terrible defeat of Custer's command on the Little Big Horn. Pictures of the great Sioux leaders in their warlike life.
- The quartet** jS869q
 A sequel to Dab Kinzer, telling the story of the college life of Dab and his friends.
- The red mustang** jS869r
 Story of the Mexican border.
- The red patriot** jS869re
 Story of the American revolution.
- The talking leaves; an Indian story** jS869ta
 Story of a little girl's captivity among the Indians.
- Two Arrows; a story of red and white** jS869t
 An Indian story, and one that makes a strong plea for the education of the Indian.
- White cave** jS869w
 An English family lost in the Australian bush and a convict hiding himself and his gold are the heroes of the story. It describes the various gangs of white and colored men who are following the trail, and is full of thrilling incidents.
- Winter fun** jS869win
 To read this story makes one long to spend a winter on a farm with just such a party of lively young people; to go to their maple sugar treats, coasting and skating parties, and spend the long winter evenings playing games and roasting nuts and apples.
- With the Black Prince** jS869wit
 A story of the English invasion of France in 1346, of the bravery and nobility of Richard Neville and the winning of his spurs side by side with the Black Prince in the battle of Crécy.

STOWE, Mrs H.B.

- A dog's mission, and other stories** jS892do
Other stories: Lulu's pupil.—The daisy's first winter.—Our Charley.—Take care of the hook.—A talk about birds.—The nest in the orchard.—The happy child.

***Uncle Tom's Cabin** S892u

A story of southern plantation life before 1860. Though written with prejudice, it accomplished what all the cool, judicial statements in the world would have failed in. "It was really in itself one of the weapons of a great fight."

STRIKE at Shanes S917

Sequel to "Black Beauty." All the animals on a western farm join in a strike, refusing to do any work because they are ill-treated and over-worked by their master. After seeing his crops fail and everything go wrong the master decides that kindness pays.

STUART, Mrs R.McE.

- Story of Babette** jS932s
 New Orleans life, with description of the Mardi Gras festivities.

THAXTER, Mrs C.L.

- *Stories and poems for children** jT339s

A book that may be in constant service in the school room. Children will enjoy such stories as "Arachne," "Cat's cradle" and "The bear at Appledore," however often re-told or re-read. Both stories and poems are permeated with a love for birds, flowers, trees and animals.

Grade 6.—General Literature.

THOMPSON, E.E.S.

Biography of a grizzly.....jT381b

Wahb, the grizzly, like all the others of Mr Thompson's friends, made a brave fight and his story is most absorbing.

Lobo, Rag and Vixen.....jT381i

Four stories selected from those published in his "Wild animals I have known." The story of Lobo, the wolf, is so real and intense that we follow his fortunes as breathlessly as if he were a leader of men instead of a leader of beasts.

THOMPSON, Maurice, ed.

The boys' book of sports and outdoor life.....j796 T38b

Contains "Marvin and his boy hunters." A collection of bright, breezy articles on shooting, fishing, archery, boating, camping, swimming and walking, the camera, and winter sports. Many of these articles have appeared in *St. Nicholas*.

TROWBRIDGE, J.T.

His one fault.....jT773h

The search for a stolen horse.

Jack Hazard and his fortunes.....jT773j

Story of a forlorn little canal-boat boy and how he won for himself a home and friends.

Kelp-gatherersjT773j

A story of the Maine coast, bright, readable, and full of interesting information about the plant life of the sea-shore and the life of marine animals.

The prize cup.....jT773p

Tells how a beautiful silver cup, the prize in a boat race, is won by Fred Melverton, who most mysteriously loses it and finds it again.

The scarlet tanager, and other bipeds.....jT773s

Four good short stories.

Tinkham brothers' tide-mill.....jT773ti

The Tinkham brothers were five plucky young fellows who purchased a tide-mill, which through the ill-will and obstinacy of neighbors became a source of much trouble to them.

Two Biddicut boys.....jT773tw

A clever story, humorously told, of the adventures of two country boys in search of a runaway trick dog, which appears and disappears again and again in the most mysterious fashion.

TROWBRIDGE, John.

Electrical boyjT773ie

Street boy's somewhat sensational adventures, in which latest electrical inventions play an important part; the science is authoritative.

Three boys on an electrical boat.....jT773it

Three ingenious and venturesome boys make their escape from a boy's school on an ice boat with electrical appliances, and find a place on board an American ironclad where they are initiated into more secrets of electricity.

TWAIN, Mark, (*pseud. of S. L. Clemens*).

***Prince and the pauper.....jT897p**

A charming tale, fundamentally serious, though touched of course with the author's irrepressible fun. Through a misadventure, the boy, afterward Edward VI of England, changes places with a street waif.

WHITTIER, J.G. ed.

***Child lifej821.o8 W66**

Poems for and about children drawn from many different authors.

***Child life in prose.....jW661c**

A collection of stories, fancies and memories having child-life as their theme, and gathered from different countries and periods. Hawthorne, Dickens, Björnsen, Saint Pierre, Grimm, Andersen, Richter and many other famous story-tellers are represented.

Grade 6.—General Literature.

WIGGIN, Mrs K.D.

Story of Patsy.....jW688st

Story of a little boy who one day strayed into a kindergarten, and by the teacher's tact and kindness was wonderfully transformed. It is full of the true spirit of the kindergarten.

Timothy's questjW688t

The story of two little waifs in search of a home.

WILKINS, M.E.

In colonial times.....jW728i

The adventures of Ann, the bound girl of Samuel Wales of Braintree in the province of Massachusetts Bay, and "The squire's sixpence."

Young Lucretia, and other stories.....jW728y

Stories about little New England country girls. Though intended for younger readers, will interest all.

WISE, J.S.

Diomed; the life, travels and observations of a dog.....W814d

Diomed, a setter of old Virginia stock, tells his own story with real zest and an occasional waggishness quite becoming a dog's tale. For twelve years he was his master's shooting companion and he makes philosophic reflections on dogs, men and game. His story has all the interest of a human autobiography.

WITT, C.

Tales of Troy; tr. by Charles De Garmo.....j883 W82

Story of Troy told briefly and well.

WYSS, J.D.

*Swiss family RobinsonjW998s

The same; ed. by W. H. G. Kingston.....jW998sz

Adventures of a family shipwrecked on a desolate island. "They did sail in the tubs, and train zebras and ostriches for riding, and grow apples and pines in the same garden; and why shouldn't they? We never yet met the child whom this story did not fascinate." *The Spectator*.

Grade 7.

Instead of a distinct sub-division for language, books throughout the list having real literary value, or generally recognized as classics, have been marked with an asterisk.

Nature.

BAKER, R.S.

Boy's book of inventions; stories of the wonders of modern

sciencej608 B17

Contents: A voyage on the bottom of the sea.—Liquid air.—Telegraphing without wires.—The modern motor vehicle.—X-ray photography.—Tailless kites.—The story of the phonograph.—The modern skyscraper.—Through the air.

BALL, Sir R.S.

Star-landj523 B21s

It would be hard to find a pleasanter road to astronomical knowledge than through "Star-land," by the director of the observatory of Cambridge university. Its simple style does not interfere with its scientific accuracy, and it is thoroughly usable for both teacher and pupil.

BAMFORD, M.E.

Up and down the brooks.....j595.7 B219

An interesting and trustworthy introduction to the study of insect life in and about fresh water streams.

BEARD, J.C.

Curious homes and their tenants.....j590 B34

Describes the building and home-making habits of monkeys, lemurs,

Grade 7.—Nature.

BEARD, J.C.—*continued.*

ants, birds, fish, etc. and some of the queer homes made by certain tribes of human beings. Numerous illustrations.

BIRDS; a monthly serial. v.1-date.....j598.2 B48

The object of the periodical is to interest children in studying the habits and characteristics of birds. There are stories and poems about birds for the smaller children, descriptions interesting to older ones and many beautiful colored illustrations.

BUCKLEY, A.B.

Fairy-land of sciencej504 B85

On sunbeams, forms of water, sound, coal, bees, flower life and fertilization by insects.

Life and her children, glimpses of animal life, from the amce-

ba to the insects.j592 B85

"Its object is to acquaint young people with the structure and habits of the lower forms of life; and to do this in a more systematic way than is usual in ordinary works on Natural History and more simply than in text-books on Zoology." *Preface.*

Through magic glasses, and other lectures.....j504 B85t

Contents: The magician's chamber by moonlight.—Magic glasses and how to use them.—Fairy rings and how they are made.—Life-history of lichens and mosses.—History of a lava stream.—An hour with the sun.—An evening among the stars.—Little beings from a miniature ocean.—Dartmoor ponies.—Magician's dream of ancient days.

A sequel to The fairyland of science.

Winners in life's race; or, The great backboned family.....j596 B85

A popular treatise on the early history of mammals, intended to introduce the reader to the study of natural history. Graphically written.

BURROUGHS, John.

*Birds and bees, Sharp eyes, and other papers; ed. by M. E.

Burtj591.5 B94b

A selection of John Burroughs's essays which have been tried and approved by children. His way of investing birds, beasts and insects with human motives is always pleasing to children, and is sure to develop good feeling toward the common things of life.

*Wake-robin814 B94

A delightful invitation to the study of birds, written less in the spirit of exact science than with the freedom of love and old acquaintance, and presenting "live" birds—birds in the woods or the fields—with the atmosphere and associations of the place.

CLODD, Edward.

Childhood of the world.....571 C61

A simple account of man in early times. Describes his material progress, his first tools, dwellings, cooking and pottery, language, writing, counting, etc., and explains his advance from lower to higher stages of religious belief.

CORNISH, C.J.

Animals at work and play; their activities and emotions.....591.5 C82a

Scientific but readable descriptions of the every-day life of animals, by one who knows them and sympathizes with them. Particularly entertaining are the chapters on animal etiquette, animals' toilettes and animals' beds.

CROSBY, W.O.

Common minerals and rocks. (Boston society of natural his-

tory. Guides for science-teaching.).....507 B64c

An excellent brief manual of geology giving first a general sketch of the forces now at work in the formation of rock structures, followed by a study of the composition of common rocks and minerals.

DANA, J.D.

Geological story briefly told.....550 D19g

A standard text-book of geology.

Grade 7.—Nature.

DANA, Mrs W.S.

How to know the ferns.....587.3 D19

A book of illustrated fern descriptions, showing a happy combination of personal narrative, quotation, folk-lore and good science. Well indexed.

How to know the wild flowers.....581 D19h

The arrangement is by colors, and this, together with the many and excellent plates, simplifies the identification of a flower by one ignorant of botany.

DARWIN, Charles.

What Mr Darwin saw in his voyage round the world in the ship Beagle.....j508 D26

Mr Darwin was only 22 years old when he made this voyage, in the interests of scientific discovery. The compiler of this book has adapted the original account somewhat but really Mr Darwin speaks through it all. The story has four divisions; animals, man, geography and nature, as he saw them in the different countries he visited. The illustrations are many and excellent.

FLAGG, Wilson.

Year among the trees; or, The woods and by-ways of New

England582 F59

In addition to the descriptions of the various species of trees to be found in New England, this volume treats of their climatic influence as purifiers of the atmosphere, of their relations to water, electricity, temperature and soil, and also to the birds and insects.

GATTY, Mrs M.S. (*pseud.* Aunt Judy).

*Parables from nature.....G235p

In the processes of nature, Mrs Gatty finds parallels to our daily lives, and with rare insight and delicacy draws from them spiritual lessons. If mothers and teachers would try reading aloud with the children such stories as a "Lesson of faith," "Daily bread" and "Gifts" the meaning of the parables would flash upon the children and delight them.

GAYE, Selina.

The great world's farm; some account of nature's crops and

how they are grown.....581 G25

Partial contents: Soil makers.—Water.—Deserts.—Roots.—Food from the soil.—Leaves and their work.—Climate.

GIBSON, W.H.

Eye spy; afield with nature among flowers and animate

thingsj590 G37

Beautifully written chapters on beetles, grasshoppers, snakes, cocoons, mushrooms, tendrils, etc. Illustrations by Mr Gibson.

Sharp eyes; a rambler's calendar among insects, birds and

flowers814 G37s

Published first as chapters in Harper's young people, and well calculated to interest young people in insect life. Written in simple style and exquisitely illustrated by the author.

GRAY, Asa.

How plants behave. (Botany for young people.).....j581 G81

A supplement to "How plants grow," telling how plants move and climb, how they employ insects, and how they cross-fertilize their flowers.

How plants grow. (Botany for young people.).....j581 G81h

An introduction to the "Manual of botany of the northern United States." Part I describes the organs of plants, how they multiply and how they are classified, named and studied. Part II is a popular flora for beginners, providing a classification and description of the common plants of the country, both wild and cultivated.

Grade 7.—*Nature.*

GREENE, Homer.

Coal and the coal mines.....622.33 G83

Tells clearly and briefly the geological facts about coal, its discovery and introduction into general use, describes how it is mined and prepared for market, how the miners live, and something about their wages.

HARDINGE, E.M. (*pseud.* Maud Going).

Field, forest and wayside flowers, with chapters on grasses.

sedges and ferns.....580 H25

"The chapters of this book are so arranged as to follow the waxing and waning of plant-life during an average season in the northeastern United States...It is written more especially for people who have not time, or, perhaps, inclination, to become actual students, who have not familiarized themselves with botanic nomenclature and technical terms, and who yet love to observe the beauties and the wonders of familiar plant-life." *Preface.*

HARRINGTON, M.W.

About the weather.....551.5 H28

Simple and practical. Explains the inflexible laws of weather, and gives the essential principles of the science of forecasting.

HEILPRIN, Angelo.

The earth and its story; a first book of geology.....551 H41

A popular introduction to geology in brief, untechnical and readable form. Many illustrations.

HERRICK, Mrs S.McI.B.

The earth in past ages.....j550 H47

Traces earth's development in fossil remains and in evidences of action of ice, fire, water and air.

HOLDEN, E.S.

Family of the sun; conversations with a child.....j523 H71

"Deals descriptively with the planets that form the Family of the Sun—with their appearance in the telescope, and with the main deductions that can be drawn from these appearances." *Preface.*

Stories of the great astronomers; conversations with a

childj520.9 H71

In a series of biographies of the great investigators of all times, from Thales of the present day, the progress of astronomical ideas is unfolded. Excellent for the older children.

HOLDER, C.F.

Along the Florida reef.....j590 H71a

Story of a party of boy naturalists who lived for five or six years on a coral reef off the Florida coast. The specimens they collected found their way into the famous museums of our country.

The ivory king; a popular history of the elephant and its

allies599.6 H71

Treats of the elephant in his relation to man, as he is used in war, in sports and in labor, as well as of his structure and natural habits.

INGERSOLL, Ernest.

Country cousins: short studies in the natural history of the

United States590 I24

Covers a wide variety of natural history subjects,—birds, sea creatures, rattle-snakes, the caves of Luray, shell money, etc. Good to supplement nature study, physical geography and early history work.

Friends worth knowing; glimpses of American natural

history598.2 I24

A collection of charming magazine articles on the ways of birds, snails, wild mice and the American buffalo.

Wild neighborsj596 I24

Contents: Our gray squirrels.—The father of game, the puma.—The service of tails.—The hound of the plains, the coyote.—The badger

Grade 7.—Nature.

INGERSOLL, Ernest—continued.

and his kin.—Animal training and animal intelligence.—A woodland codger, the porcupine.—The skunk calmly considered.—A natural New Englander, the woodchuck.—A little brother of the bear, the raccoon.

INGERSOLL, Ernest, and others.

Habits of animalsj591.5 L24

Stories and anecdotes about dogs, cats, canaries, swans, wasps and bats.

KINGSLEY, Charles.

*Madame How and Lady Why; or, First lessons in earth lore for children.....j551 K27

About earthquakes, volcanoes, coral reefs and the changes through which the earth has passed, teaching the children to look for causes by observing mud puddles and brooks. An interesting introduction to geology.

*Water-babiesjK272w

This real fairy story is a classic, teaching nature lessons and life lessons too, but it is through such unusual teachers as water sprites, idle Doasyoulikes, and fairy folk like Mrs Doasyouwouldbedoneby and Mrs Bedonebyasyoudid that the lessons come.

KNOX, T.W.

Dog stories and dog lore.....qjK356d

Veritable dog lore. Information about the proper construction of kennels, the food and care of dogs, and the best methods of educating them, with numerous anecdotes of their intelligence, including some of Sir John Lubbock's tests.

LOUNSBERRY, Alice.

A guide to the wild flowers.....581 L93

Helpful and suggestive to teachers and convenient for the unscientific student of plants. Plants are classified according to their haunts and associates, while abundant and excellent illustrations are the keys for identification. A summary of plant lore and of the literary allusions appropriate to the flower is given for each of the species.

LOVELL, K R.

Nature's wonder-workers595.7 L94

Short descriptions of the ant, spider, bee, wasp, fly, cricket, caterpillar and others of the most familiar insects. Attractive, untechnical, with no attempt at classification.

McCOOK, H.C.

Tenants of an old farm.....595.7 M13

A pleasantly written book, connected by a thread of story, on insect life and manners, particularly spiders, on which Dr McCook is a well known authority. Fully illustrated, and in addition supplied with grotesque cuts by Dan Beard, which do not enhance its value, but do add to its fun.

MARTIN, E.A.

Story of a piece of coal.....553 M42

Brief record of the vegetable and mineral history of coal, its discovery, early use, mining, products—gas, illuminating oils, coal-tar colors, etc.

MATHEWS, F.S.

Familiar features of the roadside.....580 M47

Beginning with early spring, describes flowers, shrubs, birds and insects common along the highway and wood and field paths. Contains an interesting record of bird music. Well illustrated.

Familiar trees and their leaves.....582 M47

Introduction to a knowledge of trees through a study of leaf forms. Attractive, clear and untechnical treatment—with many and satisfactory illustrations.

MEADOWCROFT, W.H.

A B C of electricity.....537 M55

Outlines principles of electrical science in simple language and explains their application in telegraph, telephone, electric light and motive

Grade 7.—Nature.

MEADOWCROFT, W.H.—continued.

power. Highly recommended by the electrical journals and endorsed by Thomas A. Edison.

MEYER, Mrs L.J.R.

Real fairy folks; or, Fairy land of chemistry.....j540 M65

The fairy folk are the atoms of salt, zinc, lead, platinum, sodium, etc., and their combinations and reactions are described in the form of a story. An excellent introduction to elementary chemistry.

MILES, A.H. ed.

Natural history590 M68

Illustrative anecdotes of natural history describing the habits of animals, birds, fishes, reptiles, insects, etc. Useful to the teacher as a manual of illustration for lessons on animals. Has many colored plates.

MILLER, O.T.

Four-handed folk.....j599.8 M69

The four-handed folk are, of course, mainly monkeys, and these sketches describe their playfulness, affection and intelligence.

Little brothers of the air.....j598.2 M69l

"Entertaining observations on the home life and family manners of many New England birds." *Nation*.

Our home pets; how to keep them well and happy.....590 M69

Practical suggestions about the cage, food and bath of the canary, and directions for giving him music-lessons; hints about the choice of a cat and a dog for the home, and how to care for them.

PATTON, J.H.

Natural resources of the United States. (Science primers.)...557.3 P31

A concise account of the advantages our country derives from its extensive coast-line, its many navigable rivers, its fertile soil, and rich mines.

PRATT, M.L.

Fairyland of flowers.....j580 P88

A book for children, containing a study of the parts and organs of plants, stories and poems about plants and flowers, and a simple classification of some common plants.

ROCHELEAU, W.F.

Great American industries.....j533 R56

Coal.—Gold and silver.—Granite.—Iron.—Marble.—Natural gas.—Petroleum.—Slate.

SHALER, N.S.

First book in geology.....550.2 S52

An excellent introduction to geology; chiefly dynamic. Treating the action of the forces which have shaped the earth; considering the formation and history of pebbles, sand, mud and soils; the making of rocks and coal; the work of air and water, volcanoes and earthquakes; the formation of mineral veins and caverns, hills and mountains, valleys and lakes. Simple in statement, flowing and narrative in style. Presupposes no geologic knowledge. Adapted to the beginner or general reader.

Story of our continent.....j917 S52

A plain and simple treatment of the physiography and the geological history of North America. Elementary and descriptive in style. Its object is to show how the present and past physical features of the continent have been successively developed. It shows the connection between the geology and the geography of the United States, and the causes which have aided to determine regional and national development. Adapted to the beginner. May serve as introduction to the author's "Nature and man in America."

WRIGHT, M.O.

Birdcraft: a field book of two hundred song, game and water

birds598.2 W93

Excellent untechnical manual for those who wish to learn the names

Grade 7.—Nature.

WRIGHT, M.O.—*continued.*

and something of the habits of birds. Identification is made simple by a color key to the species.

WRIGHT, M.O. & Coués, Elliott.

Citizen bird; scenes from bird-life for beginners.....j598.2 W93c

Conveys in story form much information about birds, to a party of children who are taught to observe for themselves.

Geography, Description and Travel.

AMBROSI, Marietta.

Italian child-life; or, Marietta's good times.....jA496i

Disconnected, but simple and unaffected descriptions of the home life, customs, work, and pastimes of Italian children. Contains a good account of the silk worm culture.

ANGUS, D.C.

Eastern wonderland; or, Pictures of Japanese life. (The

world in pictures.).....j915.2 A59

Descriptions of Japanese life and character told in story form and representing a Japanese boy born under the old régime as growing up to witness and take a part in the wonderful transformation through which Japan has passed.

BADLAM, A.B.

Views in Africa. (The world and its people.).....j916 B16

Partial contents: The oases of the desert.—Deserts of South Africa.—People of the Congo river basin.—"The Land of the Moon."—Diamond fields.—Views of the Boers.—Ostrich farming at Cape Colony.—Ants of Africa.—Education in Cairo.

BRAMHALL, M. St. J.

Wee ones of Japan.....915.2 B69

Describes family life, manners, dress, discipline, education and recreations of Japanese children.

BRASSEY, A.A. lady.

Around the world in the yacht "Sunbeam.".....910.4 B71a

"The 'Sunbeam' sailed from Cowes, England, July 6, 1877, having on board the entire Brassey family, consisting of the well-known M.P., the author, and their four children. The volume is one of the most popular of circumnavigation accounts." *Nation*.

BROOKS, Noah.

The story of Marco Polo.....j915 B77

A connected account of Marco Polo's travels, compiled largely from his own book.

BRYSON, Mrs M.I.

Home-life in China.....915.1 B84

Gives the nine years' experience of a member of the London missionary society at Wuchang, and describes the home life of the women and children of China, and the manners, customs and superstitions of the people.

BUTTERWORTH, Hezekiah.

Zigzag journeys in Acadia and New France.....j917.1 B98

Travels in the historical fields of the early French settlements in America.

Zigzag journeys in classic lands.....j914 B98

The Zigzag club visits Portugal, Spain, Italy and Greece. Led by the adventurous Tommy Toby they climb Mount Parnassus.

Zigzag journeys in Europe.....j914 B98zig

Travels of the Zigzag club through England, Belgium and France.

Zigzag journeys in northern lands.....j914 B98z

Seven nights on the Rhine; a story telling journey through Holland, Denmark, Norway and Sweden, during which many Rhine legends and curious stories are told.

Grade 7.—Geography, Description and Travel.

BUTTERWORTH, Hezekiah—continued.

Zigzag journeys in the British Isles.....j914.2 B98

An American family visits the land of Moore and Goldsmith in Ireland, the English lake region of the poets, Abbotsford, Scrooby, the land of the Pilgrims, Great Hampden, Winsor and the scene of the King Arthur legends. Many stories associated with American history are told.

Zigzag journeys in the great Northwest.....j917.8 B98

Includes a journey over the Canadian Pacific railroad to Vancouver, the cities of Puget sound and the Columbia river.

Zigzag journeys in the Levant.....j916.2 B98

Ali Bedair, a Talmudist story-teller, guides the Zigzag club through Egypt and the Holy Land.

Zigzag journey in the sunny south.....j917.5 B98

Visits to the scenes of early American settlements in the southern states and West Indies.

Zigzag journeys on the Mediterranean.....j914 B98zi

Caravan tales, sea tales, and travelers' tales told in the consulates of the East. Explains consular service.

Zigzag journeys on the Mississippi.....j917.7 B98

Stories associated for the most part with the Columbian discovery, with Chicago and the Mississippi valley.

BY land and seaj910 B99

Contents: Glimpses of Europe.—The American tropics.—Sketches of the Orient.—Old ocean.

Articles originally published in the Youth's companion.

CARPENTER, F.G.

Travels through Asia with the children.....j915 C22

An imaginary trip through Japan, Korea, eastern Siberia, China, Burmah, India, Thibet, Persia, Arabia, Palestine and Turkey, describing the life of the people, the government of the different countries, educational systems and political changes.

Travels through North America with the children.....j917 C22

Physical features, natural resources, life and industries in the United States, British America, Mexico and Central America.

CHESNEY, J.

Land of the pyramids. (The world in pictures.).....j916.2 C42

Gives a short sketch of ancient Egyptian history, followed by descriptions of modern Egypt, its life, physical features, art, etc.

CHURCH, A.J.

Roman life in the days of Cicero.....j913.37 C46

Sketches of men and manners, the facts being drawn largely from Cicero's speeches and letters.

COE, F.E.

Modern Europe. (The world and its people.).....j914 C65

Partial contents: Where the shamrock grows.—Land of Hans Christian Andersen.—Land of the wooden shoe.—What the Danube sees.—The treasure-house of Europe.—Free from the Turkish yoke.—The land of the Czar.

Our American neighbors. (The world and its people.).....j917 C65

Interesting descriptions of Canada, Mexico, Central and South America. Good for collateral reading.

CUMMING, W.G.

Wild men and wild beasts; or, Scenes in camp and jungle.....799 C91

A soldier-sportsman's stories of hunting in India.

DRAKE, S.A.

Nooks and corners of the New England coast.....917.4 D78

Beginning at Mount Desert the author gives a pleasant description and interesting history of well known points along the whole New England

Grade 7.—Geography, Description and Travel.

DRAKE, S.A.—continued.

coast,—York, the Isles of Shoals, Salem, Plymouth, Provincetown, Nantucket, Newport, Norwich, Saybrook and many other places. Illustrated.

DU CHAILLU, P.B.

Land of the long night.....j914.8 D861

An account for young people of travels in the far north. Full of fun and adventure, stories of hunting, etc.

Lost in the jungle.....j916.7 D861

Stories of the strange inhabitants of the African jungle, of wild beasts, and wilder men.

Stories of the gorilla country.....j916.7 D86

Exciting stories of explorations and discoveries, of hunting wild animals and of life with the cannibal and other savage tribes of Africa.

Wild life under the equator.....j916.7 D86w

"Du Chaillu must have had a most varied and satisfactory experience while he tarried in Africa. If in this book there is any kind of animal or savage that he failed to have a bout with, it has escaped our memory or his bullet." *G. E. Hardy.*

EARLE, Mrs A.M.

Child life in colonial days.....917.3 E17c

"We have long known our ancestors as heroes; we are now learning them over again as husbands, wives, fathers, mothers, youths, hobble-dehays, 'giggling females' and babies." *Dial.*

Colonial dames and good wives.....917.4 E17c

Such chapter headings as Consorts and relicts.—Women of affairs.—Colonial adventuresses.—Their amusements and accomplishments. — Daughters of liberty.—Fireside industries, etc. indicate the scope of the book, which is very pleasantly written, with copious extracts from old-time records.

Costume of colonial times.....391 E17

"In the form of an alphabetical glossary the quaint articles of colonial dress are described with many delightful bits of gossip and glimpses of the historic lore of the time." *Current literature.*

Customs and fashions in old New England.....917.4 E17

"Devoted to the social side of the Puritan's life, treating of child-life, courtship and marriage, home interiors, table plenishings, etc." *Critic.*

Home life in colonial days.....917.3 E17

From the lofts of woodsheds, under attic eaves, in dairy cellars, out of old trunks and sea chests, have strangely shaped bits and combinations of wood and metal been rescued, named and added to this long list of implements and utensils of colonial days. The feature of the book is the illustrations.

Sabbath in Puritan New England.....263 E17

Describes the old New England meeting-house, the tithingman and his duties, the noon-house, the psalm-book of the Pilgrims, the Bay psalm-book, church music, the life of the ministers and their preaching.

FRANCIS, B.

Isles of the Pacific; or, Sketches from the South Seas. (The world in pictures.).....j919 F86

Contents: New Zealand.—Mission life among the Maories.—Colonists in New Zealand.—New Zealand war.—Present condition of New Zealand.—New Caledonia.—Loyalty and Fiji islands.—Islands of Tahiti.—Sandwich islands.—Pitcairn's island and the Marquesas.

HALE, E.E.

Stories of adventure, told by adventurers.....010.8 H15s

Contents: Marco Polo.—Sir John Mandeville and the crusades.—Bertrandon in Palestine.—Geoffrey of Vinsauf.—Hernando Cortes's letters.—Fra Marco and Coronado.—The Jesuit relations; Father Jogues's story.—Northern discoveries; Hearne's travels.—Humboldt's travels.—A young man's voyage; Capt. Cleveland.—The Northwest; Lewis and Clarke.—Siberia and Kamtschatka; Peter Dobell's travels.

Grade 7.—Geography, Description and Travel.

HALE, E.E. *ed.*

Stories of discovery told by discoverers. 910.8 H15

Contents: First voyage of Columbus.—Da Gama and the East.—Magalhães and the Pacific.—Sir Francis Drake.—Atlantic coast.—Voyages in the Pacific.—Northwest passage.—Source of the Nile.—Mouth of the Niger.—West of the Mississippi.—Antarctic continent.

Stories of the sea told by sailors. 910.4 H15

Contents: Columbus's return from his first voyage.—The Chancellor voyage.—The Spanish Armada.—The battle of Lepanto.—Sir Richard Grenville.—Alexander Selkirk.—The buccaneers.—Paul Jones and Richard Pearson.—Nelson and Trafalgar.—The English navy.—Pitcairn's Islands.—Naval battles.—Shipwrecks.

HALL, Basil.

Voyages and travels. j910.4 H17

Hall entered the royal navy, as midshipman, in 1802. The present volume tells the story of his life during the next ten years, which were spent almost continuously at sea.

HIELD, Mary.

Glimpses of South America. (The world in pictures.) j918 H52

Chapters on Peru, Chili and the silver mines, Bolivia and the slave trade, Brazil, South American Indians, Guiana, Venezuela, Colombia, Uruguay, La Plata and Patagonia.

Land of temples; or, Sketches from our Indian empire. (The world in pictures.) j915.4 H52

Partial contents: Early history of India.—Hindooism.—Caste.—Caves and temples.—Fire-worshippers.—Tiger-hunting.—Nautch-girls.—Jugglery.—Claude Martin.

HORNADAY, W.T.

Two years in the jungle. 915 H79

Describes the experiences of a leading taxidermist, hunter, and naturalist in India, Ceylon, the Malay peninsula and Borneo. The trip was made to collect specimens for the U. S. national museum.

HOUGH, Emerson.

Story of the cowboy. (Story of the West series.) 917.8 H83

"An uncommon study of a type...not all good, not half bad—just a man shaped by the frontier; rude but fairly heroic." *Nation*.

INGERSOLL, Ernest.

Knocking round the Rockies. 917.8 I244

Tells the story of the daily life and travelling incidents of a scientific exploration, giving accounts of an expedition to Colorado in 1871 and 19 Wyoming in 1877.

JACOBS, Joseph.

Story of geographical discovery. (Library of useful stories.) . . 910.9 J13

A brief and concise account of the chief voyages and explorations by which the world has become known.

JOHONNOT, James. *comp.*

A geographical reader 910 J37

Here are scientific articles simple enough for children to understand, selections from books of travel by such authors as Bayard Taylor, George William Curtis, Livingstone and Du Chaillu, and some good poems.

KANE, E.K.

Arctic explorations; the second Grinnell expedition in search of Sir John Franklin, 1853-55. 919.8 K12a

Of cumbersome size, but a most fascinating book of Arctic travel. Liked by the boys.

KELLOGG, E.M.C.

Australia and the islands of the sea. (The world and

Grade 7.—Geography, Description and Travel.

KELLOGG, E.M.C.—continued.

its people.).....j919 K16

Includes all the important islands and groups of islands, with the exception of the British Isles and Japan.

KENNAN, George.

Tent life in Siberia.....915.7 K18

Narrative of two years' life in Siberia and Kamchatka. Gives a clear picture of the inhabitants, customs and general features of the country in which the Russo-American telegraph was built.

KNOX, T.W.

Boy travellers in Australasia.....j919.3 K35

By way of San Francisco and the Pacific islands to New Zealand and Australia; much information about social and economic conditions.

Boy travellers in Mexico.....j917.2 K35

Social and political history, resources, manners and customs of the land of the Aztecs in story form.

Boy travellers in northern Europe.....j914 K35

Visits to Holland, Prussia, Denmark and Norway.

Boy travellers in South America.....j918 K35

From the Isthmus of Panama to the straits of Magellan, across the Andes, down the Amazon and up the La Plata.

Boy travellers in the far East.

pt.1. Japan and Chinaj915.2 K35

pt.2. Siam and Java.....j915.9 K35

pt.3. Ceylon and India.....j915.4 K35

pt.4. Egypt and the Holy Land.....j916.2 K35

pt.5. Through Africaj916 K35

In wild Africa. (Travel and adventure series.).....j916.6 K35

Adventures of two boys in a journey through the Sahara desert.

Travels of Marco Polo for boys and girls.....915 P76

Marco Polo's own narrative, abridged and adapted, but for the most part following the original text so closely that the boys and girls may imagine they are listening to the famous Venetian as he dictates his story to his fellow captive in the gloomy prison of Genoa.

Young Nimrods in North America; a book for boys.....799 K35

A good deal of natural history is interwoven with these stories of hunting and fishing, and there are many amusing adventures.

LEE, Yan Phou.

When I was a boy in China.....915.1 L52

Description of home life in China. Written by a Chinaman.

LUMMIS, C.F.

Tramp across the continent.....917.7 L97

"Full of adventure; capital reading for boys young and old." *Nation*.
Mr Lummis's close intimacy with the wonderful South-west, its quaint people, weird customs and its dangers, makes all his pictures vivid.

NORDHOFF, Charles.

Man-of-war life.....910.4 N43

Author's experiences as a boy in the American navy in a voyage around the world, 1845.

OBER, F.A.

Knockabout club in Spain.....914.6 O12

Visits to Palos and cities associated with early American voyage; studies of architecture, etc.

Knockabout club on the Spanish Main.....918 O12

Mr Ober is a hunter, an explorer and a naturalist. He relates his own adventures in Caracas, La Guayra, Lake Maracaybo and other points in South America.

Grade 7.—Geography, Description and Travel.

- OUR country: East.....j917.3 O32
Contents: Great Lake country.—On the Gulf.—Along the Atlantic.—In New England.
 Articles originally published in the Youth's companion.
- OUR country: West.....j917.9 O32
Contents: In Alaska.—Among the Rockies.—In the Southwest.—On the plains.
 Articles originally published in the Youth's companion.
- PHILLIPS, E.C.
 All the Russias. (The world in pictures.).....j914.7 P51
 Story of life and travel in Russia. Includes an account of the Crimean war, and a visit to Nijni Novgorod.
- Peeps into China; or, The missionary's children. (The world in pictures.)j915.1 P51
 Sketches of life, customs and industries in China.
- RIDEING, W.H.
 Boys in the mountains and on the plains.....j917.8 R43
 The adventures of a party of boys among the Sierras, and their thrilling encounters with lions, bears, rattlesnakes and Indians.
- SANBORN, H.J.
 Winter in Central America and Mexico.....917.2 S19
 The author accompanied her father, who went to South America in the interests of a coffee firm. It is a brightly written account of people and scenes, and particularly of the remote and little known republic of Guatemala.
- SCHWATKA, Frederick.
 In the land of cave and cliff dwellers.....917.2 S41
 Popular account of the adventures and researches of two expeditions sent into northern Mexico in 1889 and 1890, the patron of the first being "America," and of the other, the "Herald," both Chicago newspapers. The story contains much information regarding the cave and cliff dwellers still to be found in Mexico.
- Nimrod in the north.....919.8 S41n
 Hunting and fishing adventures in the Arctic regions.
- SMITH, M.C.
 Life in Asia. (World and its people.).....j915 S65
Partial contents: Traveling in India.—The Sepoy mutiny.—Some curious customs.—Old cities of Japan.—The hermit kingdom.—The great Siberian railway.—Land of the lion and the sun.—Lands of the Bible.
- STOCKTON, F.R.
 Personally conductedj914 S86..
 The story of a tour through Italy, France, England and the Low countries.
- TOWLE, G.M.
 Magellan: or, The first voyage round the world.....j92 M252t
 Romance, adventure, narrow escape and brilliant achievement marked this voyage of Magellan from the port of Cadiz to the islands of Australasia.
- Marco Polo, his travels and adventures. (Young folks' heroes of history.).....j910.9 T65m
 No one can follow Marco Polo from his Venetian home, across Asia to the court of Kublai Khan, and in his journeys among the fierce tribes of Cathay, Thibet and Abyssinia, without eager curiosity and interest.
- The voyages and adventures of Vasco da Gama. (Young folks' heroes of history.).....j910.9 T65v
 In his own day Vasco da Gama was more famous than Columbus, and his story, like that of the other explorers, is full of adventure, romance and triumph.

Grade 7.—Geography, Description and Travel.

VERNE, Jules.

Around the world in eighty days.....V274a

Adventures of an Englishman who went round the world to win a wager.

WARD, Herbert, & Bidwell, D.D.

Five years with the Congo cannibals.....q916.7 W21

The author was a member of the ill fated rear guard of the Emin Pasha relief expedition. He relates his exciting experiences with African savages and wild beasts.

WARNER, C.D.

*In the wilderness.....917.4 W23

Sketches of Adirondack life.

History and Biography.

ABBOT, W.J.

Battle fields and camp fires.....j973.7 A12b

Covers the second period of the military history of the Civil war, opening with the retreat from the peninsula and closing with the accession of Gen. Grant to the chief command. The battles described are second Bull Run, Antietam, Corinth, Fredericksburg, Chancellorsville, Gettysburg and Vicksburg.

Battle-fields and victory.....j973.7 A12ba

Third period of the military history of the Civil war from the accession of Gen. Grant to the command of the Union armies until the close of the war.

Battle-fields of '61.....j973.7 A12

History of the first period of the Civil war to the end of the peninsula campaign in 1862.

Blue jackets of '98.....j973.89 A12

Popular history of the Spanish-American war, giving causes and part taken by army as well as navy.

Naval history of the United States.....qj973 A12

Contents: Blue jackets of '76.—Blue jackets of 1812.—Blue jackets of '61.—Blue jackets in time of peace.

ABBOTT, J.S.C.

Benjamin Franklin.....92 F879ab

This biography quotes largely from Benjamin Franklin's own writings. For half a century he moved amid stirring events and no writer has given a more vivid account of them than Franklin.

David Crockett.....92 C886a

Describes the career of this remarkable man, the wild romance of his life, and his connection with early Texan history.

Ferdinand de Soto.....92 S718a

Gives a vivid idea of the adventures of De Soto and his band of cavaliers.

History of Hernando Cortez.....92 C829a

Of all the enterprises undertaken in the spirit of daring adventure, few have surpassed, for hardihood and variety of incident, that of Cortez and his companions in the conquest of Mexico.

History of King Philip, sovereign chief of the Wampanoags...92 P495a

Covers the period from the landing of the Pilgrims to King Philip's death in 1678. Largely an account of Indian wars.

History of Maria Antoinette.....92 M386a

Picture of her life and times.

Miles Standish, captain of the Pilgrims.....92 S785a

History of the Pilgrims for the 40 years of his association with the Plymouth colony.

ABBOTT, Jacob.

History of Alexander the Great.....92 A374a

Mr Abbott says "Alexander was simply a robber, but a robber on so vast a scale," that the story of his bold exploits is read from age to age with never-failing interest.

Grade 7.—History and Biography.

ABBOTT, Jacob—continued.

History of Mary, queen of Scots.....92 M439a

Those who become interested in the life of the beautiful and unfortunate Queen Mary, will like to read Scott's "Abbot" and Miss Yonge's "Unknown to history."

History of Nero.....92 N238a

Church's "Burning of Rome" covers, in story form, a part of Nero's reign.

History of Queen Elizabeth.....92 E485a

Elizabeth's marked personality and the many famous men and women associated with her make her reign as interesting as any in English history. Scott's "Kenilworth" and Bennett's "Master Skylark" illustrate this period.

History of William the Conqueror.....92 W741a

There is a shorter account of William the Conqueror in Church's "Stories from English history." A story covering this period is Henty's "Wulf the Saxon."

ALTON, Edmund, (*pseud.* of Edmund Bailey).

Among the law-makers.....328.73 A46

Describes and illustrates the three departments of the American government in an interesting way for young people.

AUSTIN, O.P.

Uncle Sam's secrets; a story of national affairs.jA9371u

Much interesting information about currency, the mint, railway postal service, foreign mail, banking and revenue systems, etc., conveyed in story form.

Uncle Sam's soldiers; a story of the war with Spain.....jA9371un

Story based upon the experience of two boys verging upon manhood who served with the armies in Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Philippines. Designed to give young readers information about modern military methods.

BARNES, James.

Commodore Bainbridge. (Young heroes of our navy.).....92 B165b

Story-biography of a hero of the Algerine war and the war of 1812. The author belongs to a family descended from the commodore, and has had exceptional opportunities in the way of unpublished letters and papers, and in a personal knowledge of his subject.

Midshipman Farragut. (Young heroes of our navy.).....j92 F248h

Two years of Admiral Farragut's boy life on Commodore Porter's ship during the war of 1812.

BLAISDELL, A.F.

Stories from English history from the earliest times to the present day.....j942 B52

Furnishes in readable and connected form a good introduction to the study of English history.

BOLTON, Mrs S.K.

Famous American authors.....928 B61f

Contents: T. B. Aldrich.—Cable.—Will Carleton.—Emerson.—R. W.ilder.—Hawthorne.—T. W. Higginson.—Holmes.—Howells.—Irving.—Longfellow.—Lowell.—Prescott.—E. C. Stedman.—R. H. Stoddard.—Mark Twain.—Warner.—Whittier.

Famous American statesmen.....923.2 B61

Contents: Washington.—Franklin.—Jefferson.—Hamilton.—Jackson.—Webster.—Clay.—Sumner.—Grant.—Garfield.

Famous leaders among men.....920 B61f

Contents: Napoleon.—Nelson.—Bunyan.—Thomas Arnold.—Wendell Phillips.—Henry Ward Beecher.—Charles Kingsley.—Gen. Sherman.—Spurgeon.—Phillips Brooks.

Famous leaders among women.....920.7 B61fa

Contents: Catherine Booth.—Madame le Brun.—Catharine II of Russia.—Julia Ward Howe.—Dolly Madison.—Madame de Maintenon.—Lady Henry Somerset.—Lucy Stone.—Queen Victoria.

BOLTON, Mrs S.K.—continued.

Lives of girls who became famous.....j920.7 B61

Contents: Louisa M. Alcott.—Rosa Bonheur.—E. B. Browning.—Elizabeth T. Butler.—Baroness Burdett-Coutts.—George Eliot.—Elizabeth Fry.—Harriet G. Hosmer.—Jean Ingelow.—Helen Hunt Jackson.—Mary A. Livermore.—Mary Lyon.—Maria Mitchell.—Lucretia Mott.—Florence Nightingale.—Lady Brassey.—Margaret Fuller Ossoli.—Madame de Staël.—Harriet Beecher Stowe.

Lives of poor boys who became famous.....j920 B61

Contents: George Peabody.—Bayard Taylor.—Capt. J. B. Eads.—James Watt.—Sir Josiah Mason.—Palissy.—Thorwaldsen.—Mozart.—Samuel Johnson.—Oliver Goldsmith.—Faraday.—Bessemer.—Sir Titus Salt.—J. M. Jacquard.—Horace Greeley.—W. L. Garrison.—Garibaldi.—Richard.—Gambetta.—Farragut.—Ezra Cornell.—Gen. Sheridan.—Thomas Cole.—Ole Bull.—Meissonier.—G. W. Childs.—Moody.—Lincoln.

BONNER, John.

Child's history of France.....j944 B62

A history which does not overlook the delight of young people in romance, incident and local color. Good as an introduction to a more serious work.

BROOKS, E.S.

Century book for young Americans.....j342.7 B77

Tells just what every American boy and girl ought to know about the government, the President, the Senate, the Supreme Court, the work of the various departments, and what are the duties and responsibilities of an American citizen.

Century book of the American revolution; the story of the pilgrimage of a party of young people to the battle-fields

of the American revolution.....j973.3 B77

Told in a way to interest young readers, and at the same time possessing valuable information for everyone in its descriptions of these historic scenes.

Chivalric days and the boys and girls who helped to make

themjB773c

Stories of Egypt, Carthage, Rome, Servia, France, England and colonial New York. Three of these stories appeared in St. Nicholas.

Historic boys.....j920 B77

Contents: Marcus of Rome.—Brian of Munster.—Olaf of Norway.—William of Normandy.—Baldwin of Jerusalem.—Frederick of Hohenstaufen.—Harry of Monmouth.—Giovanni of Florence.—Luttil of Texcoco.—Louis of Bourbon.—Charles of Sweden.—Van Rensselaer of Rensselaerwyck.

The author has selected the careers of a dozen young fellows of different lands and epochs, and these stories of boy life in the stirring days of old have been based upon historic facts and prepared with a due regard to historic and chronological accuracy.

Historic girls.....j920.7 B77

Contents: Zenobia of Palmyra.—Helena of Britain.—Pulcheria of Constantinople.—Clotilda of Burgundy.—Woo of Hwangho.—Edith of Scotland.—Jacqueline of Holland.—Catarina of Venice.—Theresa of Avila.—Elizabeth of Tudor.—Christina of Sweden.—Mataoka of Powhatan.

Story of the American sailor.....910.4 B77

Includes both navy and merchant service, tracing the development of American seamanship from the time of the Indians and Northern to the late Spanish war. Arctic explorations, whaling, smuggling, lake and river service are all included in the story.

Story of the American soldier in war and peace.....j973 B77

From many histories and biographies the author has drawn a connected sketch of the character and achievements of the American soldier from the earliest times to the end of the Civil war.

True story of Abraham Lincoln.....j92 L715br

True story of Benjamin Franklin.....j92 F879br

Grade 7.—History and Biography.

BROOKS, E.S.—continued.

- True story of Christopher Columbus.....j92 C727b
 True story of George Washington.....j92 W272b
 True story of Lafayette.....j92 L144b
 True story of the United States of America.....j973 B77t
 True story of U. S. Grant.....j92 G789br
 A very popular series attractively bound and illustrated.

BURTON, A.H.

- Story of the Indians of New England.....j974 B95
 Gives an excellent picture of the New England Indian at home, in the council and in the forest; the coming of the Pilgrims and their relations with the Indians till the red men finally sought refuge on the western frontier.

BUTTERWORTH, Hezekiah, ed.

- In the boyhood of Lincoln.....j92 L715bu
 Sketch of Abraham Lincoln's boy life, and of the influences under which his character developed; gives many anecdotes and traditions.
 The wampum belt.....jB984w
 A tale of Penn's treaty with the Indians.

BUTTERWORTH, Hezekiah.

- Story of America.....j973 B98s
 A popular, condensed history based upon McKenzie's "History of the United States."

CHAMPLIN, J.D.

- Young folks' history of the war for the Union.....j973.7 C35
 A trustworthy and impartial account of the Civil war, with a generous sprinkling of incident and anecdote, which will recommend it to young readers. The principal songs that grew out of the war are given in an appendix. Has maps and a good index.

CHURCH, A.J.

- Stories from English history.....j942 C46s
 These stories form a connected and very readable history of England.

CLARKE, M.

- Story of Cæsar.....j92 C119c
 Contains reference maps and many full page pictures of historical scenes.

COFFIN, C.C.

- Boys of '76.....j973.3 C66
 Story of the battles of the Revolution.
 Boys of '61; or, Four years of fighting.....j973.7 C66b2
 Personal observation while with the army and navy from the first battle of Bull Run to the fall of Richmond.
 Building the nation.....j973 C66
 A readable account of our nation's growth from the end of the Revolution, and the beginnings of constitutional government to the time of Abraham Lincoln's election as president.
 Daughters of the Revolution and their times, (1769-1776).....C662d
 Story of outbreak of the Revolution. Describes state of public feeling, Boston massacre, the tea-party, battle of Lexington, etc., and makes prominent the part played by the mothers and daughters in the war for independence.
 Drum-beat of the nation.....j973.7 C66d
 Story of the war of the Rebellion from its outbreak to the close of 1862.
 Following the flag.....j973.7 C66fo
 Account of the operations of the army of the Potomac while commanded by McClellan (1861-1862).
 Freedom triumphant, the fourth period of the war of the Re-

Grade 7.—History and Biography.

- COFFIN, C.C.—continued.**
 bellion, 1864-65.....j973.7 C66f
 Later events of the Civil war, its close and the assassination of President Lincoln.
- Marching to victory, the second period of the war of the Re-
 bellion, (1862-1863).....j973.7 C66
 Treats especially of the events of 1863.
- My days and nights on the battle-field.....j973.7 C66m
 Describes particularly the battle of Bull Run, capture of Forts Henry and Donelson, battle of Pittsburg Landing, and the naval fight at Memphis.
- Redeeming the Republic.....j973.7 C66r
 Covers the third period of the Civil war, from the opening of 1864 to the close of its summer months, including battles of the Wilderness, Spottsylvania, fall of Atlanta, etc.
- CREIGHTON, Mrs L.H.**
 First history of France, to 1875.....944 C87
 "Clear and simple in style without being childish, and remarkably correct as to facts." *Academy*.
- CUSTER, Mrs E.B.**
 "Boots and saddles;" or, Life in Dakota with Gen.
 Custer92 C944cb
 "A book breezy with open air and cheery with horse and hound. Mrs. Custer has written a most vivid account of army life, and many of her experiences must be repeating themselves to the devoted wives now on the military frontier." *Nation*.
- Following the guidon.....92 C944cf
 Experiences of army life on the plains.
- Tenting on the plains.....92 C944ct
 Garrison and camp life with Gen. Custer in Texas and Kansas.
- DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION, Pitts-
 burgh chapter.**
 Fort Duquesne and Fort Pitt; early names of Pittsburgh
 streets974.8 D28
 Of interest to all Pittsburghers. A brief account of the building of Fort Duquesne and Fort Pitt and the historical events connected with them. Compiled in the main from Parkman's histories, Hildreth's Pioneer history, and others. It contains also a chapter on the historical significance of the names of Pittsburgh streets.
- DAVIS, Mrs M.E.M.**
 Under six flags.....j976.4 D32
 An outline history of Texas.
- DOLE, C.F.**
 The American citizen.....j172 D60
 Facts about the government of our country and our social institutions, and also illustrations of the moral principles which underlie the life of civilized man.
- DRAKE, F.S.**
 Indian history for young folks.....j970.1 D78
 The most striking events in our Indian history from the discovery of America to the time of the recent Indian wars. There is a peculiar fascination about Indian histories and wars, and here is enough to satisfy the most exacting lover of adventure.
- DRAKE, S.A.**
 Battle of Gettysburg. (Decisive events in American
 history.)973.7 D78
 A popular and concise version of the story of the great battle, with maps.

Grade 7.—History and Biography.

DRAKE, S.A.—continued.

Making of New England, 1580-1643. 974 D78

Covers the period of discovery, exploration and settlement of New England. Emphasis is given to everything that went to make up the home life of the colonists. Has notes, illustrations, maps and plans.

Making of the great West, 1512-1883. 978 D78

Deals mostly with the section lying beyond the Mississippi, tracing the work done by the three rival powers, Spain, France and England, in the civilizing of the continent; the work of the Pathfinders and the explorers of the Oregon Trail; and the great emigration to the California gold fields.

Making of the Ohio valley states, 1660-1837. 977 D78

Traces the establishment of British dominion on the Ohio, the advance of pioneers into the West, and the early history of the newly formed states.

The taking of Louisburg, 1745. (Decisive events in American history.) 973.2 D78

A thoughtful description of the event, yet not so detailed and dry as to discourage young readers.

Watch fires of '76. j973.3 D78

Thirty-eight short stories illustrating the patriotism of men and women during revolutionary times. Includes Ethan Allen.—The clothes-line telegraph.—Stony Point Jackson.—Old Put's gallows.—David Gray, the double spy.—Brave old Baron Steuben.

EDGAR, J.G.

Boyhood of great men. j920 E28

Contents: D'Alembert.—Dr Arnold.—Audubon.—Sir Joseph Banks.—Bonaparte.—Sir T. F. Buxton.—Canning.—Canova.—Cavendish.—Dr Chalmers.—Sir Astley Cooper.—Sir Humphry Davy.—Lord Eldon.—Ferguson.—Franklin.—Galileo.—Gassendi.—Gibbon.—Handel.—John Hunter.—Lord Jeffrey.—Dr Johnson.—Sir William Jones.—Bishop Ken.—Sir T. Lawrence.—Sir James Mackintosh.—Lord Mansfield.—Duke of Marlborough.—Mozart.—Nelson.—Sir Isaac Newton.—Dr Parr.—Pascal.—Pope.—Lord St. Vincent.—Sir Walter Scott.—Thorwaldsen.—Webster.—Wilberforce.—Sir David Wilkie.

Footprints of famous men. j920 E28f

Contents: Men of action: Washington.—Burke.—Necker.—Pitt.—Erskine.—Collingwood.—Teignmouth: Men of letters: Milner.—Hume.—Southey.—Moore: Artists: Reynolds.—Chantrey.—Wren: Men of science: Hunter.—Black.—Brindley.—Watt.—Smith.

Sea-kings and naval heroes. j923.5 E28

Contents: Rollo the Norman.—Hasting.—Sweyn, king of Denmark.—Harold Hardrada.—Sir Robert Morley.—Earl of Pembroke.—Duke of Bedford.—Sir Andrew Wood.—Sir Francis Drake.—Sir Walter Raleigh.—Earl of Cumberland.—Admiral Blake.—Prince Rupert.—Sir Cloudesley Shovel.—Admiral Benbow.—Lord Rodney.—Earl Howe.—Earl St. Vincent.—Lord Duncan.—Lord Nelson.—Lord Collingwood.

EGGLESTON, Edward.

Household history of the United States and its people. j973.3 E35

Many maps and illustrations.

ELLIS, E.S.

Life and times of Daniel Boone. 92 B631e

A clear picture of the dauntless hunter, soldier and pioneer. Contains also sketches of Simon Kenton and Lewis Wetzel.

FAMOUS adventures and prison escapes of the Civil war. 973.7 F21

Exciting experiences described by seven participants, representing both sides in the struggle. Includes accounts of the famous locomotive chase in Georgia, of Mosby's men, of the tunnel out of Libby prison, etc.

FARMER, Mrs L.H.

Boys' book of famous rulers. j923.1 F24b

Contents: Agamemnon.—Cyrus the Great.—Alexander the Great.—Julius Cæsar.—Charlemagne.—Alfred the Great.—Richard Cœur de Lion.—

Grade 7.—History and Biography.

FARMER, Mrs L.H.—*continued.*

Robert Bruce.—Ferdinand V of Spain.—Philip II of Spain.—Gustavus Adolphus.—Louis XIV.—Peter the Great.—Frederick the Great.—Napoleon I.

Girls' book of famous queens.....j923.1 F24

Contents: Semiramis, queen of Assyria.—Dido, queen of Carthage.—Cleopatra, queen of Egypt.—Zenobia, queen of Palmyra.—Matilda of Flanders.—Margaret of Anjou.—Catharine of Aragon.—Queen Elizabeth and Mary, queen of Scots.—Queen Catherine de' Medici.—Queen Anne.—Maria Theresa, empress of Austria.—Catherine II, empress of Russia.—Queen Marie Antoinette.—Empress Josephine. — Empress Eugénie.—Queen Victoria.

FISKE, John.

War of independence, (1750-1789). (Riverside library for

young people.).....j973.3 F54

More a study of causes and effects than an account of battles, touching and clearing up many questions that the ordinary text-book does not mention. A good supplement to the school text-books.

FROISSART, Jean.

*Boy's Froissart; being Froissart's chronicles; ed. by Sidney

Lanierj942.03 F96

A stirring tale of kings and queens, knights and ladies, sea-fights, land-fights and sieges written by the knight Jean Froissart during the reign of Edward III of England and his queen Philippa of Hainault.

"For herein may be seen chivalrye, curtosye, humanyte, frendlynesse, hardynesse, love, friendship, cowardyse, murdre, hate, vertue, synne. Doo after the good and leve the evil, and it shall bring you to good fame and renomme." *William Caxton.*

GALLAHER, J.E.

Best Lincoln stories tersely told.....92 L715g

Lincoln had a story for every occasion and illustrated everything by anecdote. Here are one hundred of them, stories he told himself and stories told about him.

GILMAN, Arthur.

Kings, queens and barbarians; or, Talks about seven historic

agesj940 G42

Short sketches of characters and events famous in the history of Greece, Rome, France, England, Mexico, China and India.

GRINNELL, G.B.

Indians of to-day.....9070.1 G92i

"The Indians of to-day—what are their numbers? where do they live? how do they subsist? Are they becoming civilized, educated, learning the white man's ways? These are some of the questions which intelligent people are asking, and to which, so far as may be, the answer is given in the pages that follow." *Author's preface.*

The book is illustrated by many large reproductions of excellent photographs of Indian chiefs.

GUERBER, H.M.A.

Story of the English.....j942 G95

An attractive introduction to English history, covering the whole period, but giving very little space to the last two centuries, since the more modern events are brought to the children's notice in other books.

The story of the Greeks.....j938 G95

An elementary history of Greece. Made up principally of stories about persons: Deucalion and Pyrrha.—Jason.—Theseus.—Paris.—Iphigenia.—Leonidas.—Socrates.—Alcibiades.—Philip of Macedon. — Alexander the Great.

Story of the thirteen colonies.....j973 G95

From the voyages of the Northmen to the end of the Revolutionary war. Intended as an historical reader.

Grade 7.—History and Biography.

HALE, E.E.

Boys' heroesj923.5 H15

Contents: Hector.—Horatius Cocles.—Alexander the Great.—Hannibal.
King Arthur.—Richard the Lion Hearted.—Bayard.—Robinson Crusoe.
—Israel Putnam.—Gen. Lafayette.—Napoleon the First.—Ralph Allee-
tree.

*A New England boyhood.....92 H159

A volume of recollections of Dr Hale's own boyhood and youth (1822-39), and of life in Boston at that time.

Stories of invention.....j608 H15

Contents: Archimedes.—Friar Bacon.—Benvenuto Cellini.—Bernard Pal-
issy.—Benjamin Franklin.—Theorists of the 18th century.—James Watt.
—Robert Fulton.—George Stephenson and the locomotive.—Eli Whit-
ney.—James Nasmyth.—Sir Henry Bessemer.—The last meeting.

HAWTHORNE, Nathaniel.

*Biographical storiesj920 H36b

Contents: Benjamin West.—Sir Isaac Newton.—Samuel Johnson.—Oliver
Cromwell.—Benjamin Franklin.—Queen Christina.

*The whole history of grandfather's chair.....j974.4 H36g

Sketch of the life of Nathaniel Hawthorne, p.5-24.
True stories from New England history, 1620-1803.

HIGGINSON, T.W.

Young folks' book of American explorers.....j973.1 H53

Contents: Legends of the Northmen.—Columbus and his companions.—
Cabot and Verazzano.—Cabeza De Vaca.—The French in Canada.
—De Soto.—The French in Florida.—Sir Humphrey Gilbert.—Lost col-
onies of Virginia.—Unsuccessful New England settlements.—Capt. John
Smith.—Champlain on the warpath.—Hudson and the New Nether-
lands.—Pilgrims at Plymouth.—Massachusetts Bay Colony.

HOLDEN, E.S.

Our country's flag, and the flags of foreign countries.....j929 H71

Intended to give the American child a brief history of our national flag
and its significance, with some account of the flags of other coun-
tries, and of symbols that have had so much to do with the hopes,
aspirations and loyalty of nations.

HOWELLS, W.D.

Stories of Ohio.....j977.1 H85

A series of true stories covering the history of Ohio from the mound
builders to the present day, but dealing for the most part with border
warfare and captivity among the Ohio Indians.

HUTTON, Laurence.

A boy I knew, and Four dogs.....j92 H977

These two sketches were originally published in St. Nicholas, and, as
the writer says, are true histories, which he hopes will interest boys
and girls. The reader soon discovers that "the boy" is the writer
himself.

IRVING, Washington.

*Washington and his country.....92 W272i2

Irving's "Life of Washington" abridged for the use of schools; with a
brief outline of United States history from the discovery of America
to the end of the Civil war, by John Fiske.

JOHONNOT, James, comp.

Stories of the olden time.....j904 J37

An excellent collection of myths and legends, historical stories of Greece,
Rome and mediaeval times, together with such spirited verse as "Hor-
atius," "Virgilius," "Chevy Chase" and the "Battle of Agincourt."
Some of these stories can be appreciated by quite young children if
read to them by a skillful teacher.

Ten great events in history.....j904 J37i

Contents: Defense of freedom by Greek valor.—Crusades and the crusad-
ers.—Defense of freedom in Alpine passes.—Bruce and Bannockburn.—
Columbus and the New world—Defense of freedom on Dutch dikes.—

Grade 7.—History and Biography.

JOHONNOT, James, *comp.*—*continued.*

The Invincible Armada.—Freedom's voyage to America.—Plassey; and how an empire was won.—Lexington and Bunker Hill.

KEYSOR, J.E.

Sketches of American authors. 2v.....j928 K23

- v.1. Irving — Cooper.—Drake and Halleck.—Bryant. — Hawthorne. — Longfellow.—Emerson. —Holland.
v.2. Thoreau.—Wallis.—Poe.—Taylor. — Lowell. — Whittier. — Holmes. —Alice and Phœbe Cary.—L. M. Alcott.

KIEFFER, H.M.

Recollections of a drummer-boy.....j973.7 K24

Stories and sketches of camp life during the Civil war. Particularly interesting to Pennsylvania boys, because Mr Kieffer was drummer boy in the 150th regiment of Pennsylvania volunteers.

LARCOM, Lucy.

*New England girlhood92 L323

Recollections by the New England poet of her childhood in a small country village and of her girlhood and young womanhood in a busy, manufacturing town. The style is fresh and full of charm.

LODGE, H.C. & Roosevelt, Theodore.

Hero tales from American history.....j920 L76h

Partial contents: Washington.—Daniel Boone and the founding of Kentucky.—The battle of Trenton.—Bennington.—Gouverneur Morris.—The burning of the Philadelphia.—The cruise of the "Wasp." The battle of New Orleans.—Francis Parkman.—"Remember the Alamo."—The death of Stonewall Jackson. The charge at Gettysburg.—Gen. Grant and the Vicksburg campaign.—Charles Russell Lowell.—Sheridan at Cedar Creek.—Lieut. Cushing and the ram Albemarle.—Farragut at Mobile Bay.

MATTHEWS, Franklin.

Our navy in time of war.....j973 M47

Covers the naval engagements of the Civil war and of the war with Spain.

MITCHELL, D.G.

About old story-tellers.....jM747a

Chapters about the first printers, the Arabian nights, G. Ldsmith, Swift, St. Pierre, the Grimm brothers, Scott, Defoe, Bunyan and other famous story-tellers.

MORRIS, Charles.

Historical tales; American973 M91

Twenty-five tales extending in time from the voyage of the vikings to Vineland, to the sinking of the Albemarle in the Civil war.

NEWBOLT, Henry.

Stories from Froissart.....j042.03 N26

There have been many histories of England since Froissart wrote his "Chronicles," but the famous old record still holds its place, for its picturesqueness, color and liveliness have a perennial charm. Thirteen stories are included in this selection from the "Chronicles."

NORDHOFF, Charles.

Politics for young Americans.....j320 N43

"A good book for the first elements of the subject. Written as letters to his son. From the standpoint of free trade and gold standard." *Booker & Iles* "Reader's guide."

OBBER, F.A.

Young folks' history of Mexico, revised and enlarged.....j072 O12

To 1805. Good to use in connection with United States history.

PARTON, James.

Captains of industry, 1st-2d ser. 2v.....026 P27

- v.1. W. B. Astor.—J. G. Bennett.—Henry Bessemer.—John Bright.—John Bromfield.—P. H. Burnett.—Elihu Burritt.—M. A. Carême.—Richard Cobden.—Sir Henry Cole.—Edward Coles.—Peter Cooper.

Grade 7.—History and Biography.

PARTON, James—continued.

—Robert Dick.—John Duncan.—Thomas Edward.—Peter Faneuil.—George Flower.—Peter Force.—George Graham.—Horace Greeley's start.—John Harrison.—Sir Rowland Hill.—Myron Holley.—George Hope.—Chauncey Jerome.—James Lackington.—P. L. Liguest.—Founders of Lowell.—David Maydole.—Sir Moses Montefiore.—Robert Owen.—Paris-Duverney.—Maj. Robert Pike.—Israel Putnam.—Sir John Rennie.—Michael Reynolds.—John Smedley.—Gerrit Smith.—Charles Summers.—Frederick Tudor.—Wonderful Walker.—Three John Walters.—Ichabod Washburn.—Marquis of Worcester.—Sir Christopher Wren.

v.2. Joel Barlow.—Marguerite Boucicaut.—Nathaniel Bowditch.—Thomas Brassey.—Michel Brézin.—Chatrion.—Jean le Claire.—Alvan Clark.—J. B. Colbert.—Ezra Cornell.—Mrs Coston.—Sir Francis Crossley.—John Delafield.—William Ellis.—G. B. Emerson.—Erckmann.—G. D. Fahrenheit.—Henry Fawcett.—Elizabeth Fry.—J. B. A. Godin.—George Guess.—Philip Hone.—Joseph Hugo.—Andrew Jackson.—Louis Joliet.—Charles Knight.—Joseph Lancaster.—A. A. Lawrence.—Abbott Lawrence.—James Lenox.—Meriwether Lewis.—Christopher Ludwick.—John Metcalf.—William Murdock.—James Nasmyth.—George Peabody.—Sir William Phips.—Gen. Seth Pomroy.—David Rittenhouse.—Count Rumford.—Frederic Sauvage.—Earl of Shaftesbury.—Junius Smith.—Baron von Stein.—Thomas Telford.—Bartholomew Thimonnier.—Eleazar Wheelock.—Sir Joseph Whitworth.—Edward Winslow.

PITTENGER, William.

Great locomotive chase; a history of the Andrews railroad raid into Georgia in 1862.....973.7 P67
The author was one of a small military force detailed in 1862 to destroy the Georgia state railroad, then of great strategic importance. The attempt failed and the men were captured and confined for months in different southern prisons.

PUTNAM, M.L.

Children's life of Abraham Lincoln.....j92 L715P
Simple and straightforward.

PYLE, Howard, ed.

The buccaneers and marooners of America.....910.4 P99
An account of the famous adventures and daring deeds of certain notorious freebooters of the Spanish main.

RAGOZIN, Mme Z.A.

History of the world; earliest peoples. (4000 B.C.—2750 B.C.). j913 R15
Contents: Prehistoric times.—Pickaxe and shovel.—The Sumero-Accadians.—The Semites.—Elamite invasion.—Rise of Babylon.—Three Semite migrations.
Largely descriptions of life, customs and religion.

RICHARDS, Mrs L.E.H.

When I was your age.....j92 R411
Record of the sayings, doings, pranks and mischief of the four little daughters of Julia Ward Howe. It throws an interesting and very loving light on the personality of Mrs Howe.

RIDEING, W.H.

Boyhood of famous authors.....928 R43
Contents: T. B. Aldrich.—Bovesen.—Edward Eggleston.—Edward Everett Hale.—T. W. Higginson.—H. J. Hines.—Howells.—Kipling.—Lowell.—James Payn.—W. C. Russell.—E. C. Stedman.—Stevenson.—Stockton.—J. T. Trowbridge.—Warner.—Whittier.
First published under the title "The boyhood of living authors."
"Clear, brief essays on leading authors of America. Examples of their best prose and poetry are given." *Outlook*.

ROBERT, J.T.

Primer of parliamentary law.....328.1 R53P
An excellent little manual of parliamentary practice for schools, clubs, fraternities, etc. Simple, clear; arranged in the form of lessons, with question reviews.

Grade 7.—History and Biography.

SCUDDER, H.E.

George Washington; an historical biography.....j92 W272s

"Can be heartily recommended." *Nation*.

Equally delightful for boys and girls.

SEAWELL, M.E.

Midshipman Paulding. (Young heroes of our navy.).....j92 P321s

True story of the War of 1812.

Paul JonesjS442p

A spirited account of the exploits of this famous revolutionary naval hero, the first to raise the American flag on the ocean. It follows history closely.

Twelve naval captains.....j923.5 S44

Contents: Paul Jones.—Richard Dale.—Thomas Truxtun.—William Bainbridge.—Edward Preble.—Stephen Decatur.—Richard Somers.—Isaac Hull.—Charles Stewart.—Oliver Hazard Perry.—Thomas MacDonough.—James Lawrence.

SEELYE, Mrs E.E.

Story of Columbusj92 C727s

One of the most attractive and reliable of the shorter volumes about Columbus.

Story of Washingtonj92 W272se

A popular, accurate and fair-minded biography giving many personal anecdotes and much interesting detail.

SOLEY, J.R.

The boys of 1812, and other naval heroes.....j973.5 S68

A history of the growth and achievements of the American navy from its beginning in 1775 to the close of the Mexican war.

The sailor boys of '61.....j973.7 S68s

Naval engagements of the Civil war.

STOCKTON, F.R.

Buccaneers and pirates of our coasts.....910.4 S86

"A series of some thirty chapter-sketches portraying such characters as Bartholomy, Morgan and Capt. Kidd, and other redoubtable heroes chiefly of the West Indies and the Spanish main. Veritable history underlies them, and Mr Stockton has presented his material in a picturesque and striking way." *Literary world*.

TOWLE, G.M.

Pizarro; his adventures and conquests.....92 P676t

Describes the travels and conquests of this resolute, adventurous and greedy captain.

Raleigh; his exploits and voyages. (Young folks' heroes

of history.).....j910.9 T65r

His young manhood in the brilliant court of Elizabeth, his courage on the battle field, and the energy with which, in middle life, and again in old age, he pushed his attempts at discovery and colonization, are clearly brought out.

VAN BERGEN, R.

The story of Japan.....j952 V17

Finding that the ordinary text books pay little attention to the Japanese empire the author has written this book to give children a right idea of the people and of the causes leading to the wonderful progress of the last quarter of a century. With the history he has given many incidents and interesting stories which illustrate the manners and customs of the different periods.

WRIGHT, H.C.

Children's stories in American history.....j970 W93

The time covered by these twenty-five stories is from the discovery of America to the close of the Revolution. They are entertainingly told.

Grade 7.—History and Biography.

WRIGHT, H.C.—*continued.*

Children's stories of American progress.....j973 W93

Eighteen stories or chapters from the beginning of the western settlements to the close of the Civil war. Includes chapters on the Barbary pirates.—Purchase of Louisiana.—First steamboat.—Battle of Tippecanoe.—Purchase of Florida.—Story of the railroad.—Story of the telegraph.—Settlement of the Northwest boundary.—Discovery of gold.

Children's stories of the great scientists.....j925 W93

Contents: Galileo. — Kepler. — Newton. — Franklin. — Linnæus. — Herschel. — Rumford. — Cuvier. — Humboldt. — Davy.—Faraday.—Lyell.—Agassiz.—Tyndall.—Kirchoff.—Darwin and Huxley.

YONGE, C.M.

Popular history of England.....j942 Y29p

From Julius Cæsar to Victoria.

Popular history of France.....j944 Y29

From B.C. 150 to A.D. 1871.

Popular history of Germany.....j943 Y29

From B.C. 60 to 1877.

Popular history of Rome.....j937 Y29

From the earliest period to the reign of Charlemagne.

These four histories are also published under the titles, "Young folks' history of England," "Young folks' history of France," etc.

Young folks' history of Greece.....j938 Y29

Mythology, and history to 1875.

General Literature.

ALCOTT, L.M.

Eight cousins.....jA355e

The happy life of one girl among her seven boy cousins.

Jack and Jill.....jA355j

Story of a boy and girl comradeship.

Jo's boys.....jA355jo

A sequel to "Little men" telling how Daisy and Demi, Nat and Dan, and the rest of Aunt Jo's little men and women turned out.

Little men.....jA355l

Describes the jolly life at Plainfield with Jo's boys. Sequel to "Little women."

Little women.....jA355li

One of the best stories for girls ever written. Drawn largely from the girlhood life of Miss Alcott and her sisters. The first of a series, the second being "Little men" and the last "Jo's boys."

Marjorie's three gifts, and Roses and forget-me-nots.....jA355mar

Two stories for girls.

May flowers.....jA355ma

Six Boston girls resolved to do some work of charity and real helpfulness during the winter, each keeping her plan a secret from the others. The story tells their experiences.

My girls, etc.: being v.4 of Aunt Jo's scrap-bag.....jA355m

A collection of short stories for both boys and girls.

Old-fashioned girl.....jA355o

The story of a charmingly fresh and winning country girl and her visit to the city.

Rose in bloom.....jA355r

A sequel to "Eight cousins."

Shawl-straps: being v.2 of Aunt Jo's scrap-bag.....jA355sh

Adventures of three young women in Europe.

Spinning-wheel stories.....jA355s

Contains 12 good stories: Grandma's story, a robber story with wolves in it.—Tabby's table cloth, a girl at the battle of Lexington.—Eli's education and how he got it.—Little things.—The banner of Beaumanoir,

Grade 7.—General Literature.

ALCOTT, L.M.—*continued.*

about the Reign of terror.—Jersey's; or, The girl's ghost.—Little house in the woods, about bears, boys and girls.—Daisy's jewel box and how she filled it.—Corny's catamount.—The cooking class, a jumble of fun and good things to eat.—The hare and the tortoise, a bicycle story.

Under the lilacs.....jA355u

Story of a stray circus boy and the good friends he found for himself and his dog in the old house among the lilacs.

ALDRICH, T.B.

*Story of a bad boy.....jA365s

The story of a mischievous but perfectly natural New England boy, whose adventures and experiences "have been the secret envy of every well developed boy from twelve to fourteen for years past."

ARABIAN NIGHTS' ENTERTAINMENTS.

*Arabian nights' entertainments, with an introd. by W. E.

Griffis. 4v.....jA68s

A four-volume edition. "A fit tenant for the family shelves, well adapted to foster a taste for reading in the young. Mr. Griffis is a skilled orientalist." *Dial.*

BALDWIN, James.

Horse fair.....jB1952h

A little American boy is taken by Cheiron the centaur to a horse fair held in the magic land of Morgan the Fay, at which Aurora's high jumpers, the winged horse of the Muses, Sorrel the leaper, Gargantua's giant mare, Bucephalus, Bayard, Ichabod Crane's Gunpowder, Tam o' Shanter's Maggie and other famous horses noted in legend or history are present and go through their paces.

Story of Roland. (Heroes of the olden time.).....j398 B19s

The legends of Charlemagne become under Mr Baldwin's magic touch a stirring tale of romance and chivalry.

Story of Siegfried. (Heroes of the olden time.).....j293 B19

Nibelungenlied and Siegfried myths in a continuous narrative.

Story of the golden age. (Heroes of the olden time.).....j883 B19

The various legends about the causes of the Trojan war have been woven into a continuous tale ending just where the story of the Iliad begins. Odysseus is the hero, and the tale concerns his boyhood and youth.

BARBOUR, R.H.

The half-back.....jB235h

A tale of a preparatory school and of the freshman year at Harvard. Full of foot-ball and golf, closing with an account of a Yale-Harvard football game.

BARLOW, Jane.

Irish idylls.....B248i

Stories of a bogland hamlet, rich in queer traits of human nature and Irish humor, pathos and fancy.

BARNES, James.

For king or country; a story of the American revolution.....B2561f

Story of two New Jersey brothers who fought on opposite sides in the Revolutionary war.

A loyal traitor; a story of the war of 1812.....jB2561l

"No better book relating to this period has ever been written for boys."

BEARD, D.C.

Outdoor games for all seasons; the American boy's book of sport.....j706 B34

A real treasure house for the boys. Describes all sorts of games of marbles and tops, the latest things in kites, different kinds of stunts, fishing, rowing, canoeing, swimming, and gives points on camping out, foot-ball, hockey, golf and skating.

Grade 7.—General Literature.

BEARD, D.C.—continued.

What to do and how to do it, the American boys' handy

bookj790 B34w

Directions for making kites, boats, aquariums, puppet shows and all sorts of games and toys. Classed under the four seasons.

BEARD, Lina, & A.B.

How to amuse yourself and others; the American girls'

handy book.....j790 B34

Gives directions for the observance of holidays, the giving of parties and picnics, for games, for work both useful and ornamental.

BELLAMY, B.W. & Goodwin, Mrs M.W. comp.

*Open sesame; poetry and prose for school-days. 3v.....808.8 B21

The hero of the Arabian nights tale found the words "Open sesame" a key which unlocked for him a store house of treasure, so this "Open sesame" opens for the children a treasure of poems and glorious thoughts.

BENNETT, John.

Master Skylark.....jB439m

"Master Skylark is a Stratford boy in Shakespeare's time, who, falling upon hard places in London, seeks the aid of his fellow-townsmen and finds him true to Ben Jonson's description, the 'gentle Shakespeare.'" *Dial.*

BENSON, Margaret.

Subject to vanity.....591.5 B44

Very entertaining stories about pets, cats, dogs, birds, etc.

BLACK, Alexander.

Captain KodakjB513c

A camera story, full of the problems, struggles and surprises that beset the amateur photographer. With photographic illustrations by the author.

BLAIKIE, William.

How to get strong and how to stay so.....613.7 B52h

Urges the need of physical culture, giving simple directions for every-day practice. About half the book is given to sketches of great men, whose physical development has equalled their mental strength.

Sound bodies for our boys and girls.....613.7 B52s

Safe and simple exercises to aid in building better bodies. Especially for school use.

BOWER, J.A.

How to make common things; for boys.....j684 B66

A very practical book for the boy who wants to make things without elaborate appliances. Describes out-door and in-door woodwork, metal work, chemical and electrical apparatus.

BOYSEN, H.H.

Against heavy odds.....jB669a

A tale of Norse heroism.

Boyhood in Norway.....jB669b

Stories of boy life.

The modern vikings.....jB669mo

A collection of Norwegian tales full of life and adventure.

BROOKS, E.S.

Boy of the first empire.....B773b

Story of a Paris waif who gave valuable information to Napoleon and was made a page of the palace.

In Leisler's times.....jB773i

A story introducing the boys and girls of to-day to their young forefathers of two hundred years ago, and particularly to that staunch patriot, Jacob Leisler, lieutenant governor of the Province of New York.

Grade 7.—General Literature.

- BROOKS, E.S.—continued.**
Master of the Strong Hearts......jB773m
 A thrilling tale—the story of Custer's last rally in the valley of the Little Big Horn, and his defeat by Sitting Bull, the medicine chief of the Sioux, and crafty Master of the Strong Hearts.
- BROOKS, Noah.**
Boy emigrantsjB7732b
 Full of exciting adventures encountered by some boys who crossed the western plains when those vast regions belonged to wild beasts and Indians.
Boy settlers; early times in Kansas......jB7732bo
 "Adventure in Kansas when that state was the battle-ground of border ruffians and free-soil emigrants." *G. E. Hardy.*
- EULFINCH, Thomas.**
Age of chivalry; or, Legends of King Arthur......398 B87
 The best collection of the mythology of the middle ages—a mythology as intimately associated with language, literature and life as Greek and Roman fable.
Age of fable......292 B87a
 Stories from Greek, Roman, Eastern and Scandinavian mythologies. The interest in them is increased by connecting them with literature, sculpture and painting.
- BUNYAN, John.**
***Pilgrim's progress**qB885p3
 A beautiful edition of this English classic with many illustrations by the brothers Rhead.
- BUTTERWORTH, Hezekiah.**
Knight of liberty......jB984k
 A well-told story into which are woven the striking incidents in Lafayette's eventful life; his adventures in Paris, in an Austrian prison and in the American revolution.
Patriot schoolmasterjB984p
 Story of revolutionary times in the neighborhood of Boston, and of Samuel Adams's services in the cause of liberty.
- CAMPBELL, Mrs Helen.**
What-to-do club......jC158w
 Practical suggestions about industries open to country girls, embodied in the story of a Vermont village.
- CANAVAN, M.J.**
Ben Comee......jC167b
 A tale of Rogers's rangers, healthy and stirring, full of the true boy spirit and giving a vivid picture of wholesome boy life in the country town of Lexington. The story has real historical value.
- CARY, Alice, & Phœbe.**
Poetical works of Alice and Phœbe Cary......811 C24
 Ballads and narrative poems, poems of nature and home, hymns, and poems for children. Whittier loved the poetry of the two sisters, and in the "Singer" has paid a beautiful and enduring tribute to Alice Cary.
- CATHERWOOD, Mrs M.H.**
Spanish Peggy; a story of young Illinois......C282spa
 A short story, its scene laid in Illinois during the early days of its history. It introduces a clear and winning picture of Lincoln in his early manhood. Richard Yates also appears.
- CERVANTES SAAVEDRA, Miguel de.**
***Ingenious gentleman Don Quixote of La Mancha; ed. by Clifton Johnson, for school and home reading.**.....C334i4
 An admirable school edition of the best English version of the novel that "laughed the chivalry of Spain away." The coarseness of the

Grade 7.—General Literature.

CERVANTES SAAVEDRA, Miguel de—continued.

original is omitted and the book is brought down to readable proportions.

CHAMPNEY, Mrs E.W.

Howling Wolf and his trick-pony.....jC358h

The story of a little Indian boy.

Paddy O'Learey and his learned pig.....jC358p

A humorous story of Irish life and customs, telling how Paddy "edicated" a pig for his little mistress and how he kept his trust.

Pierre and his poodle.....jC358pi

An attractive little story whose heroes are two French poodles.

CHENOWETH, Mrs C. Van D.

Stories of the saints.....j922 C42

Contents: Saint George.—Saint David.—Saint Christopher.—Saint Denis.—Saint Catherine.—Hermit saints.—Saint Francis of Assisi.—Saint Elizabeth.—Saint Patrick. Simply and reverently told.

CHURCH, A.J.

Heroes of chivalry and romance.....j398 C46

Contents: The story of Beowulf.—King Arthur and the Round Table.—The treasure of the Nibelungs.

Lords of the world; a story of the fall of Carthage and Corinth..jC468l

Story of the year 146 B. C. The incidents centre around the person of a young Greek lad who struggles in vain to resist the conquering Romans.

Two thousand years ago; or, The adventures of a Roman boy..jC468tw

The scene is laid in the Roman empire in the first century B.C. Spartacus, the gladiator, and Mithridates, king of Pontus, appear as characters in the story.

CHURCH, A.J. ed.

Stories from Virgil.....j873 V34

Story of the Iliad.....j883 H75ich

Story of the Odyssey.....j883 H75och

These stories of the *Æneid*, of the *Iliad* and of the *Odyssey*, are not translations of the originals, but simple, dignified renderings of the narratives. Thousands of children who will never read the originals, may carry away with them from these stories much of the spirit of the great epics.

CLARKE, M.

The story of Troy.....j883.2 C53

The story of the siege is prefaced by a short account of Homer and of the gods and goddesses who figured in the *Iliad*.

COFFIN, C.C.

Winning his way.....jC662w

Tells how a very plucky boy not only won his way through poverty and trials, but how he did brave deeds as a soldier in the Union army.

COOLIDGE, Susan, (*pseud.* of S. C. Woolsey).

Barberry bush, and other stories.....jC783b

Other stories are the Lady in white satin.—Angels unawares.—In the cathedral. — Engineer's story. — A quiet girl. — What the pudding brought.—A chance word.—Nika.

Clover.....jC783c

Fourth in the "Katy did" series. Katy's sister Clover is the centre of interest and this story tells "What Clover did next."

In the High Valley.....jC783i

Last of the Katy books. Story of Colorado life and an English girl's impression of it.

What Katy did next.....jC783wh

Sequel to "What Katy did," following the grown-up Katy on her travels in Europe.

CORYELL, J.R.

- Diego Pinzon and the fearful voyage he took into the unknown ocean, 1492.....jC831d
Adventures of a boy who was an unwilling voyager with Columbus.

DEFOE, Daniel.

- *Life of Robinson Crusoe.....jD3781
"If you should ever have a story of your own to tell, and want to tell it well, I advise you to take Robinson Crusoe for a model; if you ever want to make a good record of any adventures of your own by sea, or by land, I advise you to take Robinson Crusoe for a model; and if you do you will not waste words in painting sunsets, or in decorating storms and sea-waves." *D. G. Mitchell's English lands, letters and kings.*

DELAND, E.D.

- Malvern; a neighborhood story.....jD3891m
The story of some enterprising young people in a New Jersey country village and their schemes to raise money for a trip to the World's Fair.
OakleighjD3891o
An unusually attractive and unaffected girls' story, with sentiment but no sentimentality, good for girls just entering the novel-reading period.
A successful venture.....jD3891s
The "successful venture" of four girls and their young brother who, rather than be dependent on their relatives, resolved to go to work and earn their own living.

DICKENS, Charles.

- *Christmas stories.....D551c
Contents: A Christmas carol.—The chimes.—The cricket on the hearth.—The battle of life.—The haunted man.—Somebody's luggage.
*Cricket on the hearth.....D551cr
A fairy tale of home.

DODGE, Mrs M.M.

- Donald and Dorothy.....jD671d
Story of a merry boy and girl about whom a mystery lingers.
*Hans BrinkerjD671h
Boys and girls will find this story a delightful lesson not only in the geography of the picturesque land of Holland, and its quaintly dressed, fun-loving, brave, hospitable people, but a lesson, as well, of courage and nobility of character.
Land of pluck.....jD671l
Charming descriptions of Holland and its people, telling about its dikes, its streets and by-ways, its industries, and all the wonders that Dutch pluck has accomplished. The book contains also a collection of short stories and sketches.

DRAKE, S.A. *comp.*

- Book of New England legends and folk lore.....398 D78
A valuable collection of legendary lore and popular superstitions. Both prose and poetic versions are given. Includes such stories as Moll Pitcher.—Endicott and the Red cross.—Skipper Ireson's ride.—Norman's woe.—Goody Cole.—The phantom ship. The unknown champion.

DRYSDALE, William.

- The beach patrol; a story of the life-saving service.....jD853b
A tale of land and sea, but mostly of the sea, describing exciting adventures at the life saving station near Atlantic City and the particularly valiant service of one member of the lifesaving crew.
The fast mail; the story of a train boy.....jD853f
The story of a newsboy of the Union News company on the West India fast mail. It is full of life and adventure and a great favorite with the boys.
The young supercargo.....jD853y
A story of the merchant marine, telling how a boy rises from cabin boy

Grade 7.—General Literature.

DRYSDALE, William—*continued.*

to purser through honesty and faithfulness. Excellent in tone and entertaining in plot.

DU CHAILLU, P.B.

Ivar the Viking; a romantic history based upon authentic

facts of the 3d and 4th centuries.D864i

The life of a fourth century Norse boy written with careful attention to historic details. Du Chaillu here asserts his theory that the English people are of Norse rather than of Saxon descent.

EDGEWORTH, Maria.

*Parent's assistant; or, Stories for children.jE284pa

Quaint, old fashioned stories of widows in flowery cottages, and devoted little sons who work in the garden and earn money to pay the rent; of good little orphans, and of bad school boys who poison dogs. Liberal noblemen and benevolent ladies in traveling carriages take the place of fairies and arrive just in time to distribute rewards or to point a moral.

EGGLESTON, Edward.

Hoosier school-boyjE357ho

Story of boy life in Indiana and Ohio about 1840, giving a vivid picture of the difficulties which beset a boy seeking an education in the early days.

Hoosier school-masterE357h

Realistic picture of backwoods life in Indiana in the middle of the nineteenth century.

EGGLESTON, G.C.

Big brotherjE3571b

Story of Indian fighting during the War of 1812.

EGGLESTON, G.C. *ed.*

American war ballads and lyrics. 2v. in 1.811.08 E35

Best verses inspired by the colonial wars, the Revolution, War of 1812, Mexican and Civil wars; with notes.

ENGLISH, T.D.

Boy's book of battle-lyrics.j811 E64

A collection of poems illustrating notable events in the history of the United States, from the colonial period to the outbreak of the Civil war, with historical notes and numerous pictures.

EWING, Mrs J.H.

*Daddy Darwin's dovecot.jE975d

A quaint Yorkshire story.

*Flat iron for a farthing.jE975f

The title is a little misleading. The buying of the flat iron is simply one of the incidents in the winning story of an English boy, an only son.

*JackanapesjE975ja2

A story, exquisitely told, of a mischievous, true-hearted boy who dies in battle in early manhood to save the life of a comrade.

*Six to sixteen.jE975s

An English soldier's daughter tells the story of her experiences in India and in England, at army posts and at school, during ten years of her life.

*Story of a short life.jE975st

The hero is a brave little boy whose one dream was to become a soldier. Something happened that made him a true soldier, though not in the way he had dreamed.

FENN, G.M.

The crystal hunters.jF362cr

Story of perilous adventures among the higher Alps.

Grade 7.—General Literature.

FEZANDIÉ, Clement.

Through the earth.....jF443t

The story of a scientist who devised the novel scheme of boring a hole through the centre of the earth, thus opening a rapid transit line between Australia and the United States. The hero makes the first trip.

FIELD, Eugene.

*A little book of profitable tales.....F457l

The tales include simple dialect sketches, fables, allegories, fairy tales, and pictures of home life which take their color and meaning from the author's love for children. The first five are Christmas stories.

FINN, F.J.

That football game.....jF511t

The story of an exciting foot-ball game and its results.

FORTESCUE, J.W.

Story of a red deer.....jF792s

The life of a red deer on Exmoor from the time he trots along behind his mother to the day when he stands at bay before the hounds. The story is so real that one feels the air of Exmoor, sees the hills and heather and hears the music of the hounds.

FRENCH, H.W.

The lance of Kanana, a story of Arabia.....jF926l

Tells how the lance of the Bedouin boy, Kanana, rescued the Arabians from the hand of their enemies at the time of the Roman invasion of Arabia in the fourth century.

GARLAND, Hamlin.

Boy life on the prairie.....jG186b

Life on the unbroken prairie-lands of northern Iowa. Contains graphic descriptions of ploughing and sowing, herding cattle, spearing fish, hunting prairie chickens, killing rattle-snakes and hunting wolves.

GELLIBRAND, Emma.

J. ColejG286j

The pathetic story of a strangely winning little English boy and his faithful service.

GOLSCHMANN, Léon, *tr.*

Adventures of a Siberian cub.....jG593a

The story of Mishook who grew from a small rogue of a cub to old bear-hood, living to be nearly 60 years old.

GOOD, Arthur, (*pseud.* Tom Tit).

Magic at home: a book of amusing science: *tr.* by Professor

Hoffmann133 G62

Free translation from the French; rules for scientific recreation and sleight-of-hand performance.

GORDON, Jane, *ed.*

Patriotism in prose and verse.....808 G65

Selections from orators, statesmen and poets, on various patriotic themes. A useful book for school declamations and recitations.

GOSS, W.L.

Jack AldenjG698ja

A story of adventures in the Virginia campaigns, '61-'65.

JedjG698j

A boy's adventures in the army of '61-'65.

Tom Clifton.....jG608t

Story of western boys in Grant's and Sherman's army, who were present at Shiloh, Corinth, Vicksburg, Atlanta and other great battles.

GREENE, Homer.

Blind brotherjG835hl

Story of the Pennsylvania coal-miners, which won the Youth's companion prize in 1886.

Grade 7.—General Literature.

GREENE, Homer—*continued.*

Burnham breakerjG835b

A story of much power and well sustained interest, its scene laid in the
Scranton coal mines.

GRINNELL, G.B.

Jack, the young ranchman.....jG925j

A boy's adventures in the Rockies.

GUERBER, H.M.A.

Legends of the Rhine.....398 G95

A collection of the weird, romantic legends which cluster about the moss
grown ruins and quaint towns and cities of the Rhine.

HABBERTON, John.

Helen's babiesH115h

"A story about children, very amusing to older folk. It captured the
public and some of the children's sayings became household words."
Leypoldt and Iles.

HALE, E.E.

*Man without a country.....H159m

"The best story of patriotism ever written."

HALE, L.P.

Fagots for the fireside: 150 games and amusements for even-
ings at home and social parties.....793 H16

How often children and grown people, too, ask the question "What shall
we do?" on the long winter evenings, or the long summer days. Here
are 150 answers to the question, including every kind of game and
entertainment from anagrams, charades and riddles to potato races and
golf.

Last of the Peterkins.....jH161l

The last records of the Peterkin family, who unhappily ventured to leave
their native land and have never returned. A sequel to the "Peterkin
papers."

Peterkin papersjH161p

"Twenty-two absurdly funny stories of the unsuccessful efforts of the
Peterkin family to become wise." *G. E. Hardy.*

HALL, C.W.

Adrift in the ice-fields.....jH172a

Adventures of a party of Englishmen who were shooting on the ice and
were carried adrift amid the vast ice-pack in the Gulf of St. Lawrence.
Their perils, shifts for food, fire, shelter and other necessities, and
their final rescue by a sealer are graphically told.

HALL, Ruth.

Boys of Scrooby.....jH1742b

Adventures of three English brothers who are separated and have vari-
ous adventures in the Old and New worlds. Among the historical
characters appearing on the scene are Sir Walter Raleigh, Elizabeth
of Bohemia and Hugo Grotius.

In the brave days of old.....jH1742i

Boys' adventures in the time of James I. They are present at the ac-
cession of James, take part in the gunpowder plot, are associated with
Captain Smith and Henry Hudson, and finally are among the colonists
who settle Manhattan.

HARRIS, J.C.

*Nights with Uncle Remus.....j398 H29c

Legends and folk-tales of the negroes. Adventures of Brer Rabbit and
sly Brer Fox, just as Uncle Remus told them to the "little boy."

*Uncle Remus and his friends.....j398 H29u

The material for this volume of negro folk-lore, held together by delight-
ful old Uncle Remus, was gathered at first hand from plantation ne-
groes. The "Creetur" tales and the manner of their telling are unique-
ly funny, an endless delight to children and their elders.

Grade 7.—General Literature.

HARRIS, J.C.—*continued.*

*Uncle Remus, his songs and his sayings.....j398 H29

A new edition of this delightful collection of tales with amusing and satisfactory illustrations by A. B. Frost.

HAWTHORNE, Nathaniel.

*Tales, sketches and other papers.....814 H36

The first group of tales in this volume belongs to Hawthorne's earlier period and were not discovered till after his death. These, with the "Biographical stories and sketches," and a few other papers, including his Life of Franklin Pierce, make up the volume. Lathrop's biographical sketch of Hawthorne is appended.

HAYES, I.I.

Cast away in the cold.....jH372c

Story of two boys shipwrecked in Arctic seas, and living three years on an uninhabited island.

HENLEY, W.E. *ed.*

*Lyra heroica; a book of verse for boys.....j821.08 H44

Stirring lyrics and ballads of English and American literature from Shakespeare to Rudyard Kipling.

HENTY, G.A.

At Aboukir and Acre.....jH456at

A story of Napoleon's invasion of Egypt. The operations of Nelson and Abercrombie are made the back ground for this romance.

Bonnie Prince Charlie.....jH456bo

Adventures of a Scotch officer's son in the French service.

Both sides the border.....jH456bot

A tale of Hotspur and Glendower.

By right of conquest.....jH456br

With Cortez in Mexico.

The cat of Bubastes.....jH456ct

A tale of ancient Egypt—giving a lively picture of the manners, customs, religion, and the consequences arising from the slaying of the sacred cat.

For the temple.....jH456f

A tale of the fall of Jerusalem.

Held fast for England.....jH456h

A tale of the siege of Gibraltar, 1779-83.

In freedom's cause.....jH456inf

A tale of the Scottish war of independence. The hero served under both Wallace and Bruce.

In Greek waters.....jH456ing

Story of the Grecian war of independence, 1821-1827.

Jacobite exile.....jH456i

Adventures of a young Englishman in the service of Charles XII of Sweden.

Lion of St. Mark.....jH456li

Story of Venice in the 14th century.

Lion of the north.....jH456l

A tale of the times of Gustavus Adolphus.

One of the 28th.....jH456o

A story of Waterloo.

St. George for England.....jH456st

A tale of Cressy and Poitiers.

Through Russian snows.....jH456th

A story of Napoleon's retreat from Moscow.

Through the Sikh war.....jH456t

A tale of the conquest of the Punjaub.

Grade 7.—General Literature.

HENTY, G.A.—*continued.*

When London burned.....jH456wh
 Boy's adventures during the plague and the great fire in the time of Charles II.

With Clive in India.....jH456w
 Beginnings of the English empire in India.

With Wolfe in Canada.....jH456wi
 Story of the struggle between England and France for supremacy in America.

Wulf the Saxon.....jH456wn
 Boy's adventures in the time of Harold and William the Conqueror.

HIGGINSON, T.W.

Tales of the enchanted islands of the Atlantic.....j398 H53
 "It seems strange that these old legends have been so long neglected, and so seldom touched upon by historians. About the barren islands scattered in the Atlantic there has long been a wealth of romance, which is now placed in the hands of the reader in most attractive style. Many of the characters in these myths and legends are familiar to us: Usheen, King Bran, Merlin and Vivian, Sir Lancelot and King Arthur, and Harald the Viking."

HILL, C.T.

Fighting a fire.....352-3 H55
Contents: Fighting a fire.—A school for firemen.—An alarm of fire by telegraph.—The risks of a fireman's life.—Peter Spots, fireman.—Floating fire-engines.—The fire patrol.
 Describes the workings of the New York city fire department.
 These chapters appeared in *St. Nicholas*, July 1896–Oct. 1897.

HOWARD, B.W.

No heroesjH844n
 Story of a boy's unconscious but genuine heroism.

HOWELLS, W.D.

A boy's town.....jH857b
 Account of the author's own boyhood in a southern Ohio town.

HUGHES, Rupert.

The Lakerim athletic club.....jH897l
 The club comprises twelve sturdy boys, interesting and very much alive, who learn how to play foot-ball, polo, golf and many other sports. Tug, Bobbles and Sawed-off will appeal to any boy who has a wholesome love of athletics.

HUGHES, Thomas.

*Tom Brown's school days.....jH898to
 A real picture of life at Rugby school.
 "The most successful story of boy life ever written avowedly for boys."

INGERSOLL, Ernest.

The ice queenjI244zi
 Adventures of four young people who attempt a journey over the ice from the western end of Lake Erie to the city of Cleveland.

INMAN, Henry.

The ranche on the Oxhide: a story of boys' and girls' life on the frontierjI246r
 A tale of pioneer days in Kansas when wolves and panthers, buffaloes and Indians were familiar sights to the ranchman. Buffalo Bill and Gen. Custer appear in the story.

IRVING, Washington.

*Legend of Sleepy Hollow.....jI288l
 *Rip Van Winkle, and The legend of Sleepy Hollow.....817 I28r3

Grade 7.—General Literature.

IRVING, Washington—continued.

*Sketch-book of Geoffrey Crayon, gent.817 128sk

Contains "Rip Van Winkle," "Legend of Sleepy Hollow," "Christmas," etc.

"Irving's literature...is a beneficent literature. He loved good women, little children, and a pure life; he had faith in his fellow-men, a kindly sympathy with the lowest...he retained a belief in the possibility of chivalrous actions...he was an author capable of enthusiasms. His books are wholesome, full of sweetness and charm, of humor without any sting, of amusement without any stain." *Charles Dudley Warner.*

JACKSON, Mrs H.H.

Nelly's silver mine.jJ124n

Story of the life of a New England family who move to Colorado, and of a little girl's discovery of a silver mine.

JEWETT, S.O.

Betty Leicester'jJ316b

"Gives the every-day life of a dear, every-day child sent to spend the summer in a New England neighborhood, and the freshening and pleasure which her breezy and helpful nature brings to a great many people." *Literary world.*

Betty Leicester's Christmas.jJ316be

Betty's happy and long-to-be-remembered Christmas at Danealy castle.

JOHNSON, Rossiter.

Phaeton RogersjJ364p

Phaeton Rogers is an unlucky "bright" boy whose inventions are always getting him into sorry scrapes.

KINGSTON, W.H.G.

At the South Pole; or, The adventures of Richard Pengerley, mariner jK273at

An English boy's adventures in the Antarctic regions.

KIPLING, Rudyard.

Captains courageous; a story of the Grand Banks.K278c

Fishing life on the Newfoundland banks as seen by a boy washed overboard from an Atlantic liner. The boy had been badly spoiled by indulgent parents, but in this experience he has to stand on his own feet and learns that self control, self reliance and hard work are necessary to success of any kind.

*Jungle book.jK278j

Contents: Mowgli's brothers. — Kaa's hunting. — "Tiger! tiger!" — The white seal. — "Rikki-tikki-tavi." — Toomai of the elephants. — Her Majesty's servants.

*Second jungle book.jK278se

Contents: How fear came. — The miracle of Purun Bhagat. — Letting in the jungle. — The undertakers. — The king's ankus. — Quiquern. — Red dog. — The spring running.

Both books are children's classics, to be placed side by side with Aesop's "Fables," "Uncle Remus" and "Alice in Wonderland." They are wonderfully imaginative stories of animal life in the Indian forest, where the animals talk together and tell the secrets of the jungle. Splendid stories to read aloud.

KIRKLAND, E.S.

Dora's housekeeping.j641 K28d

Failures and successes of a little girl who cooks, and keeps house for her father. Contains many simple recipes and explains an easy way of housekeeping.

Six little cooks.j641 K28

How Aunt Jane taught six little girls to cook all sorts of good things; contains easy recipes for any girl to try at home.

LAMB, Charles, & Mary.

*Tales from Shakspearej822.33 H

"Designed for the nursery and the schoolroom, these tales have taken

Grade 7.—General Literature.

LAMB, Charles, & Mary—*continued*.

their place as an English classic. They have never been superseded, nor are they ever likely to be." *Rev. Alfred Ainger.*

The historical plays are not included in the "Tales," but these have been rendered by Mr A.T. Quiller-Couch.

LANG, Andrew, *comp.*

*Blue poetry book.....821.08 L23b

In the preface of this collection Mr Lang says, "Childhood is the age when a love of poetry may be born and strengthened—a taste which grows rarer and more rare in our age." And so, with his characteristic understanding of children and their tastes, he has made this selection, most of them story poems, which will guide the children into romance and fairyland.

LANG, Andrew, *ed.*

Red true story book.....J923.5 L23

Partial contents: The life and death of Joan the Maid.—How the Bass was held for King James.—How Gustavus Vasa won his kingdom.—Monsieur de Bayard's duel.—Sir Richard Grenville.—The story of Molly Pitcher.—Eylau; the mare Lisette.—The piteous death of Gaston, son of the count of Foix.—The wreck of the Wager.—The Pitcairn islanders.—The death of Hacon the Good.—Prince Charlie's war.—The man in white.—The story of Grisell Baillie's sheep's head.

True story book.....JL238t

A collection of remarkable adventures, escapes, explorations, and expeditions told by masters of the story-telling art. Among others we have the "Story of Grace Darling," the "Spartan three hundred," "Prince Charlie's wanderings," the "Tale of Isandhlwana and Korke's drift," "Baron Trenck," and the "Conquest of Montezuma's empire."

LEIGHTON, Robert.

Olaf the Glorious; a historical story of the viking age.....JL563o

The hero was king of Norway in the 10th century. His boyhood of slavery in Esthonia, life at the court of Valdemar of Russia, wanderings as a viking, and conversion to Christianity are told in various Icelandic sagas.

LONGFELLOW, H.W.

*The children's hour, and other poems.....811 L82ch

A collection of the children's favorites.

*Complete poetical works.....811 L82c

*Evangeline; a tale of Acadie, Hiawatha, The courtship of

Miles Standish.....811 L82ez

A description of the land of Evangeline may be found in Butterworth's "Zigzag journeys in Acadia and New France."

*Song of Hiawatha.....811 L82s

The beautiful traditions of the American Indians woven together into an epic poem. Even the younger children delight in the melody of its rhythm. This edition has numerous illustrations.

LUKIN, James.

Boy engineers.....J68o L97b

True story of two boys who became engineers; describes making tools, building a work-shop and constructing machines.

LUMMIS, C.F.

The enchanted burro; stories of New Mexico and South

AmericaL977e

Other stories: The mummy-miner.—A boy of the Andes.—A daughter of the Misti.—The witch deer.—Felipe's sugaring-off.—Andrés the arriero.—Our yellow slave.—The peak of gold.—Pablo's deer hunt.—Candelária's curse.—The habit of the fraile.—The great magician.—The balsa boy of Lake Titi-caca.

Man who married the moon, and other stories.....J398 L97

Pueblo Indian folk stories.

Grade 7.—General Literature.

LUMMIS, C.F.—continued.

A New Mexico David, and other stories and sketches of the Southwest.....jL977n

Other stories: How I lost my shadow.—'Quito's nugget.—The enchanted mesa.—A Pueblo rabbit-hunt.—Pablo Apodaca's bear.—The Box S round-up.—The Comanche's revenge.—In the Pueblo Alto.—Little Lolita.—Three live witches.—How to throw the lasso.—"Old Surely."—The gallo race.—On the pay-streak.—The miracle of San Felipe.—A new old game.—A New Mexican hero.

MACAULAY, T.B. lord.

*Lays of ancient Rome.....821 M11

"Macaulay was, perhaps, at his best in his Lays of ancient Rome... His incidents are fully realized. He sees what he sings...He likes to paint the stir of battle." *Henry Morley.*

*Lays of ancient Rome, and other poems, with Lays of the Scottish cavaliers, by W. E. Aytoun.....821 M112

MacDONALD, George.

Ranald Bannerman's boyhood.....jM146r

The most attractive thing about this book is its picture of the loving comradeship of a father and his little son.

McLENNAN, William.

Spanish John, being a memoir of the early life and adventures of Colonel John McDonell, when a lieutenant in the service of the king of Spain.....M196s

Jacobite story of a Scotch boy sent to Rome at twelve years of age to study for the priesthood. Instead he enters the Spanish service, and after two years' campaigning in Italy is sent on a mission to Prince Charles Edward. He does not reach Scotland until after the battle of Culloden, but manages to find some very stirring adventures nevertheless.

MALORY, Sir Thomas.

*Boy's King Arthur; ed. by Sidney Lanier.....j398 M29

This book is sent forth "to the entente that noblemen may see and lerne the noble actes of chyvalrye, the jentyl and vertuous dedes that somme knyghtes used in tho days, by whyche they came to honour, and how they that were vycious were punysshed, and often put to shame and rebuke." *Caxton's Prologue.*

During the 15th century Sir Thomas Malory wrote a history of King Arthur and the knights of the Round table. Mr Lanier has prepared this stirring tale of knights and chivalry purposely for the boys.

MARTINEAU, Harriet.

The peasant and the prince; a story of the French revolution. .jM431p

A story giving an excellent idea of the causes of the French revolution and of the terrible times which followed it.

MAUD, Constance.

Wagner's heroes.....j782.2 M48

Contents: Parsifal.—Hans Sachs.—Tannhäuser.—Lohengrin.

Wagner's heroines.....j782.2 M48w

Contents: Brunhilda.—Senta.—Isolda.

Does not confine herself to the text of the operas, but fills out the accounts from other sources, to make the stories intelligible and interesting to children.

MISS TOOSEY'S MISSION, author of.

Miss Toosey's missionM743mi

The pathetic story of an earnest simple-minded woman who thought her mission was the conversion of the heathen.

MONTGOMERY, D.H. ed.

*Heroic ballads.....821.08 M86

Poems of patriotism and war selected from the best poets. Most of them are suitable for declamation.

Grade 7.—General Literature

MOTT, Mrs Hamilton, *ed.*

Home games and parties.....j793 M94

Describes games for children's home parties, Hallowe'en romps and frolics, ring games and miscellaneous amusements. It also gives suggestions for lawn parties, helps in arranging tableaux, and provides some simple menus for evening companies.

MOULTON, Mrs L.C.

Against wind and tide, and other stories.....jM944a

Other stories: Roger Faithful's invention.—"Nothing venture, nothing have."—Coals of fire.—Sol Jones's orphans.

Each of these five stories tells a tale of brave struggle against odds.

Firelight stories.....jM944f

Contents: Sol Jones's orphans.—The little silver lockets.—The bargee's Johnny.—Solomon Girder's customers.—Jenny's baby.—Roger Faithful's invention.—The mortgage on Ingle-nook.—Edith Bowles's new life.—How Ruth came home.—Sister Lucy.—Jenny's valentine.

Four of them; stories.....jM944fo

Contents: Little silver lockets.—Her mother's daughter.—How Ruth came home.—Margaret's necklace.

Stories told at twilight.....jM944s

Contents: Nothing venture, nothing have.—Her ladyship.—Sung in the twilight.—Jessie's neighbor.—Choosing-time.—White chrysanthemums.—The pansy vase.—A broken lily.—Her baby brother.—A daughter to spare.—The Thanksgiving guest.

MUNROE, Kirk.

At war with Pontiac.....jM968a

A good Indian story telling the thrilling adventures of a white boy and girl during the siege of Detroit by the war-chief Pontiac.

Big Cypress; story of an everglade homestead.....jM968b

Tells of the fast friendship of a Seminole Indian and a trader's son for a northern family who settle at the Big Cypress. Also shows the wrongs of the Seminole Indians.

Campmates, a story of the plains.....jM968c

Boy's adventures with an engineering party on the western plains.

Canoemates.....jM968ca

Two boys make a trip from Key West along the Florida reef to the western coast of the mainland, and thence through the Everglades to the Atlantic.

Derrick Sterling.....jM968de

Tells the story of the life and hardships and bravery of young boys in the Pennsylvania coal mines.

Dorymates.....jM968d

A tale of the Newfoundland fishing-banks.

Flamingo feather.....jM968f

French boy's adventures among Florida Indians in the 16th century.

Fur-seal's tooth.....jM968fu

"The fur-seal's tooth" gives a better idea of the cruelties of the seal-fisheries than any story except Rudyard Kipling's 'White seal' in the 'Jungle book.'

Raftmates.....jM968r

A tale of adventure with a raft on the Mississippi.

Snow-shoes and sledges.....jM968s

Hunting, sledging and camping adventures among the Esquimaux. A sequel to "The fur-seal's tooth."

Through swamp and glade.....jM968t

A tale of the Seminole war, the longest struggle with the Indians in which the United States ever engaged.

White conquerors.....jM968w

A story of the conquest of Mexico under Cortez, describing the defeat of Montezuma by the aid of the Toltec allies, and the cruelty and superstition of the Aztec priests.

Grade 7.—General Literature.

MUNROE, Kirk—*continued.*

With Crockett and Bowie; or, Fighting for the Lone-Star
flag jM968wi
A story of the war for Texan independence, 1836.

OTIS, James, (*pseud. of J. O. Kaler*).

An island refuge. (Stories of American history.) jO314i
Scene is laid at Casco Bay on the Maine coast at the time of the Indian
raids in 1676.

Life savers jO314i
A story of the United States life-saving service.

PAGE, T.N.

Among the camps. jP145a

Four stories about southern children during the Civil war.

Two little Confederates. jP145t

Adventures of two small boys left on a Virginia plantation during the
war while the men went to the front to fight. The story gives a pic-
turesque view of home life in Virginia during the Rebellion.

PALGRAVE, F.T. *ed.*

*Golden treasury of songs and poems, 1st-2d ser. 2v. 821.08 P18

"A touchstone, as well as a treasure, of poetic gold." Though limited
in extent, including only lyric poetry, it is generally considered the
choicest collection of poetry in the English language.

PATMORE, C.K.D. *comp.*

*Children's garland from the best poets. j821.08 P29

"Nearly all the genuine poetry of the best poets (which is suited to
children) will be found between the covers of this book. Mr. Pat-
more has taken as his touchstone for this collection the fact that each
of his selections has actually pleased intelligent children." G. E.
Hardy.

PERRY, Nora.

Three little daughters of the Revolution. jP445t

Stories of Dorothy, Patty and Betty Boston, girls whose loyalty to their
country was put to some hard tests.

PLYMPTON, A.G.

Wanolasset, the-little-one-who-laughs. jP731w

Story of early colonial days, giving a description of King Philip's war
and the capture of a little Puritan maiden by the Indians.

PYLE, Howard.

Men of iron. jP996m

The story of the training of an English knight in the days of chivalry.

*Merry adventures of Robin Hood. jP996me

"The ancient ballads and stories that for centuries have given such re-
nown to Nottinghamshire and the merry men of Sherwood forest are
here retold in quaint and interesting prose, and illustrated as only Mr
Pyle knows how to illustrate." G. E. Hardy.

Otto of the silver hand. jP996o

A boy's life in the days of robber barons in Germany.

Story of Jack Ballister's fortunes. jP996s

Being the narrative of the adventures of a young gentleman of good
family, who was kidnapped in the year 1719 and carried to the planta-
tions of the continent of Virginia, where he fell in with that famous
pirate, Captain Edward Teach, or Blackbeard; of his escape from the
pirates and the rescue of a young lady from out their hands.

RAGOZIN, Mme Z.A.

Frithjof, the viking of Norway, and Roland, the paladin of

France. (Tales of the heroic ages.) j398 R15

Mme Ragozin tells first the saga of Frithjof, adapted from the epic
poem of Esaias Tegnér, the national poet of Sweden who lived in the
first part of the nineteenth century. The second part of the volume is

Grade 7.—General Literature.

RAGOZIN, Mme Z.A.—*continued.*

devoted to the French national epic of the eleventh century, describing the retreat of Charlemagne and the heroic struggle of the rear-guard of Roland and his friend Oliver, who were trapped in the narrow gorges of the Pyrenees.

RASPÉ, R.E.

*Surprising adventures of Baron Munchausen.....R215b

This volume first appeared in England under the title of "Gulliver revived; or, The vice of lying exposed." The authorship was long doubtful and disputed. Modern research shows that it was compiled from floating legends of his fatherland by a learned German, one Rodolph E. Raspé. The book is rich in humor and satire.

RAY, A.C.

Teddy, her book; a story of sweet sixteen.....jR241t

The jolly fellowship of a strong healthy girl and a sick lad. A wholesome story.

REPPLIER, Agnes, *comp.*

*Book of famous verse.....j821.08 R35

"Martial strains which fire the blood, fairy music ringing in the ears, half-told tales which set the young heart dreaming, brave deeds, unhappy fates, sombre ballads, keen, joyous lyrics and small jewelled verses, where every word shines like a polished gem,—all these good things the children know and love." *Preface.*

RILEY, J.W.

Child-world811 R45c

A story poem is this Child-world—the center of which is "A simple old farm-house—eight rooms in all" in a little Indiana town. In this old house is brought before us a company of children and the old folk who played with them and told them stories.

*Rhymes of childhoodj811 R45r

"Many people know Mr Riley chiefly through his children's poems which in every line reveal his exceeding love for the wee folk, and how he appreciates their unconscious humor and reproduces it in the most delicious way in their own language. Not even his friend Eugene Field, the author of 'Wynken, Blynken, and Nod' has written anything better in this way than 'Out at old Aunt Mary's' and 'Little orphan Annie.'" *Robert Ford's American humorists.*

SAGE, A.C.

Little colonial dame; a story of old Manhattan island.....jSt291l

Story of Dutch New York which gives a good idea of daily life and customs among the Knickerbockers.

SCOTT, Sir Walter.

*IvanhoeS43ti

Time of Richard I of England. Normans and Saxons are shown in conflict.

*Marmion; ed. by Michael Macmillan.....821 S43m4

"The tale of Flodden Fight in 'Marmion'...I verily believe is the best battle-piece in all the poetry of all time." *Andrew Lang.*

SCUDDER, H.E. *comp.*

*American poems; Longfellow, Whittier, Bryant, Holmes.

Lowell, Emerson, with biographical sketches and notes.....811.08 S43

Contents: Longfellow: Evangeline—Courtship of Miles Standish. — Building of the ship; Whittier: Snow-bound.—Among the hills.— Mabel Martin.—Cobbler Keexar's vision.—Barclay of Ury.—Gift of Tritemius.—Brother of mercy.—Prophecy of Samuel Sewall. — Maud Muller; Bryant: Sella.—Little people of the snow; Holmes: Grandmother's story.—The school-boy; Lowell: Vision of Sir Launfal.— Under the willows.—Under the old elm.—Agassiz; Emerson: The Adirondacks.—The titmouse.—Monadnock.

Grade 7.—General Literature.

SEAWELL, M.E.

Decatur and SomersjS442d

Story of the Tripolitan war, describing the burning of the "Philadelphia" and the explosion of the "Intrepid."

Quarterdeck and Fok'sle.....S442q

Story about a candidate for the Annapolis naval academy, and another about Gen. Prescott's capture during the Revolution.

SHAW, F.L.

HectorjS534h

A very noble and lovable type of boy is Hector and the story is attractive and wholesome.

SHELDON, M.B.

One thousand men for a Christmas present.....jS544o

How two boys saw the battle of Trenton. Washington's indomitable will and never-failing courage are brought out clearly.

SIDNEY, Margaret, (*pseud.* of Mrs H.M.S. Lothrop).

Five little Peppers grown up.....jS569fiv

Sequel to "Five little Peppers midway."

Phronsie PepperjS569p

The story of Phronsie, the youngest and dearest of all the Peppers. But Polly and Joel and Ben and Jasper and Mamsie, too, are all in the story.

SLOSSON, Mrs A.T.

Fishin' JimmyS634f

Story of an old fisherman who teaches two boys his favorite art.

SMITH, N.A.

Under the cactus flag.....S655iu

A story of life in Mexico as seen by a young American girl.

STANLEY, H.M.

My Kalulu, prince, king and slave; a story of central Africa....jS787m

An African romance for boys based upon knowledge gained during Mr Stanley's search for Dr. Livingstone in 1871-72. It gives a vivid idea of the evils of the slave trade in Africa.

STEVENSON, R.L.

*KidnappedS848k

The action is chiefly in Scotland shortly after the rising in support of Prince Charlie in 1746. The story is told by David Balfour, a Lowlander and a Whig, through whose mouth the author manages very adroitly to excite sympathy with the Stuarts and their Highland followers.

*Treasure islandS848t

A romantic story of hidden treasures, buccaneers, and moving adventures by sea and land.

STOCKTON, F.R.

Jolly fellowshipjS866j

A humorous story of boy life as it is.

Story of Viteau.....jS866a

How two boys, sons of counts, lived in the days of Louis IX. A good reproduction of heroic deeds, scenes of pageantry, manners and customs in feudal times.

Tales out of school.....jS866ta

Partial contents: Wonderful adventures of Gutefundus.—Some big guns.—Maghar's leap.—Tartar horses and horsemen.—Land of the white elephant.—Foolhardy Carl Hofer and the water lady.

Short stories, hunting adventures, descriptions of places and animals.

STODDARD, W.O.

Battle of New York.....jS869b

A picture of the draft riots of 1863, reflecting the public opinion and intense feeling of that dark period.

Grade 7.—General Literature.

STODDARD, W.O.—continued.

- Chris, the model maker.....jS869ch
 Story of an ingenious young mechanical draughtsman in New York city.
- Crowded out o' Crofield; or, The boy who made his way.....jS869cr
 A plucky country boy's adventures in the world.
- Dab Kinzer jS869d
 Story of a growing boy's out-door life on the shores of Long Island.
 Full of lively pranks and genuine boy's interests.
- Guert Ten EyckjS869g
 Boy's adventures in revolutionary times, chiefly about New York; introduces Nathan Hale, Washington, Hamilton, Paul Revere and other historic characters.
- Little Smoke; a tale of the Sioux.....jS869li
 An Ohio boy follows a gold hunting uncle to the Black Hills and is captured by a band of Ogalallah Indians. He escapes just in time to see the terrible defeat of Custer's command on the Little Big Horn. Pictures of the great Sioux leaders in their warlike life.
- On the old frontier; or, The last raid of the Iroquois.....jS869o
 Adventures in western New York during the Iroquois raid of 1778.
- The quartetjS869q
 A sequel to Dab Kinzer, telling the story of the college life of Dab and his friends.
- The red mustang..... jS869r
 Story of the Mexican border.
- The red patriotjS869re
 Story of the American revolution.
- Two Arrows; a story of red and white.....jS869t
 An Indian story, and one that makes a strong plea for the education of the Indian.
- White cave jS869w
 An English family lost in the Australian bush and a convict hiding himself and his gold are the heroes of the story. It describes the various gangs of white and colored men who are following the trail, and is full of thrilling incidents.
- Winter fun jS869win
 To read this story makes one long to spend a winter on a farm with just such a party of lively young people; to go to their maple sugar treats, coasting and skating parties, and spend the long winter evenings playing games and roasting nuts and apples.
- With the Black Prince.....jS869wit
 A story of the English invasion of France in 1316, of the bravery and nobility of Richard Neville and the winning of his spurs side by side with the Black Prince in the battle of Crécy.

STOWE, Mrs H.B.

- *Uncle Tom's CabinS892u
 A story of southern plantation life before 1860. Though written with prejudice, it accomplished what all the cool, judicial statements in the world would have failed in. "It was really in itself one of the weapons of a great fight."

STUART, Mrs R.McE.

- Story of BabettejS932s
 New Orleans life, with description of the Mardi Gras festivities.

THANET, Octave, (*pseud. of Alice French*).

- We alljT337w
 Story of a Chicago boy's winter with his Arkansas cousins.

THAXTER, Mrs C.L.

- *Stories and poems for children.....jT339s
 A book that may be in constant service in the school room. Children will enjoy such stories as "Arachne," "Cat's cradle" and "The bear at Appledore," however often re-told or re-read. Both stories and poems are permeated with a love for birds, flowers, trees and animals.

Grade 7.—General Literature.

THOMPSON, D.P.

Green Mountain boys.....T3791g

An historical tale of the early settlement of Vermont, introducing some very sturdy and vigorous characters, and giving a faithful picture of the bitter controversy between Vermont and New York in those early days.

THOMPSON, E.E.S.

Biography of a grizzly.....jT381b

Wahb, the grizzly, like all the others of Mr Thompson's friends, made a brave fight and his story is most absorbing.

Lobo, Rag and Vixen.....jT381l

Four stories selected from those published in his "Wild animals I have known." The story of Lobo, the wolf, is so real and intense that we follow his fortunes as breathlessly as if he were a leader of men instead of a leader of beasts.

Wild animals I have known.....T381w

Eight true stories of wild animals bringing out strikingly their individualities and kinship with man. The illustrations, which amount to a running commentary on the text, are wonderfully true to nature.

THOMPSON, Maurice, ed.

The boys' book of sports and outdoor life.....j796 T38b

Contains "Marvin and his boy hunters." A collection of bright, breezy articles on shooting, fishing, archery, boating, camping, swimming and walking, the camera and winter sports. Many of these articles have appeared in *St. Nicholas*.

TROWBRIDGE, J.T.

Cudjo's cavejT773cu

Adventure of a Quaker school-master in East Tennessee, before the Civil war. He is an abolitionist and has hair-breadth escapes from the hands of his persecutors, finally finding a refuge in "Cudjo's cave."

His one fault.....jT773h

The search for a stolen horse.

Jack Hazard and his fortunes.....jT773j

Story of a forlorn little canal-boat boy and how he won for himself a home and friends.

Kelp-gatherersjT773j

A story of the Maine coast, bright, readable, and full of interesting information about the plant life of the sea-shore and the life of marine animals.

The prize cup.....jT773p

Tells how a beautiful silver cup, the prize in a boat race, is won by Fred Melverton, who most mysteriously loses it and finds it again.

The scarlet tanager, and other bipeds.....jT773s

Four good short stories.

Tinkham brothers' tide-mill.....jT773ti

The Tinknam brothers were five plucky young fellows who purchased a tide-mill, which through the ill-will and obstinacy of neighbors became a source of much trouble to them.

Two Biddicut boys.....jT773tw

A clever story, humorously told, of the adventures of two country boys in search of a runaway trick dog, which appears and disappears again and again in the most mysterious fashion.

TROWBRIDGE, John.

Electrical boyjT773ie

Street boy's somewhat sensational adventures, in which latest electrical inventions play an important part; the science is authoritative.

Three boys on an electrical boat.....jT773it

Three ingenious and venturesome boys make their escape from a boy's school on an ice boat with electrical appliances, and find a place on board an American ironclad where they are initiated into more secrets of electricity.

Grade 7.—General Literature.

- TWAIN, Mark, (*pseud. of S. L. Clemens*).**
**Prince and the pauper*.....jT897p
 A charming tale, fundamentally serious, though touched of course with the author's irrepressible fun. Through a misadventure, the boy, afterward Edward VI of England, changes places with a street walf.
- VAILE, C.M.**
The Orcutt girls.....jV137o
 Story of two girls who earned money for a term's tuition at a country academy.
Sue OrcuttjV137s
 Sequel to "The Orcutt girls."
- VERNE, Jules.**
Twenty thousand leagues under the seas.....V274t
 The wonderful story of Captain Nemo and his ingenious submarine boat. As in all of Verne's stories, much scientific information is introduced.
- WARNER, C.D.**
**Being a boy*.....j817 W23
 An elderly boy's reminiscences and reflections upon the actual boyhood which he lovingly remembers. It is full of dry humor and is equally delightful to boys of all ages, from six to sixty.
- WHISHAW, F.J.**
Boris, the bear-hunter.....jW626b
 A splendid boy's story. Boris was a brave and stalwart young Russian who became associated with the tsar, Peter the Great, and followed him in his varying fortunes.
- WHITTIER, J.G.**
**Snow-bound: a winter idyl*......811 W66s2
 "It is not without perfect justice that *Snow-bound* takes rank with the "Cotter's Saturday night" and the "Deserted village;" it belongs in this group as a faithful picture of humble life...It is the New England home, entire, with its characteristic scene, its incidents of household life, its Christian virtues." G. E. Woodberry.
- WHITTIER, J.G. ed.**
**Child life*j821.08 W66
 Poems for and about children drawn from many different authors.
**Child life in prose*.....jW661c
 A collection of stories, fancies and memories having child-life as their theme, and gathered from different countries and periods. Hawthorne, Dickens, Björnson, Saint Pierre, Grimm, Andersen, Richter and many other famous story-tellers are represented.
- WIGGIN, Mrs K.D.**
Polly Oliver's problem.....jW688p
 Sequel to "A summer in a cañon."
 Story of a bright young girl's solution of the question of self-support.
Summer in a cañon.....jW688s
 The story of a party of young people in camp for the summer in a California cañon. It is full of infectious fun, amusing situations and beautiful descriptions of California scenery.
- WILKINS, M.E.**
In colonial times.....jW728i
 The adventures of Ann, the bound girl of Samuel Wales, of Braintree, in the province of Massachusetts Bay, and "The squire's sixpence."
- WISE, J.S.**
Diomed; the life, travels and observations of a dog.....W814d
 Diomed, a setter of old Virginia stock, tells his own story, with real zest and an occasional waggishness quite becoming a dog's tale. For twelve years he was his master's shooting companion and he makes philosophic reflections on dogs, men and game. His story has all the interest of a human autobiography.

Grade 7.—General Literature.

WITT, C.

Tales of Troy; tr. by Charles De Garmo.....j883 W82

Story of Troy told briefly and well.

WYSS, J.D.

*Swiss family RobinsonjW998s

The same; ed. by W. H. G. Kingston.....jW998s2

Adventures of a family shipwrecked on a desolate island. "They did sail in the tubs, and train zebras and ostriches for riding, and grow apples and pines in the same garden; and why shouldn't they? We never yet met the child whom this story did not fascinate." *The Spectator*.

Grade 8.

Instead of a distinct sub-division for language, books throughout the list having real literary value, or generally recognized as classics, have been marked with an asterisk.

Nature.

APGAR, A.C.

Trees of northern United States.....581.97 A64

Treats of trees east of the Rocky mountains and north of the southern boundary of Missouri. Directs particular attention to leaves, wood and bark. Especially for teachers who have had no regular scientific instruction. Well classified.

BAKER, R.S.

Boy's book of inventions; stories of the wonders of modern

sciencej608 B17

Contents: A voyage on the bottom of the sea.—Liquid air.—Telegraphing without wires.—The modern motor vehicle.—X-ray photography.—Tailless kites.—The story of the phonograph.—The modern skyscraper.—Through the air.

BAILL, Sir R.S.

Star-landj523 B21s

It would be hard to find a pleasanter road to astronomical knowledge than through "Star-land," by the director of the observatory of Cambridge university. Its simple style does not interfere with its scientific accuracy, and it is thoroughly usable for both teacher and pupil.

BAMFORD, M.E.

Up and down the brooks.....j595.7 B219

An interesting and trustworthy introduction to the study of insect life in and about fresh water streams.

BASKETT, J.N.

Story of the birds. (Appletons' home reading books.).....j598.2 B29

Such chapter headings as: How did the birds first fly, perhaps?—War and weapons among the birds. The meaning of music among birds. How a bird goes to bed. What a bird knows about geography and arithmetic—suggest the attractive treatment of the subject.

Story of the fishes.....597 B29

Familiar talks about fish, their structure and habits, under such chapter headings as: Interesting things inside the fish.—How a fish uses thread and needles.—How a fish fights its foes.—How the fishes came near having lungs.—Some finny friends worth knowing; or, Twenty-five families of familiar fishes, and a key.

BEARD, J.C.

Curious homes and their tenants.....j590 B34

Describes the building and home-making habits of monkeys, lemurs, ants, birds, fish, etc. and some of the queer homes made by certain tribes of human beings. Numerous illustrations.

Grade 8.—*Nature.*

BIRDS; a monthly serial. v.1-date.....j598.2 B48

The object of the periodical is to interest children in studying the habits and characteristics of birds. There are stories and poems about birds for the smaller children, descriptions interesting to older ones and many beautiful colored illustrations.

BUCKLEY, A.B.

Fairy-land of sciencej504 B85

On sunbeams, forms of water, sound, coal, bees, flower life and fertilization by insects.

Life and her children, glimpses of animal life, from the amoeba to the insects.....j592 B85

"Its object is to acquaint young people with the structure and habits of the lower forms of life; and to do this in a more systematic way than is usual in ordinary works on Natural History and more simply than in text-books on Zoology." *Preface.*

Short history of natural science, and of the progress of discovery from the time of the Greeks to the present day.....j509 B85

"This simply written and admirable little work gives to chemistry its share of space in the history of science. It can be cordially recommended to all who wish to read of the mutual relations of the sciences, and their growth from earliest times." *H. Carrington Bolton.*

Through magic glasses, and other lectures.....j504 B85t

Contents: The magician's chamber by moonlight.—Magic glasses and how to use them.—Fairy rings and how they are made.—Life-history of lichens and mosses.—History of a lava stream.—An hour with the sun.—An evening among the stars.—Little beings from a miniature ocean.—Dartmoor ponies.—Magician's dream of ancient days.

A sequel to *The fairyland of science.*

Winners in life's race; or, The great backboned family.....j596 B85

A popular treatise on the early history of mammals, intended to introduce the reader to the study of natural history. Graphically written.

BURROUGHS, John.

*Birds and bees, Sharp eyes, and other papers; ed. by M. E.

Burtj591.5 B94b

A selection of John Burroughs's essays which have been tried and approved by children. His way of investing birds, beasts and insects with human motives is always pleasing to children, and is sure to develop good feeling toward the common things of life.

*Wake-robin814 B94

A delightful invitation to the study of birds, written less in the spirit of exact science than with the freedom of love and old acquaintance, and presenting "live" birds, birds in the woods or the fields, with the atmosphere and associations of the place.

CHAMBERS, G.F.

Story of the stars. (Library of useful stories.).....523 C35

Describes the constellations, double, coloured, moving, temporary and variable stars, the nebulae and the milky way.

CLODD, Edward.

Childhood of the world.....571 C61

A simple account of man in early times. Describes his material progress, his first tools, dwellings, cooking and pottery, language, writing, counting, etc., and explains his advance from lower to higher stages of religious belief.

CORNISH, C.J.

Animals at work and play; their activities and emotions.....591.5 C82a

Scientific, but readable descriptions of the every-day life of animals, by one who knows them and sympathizes with them. Particularly entertaining are the chapters on animal etiquette, animals' toilettes and animals' beds.

CROSBY, W.O.

Common minerals and rocks. (Boston society of natural his-

Grade 8.—Nature.

- CROSBY, W.O.—continued.**
 tory. Guides for science-teaching.).....507 B64c
 An excellent brief manual of geology giving first a general sketch of the forces now at work in the formation of rock structures, followed by a study of the composition of common rocks and minerals.
- DANA, J.D.**
 Geological story briefly told.....550 D19g
 A standard text-book of geology.
- DANA, Mrs W.S.**
 How to know the ferns.....587.3 D19
 A book of illustrated fern descriptions, showing a happy combination of personal narrative, quotation, folk-lore and good science. Well indexed.
 How to know the wild flowers.....581 D19h
 The arrangement is by colors, and this, together with the many and excellent plates, simplifies the identification of a flower by one ignorant of botany.
- DOUBLEDAY, Mrs N.B. De G. (*pseud.* Neltje Blanchan).**
 Nature's garden.....q580 D75
 Describes in untechnical language over five hundred species of wild flowers. The flowers are divided into five color groups. The various popular names by which each species is known, its preferred dwelling-place, months of blooming and geographical distribution follow its description.
- DUGMORE, A.R.**
 Bird homes.....q598.2 D87
 The nests, eggs and breeding habits of the land birds breeding in the eastern United States, with hints on the rearing and photographing of young birds.
- FLAGG, Wilson.**
 Year among the trees; or, The woods and by-ways of New England582 F59
 In addition to the descriptions of the various species of trees to be found in New England, this volume treats of their climatic influence as purifiers of the atmosphere, of their relations to water, electricity, temperature and soil, and also to the birds and insects.
- GAYE, Selina.**
 The great world's farm; some account of nature's crops and how they are grown.....581 G25
Partial contents: Soil makers.—Water.—Deserts.—Roots.—Food from the soil.—Leaves and their work.—Climate.
- GIBSON, W.H.**
 Eye spy; afield with nature among flowers and animate thingsj590 G37
 Beautifully written chapters on beetles, grasshoppers, snakes, cocoons, mushrooms, tendrils, etc. Illustrations by Mr Gibson.
 Sharp eyes; a rambler's calendar among insects, birds and flowers814 G37s
 Published first as chapters in Harper's young people, and well calculated to interest young people in insect life. Written in simple style and exquisitely illustrated by the author.
- GRAY, Asa.**
 How plants behave. (Botany for young people.).....j581 G81
 A supplement to "How plants grow," telling how plants move and climb, how they employ insects and how they cross-fertilize their flowers.
 How plants grow. (Botany for young people.).....j581 G81h
 An introduction to the "Manual of botany of the northern United States." Part I describes the organs of plants, how they multiply and

Grade 8.—*Nature.*

GRAY, Asa—*continued.*

how they are classified, named and studied. Part II is a popular flora for beginners, providing a classification and description of the common plants of the country, both wild and cultivated.

GREENE, Homer.

Coal and coal mines.....622.33 G83

Tells clearly and briefly the geological facts about coal, its discovery and introduction into general use, describes how it is mined and prepared for market, how the miners live, and something about their wages.

HARDINGE, E.M. (*pseud.* Maud Going).

Field, forest and wayside flowers, with chapters on grasses,

sedges and ferns.....580 H25

"The chapters of this book are so arranged as to follow the waxing and waning of plant-life during an average season in the northeastern United States...It is written more especially for people who have not time, or, perhaps, inclination, to become actual students, who have not familiarized themselves with botanic nomenclature and technical terms, and who yet love to observe the beauties and the wonders of familiar plant-life." *Preface.*

HARRINGTON, M.W.

About the weather.....551.5 H28

Simple and practical. Explains the inflexible laws of weather, and gives the essential principles of the science of forecasting.

HEILPRIN, Angelo.

The earth and its story; a first book of geology.....551 H41

A popular introduction to geology in brief, untechnical and readable form. Many illustrations.

HERRICK, Mrs S.McI.B.

The earth in past ages.....j550 H47

Traces earth's development in fossil remains and in evidences of action of ice, fire, water and air.

HOLDER, C.F.

The ivory king; a popular history of the elephant and its

allies599.6 H71

Treats of the elephant in his relation to man, as he is used in war, in sports and in labor, as well as of his structure and natural habits.

HOLLAND, W.J.

The butterfly book; a popular guide to a knowledge of the

butterflies of North America.....q595.7 H72

Contents: Life-history and anatomy of butterflies.—Capture, preparation and preservation of specimens.—Classification of butterflies.—Books about North American butterflies.—Butterflies of North America north of Mexico.—Digressions and quotations.

Besides 185 cuts in black, there are colored plates containing 1002 figures representing 527 species, in many cases both the upper and under side of the wings. Thus fully $\frac{3}{4}$ of the known species in North America, north of Mexico, are here represented in their natural colors. A wonderfully beautiful book by a Pittsburgher who is recognized as an authority in this field.

INGERSOLL, Ernest.

Country cousins; short studies in the natural history of the

United States590 I24

Covers a wide variety of natural history subjects, birds, sea creatures, rattle-snakes, the caves of Luray, shell money, etc. Good to supplement nature study, physical geography and early history work.

Friends worth knowing; glimpses of American natural

history598.2 I24

A collection of charming magazine articles on the ways of birds, snails, wild mice and the American buffalo.

Grade 8.--Nature.

INGERSOLL, Ernest--continued.

- Old ocean.....551.46 I24
 Chapters about the ocean itself, its waves and currents, and about most things on or in it, about merchant ships and commerce, war-ships and naval battles, pirates, lighthouses, sea animals.
- Wild neighborsj596 I24
Contents: Our gray squirrels.—The father of game, the puma.—The service of tails.—The hound of the plains, the coyote.—The badger and his kin.—Animal training and animal intelligence.—A woodland codger, the porcupine.—The skunk calmly considered.—A natural New Englander, the woodchuck.—A little brother of the bear, the raccoon.

LOUNSBERRY, Alice.

- A guide to the wild flowers.....581 L93
 Helpful and suggestive to teachers and convenient for the unscientific student of plants. Plants are classified according to their haunts and associates, while abundant and excellent illustrations are the keys for identification. A summary of the plant lore and of the literary allusions appropriate to the flower is given for each of the species.

LOVELL, K.R.

- Nature's wonder-workers595.7 L94
 Short descriptions of the ant, spider, bee, wasp, fly, cricket, caterpillar and others of the most familiar insects. Attractive, untechnical, with no attempt at classification.

McCOOK, H.C.

- Tenants of an old farm.....595.7 M13
 A pleasantly written book, connected by a thread of story, on insect life and manners, particularly spiders, on which Dr McCook is a well known authority. Fully illustrated, and in addition supplied with grotesque cuts by Dan Beard, which do not enhance its value but do add to its fun.

MARTIN, E.A.

- Story of a piece of coal.....553 M42
 Brief record of the vegetable and mineral history of coal, its discovery, early use, mining, products—gas, illuminating oils, coal-tar colors, etc.

MATHEWS, F.S.

- Familiar features of the roadside.....580 M47
 Beginning with early spring, describes flowers, shrubs, birds and insects common along the highway and wood and field paths. Contains an interesting record of bird music. Well illustrated.
- Familiar trees and their leaves.....582 M47
 Introduction to a knowledge of trees through a study of leaf-forms. Attractive, clear and untechnical treatment, with many and satisfactory illustrations.

MEADOWCROFT, W.H.

- A B C of electricity.....537 M55
 Outlines principles of electrical science in simple language and explains their application in telegraph, telephone, electric light and motive power. Highly recommended by the electrical journals and endorsed by Thomas A. Edison.

MILES, A.H. ed.

- Natural history590 M68
 Illustrative anecdotes of natural history describing the habits of animals, birds, fishes, reptiles, insects, etc. Useful to the teacher as a manual of illustration for lessons on animals. Has many colored plates.

NEEDHAM, J.G.

- Outdoor studies. (Eclectic school readings.).....j590 N19
 Suggestions for field study, so simple and explicit that the boys and girls may follow them themselves. Studies about bumblebees, chipmunks, galls, goldenrod, crows, dragon flies, beetles, butterflies and ants.

Grade 8.—Nature.

PATTON, J.H.

Natural resources of the United States. (Science primers.)...557.3 P31

A concise account of the advantages our country derives from its extensive coast-line, its many navigable rivers, its fertile soil and rich mines.

PROCTOR, R.A.

Light science for leisure hours.....504 P96

Partial contents: Strange discoveries respecting the aurora.—Encke, the astronomer.—Government aid to science.—Is the Gulf stream a myth?—Deep-sea dredgings.—Vesuvius.—The forcing power of rain.—Photographic ghosts.—Squaring the circle.

Familiar essays on scientific subjects, in light and readable form.

Myths and marvels of astronomy.....520.4 P96

On astrology, the pyramids, Swedenborg's visions, suns in flames, comets as portents, Saturn, the lunar hoax, the constellation figures, etc.

RUSKIN, John.

*Ethics of the dust.....549 R89

Familiar talks with girls on the subject of crystallization, frequently interrupted by helpful comments on life and character.

SCUDDER, S.H.

Every-day butterflies.....595.7 S43c

Familiar account of sixty or more of the most common butterflies taken in the order of the season. The book is not written for the scientific student, but for popular reading.

SHALER, N.S.

Aspects of the earth.....551 S52

Contents: The stability of the earth.—Volcanoes.—Caverns and cavern life.—Rivers and valleys.—The instability of the atmosphere.—Forests of North America.—The origin and nature of soils.

Presented in attractive and entertaining style, while maintaining scientific accuracy. Illustrations numerous and particularly valuable, because taken from photographs of actual geologic features. Adapted to the fairly advanced student and the general reader.

First book in geology.....550.2 S52

An excellent introduction to geology, chiefly dynamic. Discusses the action of the forces which have shaped the earth and considers the formation and history of pebbles, sand, mud and soils; the making of rocks and coal; the work of air and water, volcanoes and earthquakes; the formation of mineral veins and caverns, hills and mountains, valleys and lakes. Simple in statement, flowing and narrative in style. Presupposes no geologic knowledge. Adapted to the beginner or general reader.

Story of our continent.....j917 S52

A plain and simple treatment of the physiography and the geological history of North America. Elementary and descriptive in style. Its object is to show how the present and past physical features of the continent have been successively developed. It shows the connection between the geology and the geography of the United States, and the causes which have aided to determine regional and national development. Adapted to the beginner. May serve as introduction to the author's "Nature and man in America."

THOMPSON, S.P.

Elementary lessons in electricity and magnetism.....537 T38

Prof. F. B. Crocker says: "This is a very good elementary treatment of fundamental principles. Extensively and successfully used as a text-book for students beginning the study of electricity. Suited for the general reader, the practical worker, and the engineer not electrical."

WEED, C.M.

Life histories of American insects.....595.7 W42

Partial contents: A family of water-kings.—Click-beetles.—Black crickets.—American locust.—The army-worm.—The apple-leaf crumpler.—The apple-leaf skeletonizer.—Sand-wasps and their victims.—The hibernation of aphides. Well illustrated and pleasantly written.

Grade 8.—Nature.

WRIGHT, M.O.

- Birdcraft; a field book of two hundred song, game and water birds**598.2 W93
 Excellent, untechnical manual for those who wish to learn the names and something of the habits of birds. Identification is made simple by a color key to the species.

WRIGHT, M.O. & Coues, Elliott.

- Citizen bird; scenes from bird-life for beginners.**j598.2 W93c
 Conveys in story form much information about birds, to a party of children who are taught to observe for themselves.

Geography, Description and Travel.

ALLEN, T.G. & Sachtleben, W.L.

- Across Asia on a bicycle.**915 A43
 Three years' journey of two American students, from Constantinople to Peking.

ANGUS, D.C.

- Eastern wonderland; or, Pictures of Japanese life. (The world in pictures.)**j915.2 A59
 Descriptions of Japanese life and character told in story form and representing a Japanese boy born under the old régime as growing up to witness and take a part in the wonderful transformation through which Japan has passed.

BADLAM, A.B.

- Views in Africa. (The world and its people.)**j916 B16
Partial contents: The oases of the desert.—Deserts of South Africa.—People of the Congo river basin.—"The Land of the Moon."—Diamond fields.—Views of the Boers.—Ostrich farming at Cape Colony.—Ants of Africa.—Education in Cairo.

BALLOU, M.M.

- Foot-prints of travel; or, Journeyings in many lands.**910 B21
 Travels covering the whole world, and affording brief and interesting descriptions of natural scenery, peculiar people and customs.
Travels under the Southern Cross.919 B21
 Travels in Australia, Tasmania, New Zealand, Samoa and other Pacific islands.

BISHOP, N.H.

- Pampas and Andes.**918 B49
 A thousand mile walk across South America.

BLAKE, Mrs M.E. McG. & Sullivan, Mrs M.F.B

- Mexico; picturesque, political, progressive.**917.2 B52
Contents: Picturesque Mexico, by Mrs M. E. McG. Blake.—Political and progressive Mexico, by Mrs M. F. B. Sullivan.

BRASSEY, A.A. lady.

- Around the world in the yacht "Sunbeam."**910.4 B71a
 "The 'Sunbeam' sailed from Cowes, England, July 6, 1876, having on board the entire Brassey family, consisting of the well-known M.P., the author, and their four children. The volume is one of the most popular of circumnavigation accounts." *Nation*.

BROOKS, Noah.

- The story of Marco Polo.**j915 B77
 A connected account of Marco Polo's travels, compiled largely from his own book.

BROWN, W.H.

- On the South African frontier.**916.8 B79
 The author's experiences as a collector of museum specimens, as big game hunter, gold seeker, land-owner, citizen and soldier, during seven years' participation in the settlement and early development of Rhodesia.

Grade 8.—Geography, Description and Travel.

BRYSON, Mrs M.I.

Home-life in China.....915.1 B84

Gives the nine years' experience of a member of the London missionary society at Wuchang; describes the home life of the women and children of China, and the manners, customs and superstitions of the people.

CHURCH, A.J.

Roman life in the days of Cicero.....j913.37 C46

Sketches of men and manners, the facts being drawn largely from Cicero's speeches and letters.

CUMMING, W.G.

Wild men and wild beasts; or, Scenes in camp and jungle.....799 C91

A soldier-sportsman's stories of hunting in India.

DANA, R.H.

*Two years before the mast.....910.4 D19

The best book of its kind ever written. Describes two years spent as a common sailor before the mast, in the American merchant service.

DAVIS, R.H.

Our English cousins.....914.2 D32

Contents: Three English race meetings.—A general election in England.—Undergraduate life at Oxford.—London in the season.—The west and east ends of London.

The West from a car-window.....917.8 D32

"Short tour through Texas, Oklahoma and the mining regions of the 'Great Divide.' Gives a truer view of the United States soldier and Indian than half a dozen military novels." *Nation*.

DRAKE, S.A.

Nooks and corners of the New England coast.....917.4 D78

Beginning at Mount Desert the author gives a pleasant description and interesting history of well known points along the whole New England coast, York, the Isles of Shoals, Salem, Plymouth, Provincetown, Nantucket, Newport, Norwich, Saybrook and many other places. Illustrated.

DU CHAILLU, P.B.

Land of the long night.....j914.8 D861

An account for young people of travels in the far north. Full of fun and adventure, stories of hunting, etc.

Wild life under the equator.....j916.7 D86w

"Du Chaillu must have had a most varied and satisfactory experience while he tarried in Africa. If in this book there is any kind of animal or savage that he failed to have a bout with, it has escaped our memory or his bullet." *G. E. Hardy*.

EARLE, Mrs A.M.

Child life in colonial days.....917.3 E17c

"We have long known our ancestors as heroes; we are now learning them over again as husbands, wives, fathers, mothers, youths, hobbie-boys, 'giggling females' and babies." *Dial*.

Colonial dames and good wives.....917.4 E17c

Such chapter headings as Consorts and relicts.—Women of affairs.—Colonial adventuresses.—Their amusements and accomplishments.—Daughters of liberty.—Fireside industries, etc. indicate the scope of the book, which is very pleasantly written, with copious extracts from old-time records.

Costume of colonial times.....301 E17

"In the form of an alphabetical glossary the quaint articles of colonial dress are described, with many delightful bits of gossip and glimpses of the historic lore of the time." *Curtis*.

Customs and fashions in old New England.....917.4 E17

"Devoted to the social side of the Puritan's life, treating of child-life, courtship and marriage, home interiors, table plenishings, etc." *Critic*.

Grade 8.—Geography, Description and Travel.

EARLE, Mrs A.M.—continued.

Home life in colonial days......917.3 E17

From the lofts of wood-sheds, under attic eaves, in dairy cellars, out of old trunks and sea chests, have strangely shaped bits and combinations of wood and metal been rescued, named and added to this long list of implements and utensils of colonial days. The feature of the book is the illustrations.

Sabbath in Puritan New England......263 E17

Describes the old New England meeting-house, the tithingman and his duties, the noon-house, the psalm-book of the Pilgrims, the Bay psalm-book, church music, the life of the ministers and their preaching.

FRANCIS, B.

Isles of the Pacific; or, Sketches from the South Seas. (The world in pictures.).....j919 F86

Contents: New Zealand.—Mission life among the Maories.—Colonists in New Zealand.—New Zealand war.—Present condition of New Zealand.—New Caledonia.—Loyalty and Fiji islands.—Islands of Tahiti.—Sandwich islands.—Pitcairn's island and the Marquesas.

HALE, E.E.

Stories of adventure, told by adventurers......910.8 H155

Contents: Marco Polo.—Sir John Mandeville and the crusades.—Bertrandon in Palestine.—Geoffrey of Vinsauf.—Hernando Cortes's letters.—Fra Marco and Coronado.—The Jesuit relations; Father Jogues's story.—Northern discoveries; Hearne's travels.—Humboldt's travels.—A young man's voyage; Capt. Cleveland.—The Northwest; Lewis and Clarke.—Siberia and Kamtschatka; Peter Dobell's travels.

HALE, E.E. ed.

Stories of discovery told by discoverers......910.8 H15

Contents: First voyage of Columbus.—Da Gama and the East.—Magalhães and the Pacific.—Sir Francis Drake.—Atlantic coast.—Voyages in the Pacific.—Northwest passage.—Source of the Nile.—Mouth of the Niger.—West of the Mississippi.—Antarctic continent.

HALL, Basil.

Voyages and travels......j910.4 H17

Hall entered the royal navy, as midshipman, in 1802. The present volume tells the story of his life during the next ten years, which were spent almost continuously at sea.

HAWTHORNE, Nathaniel.

***Our old home, and English note-books. 2v.**.....914.2 H36

English sketches during Hawthorne's sojourn in England, 1853-1857, as American consul at Liverpool. The incidental criticism is candid.

HIGGINSON, Mrs S.J.H.

Java, the pearl of the East......919.2 H53

A good account of the people, wealth and resources of the island of Java, together with a brief outline of its history.

HORNADAY, W.T.

Two years in the jungle......915 H79

Describes the experiences of a leading taxidermist, hunter and naturalist in India, Ceylon, the Malay peninsula and Borneo. The trip was made to collect specimens for the U. S. national museum.

HOUGH, Emerson.

Story of the cowboy. (Story of the West series.).....917.8 H83

"An uncommon study of a type...not all good, not half bad, just a man shaped by the frontier; rude but fairly heroic." *Nation*.

INGERSOLL, Ernest.

Knocking round the Rockies......917.8 I244

Tells the story of the daily life and travelling incidents of a scientific exploration, giving accounts of an expedition to Colorado in 1871 and to Wyoming in 1877.

Grade 8.—Geography, Description and Travel.

BRYSON, Mrs M.I.

Home-life in China.....915.1 B84

Gives the nine years' experience of a member of the London missionary society at Wuchang; describes the home life of the women and children of China, and the manners, customs and superstitions of the people.

CHURCH, A.J.

Roman life in the days of Cicero.....j913.37 C46

Sketches of men and manners, the facts being drawn largely from Cicero's speeches and letters.

CUMMING, W.G.

Wild men and wild beasts; or, Scenes in camp and jungle.....799 C91

A soldier-sportsman's stories of hunting in India.

DANA, R.H.

*Two years before the mast.....910.4 D19

The best book of its kind ever written. Describes two years spent as a common sailor before the mast, in the American merchant service.

DAVIS, R.H.

Our English cousins.....914.2 D32

Contents: Three English race meetings.—A general election in England.—Undergraduate life at Oxford.—London in the season.—The west and east ends of London.

The West from a car-window.....917.8 D32

"Short tour through Texas, Oklahoma and the mining regions of the 'Great Divide.' Gives a truer view of the United States soldier and Indian than half a dozen military novels." *Nation*.

DRAKE, S.A.

Nooks and corners of the New England coast.....917.4 D78

Beginning at Mount Desert the author gives a pleasant description and interesting history of well known points along the whole New England coast, York, the Isles of Shoals, Salem, Plymouth, Provincetown, Nantucket, Newport, Norwich, Saybrook and many other places. Illustrated.

DU CHAILLU, P.B.

Land of the long night.....j914.8 D861

An account for young people of travels in the far north. Full of fun and adventure, stories of hunting, etc.

Wild life under the equator.....j916.7 D86w

"Du Chaillu must have had a most varied and satisfactory experience while he tarried in Africa. If in this book there is any kind of animal or savage that he failed to have a bout with, it has escaped our memory or his bullet." *G. E. Hardy*.

EARLE, Mrs A.M.

Child life in colonial days.....917.3 E17c

"We have long known our ancestors as heroes; we are now learning them over again as husbands, wives, fathers, mothers, youths, hobble-dehays, 'giggling females' and babies." *Dial*.

Colonial dames and good wives.....917.4 E17c

Such chapter headings as Consorts and relicts.—Women of affairs.—Colonial adventures.—Their amusements and accomplishments.—Daughters of liberty.—Fireside industries, etc. indicate the scope of the book, which is very pleasantly written, with copious extracts from old-time records.

Costume of colonial times.....391 E17

"In the form of an alphabetical glossary the quaint articles of colonial dress are described, with many delightful bits of gossip and glimpses of the historic lore of the time." *Current literature*.

Customs and fashions in old New England.....917.4 E17

"Devoted to the social side of the Puritan's life, treating of child-life, courtship and marriage, home interiors, table plenishings, etc." *Critic*.

Grade 8.—Geography, Description and Travel.

EARLE, Mrs A.M.—*continued.*

Home life in colonial days.....917.3 E17

From the lofts of woodsheds, under attic eaves, in dairy cellars, out of old trunks and sea chests, have strangely shaped bits and combinations of wood and metal been rescued, named and added to this long list of implements and utensils of colonial days. The feature of the book is the illustrations.

Sabbath in Puritan New England.....263 E17

Describes the old New England meeting-house, the tithingman and his duties, the noon-house, the psalm-book of the Pilgrims, the Bay psalm-book, church music, the life of the ministers and their preaching.

FRANCIS, B.

Isles of the Pacific; or, Sketches from the South Seas. (The world in pictures.).....j919 F86

Contents: New Zealand.—Mission life among the Maories.—Colonists in New Zealand.—New Zealand war.—Present condition of New Zealand.—New Caledonia.—Loyalty and Fiji islands.—Islands of Tahiti.—Sandwich islands.—Pitcairn's island and the Marquesas.

HALE, E.E.

Stories of adventure, told by adventurers.....910.8 H15s

Contents: Marco Polo.—Sir John Mandeville and the crusades.—Bertrandon in Palestine.—Geoffrey of Vinsauf.—Hernando Cortes's letters.—Fra Marco and Coronado.—The Jesuit relations; Father Jogue's story.—Northern discoveries; Hearne's travels.—Humboldt's travels.—A young man's voyage; Capt. Cleveland.—The Northwest; Lewis and Clarke.—Siberia and Kamtschatka; Peter Dobell's travels.

HALE, E.E. *ed.*

Stories of discovery told by discoverers.....910.8 H15

Contents: First voyage of Columbus.—Da Gama and the East.—Magalhães and the Pacific.—Sir Francis Drake.—Atlantic coast.—Voyages in the Pacific.—Northwest passage.—Source of the Nile.—Mouth of the Niger.—West of the Mississippi.—Antarctic continent.

HALL, Basil.

Voyages and travels.....j910.4 H17

Hall entered the royal navy, as midshipman, in 1802. The present volume tells the story of his life during the next ten years, which were spent almost continuously at sea.

HAWTHORNE, Nathaniel.

***Our old home, and English note-books. 2v.....914.2 H36**

English sketches during Hawthorne's sojourn in England, 1853-1857, as American consul at Liverpool. The incidental criticism is candid.

HIGGINSON, Mrs S.J.H.

Java, the pearl of the East.....919.2 H53

A good account of the people, wealth and resources of the island of Java, together with a brief outline of its history.

HORNADAY, W.T.

Two years in the jungle.....915 H79

Describes the experiences of a leading taxidermist, hunter and naturalist in India, Ceylon, the Malay peninsula and Borneo. The trip was made to collect specimens for the U. S. national museum.

HOUGH, Emerson.

Story of the cowboy. (Story of the West series.).....917.8 H83

"An uncommon study of a type...not all good, not half bad, just a man shaped by the frontier; rude but fairly heroic." *Nature*.

INGERSOLL, Ernest.

Knocking round the Rockies.....917.8 I244

Tells the story of the daily life and travelling incidents of a scientific exploration, giving accounts of an expedition to Colorado in 1874 and to Wyoming in 1877.

Grade 8.—Geography, Description and Travel.

- JACKSON, Mrs H.H.**
 Bits of travel.....914.5 J12
 Letters written while travelling in Europe.
 Glimpses of three coasts.....910 J12
Contents: California and Oregon.—Scotland and England.—Norway,
 Denmark and Germany.
- JACOBS, Joseph.**
 Story of geographical discovery. (Library of useful stories.)..910.9 J13
 A brief and concise account of the chief voyages and explorations by
 which the world has become known.
- JOHONNOT, James, comp.**
 A geographical reader.....910 J37
 Here are scientific articles simple enough for children to understand,
 selections from books of travel by such authors as Bayard Taylor,
 George William Curtis, Livingstone and Du Chaillu, and some good
 poems.
- KANE, E.K.**
 Arctic explorations; the second Grinnell expedition in search
 of Sir John Franklin, 1853-55.....919.8 K12a
 Of cumbersome size, but a most fascinating book of Arctic travel. Liked
 by the boys.
- KELLOGG, E.M.C.**
 Australia and the islands of the sea. (The world and
 its people.).....919 K16
 Includes all the important islands and groups of islands, with the ex-
 ception of the British Isles and Japan.
- KENNAN, George.**
 Tent life in Siberia.....915.7 K18
 Narrative of two years' life in Siberia and Kamschatka. Gives a clear
 picture of the inhabitants, customs and general features of the coun-
 try in which the Russo-American telegraph was built.
- KINGSLEY, Charles.**
 *At last; a Christmas in the West Indies.....917.2 K27
 "Enthusiastic appreciation of the beauties of West Indian scenery. No
 finer descriptions of tropical countries to be found." *R. H. Mill.*
- KNOX, T.W.**
 Boy travellers in Australasia.....919.3 K35
 By way of San Francisco and the Pacific islands to New Zealand and
 Australia; much information about social and economic conditions.
 Boy travellers in Mexico.....917.2 K35
 Social and political history, resources, manners and customs of the land
 of the Aztecs in story form.
 Travels of Marco Polo for boys and girls.....915 P76
 Marco Polo's own narrative, abridged and adapted, but for the most
 part following the original text so closely that the boys and girls may
 imagine they are listening to the famous Venetian as he dictates his
 story to his fellow captive in the gloomy prison of Genoa.
- LEE, Yan Phou.**
 When I was a boy in China.....915.1 L52
 Description of home life in China. Written by a Chinaman.
- LUMMIS, C.F.**
 Some strange corners of our country.....978 L97
 Describes strange scenery and curious Indian customs of the south-
 western United States,—the grand cañon of the Colorado; the petri-
 fied forest of Arizona; the rattlesnake dance; the self crucifiers;
 Montezuma's well; the natural bridge of Pine Creek, Arizona; the
 stone autograph album; finishing an Indian boy, etc.

Grade 8.—Geography, Description and Travel.

LUMMIS, C.F.—continued.

Tramp across the continent. 917.7 L97

"Full of adventure; capital reading for boys young and old." *Nation*.
Mr Lummis's close intimacy with the wonderful Southwest, its quaint people, weird customs and its dangers, makes all his pictures vivid.

MARTIN, Mrs Annie.

Home life on an ostrich farm. 916.8 M42

"A perfect book of its kind. A description of a South African home by a writer of keen observing powers and great love of Nature. Her pictures are admirable, especially those of her dumb companions." *Nation*.

NANSEN, Fridtjof.

Farthest north; being the record of a voyage of exploration of the "Fram," 1893-96 and of a 15 months' sleigh journey by Nansen and Johansen, with an appendix by Otto Sverdrup 919.8 N12fa

Of interest to lovers of science, fascinating as adventure, inspiring as a revelation of heroism.

NORDHOFF, Charles.

Man-of-war life. 910.4 N43

Author's experiences as a boy in the American navy in a voyage around the world, 1845.

PARKMAN, Francis.

*Oregon trail. 917.8 P24

Parkman's first book, describing his actual wanderings, in 1846, with a company of Sioux Indians across the regions of the Platte river, his buffalo hunting in the Black Hills and his return through the Rocky mountains. Of great value as a picture of the true Indian of the plains and the picturesque freedom of his life.

POWELL, L.P. ed.

Historic towns of the middle states. (American historic towns.) 917.4 P87h

Contents: Introduction, by Albert Shaw. —Albany, by W. W. Batter-shall. —Saratoga, by E. H. Walworth. —Schenectady, by J. S. Landon. —Newburgh, by Adelaide Skeel. Tarrytown-on-the-Hudson, by H. W. Mabie. —New York city, by J. B. Gilder. —Brooklyn, by Harrington Putnam. —Princeton, by W. M. Sloane. —Philadelphia, by Talcott Wil-liams. —Wilmington, by E. N. Vallandigham. —Buffalo, by R. B. Ma-hany. —Pittsburgh, by S. H. Church.

SANBORN, H.J.

Winter in Central America and Mexico. 917.2 S19

The author accompanied her father, who went to South America in the interests of a coffee firm. It is a brightly written account of people and scenes, and particularly of the remote and little known republic of Guatemala.

SCHWATKA, Frederick.

In the land of cave and cliff dwellers. 917.2 S41

Popular account of the adventures and researches of two expeditions sent into northern Mexico in 1889 and 1890, the patron of the first being "America," and of the other, the "Herald," both Chicago news-papers. The story contains much information regarding the cave and cliff dwellers still to be found in Mexico.

Nimrod in the north. 919.8 S41n

Hunting and fishing adventures in the Arctic regions.

SHUMWAY, E.S.

A day in ancient Rome; a revision of Lohr's "Aus dem alten Rom". 913.37 S56

Descriptions of ancient buildings and monuments.

Grade 8.—Geography, Description and Travel.

TOWLE, G.M.

Magellan: or. The first voyage round the world.....j92 M25zt

Romance, adventure, narrow escape and brilliant achievement marked this voyage of Magellan from the port of Cadiz to the islands of Australasia.

Marco Polo, his travels and adventures. (Young folks' heroes

of history.).....j910.9 T65m

No one can follow Marco Polo from his Venetian home, across Asia to the court of Kublai Khan, and in his journeys among the fierce tribes of Cathay, Thibet and Abyssinia, without eager curiosity and interest.

The voyages and adventures of Vasco da Gama. (Young

folks' heroes of history.).....j910.9 T65v

In his own day Vasco da Gama was more famous than Columbus, and his story, like that of the other explorers, is full of adventure, romance and triumph.

VERNE, Jules.

Around the world in eighty days.....V274a

Adventures of an Englishman who went round the world to win a wager.

Famous travels and travellers. (Exploration of the world.)..923.9 V27f

Partial contents: Celebrated travellers before the Christian era.—Celebrated travellers from the 1st to the 9th century.—Benjamin of Tudela.—Plan de Carpin, or Carpin.—Rubruquis.—Marco Polo.—Ibn Batuta.—Jean de Bethencourt.—Columbus.—The conquerors of Central America.—Drake.—Cavendish.—De Noort.—Raleigh.—William Dampier, the great corsair.

WARD, Herbert, & Bidwell, D.D.

Five years with the Congo cannibals.....q916.7 W2t

The author was a member of the ill fated rear guard of the Emin Pasha relief expedition. He relates his exciting experiences with African savages and wild beasts.

WARNER, C.D.

*In the wilderness.....917.4 W23

Sketches of Adirondack life.

WILKINS, A.S.

Classical antiquities; Roman antiquities. (History

primers.).....913.37 W72

Contents: The Roman character. — The Roman's dwellings. — The Roman's daily life.—The Roman family.—The Roman's public life.—The Roman's religion.

History and Biography.

ABBOT, W.J.

Battle fields and camp fires.....j973.7 A12b

Covers the second period of the military history of the Civil war, opening with the retreat from the peninsula and closing with the accession of Gen. Grant to the chief command. The battles described are second Bull Run, Antietam, Corinth, Fredericksburg, Chancellorsville, Gettysburg and Vicksburg.

Battle-fields and victory.....j973.7 A12ba

Third period of the military history of the Civil war from the accession of Gen. Grant to the command of the Union armies until the close of the war.

Battle-fields of '61.....j973.7 A12

History of the first period of the Civil war to the end of the peninsula campaign in 1862.

Blue jackets of '98.....j973.89 A12

Popular history of the Spanish-American war, giving causes and part taken by army as well as navy.

Naval history of the United States.....qj973 A12

Contents: Blue jackets of '76.—Blue jackets of 1812.—Blue jackets of '61.—Blue jackets in time of peace.

Grade 8.—History and Biography.

ABBOTT, J.S.C.

- Benjamin Franklin.....92 F879ab
This biography quotes largely from Benjamin Franklin's own writings. For half a century he moved amid stirring events and no writer has given a more vivid account of them than Franklin
- David Crockett.....92 C886a
Describes the career of this remarkable man, the wild romance of his life, and his connection with early Texan history.
- Ferdinand de Soto.....92 S718a
Gives a vivid idea of the adventures of De Soto and his band of cavaliers.
- History of Hernando Cortez.....92 C829a
Of all the enterprises undertaken in the spirit of daring adventure, few have surpassed, for hardihood and variety of incident, that of Cortez and his companions in the conquest of Mexico.
- History of King Philip, sovereign chief of the Wampanoags...92 P495a
Covers the period from the landing of the Pilgrims to King Philip's death in 1678. Largely an account of Indian wars.
- History of Maria Antoinette.....92 M386a
Picture of her life and times.
- Miles Standish, captain of the Pilgrims.....92 S785a
History of the Pilgrims for the 40 years of his association with the Plymouth colony.

ABBOTT, Jacob.

- History of Alexander the Great.....92 A374a
Mr Abbott says "Alexander was simply a robber, but a robber on so vast a scale," that the story of his bold exploits is read from age to age with never failing interest.
- History of Mary, queen of Scots.....92 M439a
Those who become interested in the life of the beautiful and unfortunate Queen Mary, will like to read Scott's "Abbot" and Miss Yonge's "Unknown to history."
- History of Nero.....92 N238a
Church's "Burning of Rome" covers, in story form, a part of Nero's reign.
- History of Queen Elizabeth.....92 E485a
Elizabeth's marked personality and the many famous men and women associated with her make her reign as interesting as any in English history. Scott's "Kenilworth" and Bennett's "Master Skylark" illustrate this period.
- History of William the Conqueror.....92 W741a
There is a shorter account of William the Conqueror in Church's "Stories from English history." A story covering this period is Henty's "Wulf the Saxon."

ALTON, Edmund, (pseud. of Edmund Bailey).

- Among the law-makers.....328.73 A46
Describes and illustrates the three departments of the American government in an interesting way for young people.

ARNOLD, I.N.

- Life of Abraham Lincoln.....92 L715a
A full, sympathetic and authoritative biography written by a warm personal friend who had Mr Lincoln's complete confidence and who had closely studied his character and public career.

AUSTIN, O.P.

- Uncle Sam's secrets; a story of national affairs.j.A0371u
"Much interesting information about currency, the mint, railway postal service, foreign mail, banking and revenue systems, etc., conveyed in story form.
- Uncle Sam's soldiers; a story of the war with Spain.....j.A0371un
Story based upon the experience of two boys verging upon manhood

Grade 8.—History and Biography.

AUSTIN, O.P.—*continued.*

who served with the armies in Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Philippines.
Designed to give young readers information about modern military methods.

BARNES, James.

Midshipman Farragut. (Young heroes of our navy.).....j92 F248h

Two years of Admiral Farragut's boy life on Commodore Porter's ship during the War of 1812.

BOLTON, Mrs S.K.

Famous American authors.....928 B61f

Contents: T. B. Aldrich.—Cable.—Will Carleton.—Emerson.—R. W.ilder.—Hawthorne.—T. W. Higginson.—Holmes.—Howells.—Irving.—Longfellow.—Lowell.—Prescott.—E. C. Stedman.—R. H. Stoddard.—Mark Twain.—Warner.—Whittier.

Famous American statesmen.....923.2 B61

Contents: Washington.—Franklin.—Jefferson.—Hamilton.—Jackson.—Webster.—Clay.—Sumner.—Grant.—Garfield.

Famous leaders among men.....920 B61f

Contents: Napoleon.—Nelson.—Bunyan.—Thomas Arnold.—Wendell Phillips.—Henry Ward Beecher.—Charles Kingsley.—Gen. Sherman.—Spurgeon.—Phillips Brooks.

Famous leaders among women.....920.7 B61fa

Contents: Catherine Booth.—Madame le Brun.—Catherine II of Russia.—Julia Ward Howe.—Dolly Madison.—Madame de Maintenon.—Lady Henry Somerset.—Lucy Stone.—Queen Victoria.

Lives of girls who became famous.....920.7 B61

Contents: Louisa M. Alcott.—Rosa Bonheur.—E. B. Browning.—Elizabeth T. Butler.—Baroness Burdett-Coutts.—George Eliot.—Elizabeth Fry.—Harriet G. Hosmer.—Jean Ingelow.—Helen Hunt Jackson.—Mary A. Livermore.—Mary Lyon.—Maria Mitchell.—Lucretia Mott.—Florence Nightingale.—Lady Brassey.—Margaret Fuller Ossoli.—Madame de Staël.—Harriet Beecher Stowe.

Lives of poor boys who became famous.....j920 B61

Contents: George Peabody.—Bayard Taylor.—Capt. J. B. Eads.—James Watt.—Sir Josiah Mason.—Palissy.—Thorwaldsen.—Mozart.—Samuel Johnson.—Oliver Goldsmith.—Faraday.—Bessemer.—Sir Titus Salt.—J. M. Jacquard.—Horace Greeley.—W. L. Garrison.—Garibaldi.—Richter.—Gambetta.—Farragut.—Ezra Cornell.—Gen. Sheridan.—Thomas Cole.—Ole Bull.—Meissonier.—G. W. Childs.—Moody.—Lincoln.

BONNER, John.

Child's history of France.....j944 B62

A history which does not overlook the delight of young people in romance, incident and local color. Good as an introduction to a more serious work.

Child's history of Spain.....j946 B62

"500 B.C.—1890 A.D. Simple, readable and well constructed, with picturesque incidents and dramatic aspects thrown into strong relief."
Outlook.

BROOKS, E.S.

Historic boys.....j920 B77

Contents: Marcus of Rome.—Brian of Munster.—Olaf of Norway.—William of Normandy.—Baldwin of Jerusalem.—Frederick of Hohenstaufen.—Harry of Monmouth.—Giovanni of Florence.—Ixtlil' of Texcoco.—Louis of Bourbon.—Charles of Sweden.—Van Rensselaer of Rensselaerwyck.

The author has selected the careers of a dozen young fellows of different lands and epochs, and these stories of boy life in the stirring days of old have been based upon historic facts and prepared with a due regard to historic and chronological accuracy.

Historic girls.....j920.7 B77

Contents: Zenobia of Palmyra.—Helena of Britain.—Pulcheria of Constantinople.—Clotilda of Burgundy.—Woo of Hwang-ho.—Edith of Scotland.—Jacqueline of Holland.—Catarina of Venice.—Theresa of Avila.—Elizabeth of Tudor.—Christina of Sweden.—Ma-ta-oka of Pow-ha-tan.

Grade 8.—History and Biography.

BROOKS, E.S.—continued.

Story of the American sailor.....910.4 B77

Includes both navy and merchant service, tracing the development of American seamanship from the time of the Indians and Northmen to the late Spanish war. Arctic explorations, whaling, smuggling, lake and river service are all included in the story.

Story of the American soldier in war and peace.....J973 B77

From many histories and biographies the author has drawn a connected sketch of the character and achievements of the American soldier from the earliest times to the end of the Civil war.

BROOKS, Noah.

How the Republic is governed.....353 B77

Describes briefly U. S. legislative, executive and judiciary systems, official business methods, regulation of revenues, coinage, pensions, suffrage, public lands, etc.

BUTTERWORTH, Hezekiah.

Little Arthur's history of Rome, from the golden age to Constantine.J937 B98

A series of stories and historical explanations, intended to prepare the way for classical studies. Quotes freely from the writings of Virgil, Livy and Suetonius, and from the Roman orators.

BUTTERWORTH, Hezekiah, ed.

Story of America.J973 B98s

A popular, condensed history based upon McKenzie's "History of the United States."

CHAMPLIN, J.D.

Young folks' history of the war for the Union.....J973.7 C35

A trustworthy and impartial account of the Civil war with a generous sprinkling of incident and anecdote, which will recommend it to young readers. The principal songs that grew out of the war are given in an appendix. Has maps and a good index.

CHURCH, A.J.

Stories from English history.....1042 C46s

These stories form a connected and very readable history of England.

Story of Carthage. (Story of the nations.).....930.7 C46

"Mr Church is too good a scholar not to have made an accurate book, and too practised a writer for the young, not to have made an interesting one. He has had, also, a subject full of picturesque interest and one not sufficiently familiar to be hackneyed." *Nation*.

COFFIN, C.C.

Boys of '76.....J973.3 C66

Story of the battles of the Revolution.

Boys of '61; or, Four years of fighting.....J973.7 C66b2

Personal observation while with the army and navy from the first battle of Bull Run to the fall of Richmond.

Building the nation.....J973 C66

A readable account of our nation's growth from the end of the Revolution, and the beginnings of constitutional government to the time of Abraham Lincoln's election as president.

Daughters of the Revolution and their times, (1769-1776).....C662d

Story of outbreak of the Revolution. Describes state of public feeling. Boston massacre, the tea-party, battle of Lexington, etc., and makes prominent the part played by the mothers and daughters in the war for independence.

Drum-beat of the nation.....J973.7 C66d

Story of the war of the Rebellion from its outbreak to the close of 1862

Following the flag.....J973.7 C66fo

Account of the operations of the army of the Potomac while commanded by McClellan (1861-1862).

Freedom triumphant, the fourth period of the war of the Re-

Grade 8.—History and Biography.

COFFIN, C.C.—continued.

bellion, 1864-65.....j973.7 C66f
 Later events of the Civil war, its close and the assassination of President Lincoln.

Marching to victory, the second period of the war of the Re-
 bellion, (1862-1863).....j973.7 C66
 Treats especially of the events of 1863.

My days and nights on the battle-field.....j973.7 C66m
 Describes particularly the battle of Bull Run, capture of Forts Henry and Donelson, battle of Pittsburg Landing, and the naval fight at Memphis.

Redeeming the Republic.....j973.7 C66r
 Covers the third period of the Civil war, from the opening of 1864 to the close of its summer months, including battles of the Wilderness, Spottsylvania, fall of Atlanta, etc.

CREASY, Sir E.S.

Fifteen decisive battles of the world.....904 C87
Contents: Marathon.—Defeat of the Athenians at Syracuse.—Arbela.—Battle of the Metaurus.—Victory of Arminius over the Roman legions under Varus.—Chalons.—Tours.—Hastings.—Joan of Arc's victory over the English at Orleans.—Defeat of the Spanish Armada.—Blenheim.—Pultowa.—Saratoga.—Valmy.—Waterloo.

CREIGHTON, Mrs L.H.

First history of France, to 1875.....944 C87
 "Clear and simple in style without being childish, and remarkably correct as to facts." *Academy*.

CUSTER, Mrs E.B.

"Boots and saddles;" or, Life in Dakota with Gen.
 Custer92 C944cb
 "A book breezy with open air and cheery with horse and hound. Mrs. Custer has written a most vivid account of army life, and many of her experiences must be repeating themselves to the devoted wives now on the military frontier." *Nation*.
Following the guidon.....92 C944cf
 Experiences of army life on the plains.
Tenting on the plains.....92 C944ct
 Garrison and camp life with Gen. Custer in Texas and Kansas.

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION, Pitts-
 burgh chapter.

Fort Duquesne and Fort Pitt; early names of Pittsburgh
 streets974.8 D28
 Of interest to all Pittsburghers. A brief account of the building of Fort Duquesne and Fort Pitt and the historical events connected with them. Compiled in the main from Parkman's histories, Hildreth's Pioneer history, and others. It contains also a chapter on the historical significance of the names of Pittsburgh streets.

DAVIS, R.H.

Cuba in war time.....972.9 D32
Contents: Cuba in war time.—Fate of the pacificos.—Death of Rodriguez.—Along the trocha.—Question of atrocities.—Right of search of American vessels.
 "Press letters, wanting continuity, but throwing vivid light on proceedings which have ruined one of the finest islands in the world." *Literature*.

DE QUINCEY, Thomas.

***Revolt of the Tartars; or, Flight of the Kalmuck Khan**.....950 D44
 "This account of a tremendous actual march of a Tartar horde across some thousands of miles of the face of Asia so late as the year 1771, for the purpose of transferring themselves from the allegiance of Russia to that of China, is one of De Quincey's most memorable literary feats." *David Masson*.

Grade 8.—History and Biography.

DOLE, C.F.

The American citizen.....j172 D69

Facts about the government of our country and our social institutions, and also illustrations of the moral principles which underlie the life of civilized man.

DOLE, N.H.

Young folks' history of Russia, revised and enlarged.....947 D69y

"Mr Dole has an excellent power of telling stories and has made a history of Russia which is interesting from beginning to end."
Nation.

DRAKE, S.A.

Battle of Gettysburg. (Decisive events in American

history.)973.7 D78

A popular and concise version of the story of the great battle, with maps.

Making of New England, 1580-1643.....974 D78

Covers the period of discovery, exploration and settlement of New England. Emphasis is given to everything that went to make up the home life of the colonists. Has notes, illustrations, maps and plans.

Making of the great West, 1512-1883.....978 D78

Deals mostly with the section lying beyond the Mississippi, tracing the work done by the three rival powers, Spain, France and England, in the civilizing of the continent; the work of the pathfinders and the explorers of the Oregon trail, and the great emigration to the California gold fields.

Making of the Ohio valley states, 1660-1837.....977 D78

Traces the establishment of British dominion on the Ohio, the advance of pioneers into the West, and the early history of the newly formed states.

The taking of Louisburg, 1745. (Decisive events in Ameri-

can history.).....973.2 D78

A thoughtful description of the event, yet not so detailed and dry as to discourage young readers.

Watch fires of '76.....j973.3 D78

Thirty-eight short stories illustrating the patriotism of men and women during revolutionary times. Includes Ethan Allen.—The clothes-line telegraph.—Stony Point Jackson.—Old Put's gallows.—David Gray, the double spy.—Brave old Baron Steuhen.

EDGAR, J.G.

Boyhood of great men.....j920 E28

Contents: D'Alembert.—Dr Arnold.—Audubon.—Sir Joseph Banks.—Bonaparte.—Sir T. F. Buxton.—Canning.—Canova.—Cavendish.—Dr Chalmers.—Sir Astley Cooper.—Sir Humphry Davy.—Lord Eldon.—Ferguson.—Franklin.—Galileo.—Gassendi.—Gibbon.—Handel.—John Hunter.—Lord Jeffrey.—Dr Johnson.—Sir William Jones.—Bishop Ken.—Sir T. Lawrence.—Sir James Mackintosh.—Lord Mansfield.—Duke of Marlborough.—Mozart.—Nelson.—Sir Isaac Newton.—Dr Parr.—Pascal.—Pope.—Lord St. Vincent.—Sir Walter Scott.—Thorwaldsen.—Webster.—Wilberforce.—Sir David Wilkie.

Footprints of famous men.....j920 E28f

Contents: Men of action: Washington.—Burke.—Necker.—Pitt.—Erickine.—Collingwood.—Teignmouth: Men of letters: Milner.—Hume.—Southey.—Moore: Artists: Reynolds.—Chantrey.—Wren: Men of science: Hunter.—Black.—Brindley.—Watt.—Smith.

Sea-kings and naval heroes.....j923.5 E28

Contents: Rollo, the Norman.—Hasting, Sweyn, king of Denmark.—Harold Hardrada.—Sir Robert Morley, Earl of Pembroke.—Duke of Bedford.—Sir Andrew Wood.—Sir Francis Drake.—Sir Walter Raleigh.—Earl of Cumberland.—Admiral Blake.—Prince Rupert.—Sir Cloudesley Shovel.—Admiral Benbow.—Lord Rodney.—Earl Howe.—Earl St. Vincent.—Lord Duncan.—Lord Nelson.—Lord Collingwood.

EGGLESTON, Edward.

Household history of the United States and its people.....j973.3 E35

Many maps and illustrations.

Grade 8.—History and Biography.

ELLIS, E.S.

Life and times of Daniel Boone.....92 B631c

A clear picture of the dauntless hunter, soldier and pioneer. Contains also sketches of Simon Kenton and Lewis Wetzel.

FAMOUS adventures and prison escapes of the Civil war.....973.7 F21

Exciting experiences described by seven participants, representing both sides in the struggle. Includes accounts of the famous locomotive chase in Georgia, of Mosby's men, of the tunnel out of Libby prison, etc.

FARMER, Mrs L.H.

Boys' book of famous rulers.....j923.1 F24b

Contents: Agamemnon.—Cyrus the Great.—Alexander the Great.—Julius Cæsar.—Charlemagne.—Alfred the Great.—Richard Cœur de Lion.—Robert Bruce.—Ferdinand V of Spain.—Philip II of Spain.—Gustavus Adolphus.—Louis XIV.—Peter the Great.—Frederick the Great.—Napoleon I.

Girls' book of famous queens.....j923.1 F24

Contents: Semiramis, queen of Assyria.—Dido, queen of Carthage.—Cleopatra, queen of Egypt.—Zenobia, queen of Palmyra.—Matilda of Flanders.—Margaret of Anjou.—Catharine of Aragon.—Queen Elizabeth and Mary, queen of Scots.—Queen Catherine de' Medici.—Queen Anne.—Maria Theresa, empress of Austria.—Catherine II, empress of Russia.—Queen Marie Antoinette.—Empress Josephine. — Empress Eugénie.—Queen Victoria.

FISKE, John.

War of independence, (1750-1789). (Riverside library for

young people.).....j973.3 F54

More a study of causes and effects than an account of battles, touching and clearing up many questions that the ordinary text-book does not mention. A good supplement to the school text-books.

FRANKLIN, Benjamin.

*Autobiography, Poor Richard's almanac, and other papers. .92 F879b1

Franklin's fame as a writer chiefly rests on this autobiography.

*Benjamin Franklin; his life written by himself; ed. for school use by D. H. Montgomery.....92 F879mon

"There is no better example to place before school boys than that of Franklin. His biography, as a whole, gives a picture of the colonial, revolutionary and constitutional periods of our history, such as can be found in no other book, and the autobiographical part has a personal interest for every American who cares to know how the foundations of a great life were worthily laid by patient, persistent effort."

FROISSART, Jean.

*Boy's Froissart; being Froissart's chronicles; ed. by Sidney

Lanierj942.03 F96

A stirring tale of kings and queens, knights and ladies, sea-fights, land-fights and sieges written by the knight Jean Froissart during the reign of Edward III of England and his queen Philippa of Hainault.

"For herein may be seen chyvalrye, curtosye, humanyte, frendlynnesse, hardynnesse, love, frendshyp, cowardysse, murdre, hate, vertue, synne. Doo after the good and leve the evil, and it shall bring you to good fame and renommee." *William Caxton.*

GILMAN, Arthur.

Kings, queens and barbarians; or, Talks about seven historic

agesj940 G42

Short sketches of characters and events famous in the history of Greece, Rome, France, England, Mexico, China and India.

GRAY, G.Z.

Children's crusade.....940.4 G81

Among the expeditions undertaken by mediaeval Christians for the recovery of the Holy Land from the Mohammedans, was the Children's crusade, in which an army of innocent children, numbering many

Grade 8.—History and Biography.

GRAY, G.Z.—*continued.*

thousands, started for Jerusalem. Most of them perished by the way, or were sold in the slave markets of Alexandria and Algiers. The subject has been so curiously neglected in historical narratives, that Mr Gray's well studied, interesting account is particularly valuable.

GRIFFIS, W.E.

Brave little Holland and what she taught us.....949.2 G89

Mr Griffis's chief aim is to show the influence which that country exerted upon the colonial, revolutionary and constitutional founders of American order and liberty. The language is simple, and the narrative is enthusiastic and graphic.

Japan in history, folk lore and art.....j952 G894

Gives an outline of the history and many of the myths, traditions and customs of the Japanese. While written for young people, it is valuable for older people who want a clear idea of the forces which, working together, have produced the Japan and the Japanese of to-day.

GRINNELL, G.B.

Indians of to-day.....q970.1 G921

"The Indians of to-day—what are their numbers? where do they live? how do they subsist? Are they becoming civilized, educated, learning the white man's ways? These are some of the questions which intelligent people are asking, and to which, so far as may be, the answer is given in the pages that follow." *Author's preface.*

The book is illustrated by many large reproductions of excellent photographs of Indian chiefs.

Story of the Indian. (Story of the West series.).....970.1 G92

Popular account of daily life, customs, religion, first contact with white men, etc., with chapter on races.

GUERBER, H.M.A.

Story of the English.....j942 G95

An attractive introduction to English history, covering the whole period, but giving very little space to the last two centuries, since the more modern events are brought to the children's notice in other books.

HALE, E.E.

Boys' heroes.....j923.5 H15

Contents: Hector.—Horatius Cocles.—Alexander the Great. Hannibal. King Arthur.—Richard the Lion Hearted.—Bayard.—Robinson Crusoe.—Israel Putnam.—Gen. Lafayette.—Napoleon the First.—Ralph Allentree.

***A New England boyhood.....**92 H159

Recollections of Dr Hale's own boyhood and youth (1822-39), and of life in Boston at that time.

Stories of invention.....j608 H15

Contents: Archimedes.—Friar Bacon.—Benvenuto Cellini.—Bernard Palissy.—Benjamin Franklin.—Theorists of the 18th century. James Watt.—Robert Fulton.—George Stephenson and the locomotive.—Eli Whitney. James Nasmyth.—Sir Henry Bessemer.—The last meeting.

HALE, E.E. & Susan.

Story of Spain. (Story of the nations.).....946 H15

"Best popular history of Spain." *Critic.*

HALE, Susan.

Story of Mexico. (Story of the nations.).....972 H16

A popular sketch, laying no claims to originality or scholarship, and giving particular attention to the prehistoric period.

HARRISON, Benjamin.

This country of ours.....342.7 H29

"A view of the machinery of our national government in motion, and some instruction as to the relations and uses of its several parts."

Explains constitution and practical workings of congress, the presidency, executive departments, judiciary, Smithsonian Institution, civil service and other commissions.

Grade 8.—History and Biography.

HARRISON, J.A.

Story of Greece. (Story of the nations.).....938 H29
Omits minute details. Considerable space given to legendary period.

HAWTHORNE, Nathaniel.

*Biographical stories.....j920 H36b

Contents: Benjamin West. — Sir Isaac Newton. — Samuel Johnson. — Oliver Cromwell.—Benjamin Franklin.—Queen Christina.

*The whole history of grandfather's chair.....j974.4 H36g

Sketch of the life of Nathaniel Hawthorne, p.5-24.
True stories from New England history, 1620-1803.

HIGGINSON, T.W.

Short studies of American authors.....928 H53

Contents: Hawthorne.—Poe. — Thoreau. — Howells.—Helen Jackson.—James.—Louisa May Alcott.—Whipple.

Young folks' book of American explorers.....j973.1 H53

Contents: Legends of the Northmen.—Columbus and his companions.—Cabot and Verazzano.—Cabeza De Vaca.—The French in Canada.—De Soto.—The French in Florida.—Sir Humphrey Gilbert.—Lost colonies of Virginia.—Unsuccessful New England settlements.—Capt. John Smith.—Champlain on the warpath.—Hudson and the New Netherlands.—Pilgrims at Plymouth.—Massachusetts Bay Colony.

HOSMER, J.K.

Story of the Jews. (Story of the nations.).....296 H82

"Too impassioned for a continuous history...but many of its chapters are highly interesting, as those which treat of the mediaeval life of the Jews and of illustrious members of the race—Spinoza, Heine, the Mendelssohns, Rothschilds, Sir Moses Montefiore, and others." *Dial.*

IRVING, Washington.

*Washington and his country.....92 W272a

Irving's "Life of Washington" abridged for the use of schools; with a brief outline of United States history from the discovery of America to the end of the Civil war, by John Fiske.

JOHONNOT, James, comp.

Ten great events in history.....j904 J37t

Contents: Defense of freedom by Greek valor.—Crusades and the crusaders.—Defense of freedom in Alpine passes.—Bruce and Bannockburn.—Columbus and the New world.—Defense of freedom on Dutch dikes.—The Invincible Armada.—Freedom's voyage to America.—Plassey; and how an empire was won.—Lexington and Bunker Hill.

KEYSOR, J.E.

Sketches of American authors. 2v.....j928 K23

v.1. Irving — Cooper.—Drake and Halleck.—Bryant. — Hawthorne. — Longfellow.—Emerson.—Holland.

v.2. Thoreau. — Willis.—Poe.—Taylor. — Lowell.—Whittier. — Holmes. —Alice and Phoebe Cary.—L. M. Alcott.

KIEFFER, H.M.

Recollections of a drummer-boy.....j973.7 K24

Stories and sketches of camp life during the Civil war. Particularly interesting to Pennsylvania boys, because Mr Kieffer was drummer boy in the 150th regiment of Pennsylvania volunteers.

LARCOM, Lucy.

*New England girlhood92 L323

Recollections by the New England poet of her childhood in a small country village and of her girlhood and young womanhood in a busy, manufacturing town. The style is fresh and full of charm.

LODGE, H.C. & Roosevelt, Theodore.

Hero tales from American history.....j920 L76h

Partial contents: Washington.—Daniel Boone and the founding of Kentucky.—The battle of Trenton.—Bennington.—Gouverneur Morris.—The burning of the Philadelphia.—The cruise of the "Wasp."—The battle of New Orleans.—Francis Parkman.—"Remember the Alamo."—The

Grade 8.—History and Biography.

- LODGE, H.C. & Roosevelt, Theodore—continued.**
 death of Stonewall Jackson.—The charge at Gettysburg.—Gen. Grant and the Vicksburg campaign.—Charles Russell Lowell.—Sheridan at Cedar Creek.—Lieut. Cushing and the ram Albemarle.—Farragut at Mobile Bay.
- LOSSING, B.J.**
 Two spies; Nathan Hale and John André.....92 H161
 Contains also Anna Seward's "Monody on Major André."
- LUMMIS, C.F.**
 Spanish pioneers.....970 L97
 Sketches of the part played by Spain in the discovery, occupation, and civilization of the New world. Seeks to do justice to the conquerors, the self-devotion of the missionaries, and the wisdom of the regulations of the Spanish authorities for the Indians. For young readers.
- MACAULAY, T.B. lord.**
 *Warren Hastings; with notes and appendices by K.
 Deighton92 H343m
 This essay should be read in connection with some more balanced and impartial version of Hastings's administration, but it well illustrates Macaulay's clearness of style, his wide learning, apt illustration, rich colouring and hatred of meanness and injustice.
- MADISON, Mrs D.P.**
 Memoirs and letters of Dolly Madison.....92 M2361
 A record of forty years of married life of President Madison's wife, by a grandniece. As a picture of political and fashionable life in the early part of this century, these letters, while lacking the sparkle of Abigail Adams's, are still worthy to rank with them. The narrative which holds them together is given simply, and with excellent taste.
- MATTHEWS, Franklin.**
 Our navy in time of war.....j973 M47
 Covers the naval engagements of the Civil war and of the war with Spain.
- MITCHELL, D.G.**
 About old story-tellers.....jM747a
 Chapters about the first printers, the Arabian nights, Goldsmith, Swift, St. Pierre, the Grimm brothers, Scott, Defoe, Bunyan and other famous story-tellers.
- MORRIS, Charles.**
 Historical tales; American973 M91
 Twenty-five tales extending in time from the voyage of the vikings to Vineland, to the sinking of the Albemarle in the Civil war.
 Historical tales; English.....942 M91
 True stories of heroic and romantic events in English history from Saxon times to present century.
 Historical tales; German.....943 M91
 True stories of heroic and romantic events in German history from the first to the 19th century.
- NEWBOLT, Henry.**
 Stories from Froissart.....j042.03 N26
 There have been many histories of England since Froissart wrote his "Chronicles," but the famous old record still holds its place, for its picture-queeness, color and liveliness have a perennial charm. Thirteen stories are included in this selection from the "Chronicles."
- NORDHOFF, Charles.**
 Politics for young Americans.....j320 N43
 "A good book for the first elements of the subject. Written as letters to his son. From the standpoint of free trade and gold standard."
Bowler & Hies' "Reader's guide."

Grade 8.—History and Biography.

OBER, F.A.

Young folks' history of Mexico, revised and enlarged.j972 O12

To 1895. Good to use in connection with United States history.

PARKMAN, Francis.

*Conspiracy of Pontiac and the Indian war after the con-

quest of Canada, (1663-1796). 2v.973.2 P24

Deals with one of the most interesting episodes of the French and Indian war, the confederation of Indian tribes formed by Pontiac, chief of the Ottawas, to drive the English from the forts near the Great Lakes. Vol. 1 contains an account of Braddock's defeat near Pittsburg. In vol. 2 is a description of the Indian attack upon Fort Pitt in 1763.

*France and England in North America.

pt.1. Pioneers of France in the New world.973.1 P24

pt.2. Jesuits in North America.271 P24

pt.3. La Salle and the discovery of the great West.973.2 P24l

pt.4. Old régime in Canada.971 P24o

pt.5. Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV. .971 P24

pt.6. Half-century of conflict. 2v.973.2 P24h

pt.7. Montcalm and Wolfe. 2v.973.2 P24m

In vol 1, chapter 7, of "Montcalm and Wolfe," is a fuller account of Braddock's defeat. Sketches of the battlefield on the Monongahela river, 7 miles from Fort Duquesne, show the location of the troops.

"Parkman ranks with the best historical writers in the English language. His theme, the struggle for the mastery of this continent, between the national giants of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, is at first thought not a popular one, but no one who has once read a volume of Parkman can readily stop short of the entire set; for to rare honesty, persistence, and clear-headedness as an investigator, he added a charming literary style which, without the faintest touch of false color or undue proportion, lends to his story all the fascination of romance." *R. G. Thwaites.*

PARTON, James.

Captains of industry. 1st-2d ser. 2v.926 P27

v.1. W. B. Astor.—J. G. Bennett.—Henry Bessemer.—John Bright.—John Bromfield.—P. H. Burnett.—Elihu Burritt.—M. A. Carême.—Richard Cobden.—Sir Henry Cole.—Edward Coles.—Peter Cooper.—Robert Dick.—John Duncan.—Thomas Edward.—Peter Faneuil.—George Flower.—Peter Force.—George Graham.—Horace Greeley's start.—John Harrison.—Sir Rowland Hill.—Myron Holley.—George Hope.—Chauncey Jerome.—James Lackington.—P. L. Liguist.—Founders of Lowell.—David Maydole.—Sir Moses Montefiore.—Robert Owen.—Paris-Duverney.—Maj. Robert Pike.—Israel Putnam.—Sir John Rennie.—Michael Reynolda.—John Smedley.—Gerrit Smith.—Charles Summers.—Frederick Tudor.—Wonderful Walker.—Three John Walters.—Ichabod Washburn.—Marquis of Worcester.—Sir Christopher Wren.

v.2. Joel Barlow.—Marguerite Boucicaut.—Nathaniel Bowditch.—Thomas Brassey.—Michel Brézin.—Chatrian.—Jean le Claire.—Alvan Clark.—J. B. Colbert.—Ezra Cornell.—Mrs Coston.—Sir Francis Crossley.—John Delafield.—William Ellis.—G. B. Emerson.—Erckmann.—G. D. Fahrenheit.—Henry Fawcett.—Elizabeth Fry.—J. B. A. Godin.—George Guess.—Philip Hone.—Joseph Hugo.—Andrew Jackson.—Louis Joliet.—Charles Knight.—Joseph Lancaster.—A. A. Lawrence.—Abbott Lawrence.—James Lenox.—Meriwether Lewis.—Christopher Ludwick.—John Metcalf.—William Murdock.—James Nasmyth.—George Peabody.—Sir William Phips.—Gen. Seth Pomeroy.—David Rittenhouse.—Count Rumford.—Frederic Sauvage.—Earl of Shaftesbury.—Junius Smith.—Baron von Stein.—Thomas Telford.—Bartholomew Thimonnier.—Eleazar Wheelock.—Sir Joseph Whitworth.—Edward Winslow.

PITTENDER, William.

Great locomotive chase: a history of the Andrews railroad

Grade 8.—History and Biography.

- PITTENGER, William—continued.**
 raid into Georgia in 1862.....973.7 P67
 The author was one of a small military force detailed in 1862 to destroy the Georgia state railroad, then of great strategic importance. The attempt failed and the men were captured and confined for months in different southern prisons.
- PLUTARCH.**
 *Boys' and girls' Plutarch; parts of the Lives of Plutarch ed. for boys and girls by J. S. White.....j920 P72b
 An attractive abridged edition of Plutarch's "Lives."
- PYLE, Howard, ed.**
 The buccaneers and marooners of America.....910.4 P99
 An account of the famous adventures and daring deeds of certain notorious freebooters of the Spanish main.
- RAGOZIN, Mme Z:A.**
 History of the world; earliest peoples, (4000 B.C.-2750 B.C.)...j913 R15
 Contents: Prehistoric times.—Pickaxe and shovel.—The Sumero-Accadians.—The Semites.—Elamite invasion.—Rise of Babylon.—Three Semite migrations.
 Largely descriptions of life, customs and religion.
- RIDEING, W.H.**
 Boyhood of famous authors.....928 R43
 Contents: T. B. Aldrich.—Boyesen.—Edward Eggleston.—Edward Everett Hale.—T. W. Higginson.—Holmes.—Howells.—Kipling.—Lowell.—James Payn.—W. C. Russell.—F. C. Stedman.—Stevenson.—Stockton.—J. T. Trowbridge.—Warner.—Whittier.
 First published under the title "The boyhood of living authors."
 "Clear, brief essays on leading authors of America. Examples of their best prose and poetry are given." *Outlook*.
- ROBERT, J.T.**
 Primer of parliamentary law.....328.1 R53p
 An excellent little manual of parliamentary practice for schools, clubs, fraternities, etc. Simple, clear; arranged in the form of lessons, with question reviews.
- SCHURZ, Carl.**
 Abraham Lincoln.....92 L715s
 "Nowhere else in so little space (120 pages) has there appeared so comprehensive and accurate an estimate of Lincoln's character, work and influence."
- SCUDDER, H.E.**
 George Washington; an historical biography.....j92 W272s
 "Can be heartily recommended." *Nation*.
 Equally delightful for boys and girls.
- SEAWELL, M.E.**
 Twelve naval captains.....j923.5 S44
 Contents: Paul Jones.—Richard Dale.—Thomas Truxtun.—William Bainbridge.—Edward Preble.—Stephen Decatur.—Richard Somers.—Isaac Hull.—Charles Stewart.—Oliver Hazard Perry.—Thomas MacDonough.
 James Lawrence.
- SEELYE, Mrs E.E.**
 Story of Columbus.....j92 C727s
 One of the most attractive and reliable of the shorter volumes about Columbus.
 Story of Washington.....j92 W272se
 A popular, accurate and fair-minded biography giving many personal anecdotes and much interesting detail.
- SOLEY, J.R.**
 The boys of 1812, and other naval heroes.....j973.5 S68
 A history of the growth and achievements of the American navy from its beginning in 1775 to the close of the Mexican war.

Grade 8.—History and Biography.

SOLEY, J.R.—*continued.*

The sailor boys of '61.....j973.7 S68s
Naval engagements of the Civil war.

SPOFFORD, Mrs H.E.P. and *others.*

Three heroines of New England romance.....920.7 S76

Contents: Priscilla, by H. P. Spofford. — Agnes Surriage, by Alice Brown.—Martha Hilton, by L. I. Guiney.

STOCKTON, F.R.

Buccaneers and pirates of our coasts.....910.4 S86

"A series of some thirty chapter-sketches portraying such characters as Bartholomy, Morgan and Capt. Kidd, and other redoubtable heroes chiefly of the West Indies and the Spanish main. Veritable history underlies them, and Mr Stockton has presented his material in a picturesque and striking way." *Literary world.*

TOWLE, G.M.

Pizarro; his adventures and conquests.....92 P676t

Describes the travels and conquests of this resolute, adventurous and greedy captain.

Raleigh; his exploits and voyages. (Young folks' heroes

of history.).....j910.9 T65r

His young manhood in the brilliant court of Elizabeth, his courage on the battle field, and the energy with which, in middle life, and again in old age, he pushed his attempts at discovery and colonization, are clearly brought out.

TWOMBLY, A.S.

Hawaii and its people.....j996.9 T93

A readable and reliable history of Hawaii for young readers. The author has used material from the best authorities.

VAN BERGEN, R.

The story of Japan.....j952 V17

Finding that the ordinary text books pay little attention to the Japanese empire the author has written this book to give children a right idea of the people and of the causes leading to the wonderful progress of the last quarter of a century. With the history he has given many incidents and interesting stories which illustrate the manners and customs of the different periods.

WHARTON, A.H.

Martha Washington. (Women of colonial and revolutionary

times.).....92 W2721w

"Painstaking and truthful portrait, not a fancy sketch of the conventional 'Lady Washington.'" *Dial.*

WILCOX, Marrión.

A short history of the war with Spain.....973.89 W71

Fair, comprehensive, readable, and, considering the material at hand at the time when it was published, accurate.

WRIGHT, H.C.

Children's stories of the great scientists.....j925 W93

Contents: Galileo. — Kepler. — Newton. — Franklin. — Linnæus. — Herschel. — Rumford. — Cuvier. — Humboldt. — Davy.—Faraday.—Lyell.—Agassiz.—Tyndall.—Kirchoff.—Darwin and Huxley.

YONGE, C.M.

Book of golden deeds of all times and all lands.....920 Y29

"Stories of heroism from the days of ancient Greece and Rome to 1864."

Popular history of England.....j942 Y29p

From Julius Cæsar to Victoria.

Popular history of France.....j944 Y29

From B.C. 150 to A.D. 1871.

Popular history of Germany.....j943 Y29

From B.C. 60 to 1877.

Grade 8.—History and Biography.

YONGE, C.M.—continued.

- Popular history of Rome.....j937 Y29
 From the earliest period to the reign of Charlemagne.
 These four histories are also published under the titles, "Young folks'
 history of England," "Young folks' history of France," etc.
 Young folks' history of Greece.....j938 Y29
 Mythology, and history to 1875.

General Literature.

ALCOTT, L.M.

- Old-fashioned girl.....jA355o
 The story of a charmingly fresh and winning country girl and her visit
 to the city.
 Rose in bloom.....jA355r
 A sequel to "Eight cousins."
 Shawl-straps; being v.2 of Aunt Jo's scrap-bag.....jA355sh
 Adventures of three young women in Europe.

ANSTEY, F. (pseud of T. A. Guthrie).

- Vice versa; or, A lesson to fathers.....A625v
 A mirth-provoking story founded on the exchange of identities between
 a father and his school-boy son.

AUSTIN, Mrs J.G.

- Betty Alden.....A936b
 Sequel to "Standish of Standish."
 Standish of Standish.....A936s
 A story of Plymouth Colony in the 17th century and particularly of the
 Pilgrim hero, Miles Standish. It gives a good picture of the life of
 the settlement and throws a sympathetic light on some of its
 romances.

AYTOUN, W.E.

- *Lays of the Scottish cavaliers, and other poems.....821.08 A98
 Stirring poems about famous events in Scottish history, each ac-
 companied with an historical sketch.

BAKER, Sir S.W.

- True tales for my grandsons.....jB176t
 Contents: Bummer and his poor acquaintance.—Cruise of the whaler
 Sophia.—Everard Harcourt. — Hassan Ali and the golden basin. —
 Something about dogs, and my grandfather's story. Elephant tales,
 and reminiscences of natural history.

BALDWIN, James.

- Story of Roland. (Heroes of the olden time.).....j398 B19s
 The legends of Charlemagne become under Mr Baldwin's magic touch
 a stirring tale of romance and chivalry.
 Story of Siegfried. (Heroes of the olden time.).....j293 B19
 Nibelungenlied and Siegfried myths in a continuous narrative.
 Story of the golden age. (Heroes of the olden time.).....j883 B19
 The various legends about the causes of the Trojan war have been
 woven into a continuous tale ending just where the story of the Iliad
 begins. Odysseus is the hero, and the tale concerns his boyhood and
 youth.

BARBOUR, R.H.

- The half-back.....jB235h
 A tale of a preparatory school and of the freshman year at Harvard.
 Full of foot-ball and golf, closing with an account of a Yale-Harvard
 football game.

BARLOW, Jane.

- Irish idylls.....B248i
 Stories of a bogland hamlet, rich in queer traits of human nature and
 Irish humor, pathos and fancy.

Grade 8.—General Literature.

BARNES, James.

For king or country; a story of the American revolution..... B2561f

Story of two New Jersey brothers who fought on opposite sides in the Revolutionary war.

A loyal traitor; a story of the war of 1812.....jB2561l

"No better book relating to this period has ever been written for boys."

BARR, Mrs A.E.

The young people of Shakespeare's dramas.....822.33 H6

Such characters as Arthur Plantagenet, Prince Arthur of Brittany, Edward, son of Henry VI, the boy fool in King Lear, Mamillius and Perdita are singled out of the dramas in which they appear, and their action in the story emphasized.

BELLAMY, B.W. & Goodwin, Mrs M.W. comp.

*Open sesame; poetry and prose for school-days. 3v.....808.8 B21

The hero of the Arabian nights tale found the words "Open sesame" a key which unlocked for him a store house of treasure, so this "Open sesame" opens for the children a treasure of poems and glorious thoughts.

BENNETT, John.

Master Skylark.....jB439m

"Master Skylark is a Stratford boy in Shakespeare's time, who, falling upon hard places in London, seeks the aid of his fellow-townsmen and finds him true to Ben Jonson's description, the 'gentle Shakespeare.'"
Dial.

BENSON, Margaret.

Subject to vanity.....591.5 B44

Very entertaining stories about pets, cats, dogs, birds, etc.

BLACK, Alexander.

Captain KodakjB513c

A camera story, full of the problems, struggles and surprises that beset the amateur photographer. With photographic illustrations by the author.

BLAIKIE, William.

How to get strong and how to stay so.....613.7 B52h

Urges the need of physical culture, giving simple directions for everyday practice. About half the book is given to sketches of great men whose physical development has equalled their mental strength.

Sound bodies for our boys and girls.....613.7 B52s

Safe and simple exercises to aid in building better bodies. Especially for school use.

BOWER, J.A.

How to make common things; for boys.....j684 B66

A very practical book for the boy who wants to make things without elaborate appliances. Describes out-door and in-door woodwork, metal work, chemical and electrical apparatus.

BROOKS, E.S.

Boy of the first empire.....B773b

Story of a Paris waif who gave valuable information to Napoleon and was made a page of the palace.

In Leisler's times.....jB773i

A story introducing the boys and girls of to-day to their young forefathers of two hundred years ago, and particularly to that staunch patriot, Jacob Leisler, lieutenant governor of the Province of New York.

Master of the Strong Hearts.....jB773m

A thrilling tale, the story of Custer's last rally in the valley of the Little Big Horn, and his defeat by Sitting Bull, the medicine chief of the Sioux, and crafty Master of the Strong Hearts.

Grade 8.—General Literature.

BROWN, John, M. D.

***Rab and his friends**.....jB791r

A tenderly beautiful Scotch story whose inspiration comes through a rare woman and a noble dog.

BROWNING, Robert.

***Select poems; ed. with notes, by W. J. Rolfe and H. E.**

Hersey.....821 B819s

Includes Hervé Riel.—How they brought the good news from Ghent to Aix.—The lost leader.—Rabbi Ben Ezra.—The boy and the angel.—Two camels.—Pippa passes.

A particularly well selected and edited collection with biographical notice, a list of helps to the study of Browning, and some critical comments.

BRYANT, W.C.

***Poetical works**.....811 B84p1

BULFINCH, Thomas.

Age of chivalry; or, Legends of King Arthur.....398 B87

The best collection of the mythology of the middle ages, a mythology as intimately associated with language, literature and life, as Greek and Roman fable.

Age of fable.....292 B87a

Stories from Greek, Roman, Eastern and Scandinavian mythologies. The interest in them is increased by connecting them with literature, sculpture and painting.

Charlemagne; or, Romance of the middle ages.....398 B87c

Legends of Charlemagne gathered largely from the great Italian poets, Pulci, Boiardo, and Ariosto. They are interesting as stories, and valuable as introducing the children to a study of the Italian poets.

BUNYAN, John.

***Pilgrim's progress**.....qB885p3

A beautiful edition of this English classic with many illustrations by the brothers Rhead.

BURNS, Robert.

***Poetical works**.....821 B93p2

Contains a glossary, notes, and a short memoir.

CABLE, G.W.

Old creole days.....C1130

Charming pictures of the old French life of Louisiana.

CAMP, Walter.

Book of college sports.....796 C15

Regulations for college track athletics, rowing, base-ball and foot-ball, with much entertaining reminiscence, authoritative and manly in tone.

CAMPBELL, Mrs Helen.

What-to-do club.....jC158w

Practical suggestions about industries open to country girls, embodied in the story of a Vermont village.

CARY, Alice, & Phoebe.

Poetical works of Alice and Phoebe Cary.....811 C24

Ballads and narrative poems, poems of nature and home, hymns, and poems for children. Whittier loved the poetry of the two sisters, and in the "Singer" has paid a beautiful and enduring tribute to Alice Cary.

CATHERWOOD, Mrs M.H.

Lady of Fort St. John.....C2821

Historical romance of the period of the French occupation of Nova Scotia.

Grade 8.—General Literature

CATHERWOOD, Mrs M.H.—*continued.*

Old Kaskaskia.....C282o

First published in the Atlantic monthly, v.71.

Story of life in the old Northwest in the early days of the nineteenth century. A good study, contrasting French and English types of character.

Spanish Peggy; a story of young Illinois.....C282spa

A short story, its scene laid in Illinois during the early days of its history. It introduces a clear and winning picture of Lincoln in his early manhood. Richard Yates also appears.

CERVANTES SAAVEDRA, Miguel de.

*Ingenious gentleman Don Quixote of La Mancha; ed. by

Clifton Johnson, for school and home reading.....C334i4

An admirable school edition of the best English version of the novel that "laughed the chivalry of Spain away." The coarseness of the original is omitted and the book is brought down to readable proportions.

CHAMPNEY, Mrs E.W.

Paddy O'Learey and his learned pig.....jC358p

A humorous story of Irish life and customs, telling how Paddy "edicated" a pig for his little mistress and how he kept his trust.

CHURCH, A.J.

The burning of Rome; or, A story of the days of Nero.....C468b

Study of the manners and customs of Nero's Rome, following the narrative of Tacitus. Describes the sufferings of the early Christians.

Heroes of chivalry and romance.....j398 C46

Contents: The story of Beowulf.—King Arthur and the Round Table.—The treasure of the Nibelungs.

Lords of the world; a story of the fall of Carthage and Corinth..jC468l

Story of the year 146 B. C. The incidents centre around the person of a young Greek lad who struggles in vain to resist the conquering Romans.

Two thousand years ago; or, The adventures of a Roman boy..jC468tw

The scene is laid in the Roman empire in the first century B.C. Spartacus, the gladiator, and Mithridates, king of Pontus, appear as characters in the story.

CHURCH, A.J. *ed.*

Stories from Virgil.....j873 V34

Story of the Iliad.....j883 H75ich

Story of the Odyssey.....j883 H75och

These stories of the Æneid, of the Iliad, and of the Odyssey, are not translations of the originals, but simple, dignified renderings of the narratives. Thousands of children who will never read the originals, may carry away with them from these stories much of the spirit of the great epics.

CLARKE, M.

The story of Troy.....j883.2 C53

The story of the siege is prefaced by a short account of Homer and of the gods and goddesses who figured in the Iliad.

CLARKE, Mrs M.C.

Girlhood of Shakespeare's heroines. 5v.....822.33 H11

Imaginative sketches tracing the possible antecedents in history of some of Shakespeare's women and the circumstances surrounding their infancy and girlhood. Mrs Clarke's life was devoted to the study of Shakespeare.

COOLIDGE, Susan. (*pseud.* of S. C. Woolsey).

Barberry hush, and other stories.....jC783b

Other stories are the Lady in white satin.—Angels unawares.—In the cathedral.—Engineer's story.—A quiet girl.—What the pudding brought.—A chance word.—Nika.

Grade 8.—General Literature

COOLIDGE, Susan, (*pseud.* of S. C. Woolsey)—*continued.*

- Clover**jC783c
 Fourth in the "Katy did" series. Katy's sister Clover is the centre of interest and this story tells "What Clover did next."
- In the High Valley**jC783i
 Last of the Katy books. Story of Colorado life and an English girl's impression of it.
- What Katy did next**jC783wh
 Sequel to "What Katy did," following the grown-up Katy on her travels in Europe.

COOPER, J.F.

- *Deerslayer** C787d
 The opening story of the series called from the pioneer hero, the "Leather-stocking" tales. It is succeeded by "The last of the Mohicans," "The Pathfinder," "The pioneers," "The prairie," in the order named. The stories are full of adventure and description of forest life and scenery.
- *Last of the Mohicans**C787l
 Story of adventure among Indians of northern New York during French and Indian war, 1756-60.
- *Pathfinder** C787pa
 Adventures in the forest.
- *Pilot** C787pi
 Founded upon the daring exploits of John Paul Jones. "Generally accepted as the best sea story ever written." *Julian Hawthorne.*
- *Pioneers** C787p
 Story of pioneer life on the banks of Lake Otsego.
- *Prairie** C787pr
 Life and adventures on the prairie.
- *Spy** C787sp
 The hero, the spy, is a cool, shrewd, fearless man, who is employed by General Washington in service which involves great personal hazard and little glory.
- Two admirals** C787t
 A marine romance of the period previous to the French and English war of 1744-48.

CORYELL, J.R.

- Diego Pinzon and the fearful voyage he took into the unknown ocean, 1492**jC831d
 Adventures of a boy who was an unwilling voyager with Columbus.

COUCH, A.T.Quiller-

- Historical tales from Shakespeare**822.33 H9
Contents: Coriolanus.—Julius Caesar.—King John.—King Richard II.—King Henry IV.—King Henry V.—King Henry VI.—King Richard III.
 Plays omitted from Lamb's "Tales from Shakespeare."

CRAIK, Mrs D.M.M.

- John Halifax, gentleman**C863j
 A love story, with a hero of great purity and nobility of character. It introduces a striking picture of the revolt of factory hands against the substitution of machinery for manual labor.

CROCKETT, S.R.

- Raiders** C886r
 Crockett, through the mouth of Patrick Heron, laird of one of the little isles of Rothau, tells of "the raiders," smugglers and cattle thieves who had their stronghold in the hills, their battles on sea and land, fierce encounters and daring escapes. The descriptions are strong and brilliant, and the story is brightened by quaint touches of Scotch humor and shrewdness.

Grade 8.—General Literature.

CURTIS, G.W.

*Prue and I.....C934p

Hardly a story, rather a series of sketches, light in touch, and filled with the purest and most delicate sentiment expressed in graceful and classical English.

DAVIS, H.C. & Bridgman, J.C. *comp.*

Three minute declamations for college men.....808.8 D31

Selections in prose and poetry, from the best writers.

DEFOE, Daniel.

*Life of Robinson Crusoe.....jD378f

"If you should ever have a story of your own to tell, and want to tell it well, I advise you to take Robinson Crusoe for a model; if you ever want to make a good record of any adventures of your own by sea, or by land, I advise you to take Robinson Crusoe for a model; and if you do you will not waste words in painting sunsets, or in decorating storms and sea-waves." *D. G. Mitchell's English lands, letters and kings.*

DELAND, E.D.

Malvern; a neighborhood story.....jD3891m

The story of some enterprising young people in a New Jersey country village and their schemes to raise money for a trip to the World's Fair.

OakleighjD3891o

An unusually attractive and unaffected girls' story, with sentiment but no sentimentality, good for girls just entering the novel-reading period.

A successful venture.....jD3891s

The "successful venture" of four girls and their young brother who, rather than be dependent on their relatives, resolved to go to work and earn their own living.

DICKENS, Charles.

*Adventures of Oliver Twist.....D551a

Written with an avowed purpose—to show crime in its repulsive truth. The devotion of Nancy, the irresistible vivacity of the Artful Dodger and the good humor of Charley Bates are some of the redeeming features in this company of criminals.

*Christmas stories.....D551c

Contents: A Christmas carol.—The chimes.—The cricket on the hearth.—The battle of life.—The haunted man.—Somebody's luggage.

*Cricket on the hearth.....D551cr

A fairy tale of home.

*Dombey and son.....D551d01

Little Paul's death strikes a key-note of sadness, but humor is not wanting in pages brightened by Captain Cuttle, Miss Tox, Mr Toots and the swift-tongued Susan Nipper.

*Life and adventures of Nicholas Nickleby.....D551n1

Another novel with a purpose, written to expose the neglect of education in England, and particularly the condition of the Yorkshire schools of that time.

*Old curiosity shop.....D551o12

Little Nell and her grandfather, Dick Swiveller and the Marchioness figure in this book.

*Personal history of David Copperfield.....D551d1

Dickens himself said, "I have in my heart of hearts a favorite child, and his name is David Copperfield."

"He has not only pleased us—he has softened the hearts of a whole generation. He made charity fashionable; he awakened pity in the hearts of sixty millions of people. He made a whole generation keep Christmas with acts of helpfulness to the poor; and every barefooted boy and girl in the streets of England and America to-day fares a little better, gets fewer cuffs and more pudding, because Charles Dickens lived and wrote." *Quoted by Lawrence Hutton from the public press at the time of Dickens's death.*

Grade 8.—General Literature

DODGE, Mrs M.M.

Donald and Dorothy.....jD671d

Story of a merry boy and girl about whom a mystery lingers.

DODGE, T.A.

Riders of many lands.....798 D67

"Col. Dodge has ridden with all kinds and conditions of men, from the Mexican vaquero to the Arab sheik, and has ridden every kind of mount, from a bronco to a bridle-bullock." All these different kinds of riders and mounts he describes, telling many stories about famous rides and well known horses. The book is finely illustrated by Frederick Remington.

DRAKE, S.A. comp.

Book of New England legends and folk lore.....398 D78

A valuable collection of legendary lore and popular superstitions. Both prose and poetic versions are given. Includes such stories as Moll Pitcher.—Endicott and the Red cross.—Skipper Ireson's ride.—Norman's woe.—Goody Cole.—The phantom ship.—The unknown champion.

DRYSDALE, William.

The beach patrol; a story of the life-saving service.....jD853b

A tale of land and sea, but mostly of the sea, describing exciting adventures at the life saving station near Atlantic City and the particularly valiant service of one member of the lifesaving crew.

The fast mail; the story of a train boy.....jD853f

The story of a newsboy of the Union News company on the West India fast mail. It is full of life and adventure and a great favorite with the boys.

The young supercargo.....jD853y

A story of the merchant marine, telling how a boy rises from cabin boy to purser through honesty and faithfulness. Excellent in tone and entertaining in plot.

DU CHAILLU, P.B.

Ivar the Viking; a romantic history based upon authentic

facts of the 3d and 4th centuries.....D864i

The life of a fourth century Norse boy written with careful attention to historic details. Du Chaillu here asserts his theory that the English people are of Norse rather than of Saxon descent.

EDGEWORTH, Maria.

*Parent's assistant; or, Stories for children.....jE284pa

Quaint, old fashioned stories of widows in flowery cottages, and devoted little sons who work in the garden and earn money to pay the rent; of good little orphans, and of bad school boys who poison dogs. Liberal noblemen and benevolent ladies in traveling carriages take the place of fairies and arrive just in time to distribute rewards or to point a moral.

EGGLESTON, Edward.

Hoosier school-masterE357h

Realistic picture of backwoods life in Indiana in the middle of the nineteenth century.

EGGLESTON, G.C. ed.

American war ballads and lyrics. 2v. in 1.....811.08 E35

Best verses inspired by the colonial wars, the Revolution, War of 1812, Mexican and Civil wars; with notes.

EMERY, M.S.

Every-day business; notes on its practical details, arranged

for young people.....658 E58

Practical talks on letter writing, bills and accounts, telegrams, express business, banks, mortgages, investments, taxes, insurance, etc. For young people and those unacquainted with business ways.

Grade 8.—General Literature.

- FENN, G.M.
 The crystal hunters.....jF362cr
 Story of perilous adventures among the higher Alps.
- FEZANDIÉ, Clement.
 Through the earth.....jF443t
 The story of a scientist who devised the novel scheme of boring a hole through the centre of the earth, thus opening a rapid transit line between Australia and the United States. The hero makes the first trip.
- FISKE, John.
 Myths and myth-makers; old tales and superstitions interpreted by comparative mythology.....398 F54
 Results of interpretation by comparative mythology of old tales and superstitions. Popular.
- FRENCH, H.W.
 The lance of Kanana, a story of Arabia.....jF926l
 Tells how the lance of the Bedouin boy, Kanana, rescued the Arabians from the hand of their enemies at the time of the Roman invasion of Arabia in the fourth century.
- GARLAND, Hamlin.
 Boy life on the prairie.....jG186b
 Life on the unbroken prairie-lands of northern Iowa. Contains graphic descriptions of ploughing and sowing, herding cattle, spearing fish, hunting prairie chickens, killing rattle-snakes and hunting wolves.
- GASKELL, Mrs E.C.S.
 *Cranford G215c
 A delightful picture of English village life when ladies went about in poke-bonnets and pattens. The delineation of genteel poverty and the shifts of refined timorous ladies to keep up appearances, of their pleasures and pains and absorbing interest in each other's affairs, is uncommonly touching and amusing and an example of delicate literary art.
- GAYLEY, C.M. *ed.*
 Classic myths in English literature, based chiefly on Bulfinch's "Age of fable.".....292 G25
 A cyclopaedia of classical mythology, adapted for use as a school-book. Prefaced by a concise statement of the question of origin and distribution involved in the study of myths, with a review of various explanations. With maps, and a commentary giving literary references, historical and linguistic notes, and interpretations. Has excellent index.
- GILLIAT, Edward.
 Forest outlaws; or, Saint Hugh and the king.....jG415f
 Boy and girl life in English cloisters during the 12th century, and adventures with the forest outlaws, Robin Hood and Clym of the Clough.
- GOLDSMITH, Oliver.
 *Vicar of Wakefield.....G588v
 "The admirable ease and grace of the narrative, as well as the pleasing truth with which the principal characters are designed, make the 'Vicar of Wakefield' one of the most delicious morsels of fictitious composition on which the human mind was ever employed...We read it in youth and in age, we return to it again and again, and bless the memory of an author who contrives so well to reconcile us to human nature." *Sir Walter Scott in his "Life of Goldsmith."*
 *Vicar of Wakefield, The traveller. The deserted village.....G588v2
- GOOD, Arthur, (*pseud.* Tom Tit).
 Magic at home: a book of amusing science; tr. by Professor Hoffmann133 G62
 Free translation from the French: rules for scientific recreation and sleight-of-hand performance.

Grade 8.—General Literature.

GORDON, Jane, ed.

- Patriotism in prose and verse.....808 G65
 Selections from orators, statesmen and poets, on various patriotic themes. A useful book for school declamations and recitations.

GOSS, W.L.

- Jack AldenjG698ja
 A story of adventures in the Virginia campaigns, '61-'65.
 Jed.jG698j
 A boy's adventures in the army of '61-'65.
 Tom Clifton.....jG698t
 Story of western boys in Grant's and Sherman's army, who were present at Shiloh, Corinth, Vicksburg, Atlanta and other great battles.

GOULD, Sabine Baring-.

- Curious myths of the middle ages.....398 G73
Contents: The wandering Jew.—Prester John.—The divining rod.—Seven sleepers of Ephesus.—William Tell.—The dog Gellert.—Tailed men.—Antichrist and Pope Joan.—Man in the moon.—Mountain of Venus.—St. Patrick's purgatory.—Terrestrial paradise.—St. George.—St. Ursula.—Legend of the cross.—Schamir.—Piper of Hamelin.—Bishop Hatto.—Melusina.—The fortunate isles.—Swan-maidens.—Knight of the swan.—The Sangreal.—Theophilus.

GRINNELL, G.B.

- Jack, the young ranchman.....jG925j
 A boy's adventures in the Rockies.

GUERBER, H.M.A.

- Legends of the Rhine.....398 G95
 A collection of the weird, romantic legends which cluster about the moss grown ruins and quaint towns and cities of the Rhine.

HALE, E.E.

- *In His name.....H159i
 A story of the Waldenses in France.
 *Man without a country.....H159m
 "The best story of patriotism ever written."

HALL, C.W.

- Adrift in the ice-fields.....jH172a
 Adventures of a party of Englishmen who were shooting on the ice and were carried adrift amid the vast ice-pack in the Gulf of St. Lawrence. Their perils, shifts for food, fire, shelter and other necessities, and their final rescue by a sealer are graphically told.

HARTE, Bret.

- Luck of Roaring Camp, and other stories.....H319l
Contents: Luck of Roaring Camp.—Miss.—The outcasts of Poker Flat.—Miggles.—Tennessee's partner.—The idyl of Red Gulch.—How Santa Claus came to Simpson's bar.—The fool of Five Forks.—Romance of Madroño Hollow.—The princess Bob and her friends.

HAWTHORNE, Nathaniel.

- *House of the seven gables.....H367ho
 "The successive scenes of this bold and startling fiction are portrayed with a vividness and power unsurpassed and rarely equalled. The terrible Nemesis that waits on the extortion of the ancestor and pursues the wages of his iniquity till the injured family receives its own again, reminds one of the inexorable fate of the Greek tragedy."
North American review.
 *Mosses from an old manse.....H367mo
 "They are unlike any stories ever written anywhere else by anybody else. They are strangely interesting, all of them; they are novel, varied, and ingenious; they are full of fancy; and they often have an allegory hidden within." *Brander Matthews.*
 *Tales, sketches and other papers.....814 H36
 The first group of tales in this volume belongs to Hawthorne's earlier

Grade 8.—General Literature.

HAWTHORNE, Nathaniel—*continued.*

period and were not discovered till after his death. These, with the "Biographical stories and sketches," and a few other papers, including his Life of Franklin Pierce, make up the volume. Lathrop's biographical sketch of Hawthorne is appended.

*Twice-told tales. 2v. H367w

v.1. The gray champion.—Sunday at home.—The wedding knell.—The minister's black veil.—The gentle boy.—Mr Higginbotham's catastrophe.—Little Annie's ramble.—Wakefield.—A rill from the town pump.—The great carbuncle. — The prophetic pictures. — David Swan.—Sights from a steeple.—The hollow of the three hills.—The toll-gatherer's day.—The vision of the fountain.—Fancy's show box.—Dr. Heidegger's experiment.

v.2. Legends of the province house.—The haunted mind.—The village uncle.—The ambitious guest.—The sister years.—Snow-flakes.—Seven vagabonds.—The white old maid.—Peter Goldthwaite's treasure.—Chippings with a chisel.—The shaker bridal.—Night sketches.—Endicott and the red cross.—The lily's quest.—Foot-prints on the seashore.—Edward Fane's rose-bud.—The threefold destiny.

HENLEY, W.E. *ed.*

*Lyra heroica; a book of verse for boys. j821.08 H44

Stirring lyrics and ballads of English and American literature from Shakespeare to Rudyard Kipling.

HENTY, G.A.

At Aboukir and Acre. jH456at

A story of Napoleon's invasion of Egypt. The operations of Nelson and Abercrombie are made the back ground for this romance.

Bonnie Prince Charlie. jH456bo

Adventures of a Scotch officer's son in the French service.

Both sides the border. jH456bot

A tale of Hotspur and Glendower.

By right of conquest. jH456br

With Cortez in Mexico.

The cat of Bubastes. jH456ct

A tale of ancient Egypt, giving a lively picture of the manners, customs, religion, and the consequences arising from the slaying of the sacred cat.

For the temple. jH456f

A tale of the fall of Jerusalem.

Held fast for England. jH456h

A tale of the siege of Gibraltar, 1779-83.

In freedom's cause. jH456inf

A tale of the Scottish war of independence. The hero served under both Wallace and Bruce.

In Greek waters. jH456ing

Story of the Grecian war of independence, 1821-1827.

Jacobite exile. jH456j

Adventures of a young Englishman in the service of Charles XII of Sweden.

Lion of St. Mark. jH456li

Story of Venice in the 14th century.

Lion of the north. jH456l

A tale of the times of Gustavus Adolphus.

One of the 28th. jH456o

A story of Waterloo.

St. George for England. jH456st

A tale of Cressy and Poitiers.

Through Russian snows. jH456th

A story of Napoleon's retreat from Moscow.

Through the Sikh war. jH456t

A tale of the conquest of the Punjaub.

Grade 8.—General Literature.

HENTY, G.A.—*continued.*

When London burned.....jH456wh

Boy's adventures during the plague and the great fire in the time of Charles II.

With Clive in India.....jH456w

Beginnings of the English empire in India.

With Wolfe in Canada.....jH456wi

Story of the struggle between England and France for supremacy in America.

Wulf the Saxon.....jH456wu

Boy's adventures in the time of Harold and William the Conqueror.

HIGGINSON, T.W.

Tales of the enchanted islands of the Atlantic.....j398 H53

"It seems strange that these old legends have been so long neglected, and so seldom touched upon by historians. About the barren islands scattered in the Atlantic there has long been a wealth of romance, which is now placed in the hands of the reader in most attractive style. Many of the characters in these myths and legends are familiar to us: Usheen, King Bran, Merlin and Vivian, Sir Lancelot and King Arthur, and Harald the Viking."

HILL, C.T.

Fighting a fire.....352.3 H55

Contents: Fighting a fire.—A school for firemen.—An alarm of fire by telegraph.—The risks of a fireman's life.—Peter Spots, fireman.—Floating fire-engines.—The fire patrol.

Describes the workings of the New York city fire department.

These chapters appeared in *St. Nicholas*, July 1896-Oct. 1897.

HOWELLS, W.D.

A boy's town.....jH857b

Account of the author's own boyhood in a southern Ohio town.

HUGHES, Rupert.

The Lakerim athletic club.....jH897l

The club comprises twelve sturdy boys, interesting and very much alive, who learn how to play foot-ball, polo, golf and many other sports. Tug, Bobbles and Sawed-off will appeal to any boy who has a whole-some love of athletics.

HUGHES, Thomas.

*Tom Brown's school days.....jH898to

A real picture of life at Rugby school.

"The most successful story of boy life ever written snowedly for boys."

HUGO, Victor.

*Story of Jean Valjean; from *Les misérables*.....H899s

Edited for younger readers by S. E. Wiltse.

IRVING, Washington.

*AlhambraI288a

Spanish legend and tradition, and the fairy tales which time has woven around the ruins of the beautiful Moorish palace.

*Legend of Sleepy Hollow.....jI288l

*Rip Van Winkle, and The legend of Sleepy Hollow.....817 I28r3

*Sketch-book of Geoffrey Crayon, gent.....817 I28sk

Contains "Rip Van Winkle," "Legend of Sleepy Hollow," "Christmas," etc.

"Irving's literature...is a beneficent literature. He loved good women, little children, and a pure life; he had faith in his fellow men, a kindly sympathy with the lowest...he retained a belief in the possibility of chivalrous actions...he was an author capable of enthusiasms. His books are wholesome, full of sweetness and charm, of humor without any sting, of amusement without any stain." *Charles Dudley Warner.*

Grade 8.—General Literature.

- JACKSON, Mrs H.H.
 Ramona J124r
 A tale of unjust treatment of Indians by the United States government.
- JEWETT, S.O.
 Tales of New England.....J316t
 Contents: Miss Tempy's watchers.—The Dulham ladies.—An only son.—
 Marsh rosemary.—A white heron.—Law lane.—A lost lover.—The court-
 ing of Sister Wisby.
- JOHNSON, Rossiter.
 Phaeton RogersjJ364p
 Phaeton Rogers is an unlucky "bright" boy whose inventions are al-
 ways getting him into sorry scrapes.
- KINGSLEY, Charles.
 *Westward ho! or, The adventures of Sir Amyas Leigh.....K272w
 Story of adventure in the reign of Queen Elizabeth. The scenes are in
 England, South America and on the high seas.
- KIPLING, Rudyard.
 Captains courageous; a story of the Grand Banks.....K278c
 Fishing life on the Newfoundland banks as seen by a boy washed over-
 board from an Atlantic liner. The boy had been badly spoiled by in-
 dulgent parents, but in this experience he has to stand on his own
 feet and learns that self control, self reliance and hard work are
 necessary to success of any kind.
 *Seven seas821 K27s
 "As a singer of sea marvels and mysteries Kipling stands alone."
 Nation.
- LAMB, Charles, & Mary.
 *Tales from Shakspearej822.33 H
 "Designed for the nursery and the schoolroom, these tales have taken
 their place as an English classic. They have never been superseded,
 nor are they ever likely to be." *Rev. Alfred Ainger.*
 The historical plays are not included in the "Tales," but these have been
 rendered by Mr A. T. Quiller-Couch.
- LA MOTTE-FOUQUÉ, F.H.K. baron de.
 *UndineL194u2
 The story of a water fairy. "One of the best specimens of pure romance
 to be found in literature." *G. E. Hardy.*
- LEIGHTON, Robert.
 Olaf the Glorious; a historical story of the viking age.....jL563o
 The hero was king of Norway in the 10th century. His boyhood of
 slavery in Esthonia, life at the court of Valdemar of Russia, wander-
 ings as a viking, and conversion to Christianity are told in various
 Icelandic sagas.
- LONGFELLOW, H.W.
 *Complete poetical works.....811 L82c
 *Evangeline; a tale of Acadie, Hiawatha. The courtship of
 Miles Standish.....811 L82e2
 A description of the land of Evangeline may be found in Butterworth's
 "Zigzag journeys in Acadia and New France."
- LOWELL, J.R.
 *Poetical works.....811 L95p
- LUKIN, James.
 Boy engineers.....j68o L97b
 True story of two boys who became engineers; describes making tools,
 building a work-shop and constructing machines.
- LUMMIS, C.F.
 The enchanted burro; stories of New Mexico and South

Grade 8.—General Literature.

LUMMIS, C.F.—continued.

AmericaL977e

Other stories: The mummy-miner.—A boy of the Andes.—A daughter of the Misti.—The witch deer.—Felipe's sugaring-off.—Andrés the arriero.—Our yellow slave.—The peak of gold.—Pablo's deer hunt.—Candelária's curse.—The habit of the fraile.—The great magician.—The balsa boy of Lake Titi-caca.

The king of the broncos, and other stories of New Mexico.....L977k

Other stories: Bogged down.—The bite of the pichu-cuate.—Poh-laik, the cave-boy.—The jawbone telegraph.—A penitente flower-pot.—Bravo's day off.—Bonifacio's horse-thief.—Green's bear-trap.—My smallest sitter.—Our worst snake.—Kelley's ground-slucce.—The old Sharpe.—My friend Will.

A New Mexico David, and other stories and sketches of the Southwest.....jL977n

Other stories: How I lost my shadow.—'Quito's nugget.—The enchanted mesa.—A Pueblo rabbit-hunt.—Pablo Apodaca's bear.—The Box S round-up.—The Comanche's revenge.—In the Pueblo Alto.—Little Lolita.—Three live witches.—How to throw the lasso.—"Old Surely."—The gallo race.—On the pay-streak.—The miracle of San Felipe.—A new old game.—A New Mexican hero.

MACAULAY, T.B. lord.

*Lays of ancient Rome.....821 M111

"Macaulay was, perhaps, at his best in his Lays of ancient Rome.. His incidents are fully realized. He sees what he sings...He likes to paint the stir of battle." *Henry Morley.*

*Lays of ancient Rome, and other poems, with Lays of the Scottish cavaliers, by W. E. Aytoun.....821 M112

MacDONALD, George.

Ranald Bannerman's boyhood.....jM146r

The most attractive thing about this book is its picture of the loving comradeship of a father and his little son.

Sir GibbieM146si

A story showing the unfolding from childhood to manhood of a rarely beautiful nature.

McLENNAN, William.

Spanish John, being a memoir of the early life and adventures of Colonel John McDonell, when a lieutenant in the service of the king of Spain.....M196s

Jacobite story of a Scotch boy sent to Rome at twelve years of age to study for the priesthood. Instead he enters the Spanish service, and after two years' campaigning in Italy is sent on a mission to Prince Charles Edward. He does not reach Scotland until after the battle of Culloden, but manages to find some very stirring adventures nevertheless.

MALORY, Sir Thomas.

*Boy's King Arthur; ed. by Sidney Lanier.....j308 M20

This book is sent forth "to the entente that noblemen may see and lerne the noble actes of chivalrye, the jentyl and vertuous dedes that somme knyghtes used in tho days, by whiche they came to honour, and how they that were vicious were punysshed, and often put to shame and rebuke." *Caxton's Prologue.*

During the 15th century Sir Thomas Malory wrote a history of King Arthur and the knights of the Round table. Mr Lanier has prepared this stirring tale of knights and chivalry purposely for the boys.

MARDEN, O.S.

Rising in the world; or, Architects of fate.....170 M37

The author's method is the time-honored one of teaching by examples, and these he has brought together and classified under such headings as Dare.—Self-help.—Clear grit.—The will and the way.

Grade 8.—General Literature.

MARTINEAU, Harriet.

The peasant and the prince; a story of the French revolution...jM431p

A story giving an excellent idea of the causes of the French revolution and of the terrible times which followed it.

MAUD, Constance.

Wagner's heroes.....j782.2 M48

Contents: Parsifal.—Hans Sachs.—Tannhäuser.—Lohengrin.

Wagner's heroines.....j782.2 M48w

Contents: Brunhilda.—Senta.—Isolda.

Does not confine herself to the text of the operas, but fills out the accounts from other sources, to make the stories intelligible and interesting to children.

MISS TOOSEY'S MISSION, author of.

Miss Toosey's mission.....M743mi

The pathetic story of an earnest, simple-minded woman who thought her mission was the conversion of the heathen.

MONTGOMERY, D.H. ed.

*Heroic ballads.....821.08 M86

Poems of patriotism and war selected from the best poets. Most of them are suitable for declamation.

MOULTON, Mrs L.C.

Four of them: storiesjM944fo

Contents: Little silver lockets.—Her mother's daughter.—How Ruth came home.—Margaret's necklace.

Stories told at twilight.....jM944s

Contents: Nothing venture, nothing have.—Her ladyship.—Sung in the twilight.—Jessie's neighbor.—Choosing-time.—White chrysanthemums.—The pansy vase.—A broken lily.—Her baby brother.—A daughter to spare.—The Thanksgiving guest.

MUNROE, Kirk.

Through swamp and glade.....jM968t

A tale of the Seminole war, the longest struggle with the Indians in which the United States ever engaged.

White conquerorsjM968w

A story of the conquest of Mexico under Cortez, describing the defeat of Montezuma by the aid of the Toltec allies, and the cruelty and superstition of the Aztec priests.

With Crockett and Bowie; or. Fighting for the Lone-Star

flagjM968wi

A story of the war for Texan independence, 1836.

PAGE, T.N.

In ole Virginia; or, Marse Chan, and other stories.....P145i

Contents: Marse Chan.—"Unc' Edinburg's drownin'."—Meh lady.—Ole 'Stracted.—"No haid pawn."—Polly.

PALGRAVE, F.T. ed.

*Golden treasury of songs and poems, 1st-2d ser. 2v.....821.08 P18

"A touchstone, as well as a treasure, of poetic gold." Though limited in extent, including only lyric poetry, it is generally considered the choicest collection of poetry in the English language.

PATMORE, C.K.D. comp.

*Children's garland from the best poets.....j821.08 P29

"Nearly all the genuine poetry of the best poets (which is suited to children) will be found between the covers of this book. Mr. Patmore has taken as his touchstone for this collection the fact that each of his selections has actually pleased intelligent children." G. E. Hardy.

Grade 8.—General Literature.

PORTER, Jane.

- ***Scottish chiefs**P836s
 Romantic tale of which Wallace, the highly idealized champion of
 Bruce's fortunes, is hero; 13th-14th centuries.
- ***Thaddeus of Warsaw**.....P836t
 An historical romance founded upon the partition of Poland and in-
 spired by the deeds of that splendid patriot, Kosciusko. Its hero is a
 descendant of John Sobieski.

PYLE, Howard.

- Men of iron**.....jP996m
 The story of the training of an English knight in the days of chivalry.
- ***Merry adventures of Robin Hood**.....jP996me
 "The ancient ballads and stories that for centuries have given such re-
 nown to Nottinghamshire and the merry men of Sherwood forest are
 here retold in quaint and interesting prose, and illustrated as only Mr
 Pyle knows how to illustrate." *G. E. Hardy.*
- Otto of the silver hand**.....jP996o
 A boy's life in the days of robber barons in Germany.

RAGOZIN, Mme Z.A.

- Frithjof, the viking of Norway, and Roland, the paladin of
 France. (Tales of the heroic ages.)**.....j398 R15
 Mme Ragozin tells first the saga of Frithjof, adapted from the epic
 poem of Esaias Tegnér, the national poet of Sweden who lived in the
 first part of the nineteenth century. The second part of the volume is
 devoted to the French national epic of the eleventh century, describing
 the retreat of Charlemagne and the heroic struggle of the rear-guard of
 Roland and his friend Oliver, who were trapped in the narrow gorges
 of the Pyrenees.

RASPÉ, R.E.

- ***Surprising adventures of Baron Munchausen**.....R215b
 This volume first appeared in England under the title of "Gulliver re-
 vived; or, The vice of lying exposed." The authorship was long
 doubtful and disputed. Modern research shows that it was compiled
 from floating legends of his fatherland by a learned German, one
 Rodolph E. Raspé. The book is rich in humor and satire.

RAY, A.C.

- Teddy, her book; a story of sweet sixteen**.....jR241t
 The jolly fellowship of a strong healthy girl and a sick lad. A whole-
 some story.

REPPLIER, Agnes, comp.

- ***Book of famous verse**.....j821.o8 R35
 "Martial strains which fire the blood, fairy music ringing in the ears,
 half-told tales which set the young heart dreaming, brave deeds, un-
 happy fates, sombre ballads, keen, joyous lyrics and small jewelled
 verses, where every word shines like a polished gem,—all these good
 things the children know and love." *Preface.*

RUSKIN, John.

- ***Sesame and lilies**.....824 R89s1
 Contents: Of kings' treasures.—Of queens' gardens.—Of the mystery of
 life.
 Deals symbolically with books and women.

SAGE, A.C.

- Little colonial dame; a story of old Manhattan island**.....jS1291l
 Story of Dutch New York which gives a good idea of daily life and
 customs among the Knickerbockers.

SCOTT, Sir Walter.

- ***Abbot** S431a
 Sixteenth century, introducing Mary, Queen of Scots at Lochleven.
- ***Bride of Lammermoor**.....S431br
 The tragic story of Lucy Ashton.

Grade 8.—General Literature.

SCOTT, Sir Walter—*continued.*

- *Fair maid of Perth.....S431f
Time of Robert III of Scotland, close of 14th century.
- *Guy Mannering.....S431g
Southern coast of Scotland, 18th century.
- *IvanhoeS431i
Time of Richard I of England. Normans and Saxons are shown in conflict.
- *KenilworthS431k
Founded upon the visit of Queen Elizabeth to her favorite, Lord Leicester, at Kenilworth castle. Contains the beautiful and touching picture of Amy Robsart.
- *Lady of the lake; ed. by W. J. Rolfe.....821 S431z
A poem which opens the enchanted gate of the Highlands and reveals the poetry of clan life.
- *Marmion; ed. by Michael Macmillan.....821 S431m4
"The tale of Flodden Fight in 'Marmion'...I verily believe is the best battle-piece in all the poetry of all time." *Andrew Lang.*
- *MonasteryS431m
Melrose on the Tweed in the sixteenth century.
- *Old Mortality.....S431o
A story of the days of the Covenanters in Scotland.
- *Poetical works.....821 S43p
- *Quentin DurwardS431q
France in the time of Louis XI; his power, cunning and superstition are vividly presented.
- *Rob RoyS431ro
Portrays with evident sympathy the career of the Robin Hood of Scotland.
- *The talisman, The two drovers, My Aunt Margaret's mirror,
The tapestried chamber, Death of the Laird's Jock.....S431t2
The first is a story of the third crusade, with Richard Cœur de Lion as hero.

SCUDDER, H.E. *comp.*

- *American poems; Longfellow, Whittier, Bryant, Holmes,
Lowell, Emerson, with biographical sketches and notes..811.08 S43
Contents: Longfellow: Evangeline.—Courtship of Miles Standish.—
Building of the ship; Whittier: Snow-bound.—Among the hills.
Mabel Martin.—Cobbler Keezar's vision.—Barclay of Ury.—Gift of
Tritemius. — Brother of mercy.—Prophecy of Samuel Sewall.—Maud
Muller; Bryant: Sella.—Little people of the snow; Holmes: Grand-
mother's story.—The school-boy; Lowell: Vision of Sir Launfal.—
Under the willows.—Under the old elm.—Agassiz; Emerson: The
Adirondacks.—The titmouse.—Monadnoc.
- *American prose.....818 S43
Contents: Hawthorne, Nathaniel: The snow-image.—The great stone
face.—Drowne's wooden image.—Howe's masquerade; Irving, Wash-
ington: Rip Van Winkle.—Little Britain; Longfellow, H. W. The
valley of the Loire.—The journey into Spain; Whittier, J. G. Yankee
gypsies. — The boy captives; Holmes, O.W. The gambrel-roofed
house; Lowell, J.R. My garden acquaintance.—Abraham Lincoln.—
Books and libraries; Thoreau, Henry: Sounds.—Brute neighbors.—
The Highland Light; Emerson, R.W. Behavior.—Books.

SEAWELL, M.E.

- Quarterdeck and Fok'sle.....S442q
Story about a candidate for the Annapolis naval academy, and another
about Gen. Prescott's capture during the Revolution.

SHAW, F.L.

- HectorjS534h
A very noble and lovable type of boy is Hector and the story is at-
tractive and wholesome.

Grade 8.—General Literature.

SIDNEY, Margaret, (*pseud. of Mrs H. M. S. Lothrop*).

Phronsie PepperjS569p

The story of Phronsie, the youngest and dearest of all the Peppers. But Polly and Joel and Ben and Jasper and Mamsie, too, are all in the story.

SLOSSON, Mrs A.T.

Fishin' JimmyS634f

Story of an old fisherman who teaches two boys his favorite art.

SMITH, N.A.

Under the cactus flag.....S651u

A story of life in Mexico as seen by a young American girl.

STANLEY, H.M.

My Kalulu, prince, king and slave; a story of central Africa....jS787m

An African romance for boys based upon knowledge gained during Mr Stanley's search for Dr. Livingstone in 1871-72. It gives a vivid idea of the evils of the slave trade in Africa.

STEVENSON, R.L.

*David BalfourS848d

Continues the adventures of the hero of "Kidnapped," whom the story carries over into Holland and France. The two stories are among the best modern examples of the romantic novel.

*KidnappedS848k

The action is chiefly in Scotland shortly after the rising in support of Prince Charlie in 1745. The story is told by David Balfour, a Lowlander and a Whig, through whose mouth the author manages very adroitly to excite sympathy with the Stuarts and their Highland followers.

*Treasure islandS848t

A romantic story of hidden treasures, buccaneers and moving adventures by sea and land.

STOCKTON, F.R.

Story of Viteau.....jS866s

How two boys, sons of counts, lived in the days of Louis IX. A good reproduction of heroic deeds, scenes of pageantry, manners and customs in feudal times.

STODDARD, W.O.

Chris, the model maker.....jS869ch

Story of an ingenious young mechanical draughtsman in New York city.

Crowded out o' Crofield; or, The boy who made his way.....jS869cr

A plucky country boy's adventures in the world.

On the old frontier; or, The last raid of the Iroquois.....jS869o

Adventures in western New York during the Iroquois raid of 1778.

STOWE, Mrs H.B.

*Uncle Tom's CabinS892u

A story of southern plantation life before 1860. Though written with prejudice, it accomplished what all the cool, judicial statements in the world would have failed in. "It was really in itself one of the weapons of a great fight."

TENNYSON, Alfred, lord.

*Idylls of the king.....821 T29i

A noble setting of the Arthurian legends.

*Tennyson for the young; with introduction and notes by

Alfred Ainger.....j821 T29t

"There is hardly a poem here included that will not reveal something of its meaning and beauty to the very youngest by its own radiant light." *Preface.*

THANET, Octave, (*pseud. of Alice French*).

We alljT337w

Story of a Chicago boy's winter with his Arkansas cousins.

Grade 8.—General Literature.

THOMPSON, D.P.

Green Mountain boys.....T3791g

An historical tale of the early settlement of Vermont, introducing some very sturdy and vigorous characters, and giving a faithful picture of the bitter controversy between Vermont and New York in those early days.

THOMPSON, E.E.S.

Biography of a grizzly.....jT381b

Wahb, the grizzly, like all the others of Mr Thompson's friends, made a brave fight and his story is most absorbing.

Lobo, Rag and Vixen.....jT381l

Four stories selected from those published in his "Wild animals I have known." The story of Lobo, the wolf, is so real and intense that we follow his fortunes as breathlessly as if he were a leader of men instead of a leader of beasts.

Trail of the Sandhill stag.....T381t

A hunter's tale of his long and patient following on the trail of the Sandhill stag. The illustrations—Indian signs, deertracks and bits of snowy landscape tell almost as much as the story itself.

Wild animals I have known.....T381w

Eight true stories of wild animals bringing out strikingly their individualities and kinship with man. The illustrations, which amount to a running commentary on the text, are wonderfully true to nature.

THOMPSON, Maurice, ed.

The boys' book of sports and outdoor life.....j796 T38b

Contains "Marvin and his boy hunters." A collection of bright, breezy articles on shooting, fishing, archery, boating, camping, swimming and walking, the camera and winter sports. Many of these articles have appeared in *St. Nicholas*.

TROWBRIDGE, J.T.

Cudjo's cavejT773cu

Adventures of a Quaker school-master in east Tennessee, before the Civil war. He is an abolitionist and has hair-breadth escapes from the hands of his persecutors, finally finding a refuge in "Cudjo's cave."

Tinkham brothers' tide-mill.....jT773ti

The Tinkham brothers were five plucky young fellows who purchased a tide-mill, which through the ill-will and obstinacy of neighbors became a source of much trouble to them.

TWAIN, Mark, (*pseud. of S. L. Clemens*).

*Innocents abroad.....817 T89l

"The fun of 'Innocents abroad' consists in its irreverent application of modern, common sense, utilitarian, democratic standards to the memorable places and historical associations of Europe. Tried by this test the Old masters in the picture galleries become laughable...and the raptures of the guide-books are parodied without mercy...It is Europe vulgarized and stripped of its illusions—Europe seen by a western newspaper reporter without any historic imagination" [but with a keen sense of humor]. *Henry A. Beers*.

*Prince and the pauper.....jT897p

A charming tale, fundamentally serious, though touched of course with the author's irrepressible fun. Through a misadventure, the boy, afterward Edward VI of England, changes places with a street wail.

VAILE, C.M.

The Orcutt girls.....jV137o

Story of two girls who earned money for a term's tuition at a country academy.

Sue OrcuttjV137s

Sequel to "The Orcutt girls."

VAN DYKE, Henry.

The first Christmas tree.....V187f

Story of the day before Christmas in the year of our Lord 722. A word picture describing the holy mission of St. Boniface, the apostle of

Grade 8.—General Literature.

- VAN DYKE, Henry—continued.**
 Germany, and the diffusion of Christianity in heathen Europe. Beautifully illustrated.
 Story of the other wise man.....V187s
 Exquisitely told is this story of the fourth wise man and his patient, loving search for the Messiah.
- VERNE, Jules.**
 Twenty thousand leagues under the seas.....V274t
 The wonderful story of Captain Nemo and his ingenious submarine boat. As in all of Verne's stories, much scientific information is introduced.
- WAGNER, Charles.**
 Courage170.4 W13
 For young people. Treats of obedience, simplicity, faithfulness, manly honor, etc; full of stimulation and practical suggestion.
 Youth170.4 W13y
 Reviews influences affecting young people to-day; written with high moral purpose, clear analysis of good and evil forces and enthusiastic belief in humanity.
- WALLACE, Lewis.**
 Ben-HurW176b
 A tale of the Christ.
- WARNER, C.D.**
 *A-hunting of the deer, and other essays.....814 W23a
Other essays: How I killed a bear.—Lost in the woods.—Camping out. —A wilderness romance.—What some people call pleasure. Sketches of Adirondack life selected from "In the wilderness."
 *Backlog studies.....817 W23
 Fireside talks touching lightly and gracefully on a variety of topics, society, friends, books, and the like.
 *Being a boy.....j817 W23
 An elderly boy's reminiscences and reflections upon the actual boyhood which he lovingly remembers. It is full of dry humor and is equally delightful to boys of all ages, from six to sixty.
- WATSON, J.M. (pseud. Ian Maclaren).**
 Beside the bonnie brier bush.....W321b
 Stories of a modern Scotch neighborhood, quaint, strong in characterization and rich in feeling.
 Days of auld lang syne.....W321d
 Further studies of the Scotch neighborhood described in "Beside the bonnie brier bush."
- WEYMAN, S.J.**
 From the memoirs of a minister of France.....W586f
 A series of imaginary episodes in the life of the Duc de Sully. Each of them is a story in itself, yet the character of the great minister links them together in one chain.
 Gentleman of France.....W586g
 Time of the reign of Henry III and Henry IV (of Navarre).
- WHISHAW, F.J.**
 Boris, the bear-hunter.....jW626b
 A splendid boy's story. Boris was a brave and stalwart young Russian who became associated with the tsar, Peter the Great, and followed him in his varying fortunes.
- WHITNEY, Mrs A.D.T.**
 Friendly letters to girl friends.....814 W65
Contents: My girlhood's friend. (G. B. Emerson).—The world of books. —Books of our old girlhood.—Outlooks of literature. — Poetry. — Spirit and form in poetry.—Society.—Clothes.—Beauty.—Work.—Marriage.—Religion.
 Summer in Leslie Goldthwaite's life.....W651s
 "This is a lovely story, full of sweet and tender feeling, kindly Christ-

Grade 8.—General Literature.

WHITNEY, Mrs A.D.T.—*continued.*

tian philosophy, and noble teaching. It is pleasantly spiced, too, with quaint New England characters and their odd, shrewd reflections." *Grace Greenwood.*

WHITTIER, J.G.

*Snow-bound; a winter idyl. 811 W66s2

"It is not without perfect justice that Snow-bound takes rank with the "Cotter's Saturday night" and the "Deserted village;" it belongs in this group as a faithful picture of humble life...It is the New England home, entire, with its characteristic scene, its incidents of household life, its Christian virtues." *G. E. Woodberry.*

WIGGIN, Mrs K.D.

Cathedral courtship, and Penelope's English experiences. W688c

A delightfully humorous, yet appreciative narrative of travel in England, with a pleasant bit of sentiment included.

Polly Oliver's problem. jW688p

Sequel to "A summer in a cañon."

Story of a bright young girl's solution of the question of self-support.

Summer in a cañon. jW688s

The story of a party of young people in camp for the summer in a California cañon. It is full of infectious fun, amusing situations, and beautiful descriptions of California scenery.

WINGATE, C.F.

What shall our boys do for a living? 170 W78

Plain facts about different occupations, their advantages and drawbacks, how to enter and how to get on in them. The author's "chief concern is for the average boy, who distrusts himself and who needs to be shown that the race is not always to the swift, and that there are plenty of opportunities for ordinary folk to win the comforts of life.

WISE, J.S.

Diomed; the life, travels and observations of a dog. W814d

Diomed, a setter of old Virginia stock, tells his own story, with real zest and an occasional waggishness quite becoming a dog's tale. For twelve years he was his master's shooting companion and he makes philosophic reflections on dogs, men and game. His story has all the interest of a human autobiography.

WRIGHT, H.C.

Children's stories in American literature. 2v. j810.9 W93

v.1. The early literature.—J. J. Audubon.—Washington Irving.—J. F. Cooper.—W. C. Bryant.—W. H. Prescott.—J. G. Whittier.—Nathaniel Hawthorne.—George Bancroft.—E. A. Poe.—R. W. Emerson.—H. W. Longfellow.—J. L. Motley.—H. B. Stowe.—J. R. Lowell.—Francis Parkman.—O. W. Holmes.

v.2. G. W. Curtis.—R. H. Stoddard.—Edward Eggleston.—C. D. Warner.—E. C. Stedman.—Bret Harte. — Bayard Taylor. — W. D. Howells.—F. H. Burnett. — The Southern story writers; R. M. Johnston, Mrs R. M. Stuart, J. C. Harris, F. H. Smith.—L. M. Alcott.—T. B. Aldrich. — New England women writers.—G. W. Cable.—John Fiske.—Mark Twain.

Children's stories in English literature. 2v. j820.9 W93

From Taliesin to Shakespeare, and thence to Tennyson, is a long literary journey, but Mrs Wright makes it attractive and profitable.

YONGE, C.M.

The caged lion. Y29ca

Story of the captivity of James I in England.

Chaplet of pearls. Y29c

Scene is laid in the time of the massacre of St. Bartholemew and the Huguenot persecution.

Done in the eagle's nest. Y29c

An unusually romantic story, its scene laid in Germany in the 15th century at the time of the robber barons.

Grade 8.—General Literature.

YONGE, C.M.—continued.

- Stray pearls; memoirs of Margaret de Ribaultmont, viscountess
of Bellaise. Y29s
An historical romance, its scene laid in France at the time of the war
of the Frondes (1648-53). Sequel to "A chaplet of pearls."
Unknown to history. Y29u
A mystery surrounds the heroine, who is companion to Mary Queen of
Scots during her captivity in England.

Grade 9.

Instead of a distinct sub-division for language, books throughout the list having real literary value, or generally recognised as classics, have been marked with an asterisk.

Science.

ABBOTT, C.C.

- Upland and meadow; a Poaetquissings chronicle. 590.4 A13u
A New Jersey naturalist's out-door notes at all seasons on birds, toads,
squirrels, fresh-water life, etc. Resembles White's "Selborne."

APGAR, A.C.

- Trees of northern United States. 581.97 A64
Treats of trees east of the Rocky mountains and north of the southern
boundary of Missouri. Directs particular attention to leaves, wood
and bark. Especially for teachers who have had no regular scientific
instruction. Well classified.

BAKER, Sir S.W.

- Wild beasts and their ways; reminiscences of Europe, Asia,
Africa and America. 596 B17

Sir Samuel Baker gives a practical study of natural history in its most
interesting form. He writes of no animal that he has not personally
studied and hunted, during the course of his travels and explorations.

BALL, Sir R.S.

- In the high heavens. 523 B21i
Popular astronomy; the physical condition of other worlds, Jupiter's fifth
satellite, Mars, the heat wave of 1862, meteorites, etc.

BASKETT, J.N.

- Story of the birds. (Appletons' home reading books.) j598.2 B29

Such chapter headings as How did the birds first fly, perhaps?—War
and weapons among the birds.—The meaning of music among birds.—
How a bird goes to bed.—What a bird knows about geography and
arithmetic—suggest the attractive treatment of the subject.

- Story of the fishes. 597 B29

Familiar talks about fishes, their structure and habits, under such chap-
ter headings as: Interesting things inside the fish.—How a fish uses
thread and needle.—How a fish fights its foes.—How the fishes came
near having lungs. Some finny friends worth knowing; or, Twenty-
five families of familiar fishes, and a key.

BENJAMIN, Park.

- Age of electricity from amber-soul to telephone. 537 B43
Explains leading principles and more important applications of electric
science, avoiding technicalities.

BUCKLEY, A.B.

- Fairy-land of science j504 B85

On sunbeams, forms of water, sound, coal, bees, flower life and fertili-
zation by insects.

- Life and her children, glimpses of animal life, from the amœ-
ba to the insects. j592 B85

"Its object is to acquaint young people with the structure and habits

Grade 9.—Science.

BUCKLEY, A.B.—continued.

of the lower forms of life; and to do this in a more systematic way than is usual in ordinary works on Natural History and more simply than in text-books on Zoology." *Preface.*

Short history of natural science, and of the progress of discovery from the time of the Greeks to the present day.....j509 B85

"This simply written and admirable little work gives to chemistry its share of space in the history of science. It can be cordially recommended to all who wish to read of the mutual relations of the sciences, and their growth from earliest times." *H. Carrington Bolton.*

Through magic glasses, and other lectures.....j504 B85t

Contents: The magician's chamber by moonlight.—Magic glasses and how to use them.—Fairy rings and how they are made.—Life-history of lichens and mosses.—History of a lava stream.—An hour with the sun.—An evening among the stars.—Little beings from a miniature ocean.—Dartmoor ponies.—Magician's dream of ancient days.

A sequel to *The fairyland of science.*

Winners in life's race; or, The great backboned family.....j596 B85

A popular treatise on the early history of mammals, intended to introduce the reader to the study of natural history. Graphically written.

BURROUGHS, John.

*Birds and bees, Sharp eyes, and other papers; ed. by M. E.

Burtj591.5 B94b

A selection of John Burroughs's essays which have been tried and approved by children. His way of investing birds, beasts and insects with human motives is always pleasing to children, and is sure to develop good feeling toward the common things of life.

*Wake-robin814 B94

A delightful invitation to the study of birds, written less in the spirit of exact science than with the freedom of love and old acquaintance, and presenting "live" birds—birds in the woods or the fields—with the atmosphere and associations of the place.

CARPENTER, G.H.

Insects, their structure & life; a primer of entomology.....595.7 C22

Excellent scientific manual, clearly and simply written. Well illustrated.

CHAMBERS, G.F.

Story of the stars. (Library of useful stories.).....523 C35

Describes the constellations, double, coloured, moving, temporary and variable stars, the nebulae and the milky way.

CORNISH, C.J.

Animals at work and play; their activities and emotions.....591.5 C82a

Scientific but readable descriptions of the every-day life of animals, by one who knows them and sympathizes with them. Particularly entertaining are the chapters on animal etiquette, animals' toilettes and animals' beds.

COULTER, J.M.

Plant relations; a first book of botany.....580 C83

Author calls this "another suggestion as to the method of teaching botany in secondary schools." This and "Plant structures" each represent work for half a year. Fully illustrated.

"One of the most interesting and refreshing little text-books that have appeared in recent years, and it will well repay a perusal on the part of those whose business it is to teach as well as to learn. The dominant note all through the book is physiology, using the term in the widest sense." *Nature*, 1900.

Plant structures; a second book of botany.....581 C83

"Not a laboratory guide, but for reading and study in connection with laboratory work...Morphology is the dominant subject." *Preface.*

DANA, Mrs W.S.

How to know the ferns.....587.3 D19

A book of illustrated fern descriptions, showing a happy combination of

Grade 9.—Science.

DANA, Mrs W.S.—*continued.*

personal narrative, quotation, folk-lore and good science. Well indexed.

How to know the wild flowers.....581 D19h

The arrangement is by colors, and this, together with the many and excellent plates, simplifies the identification of a flower by one ignorant of botany.

DIXON, Charles.

Lost and vanishing birds.....598.2 D64

A popular account of some remarkable extinct species, and a plea for greater interest in the protection of birds, particularly those whose extermination is threatened at the present time.

DOUBLEDAY, Mrs N.B. De G. (*pseud.* Neltje Blanchan).

Nature's garden.....q580 D75

Describes in untechnical language over five hundred species of wild flowers. The flowers are divided into five color groups. The various popular names by which each species is known, its preferred dwelling-place, months of blooming and geographical distribution follow its description.

DUGMORE, A.R.

Bird homes.....q598.2 D87

The nests, eggs and breeding habits of the land birds breeding in the eastern United States, with hints on the rearing and photographing of young birds.

FIGUIER, Louis.

Insect world.....595.7 F47

A popular account of the orders of insects.

Ocean world.....592 F470

A description of the sea and some of its inhabitants.

Reptiles and birds.....598 F47

A popular account of their various orders, with a description of the habits and economy of the most interesting.

These three works are by an acknowledged authority.

GAYE, Selina.

The great world's farm; some account of nature's crops and

how they are grown.....581 G25

Partial contents: Soil makers.—Water.—Deserts.—Roots.—Food from the soil.—Leaves and their work.—Climate.

GIBSON, W.H.

Eye spy; afield with nature among flowers and animate

thingsj590 G37

Beautifully written chapters on beetles, grasshoppers, snakes, cocoons, mushrooms, tendrils, etc. Illustrations by Mr Gibson.

Sharp eyes; a rambler's calendar among insects, birds and

flowers814 G37s

Published first as chapters in Harner's young people, and well calculated to interest young people in insect life. Written in simple style and exquisitely illustrated by the author.

GRAY, Asa.

How plants behave. (Botany for young people.).....j581 G81

A supplement to "How plants grow," telling how plants move and climb, how they employ insects, and how they cross-fertilize their flowers.

How plants grow. (Botany for young people.).....j581 G81h

An introduction to the "Manual of botany of the northern United States." Part I describes the organs of plants, how they multiply and how they are classified, named and studied. Part II is a popular flora for beginners, providing a classification and description of the common plants of the country, both wild and cultivated.

Grade 9.—Science.

GRAY, Asa—*continued.*

Manual of botany of the northern United States.....580 G81m

"The standard manual for the recognition of Phanerogams, Pteridophytes, and Hepaticæ east of the Mississippi river and north of North Carolina and Tennessee, with a glossary of terms. Adapted to the field botanist within that region."

HEILPRIN, Angelo.

The earth and its story; a first book of geology.....551 H41

A popular introduction to geology in brief, untechnical and readable form. Many illustrations.

HOLLAND, W.J.

The butterfly book; a popular guide to a knowledge of the butterflies of North America.....q595.7 H72

Contents: Life-history and anatomy of butterflies.—Capture, preparation and preservation of specimens.—Classification of butterflies.—About North American butterflies.—Butterflies of North America north of Mexico.—Digressions and quotations.

Besides 185 cuts in black, there are colored plates containing 1002 figures representing 527 species, in many cases both the upper and under side of the wings. Thus fully $\frac{3}{4}$ of the known species in North America, north of Mexico, are here represented in their natural colors. A wonderfully beautiful book by a Pittsburgher who is recognized as an authority in this field.

HOPKINS, G.M.

Experimental science.....530.7 H78e2

A ready guide to the general knowledge of physics by means of experiment. Most of the apparatus may be made and used by any one having ordinary skill with tools. A fascinating book for boys.

HOWE, R.H.

On the birds' highway.....598.2 H85

Delightful sketches of birds to be found in the New England woodlands and in the Adirondack mountains. Sketchy, untechnical descriptions.

HUTCHINSON, H.N.

Autobiography of the earth.....550 H96

A thoroughly readable outline of geology. The illustrations are local (English) but the book makes clear the great principles of the science.

INGERSOLL, Ernest.

Old ocean.....551.46 I24

Chapters about the ocean itself, its waves and currents, and about most things on or in it, about merchant ships and commerce, warships and naval battles, pirates, lighthouses, sea animals.

LOUNSBERRY, Alice.

A guide to the trees.....582 L93

Contains descriptions of nearly two hundred trees and a number of shrubs. A chapter entitled "The growth of trees" deals with their structure, peculiarities, and sources of life. Arranged according to the kind of soil in which trees grow. Family, shape, height, range and time of bloom are all given in each case. Numerous illustrations, some in color.

A guide to the wild flowers.....581 L93

Helpful and suggestive to teachers and convenient for the unscientific student of plants. Plants are classified according to their haunts and associates, while abundant and excellent illustrations are the keys for identification. A summary of the plant lore and of the literary allusions appropriate to the flower is given for each of the species.

LOVELL, K.R.

Nature's wonder-workers595.7 L94

Short descriptions of the ant, spider, bee, wasp, fly, cricket, caterpillar and others of the most familiar insects. Attractive, untechnical, with no attempt at classification.

Grade 9.—Science.

MATHEWS, F.S.

Familiar features of the roadside.....580 M47

Beginning with early spring, describes flowers, shrubs, birds and insects common along the highway and wood and field paths. Contains an interesting record of bird music. Well illustrated.

Familiar trees and their leaves.....582 M47

Introduction to a knowledge of trees through a study of leaf-forms. Attractive, clear and untechnical treatment, with many and satisfactory illustrations.

NEEDHAM, J.G.

Outdoor studies. (Eclectic school readings.).....j590 N19

Suggestions for field study, so simple and explicit that the boys and girls may follow them themselves. Studies about bumblebees, chipmunks, galls, goldenrod, crows, dragon flies, beetles, butterflies and ants.

PROCTOR, R.A.

Expanse of heaven.....520.4 P96c

Partial contents: The sun.—The Queen of night.—Jupiter's family of moons.—The lost comet.—The comet families of the giant planets.—Worlds ruled by colored suns.—Charting the star depths.—The drifting stars.

Essays on the wonders of the firmament.

Half-hours with the stars.....q523.8 P96h

Twelve star-maps, one for each month, showing the positions of the constellations at a given day and hour. Practical, clear and easy to use.

Light science for leisure hours.....504 P96

Partial contents: Strange discoveries respecting the aurora.—Encke, the astronomer.—Government aid to science.—Is the Gulf stream a myth?—Deep-sea dredgings.—Vesuvius.—The forcing power of rain.—Photographic ghosts.—Squaring the circle.

Familiar essays on scientific subjects, in light and readable form.

Myths and marvels of astronomy.....520.4 P96

On astrology, the pyramids, Swedenborg's visions, suns in flames, comets as portents, Saturn, the lunar hoax, the constellation figures, etc.

RUSKIN, John.

***Ethics of the dust.....549 R89**

Familiar talks with girls on the subject of crystallization, frequently interrupted by helpful comments on life and character.

SCUDDER, S.H.

Every-day butterflies.....595.7 S43c

Familiar account of sixty or more of the most common butterflies taken in the order of the season. The book is not written for the scientific student, but for popular reading.

SHALER, N.S.

Aspects of the earth.....551 S52

Contents: The stability of the earth.—Volcanoes.—Caverns and cavern life.—Rivers and valleys.—The instability of the atmosphere.—Forests of North America.—The origin and nature of soils.

Presented in attractive and entertaining style, while maintaining scientific accuracy. Illustrations numerous and particularly valuable, because taken from photographs of actual geologic features. Adapted to the fairly advanced student and the general reader.

Story of our continent.....j917 S52

A plain and simple treatment of the physiography and the geological history of North America. Elementary and descriptive in style. Its object is to show how the present and past physical features of the continent have been successively developed. It shows the connection between the geology and the geography of the United States, and the causes which have aided to determine regional and national development. Adapted to the beginner. May serve as introduction to the author's "Nature and man in America."

Grade 9.—Science

THOMPSON, S.P.

Elementary lessons in electricity and magnetism.....537 T38

Prof. F. B. Crocker says: "This is a very good elementary treatment of fundamental principles. Extensively and successfully used as a text-book for students beginning the study of electricity. Suited for the general reader, the practical worker, and the engineer not electrical."

WEED, C.M.

Life histories of American insects.....595.7 W42

Partial contents: A family of water-kings.—Click-beetles.—Black crickets.—American locust.—The army-worm.—The apple-leaf crumpler.—The apple-leaf skeletonizer.—Sand-wasps and their victims.—The hibernation of aphides. Well illustrated and pleasantly written.

WINCHELL, Alexander.

Walks and talks in the geological field. (Chautauqua reading circle literature.).....550 W77w

Interesting talks, addressed to young people. Describes simple observations, beginning with the home neighborhood, extending to field, lake, stream and mountain; then glancing at historical geology, the nebular hypothesis, and reviewing cosmical development to the present time. No illustrations.

Description and Travel.

ALLEN, T.G. & Sachtleben, W.L.

Across Asia on a bicycle.....915 A43

Three years' journey of two American students from Constantinople to Peking.

BALLOU, M.M.

Foot-prints of travel; or, Journeyings in many lands.....910 B21

Travels in Australia, Tasmania, New Zealand, Samoa and other Pacific descriptions of natural scenery, peculiar people and customs.

Travels under the Southern Cross.....919 B21

Travels in Australia, Tasmania, New Zealand, Samoa, and other Pacific islands.

BISHOP, N.H.

Pampas and Andes.....918 B49

A thousand mile walk across South America.

BLAKE, Mrs M.E. McG. & Sullivan, Mrs M.F.B.

Mexico; picturesque, political, progressive.....917.2 B52

Contents: Picturesque Mexico, by Mrs M. E. McG. Blake.—Political and progressive Mexico, by Mrs M. F. B. Sullivan.

BRASSEY, A.A. lady.

Around the world in the yacht "Sunbeam.".....910.4 B71a

"The 'Sunbeam' sailed from Cowes, England, July 6, 1876, having on board the entire Brassey family, consisting of the well-known M.P., the author, and their four children. The volume is one of the most popular of circumnavigation accounts." *Nation*.

BROWN, W.H.

On the South African frontier.....916.8 B79

The author's experiences as a collector of museum specimens, as big game hunter, gold seeker, land-owner, citizen and soldier, during seven years' participation in the settlement and early development of Rhodesia.

DANA, R.H.

*Two years before the mast.....910.4 D19

The best book of its kind ever written. Describes two years spent as a common sailor before the mast, in the American merchant service.

Grade 9.—Description and Travel.

DAVIS, R.H.

Our English cousins.....914.2 D32

Contents: Three English race meetings.—A general election in England.—Undergraduate life at Oxford.—London in the season.—The west and east ends of London.

The West from a car-window.....917.8 D32

"Short tour through Texas, Oklahoma and the mining regions of the 'Great Divide.' Gives a truer view of the United States soldier and Indian than half a dozen military novels." *Nation*.

EARLE, Mrs A.M.

Child life in colonial days.....917.3 E17c

"We have long known our ancestors as heroes; we are now learning them over again as husbands, wives, fathers, mothers, youths, hobble-dehoy, 'giggling females' and babies." *Dial*.

Colonial dames and good wives.....917.4 E17c

Such chapter headings as *Consorts and relicts*.—*Women of affairs*.—*Colonial adventuresses*.—*Their amusements and accomplishments*.—*Daughters of liberty*.—*Fireside industries*, etc. indicate the scope of the book, which is very pleasantly written, with copious extracts from old-time records.

Costume of colonial times.....391 E17

"In the form of an alphabetical glossary the quaint articles of colonial dress are described with many delightful bits of gossip and glimpses of the historic lore of the time." *Current literature*.

Customs and fashions in old New England.....917.4 E17

"Devoted to the social side of the Puritan's life, treating of child-life, courtship and marriage, home interiors, table plenishings, etc." *Critic*.

Home life in colonial days.....917.3 E17

From the lofts of woodsheds, under attic eaves, in dairy cellars, out of old trunks and sea chests, have strangely shaped bits and combinations of wood and metal been rescued, named and added to this long list of implements and utensils of colonial days. The feature of the book is the illustrations.

Sabbath in Puritan New England.....263 E17

Describes the old New England meeting-house, the tithingman and his duties, the noon-house, the psalm-book of the Pilgrims, the Bay psalm-book, church music, the life of the ministers and their preaching.

HAWTHORNE, Nathaniel.

*Our old home, and English note-books. 2v.....914.2 H36

English sketches during Hawthorne's sojourn in England, 1853-1857, as American consul at Liverpool. The incidental criticism is candid.

HIGGINSON, Mrs S.J.H.

Java, the pearl of the East.....919.2 H53

A good account of the people, wealth and resources of the island of Java, together with a brief outline of its history.

HORNADAY, W.T.

Two years in the jungle.....915 H79

Describes the experiences of a leading taxidermist, hunter and naturalist in India, Ceylon, the Malay peninsula and Borneo. The trip was made to collect specimens for the U. S. national museum.

HOUGH, Emerson.

Story of the cowboy. (Story of the West series.).....917.8 H83

"An uncommon study of a type...not all good, not half bad—just a man shaped by the frontier; rude but fairly heroic." *Nation*.

JACKSON, Mrs H.H.

Bits of travel.....914.5 J12

Letters written while travelling in Europe.

Glimpses of three coasts.....910 J12

Contents: California and Oregon.—Scotland and England.—Norway, Denmark and Germany.

Grade 9.—Description and Travel.

KANE, E.K.

- Arctic explorations; the second Grinnell expedition in search of Sir John Franklin, 1853-55.....919.8 K12a
Of cumbrous size, but a most fascinating book of Arctic travel. Liked by the boys.

KENNAN, George.

- Tent life in Siberia.....915.7 K18
Narrative of two years' life in Siberia and Kamschatka. Gives a clear picture of the inhabitants, customs and general features of the country in which the Russo-American telegraph was built.

KINGSLEY, Charles.

- *At last; a Christmas in the West Indies.....917.2 K27
"Enthusiastic appreciation of the beauties of West Indian scenery. No finer descriptions of tropical countries to be found." *R. H. Mill.*

LUMMIS, C.F.

- Some strange corners of our country.....978 L97
Describes strange scenery and curious Indian customs of the southwestern United States,—the grand cañon of the Colorado; the petrified forest of Arizona; the rattlesnake dance; the self crucifiers; Montezuma's well; the natural bridge of Pine Creek, Arizona; the stone autograph album; finishing an Indian boy, etc.
Tramp across the continent.....917.7 L97
"Full of adventure; capital reading for boys young and old." *Nation.*
Mr Lummis's close intimacy with the wonderful Southwest, its quaint people, weird customs and its dangers, makes all his pictures vivid.

MAHAFFY, J.P.

- Social life in Greece from Homer to Menander.....913.38 M25s
"A very interesting and successful attempt to portray the everyday life of the Greeks. The author visits them in their homes, in their temples, in their assemblies and on their journeys." *C. K. Adams.*

MARTIN, Mrs Annie.

- Home life on an ostrich farm.....916.8 M42
"A perfect book of its kind. A description of a South African home by a writer of keen observing powers and great love of Nature. Her pictures are admirable, especially those of her dumb companions." *Nation.*

NANSEN, Fridtjof.

- Farthest north; being the record of a voyage of exploration of the "Fram," 1893-96 and of a 15 months' sleigh journey by Nansen and Johansen, with an appendix by Otto Sverdrup.....919.8 N12fa
Of interest to lovers of science, fascinating as adventure, inspiring as a revelation of heroism.

NORDHOFF, Charles.

- Man-of-war life.....910.4 N43
Author's experiences as a boy in the American navy in a voyage around the world, 1845.

PARKMAN, Francis.

- *Oregon trail.....917.8 P24
Parkman's first book, describing his actual wanderings, in 1846, with a company of Sioux Indians across the regions of the Platte river, his buffalo hunting in the Black Hills and his return through the Rocky mountains. Of great value as a picture of the true Indian of the plains and the picturesque freedom of his life.

POWELL, L.P. ed.

- Historic towns of the middle states. (American historic towns.).....917.4 P87h
Contents: Introduction, by Albert Shaw.—Albany, by W. W. Battershall.—Saratoga, by E. H. Walworth.—Schenectady, by J. S. Landow.

Grade 9.—Description and Travel.

POWELL, L.P. ed.—continued.

—Newburgh, by Adelaide Skeel.—Tarrytown-on-the-Hudson, by H. W. Mabie.—New York city, by J. B. Gilder.—Brooklyn, by Harrington Putnam.—Princeton, by W. M. Sloane.—Philadelphia, by Talcott Williams.—Wilmington, by E. N. Vallandigham.—Buffalo, by R. B. Mahany.—Pittsburgh, by S. H. Church.

SHUMWAY, E.S.

A day in ancient Rome; a revision of Lohr's "Aus dem alten Rom".913.37 S56
 Descriptions of ancient buildings and monuments.

SMITH, F.H.

White umbrella in Mexico......917.2 S64
 "Mr Smith gives us in this book what has never before been worked out so fully and delightfully—the immense charm which Mexico has for a Bohemian saunterer, with a keen eye for the artistic, and a decided preference for the society of beggars and idlers and sacristans."
Nation.

STEVENSON, R.L.

Amateur emigrant......910.4 S84
 An account of early impressions, steerage scenes and types, and of personal experiences on board an emigrant steamer during its passage from Clyde to Sandy Hook.

VERNE, Jules.

Around the world in eighty days......V274a
 Adventures of an Englishman who went round the world to win a wager.
Famous travels and travellers. (Exploration of the world.)...923.9 V27f
Partial contents: Celebrated travellers before the Christian era.—Celebrated travellers from the 1st to the 9th century.—Benjamin of Tudela.—Plan de Carpin, or Carpini.—Kubruquis.—Marco Polo.—Ibn Batuta.—Jean de Béthencourt.—Columbus.—The conquerors of Central America.—Drake.—Cavendish.—De Noort.—Raleigh.—William Dampier, the great corsair.

WARD, Herbert, & Bidwell, D.D.

Five years with the Congo cannibals......9916.7 W21
 The author was a member of the ill fated rear guard of the Emin Pasha relief expedition. He relates his exciting experiences with African savages and wild beasts.

WARNER, C.D.

***In the wilderness.**.....917.4 W23
 Sketches of Adirondack life.

WILKINS, A.S.

Classical antiquities; Roman antiquities. (History primers.)913.37 W72
Contents: The Roman character.—The Roman's dwellings.—The Roman's daily life.—The Roman family.—The Roman's public life.—The Roman's religion.

History and Biography.

ADAMS, G.B.

Growth of the French nation, (to 1895). (Chautauqua reading circle literature.).....944 A21
 "It would scarcely be possible for French history to be set before educated men in so small a compass more skillfully, more graphically, or more thoroughly in accord with results of recent investigation; certainly no English history of France of the same size can compare with it for accuracy or interest." *English historical review.*

ARCHER, T.A. & Kingsford, C.L.

Crusades; the story of the Latin kingdom of Jerusalem. (Story of the nations.).....940.4 A67
 "Written with accuracy and learning" *Hilaire Belloc.*

Grade 9.—History and Biography.

ARNOLD, I.N.

Life of Abraham Lincoln.....92 L715a

A full, sympathetic and authoritative biography written by a warm personal friend who had Mr Lincoln's complete confidence and who had closely studied his character and public career.

BONNER, John.

Child's history of France.....j946 B62

A history which does not overlook the delight of young people in romance, incident and local color. Good as an introduction to a more serious work.

Child's history of Spain.....j946 B62

"500 B.C.—1890 A.D. Simple, readable and well constructed, with picturesque incidents and dramatic aspects thrown into strong relief."
Outlook.

BROOKS, Noah.

How the Republic is governed.....353 B77

Describes briefly U. S. legislative, executive and judiciary systems, official business methods, regulation of revenues, coinage, pensions, suffrage, public lands, etc.

BUTTERWORTH, Hezekiah.

Little Arthur's history of Rome, from the golden age to Constantine.j937 B98

A series of stories and historical explanations, intended to prepare the way for classical studies. Quotes freely from the writings of Virgil, Livy and Suetonius, and from the Roman orators.

CARLYLE, Thomas.

*Heroes, hero-worship and the heroic in history.....824 C2rh

"Carlyle expresses his passionate regard for the heroic in history and for the commanding hero, right or wrong." *G. M. Adams.*

CHURCH, A.J.

Story of Carthage. (Story of the nations.).....939.7 C46

"Mr Church is too good a scholar not to have made an accurate book, and too practised a writer for the young, not to have made an interesting one. He has had, also, a subject full of picturesque interest and one not sufficiently familiar to be hackneyed." *Nation.*

COX, Sir G.W.

Crusades. (Epochs of modern history.).....940.4 C85

"For a student who would investigate the period thoroughly, the book has very little value except by way of suggestion; but for the general reader it is probably the most interesting and satisfactory brief account of the crusades yet produced in English." *C. K. Adams.*

CREASY, Sir E.S.

Fifteen decisive battles of the world.....904 C87

Contents: Marathon.—Defeat of the Athenians at Syracuse.—Arbela.—Battle of the Metaurus.—Victory of Arminius over the Roman legions under Varus.—Chalons.—Tours.—Hastings.—Joan of Arc's victory over the English at Orleans.—Defeat of the Spanish Armada.—Blenheim.—Pultowa.—Saratoga.—Valmy.—Waterloo.

CUSTER, Mrs E.B.

"Boots and saddles;" or, Life in Dakota with Gen.

Custer92 C944cb

"A book breezy with open air and cheery with horse and hound. Mrs. Custer has written a most vivid account of army life, and many of her experiences must be repeating themselves to the devoted wives now on the military frontier." *Nation.*

Following the guidon.....92 C944cf

Experiences of army life on the plains.

Tenting on the plains.....92 C944ct

Garrison and camp life with Gen. Custer in Texas and Kansas.

Grade 9.—History and Biography.

DAVIS, R.H.

Cuba in war time.....972.9 D32

Contents: Cuba in war time.—Fate of the pacificos.—Death of Rodriguez.—Along the trocha.—Question of atrocities.—Right of search of American vessels.

"Press letters, wanting continuity, but throwing vivid light on proceedings which have ruined one of the finest islands in the world."
Literature.

DE QUINCEY, Thomas.

*Revolt of the Tartars; or, Flight of the Kalmuck Khan.....950 D44

"This account of a tremendous actual march of a Tartar horde across some thousands of miles of the face of Asia so late as the year 1771, for the purpose of transferring themselves from the allegiance of Russia to that of China, is one of De Quincey's most memorable literary feats." *David Masson.*

DOLE, N.H.

Young folks' history of Russia, revised and enlarged.....947 D699

"Mr Dole has an excellent power of telling stories and has made a history of Russia which is interesting from beginning to end."
Nation.

DOUGLAS, R.K.

China. (Story of the nations.).....951 D75

A concise history of China from the time of Marco Polo's visit (A.D. 1271) to 1899, arranged by dynasties.

DURUY, Victor.

History of France. 2v.....944 D94h

"Beyond question, the best history of France ever published in the small space of two volumes...The author was an Imperialist and a Roman Catholic; but while he was Minister of Instruction under Napoleon III, he was bitterly attacked by the Catholics, because his religious earnestness was not quite sufficiently pronounced in his historical works. His individual views are never offensively conspicuous, but are always given with a moderation that bespeaks the approbation of the judicious reader." *C. K. Adams.*

FAMOUS adventures and prison escapes of the Civil war.....973.7 F21

Exciting experiences described by seven participants, representing both sides in the struggle. Includes accounts of the famous locomotive chase in Georgia, of Mosby's men, of the tunnel out of Libby prison, etc.

FISKE, John.

Beginnings of New England; or, The Puritan theocracy in its relations to civil and religious liberty.....974 F54

A study of principles rather than a narrative of events. The author begins with a comparative study of the Roman and the English idea of political life, considers the significance of the Puritan exodus, the planting of New England and the character of the New England confederacy, the struggles with Indians, with royal governors, and with each other, ending with the fall of the Stuarts.

FRANKLIN, Benjamin.

*Autobiography. Poor Richard's almanac, and other papers. .92 F879b1

Franklin's fame as a writer chiefly rests on this autobiography.

*Benjamin Franklin: his life written by himself; ed. for school use by D. H. Montgomery.....92 F879mon

"There is no better example to place before school boys than that of Franklin. His biography, as a whole, gives a picture of the colonial, revolutionary and constitutional periods of our history, such as can be found in no other book, and the autobiographical part has a personal interest for every American who cares to know how the foundations of a great life were worthily laid by patient, persistent effort."

FROISSART, Jean.

*Boy's Froissart; being Froissart's chronicles; ed. by Sidney

Grade 9.—History and Biography.

FROISSART, Jean—*continued.*

Lanieri942.03 F96

A stirring tale of kings and queens, knights and ladies, sea-fights, land fights and sieges written by the knight Jean Froissart during the reign of Edward III of England and his queen Philippa of Hainault.

"For herein may be seen chyvalrye, curtosye, humanyte, frendlynnesse, hardynesse, love, friendship, cowardyse, mordre, hate, vertue, synne. Doo after the good and leve the evil, and it shall bring you to good fame and renommee." *William Caxton.*

GILMAN, Arthur.

Story of Rome, (to 31 B.C.). (Story of the nations.)937 G42

From the earliest times to the end of the republic. A connected and readable story, introducing a good deal of personal history, and the life and customs of the people.

GOULD, Sabine Baring-.

Story of Germany, (113 B.C.-1871 A.D.). (Story of the nations.)943 G73

From period of invasion of Huns, Slavs and Goths to establishment of the new empire in 1871.

GRAY, G.Z.

Children's crusade.....940.4 G81

Among the expeditions undertaken by mediaeval Christians for the recovery of the Holy Land from the Mohammedans, was the Children's crusade, in which an army of innocent children, numbering many thousands, started for Jerusalem. Most of them perished by the way, or were sold in the slave markets of Alexandria and Algiers. The subject has been so curiously neglected in historical narratives, that Mr Gray's well studied, interesting account is particularly valuable.

GREEN, J.R.

Short history of the English people.....942 G82s1

"The qualities which have given to the work its great popularity are the brilliancy of its style, the breadth of its generalizations, the vividness with which it portrays the general drift of events, the clearness with which it shows the relations of cause and effect, the prominence which it gives to the literary and social progress of the people, and the skill with which the author has made his selection and exclusions...For the purpose of the general reader it is superior to all other works in a single volume. Its value is also increased by a carefully drawn list of authorities at the beginning of each subject." *C. K. Adams.*

GRIFFIS, W.E.

Brave little Holland and what she taught us.....949.2 G89

Mr Griffis's chief aim is to show the influence which that country exerted upon the colonial, revolutionary and constitutional founders of American order and liberty. The language is simple, and the narrative is enthusiastic and graphic.

Japan in history, folk lore and art.....j952 G894

Gives an outline of the history and many of the myths, traditions, and customs of the Japanese. While written for young people, it is valuable for older people who want a clear idea of the forces which, working together, have produced the Japan and the Japanese of to-day.

GRINNELL, G.B.

Indians of to-day.....q970.1 G92i

"The Indians of to-day—what are their numbers? where do they live? how do they subsist? Are they becoming civilized, educated, learning the white man's ways? These are some of the questions which intelligent people are asking, and to which, so far as may be, the answer is given in the pages that follow." *Author's preface.*

The book is illustrated by many large reproductions of excellent photographs of Indian chiefs.

Story of the Indian. (Story of the West series.)970.1 G92

Popular account of daily life, customs, religion, first contact with white men, etc., with chapter on races.

Grade 9.—History and Biography.

- HALE, E.E. & Susan.**
 Story of Spain. (Story of the nations.).....946 H15
 "Best popular history of Spain." *Critic.*
- HALE, Susan.**
 Story of Mexico. (Story of the nations.).....972 H16
 A popular sketch, laying no claims to originality or scholarship, and giving particular attention to the prehistoric period.
- HARRISON, Benjamin.**
 This country of ours.....342.7 H29
 "A view of the machinery of our national government in motion, and some instruction as to the relations and uses of its several parts."
 Explains constitution and practical workings of congress, the presidency, executive departments, judiciary, Smithsonian institution, civil service and other commissions.
- HARRISON, J.A.**
 Story of Greece. (Story of the nations.).....938 H29
 Omits minute details. Considerable space given to legendary period.
- HASSLER, E.W.**
 Old Westmoreland; a history of western Pennsylvania during the Revolution974.88 H34
 "This book represents an effort to tell the revolutionary history of the Western Pennsylvania border; to describe the trials, sacrifices, the errors and heroisms of the frontiersmen, in their conflict with Tories, British partisans and savages, during the years when Washington and his generals were fighting for independence along the Atlantic seaboard." *Preface.*
 Author is a Pittsburgher, and his book is of great local interest.
- HAWEIS, H.R.**
 American humorists.....817 H36
Contents: Irving.—Holmes.—Lowell.—Artemus Ward.—Mark Twain.—Bret Harte.
- HEADLEY, J.T.**
 Napoleon and his marshals. 2v.....923.5 H38
 v.1. Augereau.—Berthier.—Davoust. — Lannes. — Macdonald.— Moncey. — Mortier.—Napoleon.—St. Cyr.—Soult.
 v.2. Bernadotte. — Bessieres.—Brune.—Grouchy.—Jourdan. — Lefebvre. — Marmont. — Massena.—Murat.—Ney.—Oudinot. — Poniatowski. — Suchet.—Victor.
- HIGGINSON, T.W.**
 Short studies of American authors.....928 H53
Contents: Hawthorne.—Poe. — Thoreau. — Howells.—Helen Jackson.—James.—Louisa May Alcott.—Whipple.
- HOSMER, J.K.**
 Story of the Jews. (Story of the nations.).....296 H82
 "Too impassioned for a continuous history...but many of its chapters are highly interesting, as those which treat of the mediaeval life of the Jews and of illustrious members of the race Spinoza, Heine, the Mendelssohns, Rothschilds, Sir Moses Montefiore, and others." *Dial.*
- IRVING, Washington.**
 Washington and his country.....92 W27212
 Irving's "Life of Washington" abridged for the use of schools, with a brief outline of United States history from the discovery of America to the end of the Civil war, by John Fiske.
- LOSSING, B.J.**
 Two spies; Nathan Hale and John André.....92 H1611
 Contains also Anna Seward's "Monody on Major André."
- LUMMIS, C.F.**
 Spanish pioneers.....970 L97
 Sketches of the part played by Spain in the discovery, occupation and

Grade 9.—History and Biography.

LUMMIS, C.F.—continued.

civilization of the new world. Seeks to do justice to the conquerors, the self-devotion of the missionaries and the wisdom of the regulations of the Spanish authorities for the Indians. For young readers.

MACAULAY, T.B. lord.

*Warren Hastings; with notes and appendices by K.

Deighton92 H343m

This essay should be read in connection with some more balanced and impartial version of Hastings's administration, but it well illustrates Macaulay's clearness of style, his wide learning, apt illustration, rich colouring, and hatred of meanness and injustice.

MADISON, Mrs D.P.

Memoirs and letters of Dolly Madison.....92 M2361

A record of forty years of married life of President Madison's wife, by a grandniece. As a picture of political and fashionable life in the early part of this century, these letters, while lacking the sparkle of Abigail Adams's, are still worthy to rank with them. The narrative which holds them together is given simply, and with excellent taste.

MATTHEWS, Franklin.

Our navy in time of war.....j973 M47

Covers the naval engagements of the Civil war and of the war with Spain.

MORFILL, W.R.

Story of Poland. (Story of the nations.).....943.8 M89

Accurate, well-balanced and complete outline, with brief statements of social conditions and chapter on Polish literature.

MORRIS, Charles.

Historical tales; English.....942 M91

True stories of heroic and romantic events in English history from Saxon times to present century.

Historical tales; German.....943 M91

True stories of heroic and romantic events in German history from the first to the 19th century.

MURRAY, David.

Story of Japan. (Story of the nations.).....952 M97

Chiefly on earlier times, but outlining history to full establishment of constitutional government in 1890.

NORDHOFF, Charles.

Politics for young Americans.....j320 N43

"A good book for the first elements of the subject. Written as letters to his son. From the standpoint of free trade and gold standard." *Bowker & Iles' "Reader's guide."*

PARKMAN, Francis.

*Conspiracy of Pontiac and the Indian war after the con-

quest of Canada, (1663-1796). 2v.....973.2 P24

Deals with one of the most interesting episodes of the French and Indian war, the confederation of Indian tribes formed by Pontiac, chief of the Ottawas, to drive the English from the forts near the Great Lakes. Vol. 1 contains an account of Braddock's defeat near Pittsburg. In vol. 2 is a description of the Indian attack upon Fort Pitt in 1763.

*France and England in North America.

pt.1. Pioneers of France in the new world.....973.1 P24

pt.2. Jesuits in North America.....271 P24

pt.3. La Salle and the discovery of the great West.....973.2 P241

pt.4. Old régime in Canada.....971 P240

pt.5. Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV....971 P24

pt.6. Half-century of conflict. 2v.....973.2 P24h

Grade 9.—History and Biography.

PARKMAN, Francis—continued.

pt.7. Montcalm and Wolfe. 2v.....973.2 P24m

In vol 1, chapter 7, of "Montcalm and Wolfe," is a fuller account of Braddock's defeat. Sketches of the battlefield on the Monongahela river, 7 miles from Fort Duquesne, show the location of the troops. .
 "Parkman ranks with the best historical writers in the English language. His theme, the struggle for the mastery of this continent, between the national giants of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, is at first thought not a popular one, but no one who has once read a volume of Parkman can readily stop short of the entire set; for to rare honesty, persistence and clear-headedness as an investigator, he added a charming literary style which, without the faintest touch of false color or undue proportion, lends to his story all the fascination of romance." *R. G. Thwaites.*

PLUTARCH.

*Boys' and girls' Plutarch; parts of the Lives of Plutarch ed.
 for boys and girls by J. S. White.....j920 P72b
 An attractive abridged edition of Plutarch's "Lives."

POOLE, Stanley Lane.

Story of the Moors in Spain. (Story of the nations.).....946 P79
 "Much the best book on the subject in English." *Athenaeum.*

PYLE, Howard, ed.

The buccaners and marooners of America.....910.4 P99
 An account of the famous adventures and daring deeds of certain notorious freebooters of the Spanish main.

RAGOZIN, Mme Z.A.

Story of Chaldea. (Story of the nations.).....935.1 R15
 From earliest times to rise of Assyria; Oriental traditions, customs, civilization and religion. For young readers it has all the fascination of a romance; for historical students it supplies valuable and accurate information.

RAWLINSON, George.

Story of ancient Egypt. (Story of the nations.).....932 R235
 From the dawn of history to the conquest of Egypt by Persia in the fourth century B.C.

SAINTE-BEUVE, C.A.

Portraits of celebrated women.....920.7 S15
Contents: Mme de Duras.—Mme Guizot.—Mme de Krudener.—Mme de Lafayette.—Mme de Rémusat.—Mme Roland.—Mme de Sévigné.—Mme de Souza.—Mme de Staël.
 Sainte-Beuve said of himself, "I analyze, I botanize, I am a naturalist of minds. What I would fain create is literary natural history." His criticisms are sympathetic, patient and accurate studies of human nature, showing rare intuition and an exquisite finish of style.

SCHURZ, Carl.

Abraham Lincoln.....92 L715s
 "Nowhere else in so little space (20 pages) has there appeared so comprehensive and accurate an estimate of Lincoln's character, work and influence."

SEELEY, Sir J.R.

Short history of Napoleon the first.....92 N129s
 "The most able of brief accounts of Napoleon from a hostile point of view." *C. K. Adams.*

SHAIRP, J.C.

Robert Burns. (English men of letters.).....92 B939s
 "A very satisfactory life of the poet and critical estimate of his genius."
G. M. Adam.

SPOFFORD, Mrs H.E.P. and others.

Three heroines of New England romance.....920.7 S76
Contents: Priscilla, by H. P. Spofford. Agnes Surriage, by Alice Brown.—Martha Hilton, by L. I. Guiney.

Grade 9.—History and Biography.

TAYLOR, Bayard.

History of Germany, (to 1893).....943 T25

Primarily for use in the higher grades of schools, but comprehensive enough to attract the general reader.

TWOMBLY, A.S.

Hawaii and its people.....j996.9 T93

A readable and reliable history of Hawaii for young readers. The author has used material from the best authorities.

TYNDALL, John.

Faraday as a discoverer.....92 F229t

Deals almost entirely with his discoveries, with very brief reference to his life. Condensed but valuable account of his experimental researches.

WHARTON, A.H.

Martha Washington. (Women of colonial and revolutionary times.).....92 W2721w

"Painstaking and truthful portrait, not a fancy sketch of the conventional 'Lady Washington.'" *Dial*.

WILCOX, Marrión.

A short history of the war with Spain.....973.89 W71

Fair, comprehensive, readable, and, considering the material at hand at the time when it was published, accurate.

YONGE, C.M.

Book of golden deeds of all times and all lands.....920 Y29

"Stories of heroism from the days of ancient Greece and Rome to 1864."

General Literature.

ALDRICH, T.B.

*Marjorie Daw and other peopleA365m

Contents: Marjorie Daw.—Miss Mehetabel's son.—Our new neighbors at Ponkapog.—A midnight fantasy.—Mademoiselle Olympe Zabriski.—A struggle for life.—Père Antoine's date-palm.—Quite so.—A River-mouth romance.—The little violinist.

"As a writer of brief and thoroughly entertaining stories, sparkling with natural humor, and always delightfully poetic in the descriptive passages, Mr Aldrich is not surpassed by any other of our authors." *Bayard Taylor*.

ANSTEY, F. (*pseud* of T. A. Guthrie).

Vice versa; or, A lesson to fathers.....A625v

A mirth-provoking story founded on the exchange of identities between a father and his school-boy son.

AUSTIN, Mrs J.G.

Betty Alden.....A936b

Sequel to "Standish of Standish."

Standish of Standish.....A936s

A story of Plymouth Colony in the 17th century and particularly of the Pilgrim hero, Miles Standish. It gives a good picture of the life of the settlement and throws a sympathetic light on some of its romances.

AYTOUN, W.E.

*Lays of the Scottish cavaliers, and other poems.....821.08 A98

Stirring poems about famous events in Scottish history, each accompanied with an historical sketch.

BAKER, Sir S.W.

True tales for my grandsons.....jB176t

Contents: Bummer and his poor acquaintance.—Cruise of the whaler Sophia.—Everard Harcourt.—Hassan Ali and the golden basin.—Something about dogs, and my grandfather's story.—Elephant tales, and reminiscences of natural history.

Grade 9.—General Literature.

- BARLOW, Jane.**
 Irish idylls.....B248i
 Stories of a bogland hamlet, rich in queer traits of human nature and Irish humor, pathos and fancy.
- BARR, Mrs A.E.**
 The young people of Shakespeare's dramas.....822.33 H6
 Such characters as Arthur Plantagenet, Prince Arthur of Brittany, Edward, son of Henry VI, the boy fool in *King Lear*, Mamillius and Perdita are singled out of the dramas in which they appear, and their action in the story emphasized.
- BARRIE, J.M.**
 Auld licht idylls.....B266a
 Sketches of an Auld licht community, its kirk, the dominie and other of its sturdy folk.
 Little ministerB266l
 "The author's best novel; very romantic in plot and realistic in presentation of scene and character. The incidents take place in and around Thrums."
- BLACKMORE, R.D.**
 *Lorna DooneB516l
 Against a Devonshire background, and in striking contrast to the out-cast Doones, robbers and brigands of Bagworthy forest, there stands out the sturdy figure of honest John Ridd, yeoman of the downs, whose chance encounter with Lorna Doone makes him a soldier and a knight.
- BROWN, H.D.**
 Two college girls.....B788t
 A fresh and breezy story of Vassar life.
- BROWN, John, M. D.**
 *Rab and his friends.....jB791r
 A tenderly beautiful Scotch story whose inspiration comes through a rare woman and a noble dog.
- BROWNING, Robert.**
 *Select poems: ed. with notes, by W. J. Rolfe and H. E. Hersey.821 B819s
 Includes Hervé Riel.—How they brought the good news from Ghent to Aix.—The lost leader.—Rabbi Ben Ezra.—The boy and the angel.—Two camels.—Pippa passes.
 A particularly well selected and edited collection with biographical notice, a list of helps to the study of Browning, and some critical comments.
- BRYANT, W.C.**
 *Poetical works.....811 B84p1
- BULFINCH, Thomas.**
 Age of chivalry; or, Legends of King Arthur.....308 B87
 The best collection of the mythology of the middle ages, a mythology as intimately associated with language, literature and life, as Greek and Roman fable.
 Age of fable.....292 B87a
 Stories from Greek, Roman, Eastern and Scandinavian mythologies. The interest in them is increased by connecting them with literature, sculpture and painting.
 Charlemagne; or, Romance of the middle ages.....308 B87c
 Legends of Charlemagne gathered largely from the great Italian poets, Pulci, Boiardo, and Ariosto. They are interesting as stories, and valuable as introducing the children to a study of the Italian poets.
- BURNS, Robert.**
 *Poetical works.....821 B93pa
 Contains a glossary, notes and a short memoir.

Grade 9.—General Literature.

CABLE, G.W.

Dr SevierC113d

A love story in which a young man's struggle with misfortune, some echoes of war times, and many scenes of New Orleans life in 1863-64 are attractively interwoven.

Old creole daysC113o

Charming pictures of the old French life of Louisiana.

Strange true stories of LouisianaC113s

Contents: The young aunt with white hair.—The adventures of Françoise and Suzanne.—Alix de Morainville.—Salome Müller. — The haunted house in Royal street.—The Attalie Brouillard.—War diary of a Union woman in the south.

CAMP, Walter.

Book of college sports796 C15

Regulations for college track athletics, rowing, base-ball and foot-ball, with much entertaining reminiscence; authoritative and manly in tone.

CARY, Alice, & Phœbe.

Poetical works of Alice and Phœbe Cary811 C24

Ballads and narrative poems, poems of nature and home, hymns, and poems for children. Whittier loved the poetry of the two sisters, and in the "Singer" has paid a beautiful and enduring tribute to Alice Cary.

CATHERWOOD, Mrs M.H.

Lady of Fort St. JohnC282l

Historical romance of the period of the French occupation of Nova Scotia.

Old KaskaskiaC282o

First published in the Atlantic monthly, v.71.
Story of life in the old Northwest in the early days of the nineteenth century. A good study, contrasting French and English types of character.

CERVANTES SAAVEDRA, Miguel de.

*Ingenious gentleman Don Quixote of La Mancha; ed. by Clifton Johnson, for school and home readingC334i4

An admirable school edition of the best English version of the novel that "laughed the chivalry of Spain away." The coarseness of the original is omitted and the book is brought down to readable proportions.

CHAUCER, Geoffrey.

*Prologue, The knightes tale, The nonne preestes tale, from the Canterbury tales821 C41p

"I repeat to myself a thousand times,—

'Whan that Aprilē with his showrēs sotē
The droughte of March hath perced to the rotē,
And bathed every veine in swich licour,
Of which vertue engendered is the flour'...

and still at the thousandth time a breath of uncontaminated spring-tide seems to lift the hair upon my forehead." *James Russell Lowell.*

CHESTER, Eliza, (pseud. of H. E. Paine).

Chats with girls on self-culture374 C42c

A sensible, forceful and brightly-written book full of suggestion to growing girls on making the most of life. Particularly valuable are the chapters on "How shall we learn to observe?" "How shall we learn to think?"

CHURCH, A.J.

The burning of Rome; or, A story of the days of NeroC468b

Study of the manners and customs of Nero's Rome, following the narrative of Tacitus. Describes the sufferings of the early Christians.

Grade 9.—General Literature.

CHURCH, A.J. ed.

- Stories from Virgil.....j873 V24
 Story of the Iliad.....j883 H75ich
 Story of the Odyssey.....j883 H75och

These stories of the *Æneid*, of the *Iliad* and of the *Odyssey*, are not translations of the originals, but simple, dignified renderings of the narratives. Thousands of children who will never read the originals, may carry away with them from these stories much of the spirit of the great epics.

CLARKE, Mrs M.C.

- Girlhood of Shakespeare's heroines. 5v.....822.33 H11

Imaginative sketches tracing the possible antecedents in history of some of Shakespeare's women and the circumstances surrounding their infancy and girlhood. Mrs Clarke's life was devoted to the study of Shakespeare.

COOPER, J.F.

- **Deerslayer* C787d

The opening story of the series called from the pioneer hero, the "Leatherstocking" tales. It is succeeded by "The last of the Mohicans," "The Pathfinder," "The pioneers," "The prairie," in the order named. The stories are full of adventure and description of forest life and scenery.

- **Last of the Mohicans*.....C787l

Story of adventure among Indians of northern New York during French and Indian war, 1756-60.

- **Pathfinder* C787pa

Adventures in the forest.

- **Pilot* C787pi

Founded upon the daring exploits of John Paul Jones. "Generally accepted as the best sea story ever written." *Julia Hawthorne*.

- **Pioneers* C787p

Story of pioneer life on the banks of Lake Otsego.

- **Prairie* C787pr

Life and adventures on the prairie.

- **Spy* C787sp

The hero, the spy, is a cool, shrewd, fearless man, who is employed by General Washington in service which involves great personal hazard and little glory.

- Two admirals C787t

A marine romance of the period previous to the French and English war of 1744-48.

COUCH, A.T.Quiller-.

- Historical tales from Shakespeare.....822.33 H9

Contents: Coriolanus.—Julius Cæsar.—King John. King Richard II.—King Henry IV.—King Henry V. King Henry VI. King Richard III.

Plays omitted from Lamb's "Tales from Shakespeare"

COX, Sir G.W. & Jones, E.H.

- Popular romances of the middle ages.....398 C85

Contains the story of Arthur and his knights, of Roland, of Ogier the Dane, of the Volsungs, and other famous mediæval legends.

"Probably the most valuable of the several manuals on the subject of the folk-lore of Europe. It contains all the more important of the tales that enter so largely into the romantic literature of modern times. The book, therefore, is valuable alike to the student of literature and the student of history." *C. K. Adams*.

CRAIK, Mrs D.M.M.

- John Halifax, gentleman.....C863j

A love story, with a hero of great purity and nobility of character. It introduces a striking picture of the revolt of factory hands against the substitution of machinery for manual labor.

Grade 9.—General Literature.

CROCKETT, S.R.

Raiders C886r

Crockett, through the mouth of Patrick Heron, laird of one of the little isles of Rothau, tells of "the raiders," smugglers and cattle thieves who had their stronghold in the hills, their battles on sea and land, fierce encounters and daring escapes. The descriptions are strong and brilliant, and the story is brightened by quaint touches of Scotch humor and shrewdness.

CURTIS, G.W.

*Prue and I.....C934p

Hardly a story, rather a series of sketches, light in touch, and filled with the purest and most delicate sentiment expressed in graceful and classical English.

DAVIS, H.C. & Bridgman, J.C. *comp.*

Three minute declamations for college men.....808.8 D31

Selections in prose and poetry, from the best writers

DICKENS, Charles.

*Adventures of Oliver Twist.....D551a

Written with an avowed purpose, to show crime in its repulsive truth. The devotion of Nancy, the irresistible vivacity of the Artful Dodger, and the good humor of Charley Bates are some of the redeeming features in this company of criminals.

*Christmas stories.....D551c

Contents: A Christmas carol.—The chimera.—The cricket on the hearth.—The battle of life.—The haunted man.—Somebody's luggage.

*Dombey and son.....D551d01

Little Paul's death strikes a key-note of sadness, but humor is not wanting in pages brightened by Captain Cuttle, Miss Tox, Mr Toots and the swift-tongued Susan Nipper.

*Life and adventures of Nicholas Nickleby.....D551n1

Another novel with a purpose, written to expose the neglect of education in England, and particularly the condition of the Yorkshire schools of that time.

*Old curiosity shop.....D551o2

Little Nell and her grandfather, Dick Swiveller and the Marchioness figure in this book.

*Personal history of David Copperfield.....D551d1

Dickens himself said, "I have in my heart of hearts a favorite child, and his name is David Copperfield."

*Tale of two cities.....D551t

The scenes are in London and Paris, partly during the French revolution. The best example of the author's serious work. Madame Defarge is the tragic figure, and the self-sacrifice of Sidney Carton is fine, both from a human and literary point of view.

"He has not only pleased us—he has softened the hearts of a whole generation. He made charity fashionable; he awakened pity in the hearts of sixty millions of people. He made a whole generation keep Christmas with acts of helpfulness to the poor; and every barefooted boy and girl in the streets of England and America to-day fares a little better, gets fewer cuffs and more pudding, because Charles Dickens lived and wrote." *Quoted by Laurence Hutton from the public press at the time of Dickens's death.*

DODGE, T.A.

Riders of many lands.....798 D67

"Col. Dodge has ridden with all kinds and conditions of men, from the Mexican vaquero to the Arab sheik, and has ridden every kind of mount, from a bronco to a bridle bullock." All these different kinds of riders and mounts he describes, telling many stories about famous rides and well known horses. The book is finely illustrated by Frederick Remington.

DU CHAILLU, P.B.

Ivar the Viking: a romantic history based upon authentic

Grade 9.—General Literature.

DU CHAILLU, P.B.—continued.

facts of the 3d and 4th centuries.D864j

The life of a fourth century Norse boy written with careful attention to historic details. Du Chaillu here asserts his theory that the English people are of Norse rather than of Saxon descent.

EBERS, Georg.

Bride of the Nile. 2v.E218br

An Egyptian romance, its scene laid in the middle of the seventh century. The strife between paganism and Christianity forms the historical framework.

Serapis, a romance.E218se

The scene is laid in Alexandria, A.D. 391. The subject is the struggle between the Christians and the pagans; a very dramatic episode is the destruction of the great temple of Serapis.

Uarda; a romance of ancient Egypt.E218ui

Scene laid in Thebes, 1352 B.C. The heroine is a beautiful Greek girl beloved by the son of Rameses II.

EGGLESTON, Edward.

Hoosier school-masterE357h

Realistic picture of backwoods life in Indiana in the middle of the nineteenth century.

ELIOT, George, (*pseud.* of Mrs M. A. E. Cross).

**Mill on the Floss.*E476m1

"The Mill on the Floss must always be interesting to all who knew George Eliot...for its autobiographic and personal touches, and its revelations of yearnings and misgivings hardly suspected in life."
Frederic Harrison.

**Romola.*E476r2

The scene is in Florence under the rule of Lorenzo de' Medici. The revival of taste for Greek ideals in letters and art is splendidly contrasted with the austere piety of Savonarola.

EMERSON, R.W.

**Essays.* 2v. in 1.814 E58e2

History.—Self-reliance.—Compensation.—Spiritual laws.—Love.—Friendship.—Prudence.—Heroism.—The over-soul.—Circles.—Intellect.—Art.—The poet.—Experience.—Character.—Manners.—Gifts.—Nature.—Politics.—Nominalist and realist.—New England reformers.

"On every page there is set the stamp of sincerity...The accent is homely and the apparel plain, but his bearing has a friendliness, a courtesy, a hospitable humanity which goes nearer to our hearts than either literary decoration or rhetorical unction." *John Morley.*

**Poems.*811 E58p

EMERY, M.S.

Every-day business; notes on its practical details, arranged

for young people.658 E58

Practical talks on letter writing, bills and accounts, telegrams, express business, banks, mortgages, investments, taxes, insurance, etc. For young people and those unacquainted with business ways.

FISKE, John.

Myths and myth-makers; old tales and superstitions inter-

preted by comparative mythology.398 F54

Results of interpretation by comparative mythology of old tales and superstitions. Popular.

GASKELL, Mrs E.C.S.

**Cranford*G215c

A delightful picture of English village life when ladies went about in poke-bonnets and pattens. The delineation of genteel poverty and the shifts of refined timorous ladies to keep up appearances, of their pleasures and pains and absorbing interest in each other's affairs, is uncommonly touching and amusing and an example of delicate literary art.

Grade 9.—General Literature.

GAYLEY, C.M. *ed.*

Classic myths in English literature, based chiefly on Bulfinch's "Age of fable."292 G25

A cyclopædia of classical mythology, adapted for use as a school-book. Prefaced by a concise statement of the question of origin and distribution involved in the study of myths, with a review of various explanations. With maps, and a commentary giving literary references, historical and linguistic notes, and interpretations. Has excellent index.

GILLIAT, Edward.

Forest outlaws; or, Saint Hugh and the king.....jG415f

Boy and girl life in English cloisters during the 12th century, and adventures with the forest outlaws, Robin Hood and Clym of the Clough.

John Standish; or, The harrowing of London.....G415j

An historical romance of Richard II's time, all in fourteenth century dress, even to the English, which is Chaucer's own. Chaucer, Gower, Langland and Simon of Sudbury are introduced, and Wat Tyler's rebellion is graphically described.

GOETHE, J.W. von.

*Faust; tr. by Bayard Taylor.....832 G55

"'Faust,' if we include under that name the first and second parts, is the work of Goethe's whole life. Begun...in early manhood, it... was completed with a faltering hand in the closing season of his old age...All his works, Goethe said, constituted a great confession. More than any other of his writings, 'Faust' is the confession of his life."
Edward Dowden.

"Bayard Taylor's translation, with its wonderfully close reproduction of the original meters, is one of the glories of American literature."
Henry A. Beers.

GOLDSMITH, Oliver.

*Select poems; ed. with notes by W. J. Rolfe.....821 G58s

Contents: The traveller.—The deserted village.—Retaliation.

Opens with a biographical sketch by Macaulay, followed by selections from five other memoirs. Numerous textual notes.

*Vicar of Wakefield.....G588v

"The admirable ease and grace of the narrative, as well as the pleasing truth with which the principal characters are designed, make the 'Vicar of Wakefield' one of the most delicious morsels of fictitious composition on which the human mind was ever employed...We read it in youth and in age, we return to it again and again, and bless the memory of an author who contrives so well to reconcile us to human nature." *Sir Walter Scott in his "Life of Goldsmith."*

*Vicar of Wakefield, The traveller, The deserted village.....G588v2

GOULD, S.B.

Curious myths of the middle ages.....398 G73

Contents: The wandering Jew.—Prester John.—The divining rod.—Seven sleepers of Ephesus.—William Tell.—The dog Gellert.—Tailed men.—Antichrist and Pope Joan.—Man in the moon.—Mountain of Venus.—St. Patrick's purgatory.—Terrestrial paradise.—St. George.—St. Ursula.—Legend of the cross.—Schamir.—Piper of Hamelin.—Bishop Hatto.—Melusina.—The fortunate isles.—Swan-maidens.—Knight of the swan.—The Sangreal.—Theophilus.

GRAHAME, Kenneth.

Dream days.....G773d

Stories of child life for lovers of children told with perfect sympathy. Full of delightful pretendings, happy adventure and the quaint philosophy of childhood.

Golden ageG773g

Charming reproduction of the child's world, by one of the rare men to whom the child's point of view remains accessible.

Grade 9.—General Literature.

GUERBER, H.M.A.

Legends of the Rhine.....398 G95

A collection of the weird, romantic legends which cluster about the moss grown ruins and quaint towns and cities of the Rhine.

Stories of famous operas.....782 G95

Contents: Faust.—Carmen.—Aida.—The Huguenots.—Fidelio.—Don Giovanni.—The Barber of Seville.—Martha.—Il trovatore.—Lucia of Lammermoor.—Norma.—Mignon.—The marriage of Figaro.—Cavalleria rusticana.—Le Cid.

The plots are outlined in simple language, no reference being made to the music.

Stories of the Wagner opera.....782.2 G95

Legends as treated in the operas, related in straightforward and attractive prose, without discussion of musical theories.

HALE, E.E.

*In His name.....H159i

A story of the Waldenses in France.

HARTE, Bret.

Luck of Roaring Camp, and other stories.....H319l

Contents: Luck of Roaring Camp.—Miss.—The outcasts of Poker Flat.—Miggles.—Tennessee's partner.—The idyl of Red Gulch.—How Santa Claus came to Simpson's bar.—The fool of Five Forks.—Romance of Madroño Hollow.—The princess Bob and her friends.

HAWTHORNE, Nathaniel.

*House of the seven gables.....H367ho

"The successive scenes of this bold and startling fiction are portrayed with a vividness and power unsurpassed and rarely equalled. The terrible Nemesis that waits on the extortion of the ancestor and pursues the wages of his iniquity till the injured family receives its own again, reminds one of the inexorable fate of the Greek tragedy."
North American review.

*Marble faun.....H367m

"The scene is in Rome and the tale reveals the very curious influence of old world myth and atmosphere on an imagination free as air and a moral nature firmly founded on Puritan principles. It is fantastic, fascinating and romantic, but in no way so fine an expression of the author's genius as are his New England stories." *Leybold and lies.*

*Mosses from an old manse.....H367mo

"They are unlike any stories ever written anywhere else by anybody else. They are strangely interesting, all of them; they are novel, varied, and ingenious; they are full of fancy; and they often have an allegory hidden within." *Brander Matthews.*

*Tales, sketches and other papers.....814 H36

The first group of tales in this volume belongs to Hawthorne's earlier period and were not discovered till after his death. These, with the "Biographical stories and sketches," and a few other papers, including his Life of Franklin Pierce, make up the volume. Lathrop's biographical sketch of Hawthorne is appended.

*Twice-told tales. 2v.....H367tw

v.1. The gray champion.—Sunday at home. The wedding knell. The minister's black veil.—The gentle boy.—Mr Higginbotham's catastrophe. Little Annie's ramble. Wakefield.—A rill from the town pump.—The great carbuncle. — The prophetic pictures. — David Swan.—Sights from a steeple.—The hollow of the three hills.—The toll-gatherer's day. The vision of the fountain. Fanny's show box.—Dr. Heidegger's experiment.

v.2. Legends of the province house.—The haunted mind. The village uncle.—The ambitious guest.—The sister years.—Snow-flakes. Seven vagabonds. The white old maid. Peter Goldswaite's treasure.—Chippings with a chisel.—The shaker bridal. Night sketches.—Endicott and the red cross.—The lily's quest.—Faint notes on the seashore. Edward Fane's rose bud. The threefold destiny.

Grade 9.—General Literature.

HENLEY, W.E. ed.

- **Lyra heroica*; a book of verse for boys.j821.08 H44

Stirring lyrics and ballads of English and American literature from Shakespeare to Rudyard Kipling.

HOLMES, O.W.

- **Autocrat of the breakfast-table*.817 H73

"Its flavor is perennial. It is now more than thirty-five years since we first sat at table with the school-mistress, the old gentleman, the poor boarder, the professor, the landlady's daughter, and the poor young man whom they called John, with the Autocrat himself at the head, and we have not yet tired of the company, nor of the one-sided chat which always follows its coming together." *Boston Transcript*.

- **Complete poetical works*.811 H73c

- **Over the teacups*.817 H73o

"The peculiar note of these talks is the confidence with which the author speaks of his past to the army of friends whom his kind wit and wise heart have gained." *Literary world*.

HOMER.

- **Iliad*; done into English prose by Andrew Lang and others. .883 H75i

Books 1-9 are translated by Walter Leaf, books 10-16 by Andrew Lang, books 17-24 by Ernest Myers. A remarkably satisfactory rendering, distinguished alike for the dignity of its simple, archaic English, and for the general equality of the translation.

- **Iliad*; tr. by W. C. Bryant. 2v. in 1.883 H75

- **Odyssey*; tr. by W. C. Bryant.883 H75o1

"No American...has made a worthier contribution to...Homeric translation...With a part of Homer's genius—his grandeur—Bryant was in fit and sympathetic accord, and his plainly straightforward and steadily dignified verse interprets many parts of the *Iliad* and *Odyssey* in a way not inadequate." *C. F. Richardson*.

- **Odyssey*; done into English prose by S. H. Butcher and Andrew Lang883 H75ob

In this prose translation, even the student will feel again the charm of the story, while the general reader, who uses it to gain his first real knowledge of the *Odyssey*, will find it less monotonous than the translations in verse.

- **Odyssey*; tr. by G. H. Palmer.883 H75op

"A novel kind of prose which Prof. Palmer describes as 'iambic recitative'...The merits of his translation are its transparent diction, its directness, its combination of fidelity with idiom, of dignity with ease, and its eminent readableness." *Nation*.

HOOD, Thomas.

- **Poetical works*. 5v. in 2.821 H76p

Side by side with his "fugitive puns and workaday witticisms" are such poems as the "Plea of the midsummer fairies," the "Dream of Eugene Aram," the "Song of the shirt," and the "Bridge of sighs," showing how strong in the abiding elements of song are the more serious efforts of this gentle poet.

HOWELLS, W.D.

- **A chance acquaintance*.H857cha

Appeared in *Atlantic monthly*, v.31.
Howells's first novel, a story set against a background of travel-pictures. A holiday trip on the St. Lawrence and the Saguenay, with description of Quebec and the Falls of Montmorenci rather predominate over the narrative.

- **Hazard of new fortunes*. 2v.H857h

The hero makes a "hazard of new fortunes" by becoming the editor of a periodical in New York city. The story expresses keen observation of the many-sided life of a great city and is full of present day problems.

- **Rise of Silas Lapham*.H857r

Picture of a self-made American. A triumph of realism, thoroughly and

Grade 9.—General Literature.

HOWELLS, W.D.—*continued*.

broadly American, instinct with kindly human sympathy and humor. Written with that unusual clearness of diction, that easy command of current idiom, which constitute Howells's strongest claim to style.

Sleeping car and other farces. 812 H85

Other farces: Parlor-car.—The register.—The elevator.

HUGO, Victor.

*Les misérables, (in English). 2v. H899m1

"The book is rather the chaos of a prose epic than a novel; the hero is a high-souled outcast of society; everything presses into the pages; they are turn by turn historical, narrative, descriptive, philosophical... humanitarian, lyrical, dramatic, at times realistic, a vast invention, beautiful, incredible, sublime, absurd, absorbing in its interest, a nightmare in its tedium." *Edward Dowden*.

*Story of Jean Valjean; from Les misérables. H899s

Edited for younger readers by S. E. Wiltse.

IRVING, Washington.

*Alhambra I288a

Spanish legend and tradition, and the fairy tales which time has woven around the ruins of the beautiful Moorish palace.

*Sketch-book of Geoffrey Crayon, gent. 817 I28sk

Contains "Rip Van Winkle," "Legend of Sleepy Hollow," "Christmas," etc.

"Irving's literature...is a beneficent literature. He loved good women, little children, and a pure life; he had faith in his fellow-men, a kindly sympathy with the lowest...he retained a belief in the possibility of chivalrous actions...he was an author capable of enthusiasms. His books are wholesome, full of sweetness and charm, of humor without any sting, of amusement without any stain." *Charles Dudley Warner*.

JACKSON, Mrs H.H.

Ramona J124r

A tale of unjust treatment of Indians by the United States government.

JAMESON, Mrs A.B.M.

Characteristics of Shakespeare's women. 822.33 H2

Thoughtful and appreciative interpretations of Shakespeare's women.

JEWETT, S.O.

Tales of New England. J316

Contents: Miss Tenny's watchers.—The Dulham ladies.—An only son.—Marsh rosemary.—A white heron.—Law lane.—A lost lover.—The courting of Sister Wisby.

KINGSLEY, Charles.

*Westward ho! or, The adventures of Sir Amyas Leigh. K272w

Story of adventure in the reign of Queen Elizabeth. The scenes are in England, South America and on the high seas.

KIPLING, Rudyard.

Captains courageous; a story of the Grand Banks. K278c

Fishing life on the Newfoundland banks as seen by a boy washed overboard from an Atlantic liner. The boy had been badly spoiled by indulgent parents, but in this experience he has to stand on his own feet and learns that self control, self reliance and hard work are necessary to success of any kind.

The day's work; stories. K278d

Contents: The bridge-builders.—A walking delegate. — The ship that found herself.—The tomb of his ancestors.—The devil and the deep sea.—William the Conqueror.—oo7.—The Maltese cat.—"Bread up in the waters."—An error in the fourth dimension.—My Sunday at home.—The brushwood boy.

*Seven seas 821 K27s

"As a singer of sea marvels and mysteries Kipling stands alone" *Nation*.

Grade 9.—General Literature.

LA MOTTE-FOUQUÉ, F.H.K. baron de.

*UndineL194u2

The story of a water fairy. "One of the best specimens of pure romance to be found in literature." *G. E. Hardy.*

LEVER, Charles.

*Charles O'Malley.....L664c

"Here is every species of diversion; duels and steeplechase; practical jokes at college (good practical jokes, not booby traps and apple pie beds); here is fighting in the Peninsula. If any student is in doubt, let him try Chapter XIV, the battle of the Duoro. This is, indeed, excellent military writing." *Andrew Lang.*

LONGFELLOW, H.W.

*Complete poetical works.....811 L82c

LOWELL, J.R.

*My study windows.....814 L95m

Concets: My garden acquaintance.—A good word for winter.—On a certain condescension in foreigners.—A great public character.—Carlyle.—Abraham Lincoln.—Life and letters of James Gates Percival.—Thoreau.—Swinburne's Tragedies.—Chaucer.—Library of old authors.—Emerson, the lecturer.—Pope.

*Poetical works.....811 L95p

LUKIN, James.

Boy engineers.....j68o L97b

True story of two boys who became engineers; describes making tools, building a work-shop and constructing machines.

LUMMIS, C.F.

The enchanted burro; stories of New Mexico and South

AmericaL977c

Other stories: The mummy-miner.—A boy of the Andes.—A daughter of the Misti.—The witch deer.—Felipe's sugaring-off.—Andrés the arriero.—Our yellow slave.—The peak of gold.—Pablo's deer hunt.—Candelária's curse.—The habit of the fraile.—The great magician.—The balsa boy of Lake Titi-caca.

The king of the broncos, and other stories of New Mexico.....L977k

Other stories: Bugged down.—The bite of the pichu-cuate.—Poh-hlaik, the cave-boy.—The jawbone telegraph.—A penitente flower-pot.—Bravo's day off.—Bonifacio's horse-thief.—Green's bear-trap.—My smallest sitter.—Our worst snake.—Kelley's ground-sluice.—The old Sharpe.—My friend Will.

LYTTON, E.G.E. Bulwer-, baron.

*Last days of Pompeii.....L999l

Romance of the first century, portraying life at the time of the great eruption of Vesuvius.

*Rienzi, the last of the Roman tribunes.....L999r

More than a romance, a study of an important period of Italian history and a striking picture of the Roman populace of the 14th century.

MACAULAY, T.B. lord.

*Lays of ancient Rome.....821 M11

"Macaulay was, perhaps, at his best in his Lays of ancient Rome... His incidents are fully realized. He sees what he sings...He likes to paint the stir of battle." *Henry Morley.*

*Lays of ancient Rome, and other poems, with Lays of the

Scottish cavaliers, by W. E. Aytoun.....821 M112

MacDONALD, George.

Donal Grant.M146do

The dominant impression left by George MacDonald's characters is their moral nobility and sturdy independence.

Grade 9.—General Literature.

MacDONALD, George—*continued.*

- Sir Gibbie M146si
A story showing the unfolding from childhood to manhood of a rarely beautiful nature.

MARDEN, O.S.

- Rising in the world; or, Architects of fate.....170 M37
The author's method is the time-honored one of teaching by examples, and these he has brought together and classified under such headings as Dare.—Self-help.—Clear grit.—The will and the way.

MATHEWS, William.

- Getting on in the world.....174 M47
Essays on success and failure, physical culture, self-reliance, aims, methods, manner, economy of time, money, overwork, etc.

MITCHELL D.G.

- American lands and letters. 2v.....810.9 M74
v.1. The Mayflower to Rip-Van-Winkle.
v.2. Leather-stocking to Poe's "Raven."
History of American literature. The illustrations comprise a rare collection of portraits and views.

- English lands, letters and kings. 4v.....820.9 M74
v.1. From Celt to Tudor.
v.2. From Elizabeth to Anne.
v.3. Queen Anne and the Georges.
v.4. The later Georges to Victoria.

MITCHELL, S.W.

- Hugh Wynne, free Quaker. 2v.....M749h
Appeared in the Century, Nov. 1896-Oct. 1897.
"Many of the greatest figures of American history come and go through these pages—notably Washington, who is carefully and somewhat critically drawn; and we seem to see clearly silhouetted against the picturesque background...the impetuous young Lafayette, André, Sir William Howe, the darling of the 'loyal colonial dames,' and Hamilton." *Literature.*

MONTGOMERY, D.H. *ed.*

- *Heroic ballads.....821.08 M86
Poems of patriotism and war selected from the best poets. Most of them are suitable for declamation.

MORE, Sir Thomas.

- *Utopia320.1 M88
The island of Nowhere, More's ideal of society and government, where men are brothers and labor is recreation; where justice reigns and want is unknown.

PAGE, T.N.

- In ole Virginia; or, Marse Chan, and other stories.....P145i
Contents: Marse Chan.—"Unc' Edinburg's drowndin'."—Meh lady.—Ole 'Stracted.—"No haid pawn."—Polly.

PALGRAVE, F.T. *ed.*

- *Golden treasury of songs and poems, 1st-2d ser. 2v.....821.08 P18
"A touchstone, as well as a treasure, of poetic gold." Though limited in extent, including only lyric poetry, it is generally considered the choicest collection of poetry in the English language.

PORTER, Jane.

- *Scottish chiefsP836s
Romantic tale of which Wallace, the highly idealized champion of Bruce's fortunes, is hero; 13th-14th centuries.
*Thaddeus of Warsaw.....P836t
An historical romance founded upon the partition of Poland and inspired by the deeds of that splendid patriot, Kosciuszko. Its hero is a descendant of John Sobieski.

Grade 9.—General Literature.

RASPÉ, R. E.

- ***Surprising adventures of Baron Munchausen.**.....R215b

This volume first appeared in England under the title of "Gulliver revived; or, The vice of lying exposed." The authorship was long doubtful and disputed. Modern research shows that it was compiled from floating legends of his fatherland by a learned German, one Rodolph E. Raspe. The book is rich in humor and satire.

READE, Charles.

- ***Cloister and the hearth.**.....R253cl

Story of the 15th century, time of Philip the Good and Charles the Bold. Well studied and full of adventure; scenes mainly in Holland and Italy.

RUSKIN, John.

- ***Sesame and lilies.**.....824 R89s1

Contents: Of kings' treasures.—Of queens' gardens.—Of the mystery of life.

Deals symbolically with books and women.

- ***The two boyhoods, and other essays. (Little master-pieces.)**824 R89th

Other essays: The slave ship.—The mountain gloom.—The mountain glory.—Venice.—St. Mark's.—Art and morals.—The mystery of life.—Peace.

"Few...realize how much the nineteenth century owes to Mr Ruskin for suggestion, stimulus, and hopeful inspiration in many fields. He has taught several generations to see with their eyes, think with their minds, and work with their hands. And the beautiful language of that teaching will remain with many generations to come. He has been in the right and he has been in the wrong. Apples of discord and olive-branches of peace—he has planted both, and both have borne fruit; but the good outbalances the bad, the true outweighs the false."

John C. Van Dyke.

SCHULTZ, Jeanne.

- Story of Colette.**.....S387s

Colette was a young French girl who tells her own story and its beautiful romance, which came to her despite the utter seclusion of her life and all the efforts of her grim and ugly aunt. A charmingly ingenious story.

SCOTT, Sir Walter.

- ***Abbot** S431a

Sixteenth century, introducing Mary, Queen of Scots at Lochleven.

- ***Bride of Lammermoor.**.....S431br

The tragic story of Lucy Ashton.

- ***Fair maid of Perth.**.....S431f

Time of Robert III of Scotland, close of 14th century.

- ***Guy Mannering.**.....S431g

Southern coast of Scotland, 18th century.

- ***Ivanhoe**S431i

Time of Richard I of England. Normans and Saxons are shown in conflict.

- ***Kenilworth** S431k

Founded upon the visit of Queen Elizabeth to her favorite, Lord Leicester, at Kenilworth castle. Contains the beautiful and touching picture of Amy Robsart.

- ***Lady of the lake; ed. by W. J. Rolfe.**.....821 S4312

A poem which opens the enchanted gate of the Highlands and reveals the poetry of clan life.

- ***Marmion; ed. by Michael Macmillan.**.....821 S431m4

"The tale of Flodden Fight in 'Marmion'...I verily believe is the best battle-piece in all the poetry of all time." *Andrew Lang.*

- ***Monastery** S431m

Melrose on the Tweed in the sixteenth century.

Grade 9.—General Literature.

SCOTT, Sir Walter—*continued.*

- *Old Mortality.....S4310
A story of the days of the Covenanters in Scotland.
- *Poetical works.....821 S439
- *Quentin DurwardS4319
France in the time of Louis XI; his power, cunning and superstition are vividly presented.
- *Rob RoyS4310
Portrays with evident sympathy the career of the Robin Hood of Scotland.
- *The talisman, The two drovers, My Aunt Margaret's mirror,
The tapestried chamber, Death of the Laird's Jock.....S4312
The first is a story of the third crusade, with Richard Cœur de Lion as hero.

SCUDDER, H.E. *comp.*

- *American prose.....818 S43
Contents: Hawthorne, Nathaniel: The snow-image.—The great stone face.—Drowne's wooden image.—Howe's masquerade; Irving, Washington: Rip Van Winkle.—Little Britain; Longfellow, H. W. The valley of the Loire.—The journey into Spain; Whittier, J. G. Yankee gypsies. — The boy captives; Holmes, O.W. The gambrel-roofed house; Lowell, J.R. My garden acquaintance.—Abraham Lincoln.—Books and libraries; Thoreau, Henry: Sounds.—Brute neighbors.—The Highland Light; Emerson, R.W. Behavior.—Books.

SHAKESPEARE, William.

- *King Lear; ed. by W. J. Rolfe.....822.33 T3
- *Merry wives of Windsor; ed. by W. J. Rolfe.....822.33 P5
- *Othello, the Moor of Venice; ed. by W. J. Rolfe.....822.33 T7
- *Romeo and Juliet; ed. by W. J. Rolfe.....822.33 U3
Mr Rolfe's edition of Shakespeare is most satisfactory and usable. For each play, its history is given, the sources of the plot, and critical comments from Hazlitt, Dowden, Schlegel, Furnivall and others, together with numerous and helpful textual notes.

SHORTHOUSE, J.H.

- John Inglesant.....S559j
The author's best and best-known book. The scene is laid in the reign of Charles I, but a spirit of nineteenth century mysticism colors the whole.

STEDMAN, E.C.

- *Poets of America.....811 S81p
"The ultimate purpose of the author in this study was the same as in his earlier work on the Victorian poets; not a history, a biography, nor a critical disquisition, though it becomes all these in changing phases, but an illustration of the poetic art...This is the history of American poetry; it is conceived and executed in the grand style of literary criticism, and it does not fall below its promise." *Atlantic monthly.*

STEPHENS, W.W.

- Higher life for working people.....331 S83
Contents: The greatest problem; work for the unemployed.—Reformed poor law administration.—Old age annuities.—Prevention of strikes.—Minor social problems.—The eight hours day.—Self-help. — Reforms conducive to a wider distribution of wealth.—A note of warning.
An introduction to the study of social questions.

STEVENSON, R.L.

- *David BalfourS848d
Continues the adventures of the hero of "Kidnapped," whom the story carries over into Holland and France. The two stories are among the best modern examples of the romantic novel.

Grade 9.—General Literature.

STEVENSON, R.L.—*continued.*

*KidnappedS848k

The action is chiefly in Scotland shortly after the rising in support of Prince Charlie in 1745. The story is told by David Balfour, a Lowlander and a Whig, through whose mouth the author manages very adroitly to excite sympathy with the Stuarts and their Highland followers.

Memories and portraits.....824 S84

Contains chapters on Thomas Stevenson.—The character of dogs.—A gossip on a novel of Dumas's.—A gossip on romance.—A humble remonstrance.

*Treasure islandS848t

A romantic story of hidden treasures, buccaneers, and moving adventures by sea and land.

TENNYSON, Alfred, lord.

*Idylls of the king.....821 T29j

A noble setting of the Arthurian legends.

*Poetic and dramatic works.....821 T29p

*Tennyson for the young; with introduction and notes by

Alfred Ainger.....j821 T29t

"There is hardly a poem here included that will not reveal something of its meaning and beauty to the very youngest by its own radiant light." *Preface.*

THACKERAY, W.M.

*Henry Esmond.....T333b

By many critics considered Thackeray's best novel. The story is founded on the connection of a noble English family with the fallen fortunes of the Stuarts. The pictures of life in the Queen Anne period are unsurpassed for vividness and charm.

THOMPSON, D.P.

Green Mountain boys.....T3791g

An historical tale of the early settlement of Vermont, introducing some very sturdy and vigorous characters, and giving a faithful picture of the bitter controversy between Vermont and New York in those early days.

THOMPSON, E.E.S.

Trail of the Sandhill stag.....T381t

A hunter's tale of his long and patient following on the trail of the Sandhill stag. The illustrations—Indian signs, deertracks and bits of snowy landscape tell almost as much as the story itself.

Wild animals I have known.....T381w

Eight true stories of wild animals bringing out strikingly their individualities and kinship with man. The illustrations, which amount to a running commentary on the text, are wonderfully true to nature.

TWAIN, Mark, (*pseud. of S. L. Clemens*).

*Innocents abroad.....817 T89i

"The fun of 'Innocents abroad' consists in its irreverent application of modern, common sense, utilitarian, democratic standards to the memorable places and historical associations of Europe. Tried by this test the Old masters in the picture galleries become laughable...and the raptures of the guide-books are parodied without mercy...It is Europe vulgarized and stripped of its illusions—Europe seen by a western newspaper reporter without any historic imagination" [but with a keen sense of humor]. *Henry A. Beers.*

VAN DYKE, Henry.

The first Christmas tree.....V187f

Story of the day before Christmas in the year of our Lord 722. A word picture describing the holy mission of St. Boniface, the apostle of Germany, and the diffusion of Christianity in heathen Europe. Beautifully illustrated.

Poetry of Tennyson.....821 T29zv

Interesting study of Tennyson's mind, art and methods.

Grade 9.—General Literature.

- VAN DYKE, Henry—*continued*.
 Story of the other wise man. V187s
 Exquisitely told is this story of the fourth wise man and his patient,
 loving search for the Messiah.
- VERNE, Jules.
 Twenty thousand leagues under the seas. V274t
 The wonderful story of Captain Nemo and his ingenious submarine boat.
 As in all of Verne's stories, much scientific information is introduced.
- WAGNER, Charles.
 Courage 170.4 W13
 For young people. Treats of obedience, simplicity, faithfulness, manly
 honor, etc; full of stimulation and practical suggestion.
 Youth 170.4 W13y
 Reviews influences affecting young people to-day; written with high
 moral purpose, clear analysis of good and evil forces and enthusiastic
 belief in humanity.
- WALLACE, Lewis.
 Ben-Hur W176b
 A tale of the Christ.
- WARNER, C.D.
 *A-hunting of the deer, and other essays. 814 W23a
Other essays: How I killed a bear.—Lost in the woods.—Camping out.
 —A wilderness romance.—What some people call pleasure.
 Sketches of Adirondack life selected from "In the wilderness."
 *Backlog studies. 817 W23
 Fireside talks touching lightly and gracefully on a variety of topics—
 society, friends, books and the like.
 *My summer in a garden. 817 W23m
 Charmingly whimsical essays, full of humorous and joyous fancies, of
 love for rural life, and the habit of finding joy in familiar things.
- WATSON, J.M. (*pseud.* Ian Maclaren).
 Beside the bonnie brier bush. W321b
 Stories of a modern Scotch neighborhood, quaint, strong in characteri-
 zation and rich in feeling.
 Days of auld lang syne. W321d
 Further studies of the Scotch neighborhood described in "Beside the
 bonnie brier bush."
- WEYMAN, S.J.
 From the memoirs of a minister of France. W586f
 A series of imaginary episodes in the life of the Duc de Sully. Each of
 them is a story in itself, yet the character of the great minister links
 them together in one chain.
 Gentleman of France. W586g
 Time of the reign of Henry III and Henry IV (of Navarre).
- WHIPPLE, E.P.
 Literature of the age of Elizabeth. 820.4 W62
Contents: Characteristics of the Elizabethan literature. Marlowe.—
 Shakespeare.—Ben Jonson.—Minor Elizabethan dramatists.—Beaumont
 and Fletcher, Massinger and Ford. — Spenser. — Minor Elizabethan
 poets.—Sidney and Raleigh.—Bacon.—Hooker.
- WHITNEY, Mrs A.D.T.
 Friendly letters to girl friends. 814 W65
Contents: My girlhood's friend, (G. B. Emerson).—The world of books.
 —Books of our old girlhood.—Outlooks of literature. — Poetry. —
 Spirit and form in poetry.—Society.—Clothes.—Beauty.—Work.—Mar-
 riage.—Religion.
 Summer in Leslie Goldthwaite's life. W651s
 "This is a lovely story, full of sweet and tender feeling, kindly Christ-
 tian philosophy, and noble teaching. It is pleasantly spiced, too, with

Grade 9.—General Literature.

WHITNEY, Mrs A.D.T.—*continued*.

quaint New England characters and their odd, shrewd reflections."
Grace Greenwood.

WHITTIER, J.G.

*Complete poetical works.....811 W66c

WIGGIN, Mrs K.D.

Cathedral courtship, and Penelope's English experiences.....W688c

A delightfully humorous, yet appreciative narrative of travel in England,
with a pleasant bit of sentiment included.

WINGATE, C.F.

What shall our boys do for a living?.....170 W78

Plain facts about different occupations, their advantages and draw-
backs, how to enter and how to get on in them. The author's "chief
concern is for the average boy, who distrusts himself and who needs
to be shown that the race is not always to the swift, and that there
are plenty of opportunities for ordinary folk to win the comforts of
life."

WORDSWORTH, William.

*Poems; ed. by Matthew Arnold.....821 W89po

WRIGHT, H.C.

Children's stories in American literature. 2v.....j810.9 W93

v.1. The early literature.—J. J. Audubon.—Washington Irving.—J. F.
Cooper.—W. C. Bryant.—W. H. Prescott.—J. G. Whittier.—Nathaniel
Hawthorne.—George Bancroft.—E. A. Poe.—R. W. Emerson.—H. W.
Longfellow.—J. L. Motley.—H. B. Stowe.—J. R. Lowell.—Francis
Parkman.—O. W. Holmes.

v.2. G. W. Curtis.—R. H. Stoddard.—Edward Eggleston.—C. D. War-
ner.—E. C. Stedman.—Bret Harte. + Bayard Taylor. — W. D.
Howells.—F. H. Burnett.—The southern story writers; R. M.
Johnston, Mrs R. M. Stuart, J. C. Harris, F. H. Smith.—L. M.
Alcott.—T. B. Aldrich. — New England women writers.—G. W.
Cable.—John Fiske.—Mark Twain.

Children's stories in English literature. 2v.....j820.9 W93

From Taliesin to Shakespeare, and thence to Tennyson, is a long liter-
ary journey, but Mrs Wright makes it attractive and profitable.

YONGE, C.M.

The caged lion.....Y29ca

Story of the captivity of James I in England.

Chaplet of pearls.....Y29c

Scene is laid in the time of the massacre of St. Bartholemew and the
Huguenot persecution.

Dove in the eagle's nest.....Y29c

An unusually romantic story, its scene laid in Germany in the 15th
century at the time of the robber barons.

Stray pearls; memoirs of Margaret de Ribauumont, viscountess

of Bellaïse.....Y29s

An historical romance, its scene laid in France at the time of the war
of the Frondes (1648-53). Sequel to "A chaplet of pearls."

Unknown to history.....Y29u

A mystery surrounds the heroine, who is companion to Mary Queen of
Scots during her captivity in England.

Kindergarten.

ALDRICH, Mrs A.R.

Children, their models and critics.....372 A36

Written to direct thought to the very early years of childhood as the
vital period for consistent and successful character building.

BARNARD, Henry, *ed*.

Papers on Froebel's kindergarten, with suggestions on prin-

Kindergarten.

BARNARD, Henry, *ed.*—*continued.*

- principles and methods of child culture in different countries.
(Kindergarten and child culture papers.).....372.2 B25
Republished from the American journal of education.
A valuable collection of papers containing more on kindergarten subjects than any other one book published.

BEEBE, Katherine.

- First school year for primary workers.....372 B37
Designed to meet an often expressed wish on the part of primary teachers for a definite presentation and practical application of Froebel's principles to everyday school work.
Home occupations for little children.....790 B37
Practical suggestions requiring only the simplest materials. Accords with kindergarten principles but does not presuppose training. Excellent for mothers.

BLOW, S.E.

- Letters to a mother on the philosophy of Froebel.
(International education series.).....372.2 B56
The philosophy of Froebel is here explained in language addressed to the general public. The author takes up the most important doctrines one after the other as they were developed in the Mutter- und Kose-lieder, and shows their equivalents in the different systems of thought that prevail. In some cases these systems are in harmony with Froebel, and in other cases there is profound disagreement. *W. T. Harris in Preface.*

- Symbolic education; a commentary on Froebel's "Mother play." (International education series.).....372.3 B56
"Discusses in a practical way the foundations of the philosophy of Froebel as found in 'The Mothers' songs and games,' and shows in a clear manner the significance of the kindergarten and its claims for the important place of corner-stone of education. It is emphatically a book for mothers as well as for teachers as it gives the desired aid and interpretation of the actions, feelings and thoughts of infancy, and unfolds the true method of training as taught by Froebel." *Critic.*

DU BOIS, Patterson.

- Beckonings from little hands: eight studies in child life.....173 D85
"There is a world of childhood, underrated, misunderstood, slighted, snubbed, thwarted, oppressed," says the writer. To a better understanding of it, he gives to parents these studies of his own children, containing records covering a period of over sixteen years.

FRÖBEL, Friedrich.

- Mottoes and commentaries of Froebel's Mother play, Mother communings and mottoes rendered into English by H. R. Eliot, prose commentaries translated and accompanied with an introduction treating of the philosophy of Froebel, by S. E. Blow. (International education series.).....372.3 F96m
"Something more than a translation. The ideas of Froebel are *transplanted* into English and made to express themselves in English as if they had been thought and expressed here for the first time." *W. T. Harris.*

- Pedagogics of the kindergarten. (International education series.).....372.2 F96
A thorough discussion of the first five gifts and the educative effect which Froebel discovers in every phase of the child's play. Movement plays developing from the five gifts are added, also a chapter "How Lina learned to write and read."

HALL, G.S.

- The story of a sand-pile.....372.2 H17
Sketch of an actual sand pile, telling how it taught some bright boys the

Kindergarten.

HALL, G.S.—*continued.*

elements of industrial processes, administration, law, geography, mathematics, etc.

HALL, G.S. & Ellis, A.C.

A study of dolls.....150 H17

A psychological and historical study of dolls; the relation they bear to child-life, their educational influence and value in indicating character development. Based upon the answers obtained from 800 circulars sent to parents and teachers.

HARRISON, Elizabeth.

A study of child-nature from the kindergarten standpoint...173.5 H29

Talks by the principal of the Chicago kindergarten college; extremely suggestive and helpful to thoughtful mothers and teachers.

JACKMAN, Mrs E.R.

How to organize round tables for mothers' associations.....173.5 J12

Outlines for systematic child-study under the following topics:—Physical conditions.—Intellectual and moral conditions.—Children's interests.—Plays and games.—Children's fears.—Problem of discipline.—Rhythm.—How to judge a school. References are given at the end of each topic.

JACKSON, Mrs H.H.

Bits of talk about home matters.....173 J12

Hardly treats of etiquette, strictly speaking, but of home relations and the courtesies of life.

JOHNSON, Anna.

Education by doing; or, Occupations and busy work for primary classes.....372 J35

Suggests ways in which children can be kept pleasantly and profitably employed at school and at home. Exercises with blocks, clay and worsted; slat-weaving, language busy-work and other occupations in great variety.

KRAUS-BOELTE, Maria. & Kraus, John.

Kindergarten guide. 2v.....372.2 K41

For the self instruction of kindergartners, mothers and nurses. This book is the result of twenty years' experience in the kindergartens of Germany, England and America.

KRÜSI, Hermann.

Pestalozzi, his life, work and influence.....92 P454k

A brief life of Pestalozzi, and short biographical sketches of his four associates, Krüsi, Niederer, Tobler, and Buss. Some extracts from Pestalozzi's writings are also given, together with a discussion of his system, and its spread in Europe and America.

MALLESON, Mrs W.I.

Notes on the early training of children.....173 M29

Practical and helpful suggestions to parents concerning nursery management, employment and occupation of children, and the development of a courageous, truthful and unselfish moral nature.

MARENHOLTZ-BÜLOW, Bertha, freiin von.

Child and child-nature.....371 M37

A psychological discussion of child nature, followed by a clear and valuable exposition of Froebel's principles and their special application to the training of very young children.

Reminiscences of Friedrich Froebel; with a sketch of the

life of Froebel by Emily Shirreff.....92 F961m

A graphic account of the last years of Froebel's life; written by the gifted woman through whom he first obtained recognition by the leading educators of Germany.

MARTINEAU, Harriet.

Household education.....372 M43

A helpful book, addressed primarily to parents. It discusses the many

Kindergarten.

MARTINEAU, Harriet—*continued.*

perplexing problems of discipline, indulgence, temper and habits with sympathy and intelligence.

MEYER, Bertha.

Aids to family government; or, From the cradle to the school,

according to Froebel.....173.5 M65

Contents: The beginning of education.—The care of the body.—Mental development.—Moral development.—Froebel's system of training.—The kindergarten.—Kindergarten material.—At home.—The rights of children and the true principles of family government, by Herbert Spencer.—One hundred hints and suggestions to parents concerning family government.

MILN, Mrs L.J.

Little folk of many lands.....390 M71

A book brimming over with children of many types and lands, described by a much-travelled English mother with a large heart and a ready pen. "She jumps like a Canary bird from pickaninny to Breton, from Burmese to Eskimo, and so on through 23 chapters."

The photographic illustrations are excellent.

PEABODY, E.P.

Lectures in the training schools for kindergartners.....372.2 P33

Eight lectures on the principles of the kindergarten. Also a chapter on psychology.

PEREZ, Bernard.

First three years of childhood.....150 P42

Infant psychology based upon the study of a number of children and a comparison of the results reached. Many illustrative anecdotes are given.

PESTALOZZI, J.H.

How Gertrude teaches her children; an attempt to help mothers

to teach their own children.....371 P45h

Fifteen letters embodying Pestalozzi's idea of elementary education. Contains also "The method, a report by Pestalozzi" to the Society of the friends of education at Burgdorf.

Leonard and Gertrude.....371 P45

"Admirable attempt to condense the substance of several volumes of the most important works of the author into one small book." *G. Stanley Hall.*

POULSSON, Emilie.

Finger plays for nursery and kindergarten.....372.2 P86

Eighteen simple little exercises with illustrations and music. A mere baby will enjoy "All for baby," while children of 7 and 8 love to play the "Caterpillar" and "How the corn grew."

In the child's world; morning talks and stories for kindergar-

tens, primary schools and homes.....j372.3 P86

A choice collection of short stories, entirely suited to little children, with suggestions for additional reading on the subjects presented.

PREYER, Wilhelm.

Mental development in the child. (International education

series.).....150 P93m

On the same lines as the "Mind of the child," but less comprehensive; particularly intended to bring the subject down to date and to initiate mothers into the science of child observation.

Mind of the child. 2v. (International education series.).....150 P93

v.1. Sense and the will.

v.2. Development of the intellect.

A book that should be read by all mothers, kindergartners, and primary teachers. The best introduction to the important subject of child-

Kindergarten.

PREYER, Wilhelm—*continued.*

study. Traces the development of the senses in the order of their unfolding, the growth of the notions of space, time, and causality, the advent of language, the development of self-consciousness.

PROUDFOOT, Mrs A.H.

A mother's ideals.....173 P97

A mother's book, the result of experience as a kindergartner and as a mother. Suggests helpful and inspiring guidance for the practical daily life of children.

SHINN, M.W.

Notes on the development of a child. (California university.

Studies, v.1.).....150 C13 v.1

Covers the first three years of a little girl's life.

SMITH, N.A.

The children of the future.....372 S65

Contents: Study of children.—Training for parenthood.—Charm of the lily.—Priestly office.—Sand and the children.—Dumb devil.—Unwalled city.—Perilous times.—Deviser of mischiefs.—“Tell me a story.”—The authentic in kindergarten training.—Gospel of work.—Brotherhood of Saint Tumbler.—Kindergarten in neighborhood work.

Essays, chiefly relating to the kindergarten, many of which first appeared in the Outlook and in Table talk.

SNIDER, D.J.

Froebel's mother play songs.....372.3 S67

Commentaries on Froebel's Mutter- und kose-lieder, seeking to expand and develop the thought underlying each, and to show it in some of its psychological, literary and historical bearings.

STARR, Louis.

Hygiene of the nursery.....649 S79

Directions about the nursery, nurse-maid, clothing, exercise and amusements, sleep, bathing, food, dietary, and massage. ‘By an eminent authority.

WIGGIN, Mrs K.D.

Children's rights; a book of nursery logic.....372 W68

Other essays: Children's plays.—Children's playthings.—What shall children read?—Children's stories.—The relation of the kindergarten to social reform.—How shall we govern our children?—The magic of “together.”—The relation of the kindergarten to the public school.—Other people's children.

Three of the essays were written by N. A. Smith.

“A very readable collection of essays, literary rather than scientific.”
Carl Barnes.

WIGGIN, Mrs K.D. *ed.*

Kindergarten.....372.2 W68

Contents: The relation of the kindergarten to social reform, by K. D. Wiggin.—The child and the race, by Mrs M. H. Peabody.—Seed, flower and fruit of the kindergarten, by A. W. Rollins.—A plea for the pure kindergarten, by J. B. Merrill.—The philosophy of the kindergarten, by Angeline Brooks.—An explanation of the kindergarten intended for mothers, by A. A. Chadwick.—The kindergarten in the mother's work, by Mrs E. P. Bond.—Outgrowths of kindergarten training, by Mrs A. B. Longstreet.

WINTERBURN, F.H.

Nursery ethics.....173.5 W79

Partial contents: The right attitude of parents.—The natural limitations of authority.—Judicious management of emotional outbursts.—Dealing with little faults.—Early indications of individuality.

WILTSE, S.E.

Kindergarten stories and morning talks.....372.2 W77

The thought of these stories follows the seasons of the school year from September to June. Suggestions are given to the teacher for developing and illustrating them.

Kindergarten.

WILTSE, S.E.—*continued.*

The place of the story in early education, and other essays....372 W77

Other essays: Study of children.—Children's habits.—Learning to use money.—Sound-blindness.—A study of adolescence.—Mental imagery of boys.

"A collection of sympathetic studies on songs and games, children's habits, etc., made by an intelligent interpreter of children's activities."
Earl Barnes.

Pedagogy.

ADLER, Felix.

Moral instruction of children. (International education

series.).....377.2 A23

Holds that public schools should train moral perceptions and teach filial, fraternal and civic duties; discusses practicable nonsectarian methods.

ALLEN, Jerome.

Mind studies for young teachers.....371 A42

A primer of psychology for teachers. Books for reference and study,
page 6.

ARNOLD, S.L.

Waymarks for teachers, showing aims, principles and plans

of every day teaching.....372 A75

Contents: Nature study.—Language lessons. — Reading. — Spelling.—
Geography.—Number.—Seat-work.—Talks on school subjects.

"Each one of the eight chapters...discusses the plan and purpose of the study in question, supplementing this by sample lessons on various topics, and by a large number of children's original language productions...No attempt made to furnish the reader with a hasty and inadequate summary of the underlying principles...Every suggestion...has been tested in the school-room experience of the author...Eminently fitted to be a practical guide in the school-room." *C. C. Van Liew in the Educational review, 1895.*

BALDWIN, Joseph.

Elementary psychology and education. (International educa-

tion series.).....150 B19c

A text book for elementary classes and a manual for teachers. It uses many happy devices in the way of illustrations and diagrams to help in making an inventory of the mental processes and in familiarizing beginners with technical terms. The profound discussions of advanced psychology are omitted.

Psychology applied to the art of teaching. (International

education series.).....371 B19p

A contribution to elementary pedagogy by the author of several books on psychology and teaching.

"During four decades these chapters have been given as lessons to many classes of teachers. The practical results in a thousand schools have been observed with intense interest. From year to year in the light of experience and study and criticism, these lessons have been remodeled." *Preface.*

BOONE, R.G.

Education in the United States, its history from the earliest

settlements. (International education series.).....370.9 B63

A brief history of the schools and colleges of colonial and revolutionary times is followed by a consideration of school funds, school supervision, the training of teachers, recent colleges, professional and technical schools and the present provision for the education of the unfortunate and criminal classes. Part IV considers some current educational interests. This is practically the first history of education in the United States.

Pedagogy.

- BROWNING, Oscar.**
 Introduction to the history of educational theories.....370.9 B8ri
 A popular outline of the history of educational theories from the Greeks to Kant, Fichte, Herbart and the English public school.
- BURT, M.E.**
 Literary landmarks.....028.5 B94
 One of the best guides to reading for the young. The volume contains many ingenious illustrations designed to fix in the pupil's mind the story of literature. At the end is a carefully selected list of 700 books.
- COMPAYRÉ, Gabriel.**
 Lectures on pedagogy; theoretical and practical.....371 C73
 Sequel to "History of pedagogy."
 "Best book on the theory and practice of teaching." *James MacAlister.*
- CORNELL UNIVERSITY—College of agriculture.**
 Teacher's leaflets on nature-study, no.1-13. 1898-99.....507 C82
 Suggestive lessons on such subjects as How a squash plant gets out of the seed.—How a candle burns.—Some tent-makers.—Life history of the toad.—How the trees look in winter.—Evergreens, and how they shed their leaves.
- DAVIDSON, Thomas.**
 Aristotle and ancient educational ideals. (Great educators.)370.9 D29a
 "I know nothing in English that covers the field of Greek education so well." *G. Stanley Hall.*
- DE GARMO, Charles.**
 Herbart and the Herbartians. (Great educators.).....371.4 D38
 Bibliography of Herbartian literature, p.257-268.
 Gives an exposition of the theory of education as advanced by Herbart, and modified by his followers. Discusses the concentration and correlation of studies, giving the point of view of each of the Herbartian educators, with criticisms. Chronicles the spread of Herbartian ideas in America.
 "Best systematic analysis of the Herbartian theory of education in the English language." *Monroe's "Bibliography of education."*
- DEWEY, Mrs J.M.**
 How to teach manners in the school-room.....395 D51
 Illustrative lessons showing the main lines of thought to be pursued and the method employed in teaching courtesy of manner.
- DEWEY, John.**
 Psychology150 D51
 Contains numerous bibliographies.
 Written for class-room use. It avoids metaphysics, and aims to be an introduction to philosophy.
- School and society.....370.1 D51**
Contents: The school and social progress.—The school and the life of the child.—Waste in education.—Three years of the university elementary school.
 Statement of the theory and practice of the Chicago elementary school in which instruction is based upon the "interest" of the pupil.
- DONALDSON, H.H.**
 Growth of the brain. (Contemporary science series.).....612.8 D71
 Study of the nervous system in its relation to education, treating of the changes in the form and functions of the brain during its time of growth.
- FITCH, Sir J.G.**
 Lectures on teaching.....371 F55
 "Not a manual of methods, but a book filled with practical comment and suggestion, written in a very pleasing style. One of the first books the novice in teaching should read. The chapters on discipline and

Pedagogy.

FITCH, Sir J.G.—*continued.*

the teacher and his attitude towards his vocation are notably strong and wholesome—sounding the note that true character is what will influence character." *Edward R. Shaw.*

FRÖBEL, Friedrich.

Education of man. (International education series.).....370.1 F96

A standard work first published in 1824, containing a full exposition of Froebel's philosophy. Dr W.T. Harris says: "This book deserves a thorough annual study of every teacher's reading club in the land."

GANONG, W.F.

Teaching botanist.....580.7 G16

Contents: Part 1. Essays on botanical pedagogics, with such titles as What botany is of most worth?—On things essential to good botanical teaching.—On scientific recording.—On laboratories and their equipment.—On botanical collections.—On botanical books and their use.—On some common errors prejudicial to good botanical teaching; Part 2. An outline for a synthetic elementary course in the science of botany.

GREENWOOD, J.M.

Principles of education practically applied.....371 G85

"In the nature of a manual of instruction for the teachers in a system of city schools. It differs, however, from some manuals of the earlier period...in insisting upon a recognition of individuality in school-children...Will exert a wholesome influence wherever its exceedingly rational and common sense ideas shall take root." *Dial*, 1887.

GUIMPS, Roger, baron de.

Pestalozzi; his life and work. (International education series.).....92 P454R

One of the most interesting and readable accounts of Pestalozzi's life and work.

List of Pestalozzi's works, and books to consult on Pestalozzi, p.435-438.

HANUS, P.H.

Educational aims and educational values.....370.4 H24

Contents: Educational aims and educational values.—A recent tendency in secondary education examined.—Attempted improvements in the course of study.—What should the modern secondary school aim to accomplish?—Secondary education as a unifying force in American life.—The preparation of the high-school teacher of mathematics.—The study of education at Harvard university.—The permanent influence of Comenius.

HARRIS, W.T.

Psychologic foundations of education; an attempt to show the genesis of the higher faculties of the mind. (International education series.).....150 H29

"It is the psychology...of the factors which are presupposed by education and which enter into it, rather than the psychology of the educational process as such, which is the chief concern of Dr. Harris... It is obvious accordingly that teachers should go to Dr. Harris' book for culture and enlargement of spirit rather than for specific psychological analysis of correct modes of educational procedure." *John Dewey in Educational review*, 1898.

HERBART, J.F.

Application of psychology to the science of education.....150 H46a

This work is in the shape of thirty-five letters written by Herbart to a friend who was engaged in educational work. The first three bring out the nature of psychological education. The remaining thirty-two letters deal with the many-sided individual capacity for culture in the pupil. Comments by Miss Mulliner add to the value of the book, as do analyses which precede each of the thirty-five letters.

HEWETT, E.C.

Treatise on pedagogy, for young teachers.....371 H40

"Not a book of methods, although a few methods will be found in it.

HEWETT, E.C.—*continued*.

The aim is, rather, to present, in a brief and compact form, such principles as underlie and give form to all methods worthy of attention...Written with special regard to the needs of young teachers, or of candidates for the teacher's office. Psychology is made the basis of the treatise." *Preface*.

HOPKINS, Mrs L.P.S.

How shall my child be taught?.....371 H78

Inspiring reading for primary teachers who feel in danger of falling into "ruts." After relating the rather unusual result of a year's experiment in teaching, the author gives illustrative lessons in arithmetic, nature study, physics, physiology, etc., followed by chapters on the primary teacher, her work and her fitness for it.

HUGHES, J.L.

Froebel's educational laws for all teachers. (International education series.)371 H89

"Main object of this book is to show that Froebel's ideas and methods are significant for the whole scheme of education, from kindergarten to university...Consists of quotations from Froebel giving his general ideas on education, with a running exposition and comment partly original with Mr Hughes and partly selected. There are interesting chapters on Unity, Self-activity, Play, Apperception, Evolution and so forth." *Hiram M. Stanley in Dial, 1897*.

JACKMAN, W.S.

Nature study for the common schools.....507 J12

A comprehensive guide for teachers of natural science. References for suggestive readings are scattered through the volume. Author was formerly teacher of natural science in the Pittsburgh high school.

JAMES, William.

Psychology. (American science series; briefer course.).....150 J16p

Directly available for the class-room. Based on Prof. James's "Principles of psychology," but more simple and direct. Omits the polemics and pure speculation of the more advanced work.

Talks to teachers on psychology, and to students on some of life's ideals.....150 J16t

Popular in treatment, practical in tone, distinguished by clearness and charm of style and common sense in application.

JOHONNOT, James.

Principles and practice of teaching. (International education series.)371 J37p

Opening with a concise statement of some well-settled principles of psychology, the author leads up to a discussion of method, and the relative value of the different branches of instruction. He analyzes systems of Pestalozzi and Froebel, and seeks to derive from them one coherent system.

KING, C.F.

Methods and aids in geography.....910.7 K26

Contains a chapter on "Sources of geographical information and illustration," and a list of one thousand books on geography.

Result of 20 years' experience in the school-room. Author says that the different chapters may be classified under the following heads:—

How to teach geography.—What to teach in geography.—Where to find valuable geographical knowledge.

Excellent work full of helpful suggestions.

KLEMM, L.R.

European schools; or, What I saw in the schools of Germany, France, Austria and Switzerland. (International education series.).....372.9 K31

"Careful observations of a practical teacher, especially good on Germany." *Monroe's "Bibliography of education."*

Pedagogy.

LANG, O.H.

Great teachers of four centuries.....370.9 L23

An outline history of the great movements and masters of the past four hundred years, that have shaped the theory and practice of the education of the present.

Outlines of Herbart's pedagogics.....371.4 L23

"Life of Herbart," p.7-13.

The fundamental ideas of Herbart's educational theory simply outlined in a little book of 72 pages.

Rousseau and his "Émile".....370.1 L23r

A short monograph presenting Rousseau's fundamental educational ideas in a clear and simple way, pointing out their pedagogical value and their effect on modern education. A good introduction to the reading of "Émile."

LANGE, Karl.

Apperception; a monograph on psychology and pedagogy.....150 L24

"A translation of one of the best German books on teaching...Makes an exhaustive examination of the theory of apperception, or mental apprehension and assimilation, and then points out its varied application to teaching, and its value. Gives at the close of the book a succinct history of the rise and growth of the idea of apperception. A book to be studied closely." *Edward R. Shaw.*

LAURIE, S.S.

John Amos Comenius, bishop of the Moravians; his life and educational works.....370.1 L37

Prof. Laurie says, "Comenius remains for us the most learned and simple-hearted worker for the education of the people, and the most eminent writer on Method, whom the world has ever seen—in fact, the founder of method."

McCORMICK, Henry.

Suggestions on teaching geography.....910.7 M14

An elementary book, most of whose chapters have appeared in the Public school journal. Includes a section on the "Imaginary excursion and its place in teaching geography," with illustrative trips.

McMURRY, C.A.

Elements of general method; based on the principles of

Herbart.....370.1 M21

"Simple and interesting presentation of the aim of education, the relative value of studies, the doctrine of interest, the culture-epochs, theory of arranging studies, and apperception from the point of view of the followers of Herbart." *Edward R. Shaw.*

Special method for literature and history in the common

schools.....372 M21

Outlines a course of study in literature and history and explains the method of treatment. Discusses fairy tales, Robinson Crusoe, mythological stories, pioneer history stories, and their usefulness as school material.

Special method in geography.....372.8 M21

Outlines and illustrates a plan for the study of geography in third and fourth grades, with its scene of workings laid in the Mississippi valley. A series of type studies is worked out in detail. Covers such topics as a coal mine, pineries and lumbering, irrigation, cotton and cotton plantations.

McMURRY, C.A. & F.M.

Method of the recitation.....371 M21

"The virtues of this book may be summed up in thoroughness, concreteness, simplicity, and clearness of expression." *C. C. Van Lier in Educational review, 1898.*

McMURRY, C.A. & Mrs L.B.

Special method in natural science, for the first four grades of

Pedagogy.

McMURRY, C.A. & Mrs L.B.—*continued.*

the common school.....372.3 M21

After taking up the history of science teaching, its aims and methods, the author gives an outline of topics for a year's work in primary grades, with a list of books of reference, followed by illustrative lessons which have had the test of actual school use.

NATIONAL EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION—Committee of fifteen.

Report; read at the Cleveland meeting of the Department of superintendence, 1895, with the debate.....370 N15

Contents: Correlation of studies in elementary schools, by W. T. Harris.—Organization for city school systems, by A. S. Draper.—On the training of teachers, by H. S. Tarbell.

Careful considerations with reference to courses of study for primary, grammar and normal schools, presenting tentative courses for each.

NATIONAL EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION—Committee of ten.

Report on secondary school studies, with the reports of the conferences arranged by the committee.....370 N15r

Especially useful to principals and teachers of high schools.

NATIONAL EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION—Committee of twelve.

Report on rural schools.....370 N15r

Should be read and re-read by county superintendents and country teachers.

PARKER, F.W.

Talks on pedagogics; an outline of the theory of concentration.....371 P23t

Talks by the former principal of the Cook county normal school, Chicago, given at the Teachers' retreat, Chautauqua assembly, in 1891. Among the convictions here formulated is that natural sciences and history should be put into the primary school, and reading and language lessons taught while gathering information on sciences, morals, literature, ethics, etc. Col. Parker's chief literary contribution to pedagogy.

PAYNE, F.O.

One hundred lessons in nature study.....507 P33

Suggestive and practical lessons on natural objects, developed in detail, with illustrations drawn by the children themselves.

PAYNE, Joseph.

Lectures on the history of education; with A visit to German schools.....370.9 P33

Lectures on Ancient systems of education.—The revival of learning.—Jesuits as educators.—Ascham.—Montaigne. — Ratichius. — Milton. — Comenius. — Locke. — Rousseau.—Basedow.—Pestalozzi.—Van Fellenberg.—Froebel and the kindergarten system.—Jacotot.—On teaching foreign languages.—Arnold and Herbert Spencer.

The "Visit to German schools" consists of notes of a professional tour to inspect some of the kindergarten primary schools, public girls' schools, and schools for technical instruction, in Hamburg, Berlin, Dresden, Weimar, Gotha and Eisenach, in the autumn of 1874, with critical discussions of the general principles and practice of kindergarten and other schemes of elementary education.

Lectures on the science and art of education, with other lectures.....370.1 P33

Other lectures: Educational methods.—Principles of the science of education.—Theories of teaching with their corresponding practice.—The importance of the training of the teacher.—The true foundation of science teaching.—Pestalozzi; the influence of his principles on elementary education.—Froebel and the kindergarten system of education. The author did much to improve teaching in England.

Pedagogy.

QUICK, R.H.

Essays on educational reformers. (International education series.).....370.4 Q29

Contents: Effects of the Renaissance.—Renaissance tendencies.—Sturmlius.—Schools of the Jesuits.—Rabelais.—Montaigne.—Ascham.—Mulcaster.—Ratichius.—Comenius.—The gentlemen of Port-Royal.—Some English writers before Locke.—Locke.—Rousseau.—Basedow and the Philanthropinum.—Pestalozzi.—Froebel.—Jacotot, a methodiser.—Herbert Spencer.—Thoughts and suggestions.—The schoolmaster's moral and religious influence.

One of the most popular, widely read and delightful histories of education.

REIN, Wilhelm.

Outlines of pedagogics; tr. by C. C. and I. J. Van Liew.

(Standard teachers' library.).....371 R31

A brief introduction to the Herbartian pedagogics, giving Prof. Rein's views as to their modern application. The chapters upon the kinds of schools and school administration refer to the German school system but the problems discussed are of universal interest.

ROARK, R.N.

Method in education; a text-book for teachers.....371 R53

After introductory chapters on the Foundation of method.—General principles of method.—The lesson.—Drills, reviews and examinations.—the author tells how to teach reading, spelling, geography, history, etc. One of the latest and best books on the subject.

Psychology in education.....370.1 R53

"We do not remember a book that, everything considered, is better worthy of being recommended for use. It is scientific on the one side and practical on the other." *Dial*, 1896.

ROOPER, T.G.

"A pot of green feathers." (Teachers' professional library.)...150 R68

The title is merely suggestive. The little book is really a study in apperception, discussing the mental operations by which we acquire knowledge and drawing the lesson for teachers, to be cautious in dealing with first impressions.

ROSENKRANZ, J.K.F.

Philosophy of education. (International education series.)...370.1 R72

"Profound and thoughtful book...Contains an admirable commentary and complete analysis by Dr. W. T. Harria." *Monroe's "Bibliography of education."*

The author was for many years professor of philosophy at Königsberg, and wrote extensively on philosophy and literature. This edition has been so revised as to adapt it to the needs of readers not trained in philosophy.

ROUSSEAU, J.J.

Émile; or, Concerning education.....370.1 R77ea

Extracts containing the principal elements of pedagogy found in the first three books.

Émile; or, Treatise on education. (International education series.).....370.1 R77

Though some of his schemes are visionary, some are admirable. Voltaire says: "I here are fifty pages of the 'Émile' that should be bound in velvet and gold."

SMITH, W.H.

Evolution of Dodd.....S664e

Story showing the slow transformation of a typical bad boy into a useful member of society, the evil and the good both being brought out largely through the unwisdom and the wisdom of teachers.

Walks and talks.....370.4 S66

Chattily written, but suggestive sketches about educational methods, written by an earnest child sympathizer who pleads for the democ-

Pedagogy.

SMITH, W.H.—*continued*

racy of the public schools and the suiting of the education they offer to the practical needs of the children.

SPENCER, Herbert.

Education.....370.1 S74

Discusses "What knowledge is of most worth," "Intellectual education," "Moral education" and "Physical education." The chapter on intellectual education is the most important for its elucidation of the principles of education and as showing their application.

"If it does not yet contain a perfect and fully worked out theory of education, it is at least a vigorous effort and a notable step toward a rational pedagogy." *Compayré*.

TATE, Thomas.

Philosophy of education; or, The principles and practice of teaching.....370.1 T23

Written in 1857, this work has long been held in high esteem because of its soundness and its clear and compact statement of principles. In this volume those educational precepts were found that in these modern days are so familiar to the teachers, "From the known to the unknown," "From the simple to the complex," "From the concrete to the abstract," etc.

THRING, Edward.

Theory and practice of teaching.....371 T42

As headmaster of Uppingham (Eng.) School, Edward Thring was one of the foremost pioneers in the modern methods of education. In this book, as in his work there, the object toward which he directs every effort is "education" as distinguished from instruction. In his whole consideration of the subject he insists most strongly that what is most important is not to gain knowledge, but to develop the power of the learner, and interest in the thing learned, and to teach mental independence and self-reliance.

TOMPKINS, Arnold.

Philosophy of school management.....371 T59

Supplements the "Philosophy of teaching," giving practical application of the general principles. Both books based upon Hegelian philosophy.

Philosophy of teaching.....371 T59p

Applies philosophic principles to the process of teaching, showing their helpfulness in daily practice.

WARNER, Francis.

The study of children and their school training.....372 W23

"The method of observing and describing children set forth by Dr. Warner is of great practical value. It is the outcome of 20 years of experience of a practical and successful physician, and gains through having been tested by the personal examination of 100,000 children in schools in and near London." *Educational review*, 1898.

WHITE, E.E.

Elements of pedagogy.....371 W63

Opens with a brief outline of the elements of psychology, leading up to a statement of the fundamental principles of teaching and the features of a general method. These methods are then applied to the teaching of reading, language, geography and arithmetic.

Art.

BALFOUR, Henry.

The evolution of decorative art.....740 B19

"Interesting and suggestive account of very primitive forms of ornament, both prehistoric and among savages of our own time." *Russell Sturgis*.

See p.129-131 for list of works on the growth of decorative art.

Art.

BOLTON, Mrs S.K.

Famous European artists.....927 B61

Contents: Sir Edwin Landseer.—Leonardo da Vinci.—Michael Angelo.
—Murillo.—Raphael.—Rembrandt.—Sir Joshua Reynolds.—Rubens.—
Titian.—Turner.

Written for young people.

BOOT, W.H.J.

Trees, and how to paint them in water-colours.....751 B63

Practical suggestions accompanied by 18 excellent colored plates, displaying usually two stages of the same sketch.

CLEMENT, Mrs C.E.

Angels in art. (Art lovers' series.).....755 C56

Popular book of the beliefs and legends of angels as treated by artists.
Contains 34 plates reproducing famous pictures from Fra Angelico
to Bouguereau.

Stories of art and artists.....91750 C56

Best history of art written for children. Finely illustrated with portraits
of the artists and reproductions of their works.

CLEMENT, Mrs C.E. & Hutton, Laurence

Artists of the 19th century and their works. 2v. in 1.....927 C56

Useful book for reference use, containing 2,050 very brief biographies of
artists with mention of their works.

CORROYER, É.J.

Gothic architecture.....723.5 C82

"A very good account of the origin and growth of the great styles
of Western Europe, from 1150 to 1500, with useful illustrations. It is
the work of a very competent man, and should be studied with care."
Russell Sturgis.

DE FOREST, J.B.

Short history of art.....709 D37

"Popular account of works of art of the better known varieties. It is
much sounder in its criticism and more generally trustworthy than
some similar compilations, but contains serious errors." *Russell
Sturgis.*

Fully, but cheaply illustrated.

EMERY, M.S.

How to enjoy pictures: with a special chapter on pictures in

the school-room, by Stella Skinner.....750 E58

A modest book addressed to readers without special art training. It
seeks to show through suggestive comments on a number of typical
examples how to get pleasure and profit from pictures.

FROMENTIN, Eugène.

Old masters of Belgium and Holland.....750.9 F96

"An admirable book, full of soundest criticism." *Russell Sturgis.*

GANDY, Walter.

The romance of glass-making.....748 G16

"This little book has been designed to supply such information concern-
ing the history of ornamental glass as is likely to be useful to general
readers. It does not profess to be exhaustive, and a description of the
details of manufacture hardly came within its scope...Wherever possi-
ble, reference has been made to objects that may be seen in one or
other of our public museums."

GOODYEAR, W.H.

History of art for classes, art-students and tourists in

Europe709 G63h

Excellent popular outline, including architecture, sculpture, painting
and music, each treated in a separate section. Profusely illustrated.

Renaissance and modern art. (Chautauqua reading circle

Art.

- GOODYEAR, W.H.—*continued.*
 literature.)709 G63
 "Admirable handbook of the history of art for the period named."
Nation, 1894.
- GOWER, Lord R.C.S.L.
 Figure painters of Holland. (Illustrated biographies of
 great artists.).....927 G75
 Brief sketches of the following figure painters of the 17th century: Van
 Honthorst, Brouwer, Ter-Borch, Adriaan Jansz van Ostade, Bol. Van
 der Helst, Dou, Wouwerman, Isack Jansz van Ostade, Steen, Metsu,
 Maes, Ver Meer of Delft, De Hooch, Van Mieris, Netscher.
- HALL, James.
 With brush and pen; suggestions for some of the newer phases
 of public school art instruction.....740 H17
Contents: Brush drawing: Materials.—First practice. — Ink-work. —
 Color.—Decorative arrangement applied.—Design.—Pictorial composi-
 tion.—Pen drawing: First practice, outline.—Still life.—Landscape.
- HAMERTON, P.G.
 Imagination in landscape painting.....758 H19
 "It is important to understand the relation which the artist's mind plays
 in the development of landscape art, for students are apt to suppose
 that in this art at least simple copying of nature is nearly everything.
 Mr Hamerton made a careful study all his life of this important sub-
 ject; his conclusions are set forth in this interesting book, which con-
 tains a number of very valuable illustrations." *Russell Sturgis.*
- HIATT, Charles.
 Picture posters.....741 H52
 All the essential facts as to the development of this form of decorative
 art and its remarkable vogue. Over 500 illustrations.
- HOYT, D.L.
 The world's painters and their pictures.....759 H86
 "References will be found to all painters of importance in the history of
 art, a careful analysis of the characteristics of their work, and abun-
 dant and well-arranged information concerning their most noted pic-
 tures." *Preface.*
- HUBBARD, Elbert.
 Little journeys to the homes of eminent painters.....927 H87
Contents: Michael Angelo.—Rembrandt.—Rubens.—Meissonier.—Titian.
 —Van Dyck.—Fortuny.—Ary Scheffer.—Millet.—Reynolds.—Landseer.
 —Doré.
 Bright, chatty little book, full of anecdotes, but somewhat marred by
 flippancy of tone. Good illustrations.
- HUNT, W.M.
 Talks on art: comp. by H. M. Knowlton.....q750 H94
 "Scattered remarks noted down by a pupil of a very able painter who
 devoted himself also to teaching. Such notes, separated from their
 context of direct personal instruction and daily intercourse, can have
 no value except as suggestions and as stimulus to thought; in that
 respect these books are useful." *Russell Sturgis.*
- HURLL, E.M.
 The Madonna in art.....755 H95
 Familiar description of a number of pictures, with no attempt at con-
 sidering the historical and legendary incidents in the life of the Virgin.
 Illustrated with about 30 plates.
 "Does not pretend to be either critical or technical; it is merely a popu-
 lar treatise on a popular subject." *Dial*, 1898.
- HURLL, E.M. *ed.*
 Jean François Millet.....759.4 H95
 Michelangelo.....750.5 H95m

Art.

HURLL, E.M. *ed.—continued.*

Raphael.....759.5 H95

Rembrandt.....759.9 H95

Each of these four volumes of the "Riverside art series" contains 15 pictures and a portrait of the painter, with introduction and interpretation.

JACKSON, F.G.

Lessons on decorative design.....729 J12

Elementary text-book. Object is "to assist young students in their early decorative attempts by showing them the constructive origin of ornamentation, and to place before them such guiding principles and orderly methods as are found to underlie all true decoration of every kind."

Theory and practice of design.....729 J12

Text-book to follow the author's "Lessons on decorative design."

JAMESON, Mrs A.B.M.

Legends of the Madonna as represented in the fine arts.....755 J16le

"This work is excellent for reference. The historical part, the record of the growth of the legends and the changes in them, is very imperfect, but no better book is readily accessible." *Russell Sturgis.*

Memoirs of the early Italian painters.....927 J16

Contents: Cimabue.—Giotto. — Ghiberti. — Masaccio.—Filippo Lippi.—Angelico. — Gozzoli.—Castagno. — Signorelli.—Ghirlandajo. — Mantegna.—The Bellini.—Perugino.—Fraucia. — Bartolomeo.—Leonardo. — Michael Angelo. — Andrea del Sarto. — Raphael.—Correggio.—Parmigiano.—Giorgione.—Titian.—Tintoretto.—Paul Veronese.—Bassano. No illustrations.

JARVES, J.J.

Glimpse at the art of Japan.....709 J19

Written in haste, at the time when Japanese art had only begun to excite attention in Europe. Includes chapters on the Psychological and material basis and historical origin of the art of Japan.—Religious art of Japan.—Literature and poetry of Japan.—Conditions of life of the Japanese artisan and his work.—Japanese decorative and ornamental art. Numerous reproductions from Japanese picture books.

JOPLING, Louise.

Hints to amateurs; a handbook on art.....740 J42

Contents: Black and white.—Oil painting.—Water colours. — Pastel, photography, sketching from nature. Anatomy.—Perspective.

KEYSOR, J.E. *and others.*

Great artist series. 3v. (Young folks' library of choice

literature.).....j927 K23

v.1. Fra Angelico.—Leonardo da Vinci.—Raphael.—Venice, the city of Titian.—Antonio Correggio.—Michael Angelo.—Guido Reni.

v.2. Albrecht Dürer.—Rubens.—Antony Van Dyck.—Rembrandt.

v.3. Sir Joshua Reynolds.—Landseer.—Jean François Millet.—Rosa Bonheur.—Murillo and Spanish art.

KNOWLTON, H.M.

Hints for pupils in drawing and painting.....741 K35

Thirty-two pages of practical suggestions for charcoal drawing and oil painting, with illustrations from William Morris Hunt.

LILLEY, A.E.V. & Midgley, W.

Book of studies in plant form.....745 L69

Shows how plant forms may be simplified and converted into ornament, suggesting designs for space filling, gesso, stencilling, wall papers, textiles, etc.

MASTERS in art; (monthly). Jan. 1900-date.

Each number is devoted to a single artist, giving reproductions of 10 of his masterpieces, a portrait of the artist, a short biographical sketch, some critical comments, a descriptive list of his paintings, and a bibliography of books and magazine articles dealing with his works.

MOLLETT, J.W.

Rembrandt. (Illustrated biographies of great artists.).....92 R331m

Includes a chronological list of his paintings and etchings.

MORRIS, William.

Hopes and fears for art.....704 M91

Contents: The lesser arts.—The art of the people.—The beauty of life.—

Making the best of it.—Prospects of architecture in civilization.

"What is the remedy that he proposes for this barren outlook? It may be summed up in two words—'Honesty and simplicity of life'...The whole gist of these lectures lies in inculcating these two fundamental qualities of art...Mr. Morris gives a golden rule by which to try all surroundings,—'Have nothing in your house that you do not know to be useful, or believe to be beautiful.'" *Spectator*, 1882.

OLIPHANT, Mrs M.O.W.

Makers of Florence. 4v.....927 O23m

v.1. Dante.

v.2. The cathedral builders.

v.3. Savonarola.

v.4. The Piagnoni painters.

"The book does not profess to be a history of Florence, but simply a collection of slight biographical sketches; the studies of character are lifelike and fair and the narrative portions are full of picturesque touches." *Athenaeum*.

PHILLIMORE, C.M.

Fra Angelico and the early Florentine painters of the 15th

century. (Illustrated biographies of great artists.).....92 A582p

In reality a popular account of the artists of the early period of the Italian Renaissance, including chapters on Masaccio, Filippo Lippi, Gozzoli, Oil painting in Florence, etc.

PHILIP, GEORGE & SON, *pub.*

Artistic animal studies for drawing in coloured chalks.....372.5 P49a

Artistic flower studies for drawing in coloured chalks.....372.5 P49ar

PULLING, F.S.

Sir Joshua Reynolds. (Illustrated biographies of great

artists.).....92 R377p

Makes no claim to originality, being a conveniently brief compilation from the existing biographies.

RIMMER, C.H.

Figure drawing for children.....j741 R46

A series of simple, practical lessons intended primarily for children but of value to all who wish to understand and draw the child-figure.

RUSKIN, John.

Modern painters. 5v.....750 R89m

v.1. Of general principles.—Of truth.

v.2. Of ideas of beauty.

v.3. Of many things.

v.4. Of mountain beauty.

v.5. Of leaf beauty.—Of cloud beauty.—Of ideas of relation.

Mornings in Florence.....704 R89m

Contents: Santa Croce.—The golden gate.—Before the Soldan.—The vaulted book.—The strait gate.—The shepherd's tower.

Studies of Christian art.

St. Mark's rest; the history of Venice.....945.3 R89

A smaller work written as a sort of supplement to "Stones of Venice," and explaining some changes in Mr Ruskin's opinions since the earlier book. It contains a sketch of the evolution of Venetian art giving more prominence to the ethical side of Venetian history and illustrating Carpaccio as the most important figure of the transition period.

Seven lamps of architecture; Lectures on architecture and

RUSKIN, John—*continued*.

painting, The study of architecture.....720.4 R89a2

"A marvelous piece of work for a man under thirty; compact and vigorous in thought, imaginative—a real poem without metre—superbly written, with sustained strength and flexible adaptation of language to thought. As a book of art criticism, it is of no value. The architecture it treats of is a dream, a conception of the writer, having no connection with the actual Gothic buildings of Europe, upon a close study of which it is supposed to be founded." *Russell Sturgis*.

Stones of Venice. 3v.....729 R89s

"It is not advisable that the student should depend upon its conclusions, or even its suggestions." *Russell Sturgis*.

SENSIER, Alfred.

Jean-François Millet, peasant and painter.....92 M696s

An essentially sympathetic criticism of Millet's art written by a friend of the artist.

SINGLETON, Esther, *ed*.

Great pictures as seen and described by famous writers.....750 S61

About 50 pictures are selected for reproduction and description. The descriptions are taken from the works of such writers as Gautier, Walter Pater, Ruskin, Dumas, Thackeray, Fromentin, Maurice Hewlett, Swinburne, Austin Dobson, Shelley, Taine and Goethe, while the pictures offer examples of Bordone, Botticelli, Michael Angelo, Raphael, Rubens, Titian, Hobbema, Andrea del Sarto, Holbein, Rembrandt, Murillo, Constable, Hogarth, Guido Reni, Reynolds, Turner and others.

STATHAM, H.H.

Architecture for general readers.....720 S79

Sound and intelligent book outlining the principles, practice and historical development of architecture. Explains the meaning of architectural design, analyzing the Greek and the Gothic. Devotes considerable space to the subject of planning, as the basis of design. Text is filled with plans and details.

SWEETSER, M.F.

Artist biographies. 7v.....927 S97

- v.1. Raphael.—Leonardo da Vinci.
- v.2. Michael Angelo.—Titian.
- v.3. Claude Lorraine.—Sir Joshua Reynolds.
- v.4. Turner.—Landseer.
- v.5. Dürer.—Rembrandt.
- v.6. Van Dyck.—Fra Angelico.
- v.7. Murillo.—Allston.

Each volume contains a list of the artists' works with their present location.

TARBELL, F.B.

History of Greek art. (Chautauqua reading circle

literature.).....722.8 T19

"The chief aim has been to present characteristic specimens of the finest Greek work that has been preserved to us, and to suggest how they may be intelligently enjoyed." *Preface*.

TUCKERMAN, A.L.

Short history of architecture.....720.9 T81

Main historical facts in small compass, related in simple, untechnical language. Illustrations consist almost entirely of uncommonly clear plans.

VAN DYKE, Henry.

Christ-child in art; a study of interpretation.....755 V18

Chapters on the Annunciation, Nativity, Adoration of the Magi, Flight into Egypt, and Childhood of Jesus. In each he first interprets the gospel narrative, then touches upon some of the legends, and finally follows "some of the lines of beauty in which art has interpreted the truth of the story."

VAN DYKE, J.C.

- Art for art's sake; lectures on the technical beauties of painting.....751 V18
Contents: Art for art's sake.—Color.—Tone and light-and-shade.—Linear and aerial perspective.—Values.—Drawing and composition.—Textures, surfaces and brush work.
 "Best treatise on the technic of painting for general readers, that is at present obtainable, and the book most likely to aid the layman to some comprehension of the painter's view of painting." *Nation*, 1893.
 How to judge of a picture.....750 V18h
 "Main endeavor is to point out some general rules of art which may be practically applied in the gallery." *Preface*.
 Excellent little manual for the untrained art student and critic, similar in scope to "Art for art's sake."
 Text-book of the history of painting. (College histories of art.).....750 V18
 Concise, teachable history of painting, from earliest times to later 19th century, intended for class-room use in schools and colleges. Each chapter is preceded by a list of books recommended for further study and is followed by an enumeration of the principal extant works of the artists mentioned and where they may be found.

VAN RENSELAER, Mrs M.G.

- Six portraits.....927 V19
Contents: Della Robbia.—Correggio.—Blake.—Corot.—George Fuller. — Winslow Homer.
 Sympathetic and appreciative estimates of their work.

VIARDOT, Louis.

- Wonders of European art. (Wonders of art and archæology.).....759 V29
 Critical studies of the art of the Spanish, German, Flemish, Dutch and French schools.

VIOLLET-LE-DUC, E.E.

- Learning to draw.....j740 V341i
 "Under the form of a biography of a young man of natural good ability as a draughtsman and designer, but not of great genius, the right way of studying art practically is considered, and much wise suggestive advice given." *Russell Sturgis*.

WILLARD, A.R.

- History of modern Italian art.....709 W73
 Treats very fully and appreciatively 19th century Italian painting, sculpture and architecture. About 30 full-page photographic illustrations.

WOOD, Esther.

- Dante Rossetti and the pre-Raphaelite movement.....92 R744w
 With photographic illustrations on a small scale, but important.

Author and Title Index.

The index refers to grades, not to sub-divisions of grades.

- A. apple pie, B, bit it, &c. Greenaway, Kate. 1.....jG833a
- A B C of electricity. Meadowcroft, W.H. 6, 7, 8.....537 M55
- A-hunting of the deer, and other essays. Warner, C.D. 8, 9...814 W23a
- ABBOT, W.J. Battle fields and camp fires. 6, 7, 8.....j973.7 A12b
- Battle-fields and victory. 6, 7, 8.....j973.7 A12ba
- Battle-fields of '61. 6, 7, 8.....j973.7 A12
- Blue jackets of '98. 6, 7, 8.....j973.89 A12
- Naval history of the United States. 6, 7, 8.....qj973 A12
- Abbot. Scott, Sir Walter. 8, 9.....S431a
- ABBOTT, C.C. Upland and meadow. 9.....590.4 A13u
- ABBOTT, J.S.C. Benjamin Franklin. 6, 7, 8.....92 F879b
- David Crockett. 6, 7, 8.....92 C886a
- Ferdinand de Soto. 6, 7, 8.....92 S718a
- History of Hernando Cortez. 6, 7, 8.....92 C829a
- History of King Philip. 6, 7, 8.....92 P495a
- History of Maria Antoinette. 6, 7, 8.....92 M380a
- Miles Standish. 7, 8.....92 S745a
- ABBOTT, Jacob. History of Alexander the Great. 7, 8.....92 A174a
- History of Mary, queen of Scots. 7, 8.....92 M439a
- History of Nero. 7, 8.....92 N238a
- History of Queen Elizabeth. 7, 8.....92 E485
- History of William the Conqueror. 7, 8.....92 W741a
- About old story-tellers. Mitchell, D.G. 7, 8.....jM747a
- About the weather. Harrington, M.W. 7, 8.....551.5 H28
- Abraham Lincoln. Arnold, I.N. 8, 9.....92 L715a
- Abraham Lincoln. Schurz, Carl. 8, 9.....92 L715s
- Abraham Lincoln, Children's life of. Putnam, M.L. 5, 6, 7, 8.....j92 L715p
- Across Asia on a bicycle. Allen, T.G. & Sachtleben, W.L. 8, 9...915 A43
- ADAMS, G.B. Growth of the French nation, (to 1895). 9...944 A21
- ADLER, Felix. Moral instruction of children. *Pedagogy*377.2 A23
- Admiral's caravan. Carryl, C.E. 4, 5.....iC133a
- Adrift in the ice-fields. Hall, C.W. 6, 7, 8.....jH172a
- Adventures of a brownie. Craik, Mrs D.M.M. 3, 4, 5.....iC873a
- Adventures of a Siberian cub. Golschmann, Léon. *tr.* 5, 6, 7...jG503a
- Adventures of two Dutch dolls. Upton, Bertha 1, 2.....iU168a
- ÆSOP. Fables; Joseph Jacobs, *ed.* 2, 3.....j888 A251t
- Fables; Mary Godolphin, *ed.* 2, 3.....jA253g
- Against heavy odds. Boyesen, H.H. 6, 7.....iB160a

Author and Title Index.

- Against wind and tide, and other stories. Moulton, Mrs L.C.
6, 7.....jM944a
- Age of chivalry. Bulfinch, Thomas. 7, 8, 9.....398 B87
- Age of electricity from amber-soul to telephone. Benjamin,
Park. 9.....537 B43
- Age of fable. Bulfinch, Thomas. 7, 8, 9.....292 B87a
- Aids to family government. Meyer, Bertha. *Kindergarten*.....173-5 M65
- ALCOTT, L.M. Cupid and Chow-chow. 4, 5.....jA355c
- Eight cousins, 5, 6, 7.....jA355e
- Hole in the wall, and How they camped out. 4, 5, 6.....jA355ho
- Jack and Jill. 5, 6, 7.....jA355ji
- Jimmy's cruise in the Pinafore. 4, 5.....jA355ji
- Jo's boys. 5, 6, 7.....jA355jo
- Little men. 5, 6, 7.....jA355li
- Little women. 5, 6, 7.....jA355li
- Lulu's library. 3v. 4, 5, 6.....jA355lu
- Marjorie's three gifts. 6, 7.....jA355ma
- May flowers. 6, 7.....jA355ma
- My boys. 4, 5.....jA355my
- My girls, etc. 6, 7.....jA355m
- Old-fashioned girl. 7, 8.....jA355o
- Old-fashioned Thanksgiving. 4, 5.....jA355ol
- Rose in bloom. 7, 8.....jA355r
- Shawl-straps. 7, 8.....jA355sh
- Spinning-wheel stories. 5, 6, 7.....jA355s
- Under the lilacs. 5, 6, 7.....jA355u
- ALDEN, W.L. Cruise of the Canoe club. 5, 6.....jA359c
- Cruise of the "Ghost." 5, 6.....jA359cr
- Moral pirates. 5, 6.....jA359m
- New Robinson Crusoe. 5, 6.....jA359n
- ALDRICH, Mrs A.R. Children, their models and critics.
Kindergarten372 A36
- ALDRICH, T.B. Marjorie Daw and other people. 9.....A365m
- Story of a bad boy. 5, 6, 7.....jA365s
- Alexander the Great. Abbott, Jacob. 7, 8.....92 A374a
- Alhambra. Irving, Washington. 8, 9.....1288a
- Alice's adventures in Wonderland. Carroll, Lewis. 4, 5, 6.....jC233a
- All among the lighthouses. Crowninshield, Mrs M.B. 4, 5, 6.....jC896a
- All the Russias. Phillips, E.C. 6, 7.....j914.7 P51
- ALLEN, Jerome. Mind studies for young teachers. *Pedagogy*..371 A42
- ALLEN, T.G. & Sachtleben, W.L. Across Asia on a
bicycle. 8, 9.....915 A43
- Along the Florida reef. Holder, C.F. 6, 7.....j590 H71a
- ALTON, Edmund. Among the law-makers. 7, 8.....328.73 A46
- Amateur emigrant. Stevenson, R.L. 9.....910.4 S84
- AMBROSI, Marietta. Italian child-life. 5, 6, 7.....jA496i
- American boy's book of sport. Beard, D.C. 5, 6, 7.....j796 B34

Author and Title Index.

- American citizen. Dole, C.F. 7, 8.....j172 D69
 American girls' handy book. Beard, Lina, & A.B. 5, 6, 7.....j790 B34
 American history stories. Pratt, M.L. 4, 5.....j973 P88
 American humorists. Haweis, H.R. 9.....817 H36
 American lands and letters. 2v. Mitchell, D.G. 9.....810.9 M74
 American war ballads. Eggleston, G.C. *ed.* 6, 7, 8.....811.08 E35
 Among the camps. Page, T.N. 5, 6, 7.....jP145a
 Among the farmyard people. Pierson, C.D. 3, 4, 5.....jP571a
 Among the forest people. Pierson, C.D. 3, 4, 5.....j599 P57
 Among the law-makers. Alton, Edmund. 7, 8.....328.73 A46
 Among the meadow people. Pierson, C.D. 3, 4, 5.....j595 P57
 Among the moths and butterflies. Ballard, Mrs J.P. 5, 6.....595.7 B21
 ANDERSEN, H.C. Fairy tales. 3, 4, 5.....qjA544fai
 Stories & fairy tales; 1st-2d ser. 2v. 3, 4, 5.....jA544sto
 ANDREWS, Jane. Each and all; the seven little sisters prove
 their sisterhood. 3, 4.....jA567e
 Seven little sisters. 3, 4.....jA567s
 Stories Mother Nature told. 4, 5.....j500 A56
 Ten boys. 4, 5.....jA567t
 Angels in art. Clement, Mrs C.E. *Art*.....755 C56
 ANGUS, D.C. Eastern wonderland. 6, 7, 8.....j915.2 A59
 Animal story book. Lang, Andrew, *ed.* 5, 6.....jL238a
 Animals at work and play. Cornish, C.J. 7, 8, 9.....591.5 C82a
 Another Brownie book. Cox, Palmer. 1, 2, 3.....qjC853a
 ANSTEY, F. Vice versa. 8, 9.....A625v
 APGAR, A.C. Trees of northern United States. 8, 9.....581.97 A64
 Apperception. Lange, Karl. *Pedagogy*.....150 L24
 Application of psychology. Herbart, J.F. *Pedagogy*.....150 H46a
 Arabella and Araminta stories. Smith, Gertrude. 2, 3.....jS648a
 ARABIAN NIGHTS' ENTERTAINMENTS. The Arabian
 nights' entertainments; *ed.* by Andrew Lang. 3, 4, 5.....jA658a
 Arabian nights' entertainments, with an introd. by W. E.
 Griffis. 4v. 5, 6, 7.....jA658
 Fairy tales from the Arabian nights; *ed.* by E. Dixon.
 4, 5, 6.....jA658f
 More fairy tales from the Arabian nights; *ed.* by E. Dixon.
 4, 5, 6.....jA658m
 Story of Ali Baba and the forty robbers, and other stories.
 4, 5, 6.....jA658s
 Story of Alla ad Deen. 4, 5, 6.....jA658al
 Story of Sinbad the voyager. 4, 5, 6.....jA658st
 Story of the fisherman, and other stories. 4, 5, 6.....jA658to
 ARCHER, T.A. & Kingsford, C.L. Crusades. 9.....940.4 A67
 Architecture for general readers. Statham, H.H. *Art*.....720 S79
 Arctic explorations. Kane, E.K. 7, 8, 9.....919.8 K12a
 Aristotle and ancient educational ideals. Davidson, Thomas.
 Pedagogy370.9 D29a

Author and Title Index.

- ARNOLD, I.N. Life of Abraham Lincoln. 8, 9.....92 L715a
 ARNOLD, S.L. Waymarks for teachers. *Pedagogy*.....372 A75
 Around the world. Carroll, S.W. 2, 3.....j910 C23
 Around the world in eighty days. Verne, Jules. 7, 8, 9.....V274a
 Around the world in the yacht "Sunbeam." Brassey, A.A. lady.
 7, 8, 9.....910.4 B71a
 Art for art's sake. Van Dyke, J.C. *Art*.....751 V18
 Artist biographies. Sweetser, M.F. *Art*.....927 S97
 Artistic animal studies for drawing in coloured chalks. Philip,
 George & Son, pub. *Art*.....372.5 P49a
 Artistic flower studies for drawing in coloured chalks. Philip,
 George & Son, pub. *Art*.....372.5 P49a
 Artists of the 19th century. Clement, Mrs C.E. & Hutton,
 Laurence. *Art*.....927 C56
 Aspects of the earth. Shaler, N.S. 8, 9.....551 S52
 ASPINWALL, Mrs Alicia. Short stories for short people.
 3, 4, 5.....jA841s
 At Aboukir and Acre. Henty, G.A. 7, 8.....jH456at
 At last; a Christmas in the West Indies. Kingsley, Charles.
 8, 9.....917.2 K27
 At the back of the north wind. MacDonald, George. 5, 6....jM146at
 At the South Pole. Kingston, W.H.G. 6, 7.....jK273at
 At war with Pontiac. Munroe, Kirk. 5, 6, 7.....jM968a
 Auld licht idyls. Barrie, J.M. 9.....B266a
 AULNOY, Comtesse d'. Fairy tales. 5, 6.....jA924i
 and others. Old-fashioned fairy tales. 5, 6.....jA924o
 Aunt Martha's corner cupboard. Kirby, Mary, & Elizabeth.
 4, 5.....j630 K28
 AUSTEN, F.V. Elfie's visit to cloudland and the moon. 3, 4..qjA932e
 AUSTIN, Mrs J.G. Betty Alden. 8, 9.....A936b
 Standish of Standish. 8, 9.....A936s
 AUSTIN, O.P. Uncle Sam's secrets. 7, 8.....jA9371u
 Uncle Sam's soldiers. 7, 8.....jA9371un
 Australia and the islands of the sea. Kellogg, E.M.C. 7, 8....j919 K16
 Autobiography of the earth. Hutchinson, H.N. 9.....550 H96
 Autocrat of the breakfast-table. Holmes, O.W. 9.....817 H73
 AYRTON, Mrs M.C. Child-life in Japan and Japanese child-
 stories. 4, 5, 6.....qjA986c
 AYTOUN, W.E. Lays of the Scottish cavaliers. 8, 9.....821.08 A98
 Backlog studies. Warner, C.D. 8, 9.....817 W23
 BADLAM, A.B. Views in Africa. 6, 7, 8.....j916 B16
 BAKER, R.S. Boy's book of inventions. 6, 7, 8.....j608 B17
 BAKER, Sir S.W. True tales for my grandsons. 8, 9.....jB176t
 Wild beasts and their ways. 9.....596 B17
 BAKER, W.G. Geography for young folks. v.1. 2, 3.....j910 B17
 BALDWIN, James. Fifty famous stories retold. 3, 4.....jB1952fi
 Horse fair. 5, 6, 7.....jB1952h

Author and Title Index.

- BALDWIN, James—*continued*.
 Old Greek stories. 3, 4, 5.....j292 B19
 Old stories of the East. 4, 5.....j220 B19
 Story of Roland. 6, 7, 8.....j398 B19s
 Story of Siegfried. 6, 7, 8.....j293 B19
 Story of the golden age. 6, 7, 8.....j883 B19
 ed. Fairy stories and fables. 2, 3.....jB1952i
 BALDWIN, Joseph. Elementary psychology. *Pedagogy*.....150 B19e
 Psychology. *Pedagogy*.....371 B19p
 BALFOUR, Henry. The evolution of decorative art. *Art*.....740 B19
 BALL, Sir R.S. In the high heavens. 9.....523 B21i
 Star-land. 6, 7, 8.....j523 B21s
 Ballads and tales. Haaren, J.H. *comp.* 4, 5.....jH113b
 Ballads for little folk. Cary, Alice, & Phœbe. 3, 4.....j811 C24b
 BALLARD, Mrs. J.P. Among the moths and butterflies. 5, 6. 595.7 B21
 BALLOU, M.M. Foot-prints of travel. 8, 9.....910 B21
 Travels under the Southern Cross. 8, 9.....919 B21
 BAMFORD, M.E. The Look-about club. 3, 4.....j590 B21
 My land and water friends. 3, 4.....j590 B21m
 Talks by queer folks. 4, 5.....j591 B21
 Up and down the brooks. 6, 7, 8.....j595.7 B219
 Barberry bush, and other stories. Coolidge, Susan. 7, 8.....jC783b
 BARBOUR, R.H. The half-back. 7, 8.....jB235h
 BARLOW, Jane. Irish idylls. 7, 8, 9.....B248i
 BARNARD, Henry, *ed.* Papers on Froebel's kindergarten.
 Kindergarten372.2 B25
 BARNDOR stories and farmyard pictures. 2.....qjB254
 BARNES, James. Commodore Bainbridge. 6, 7.....92 B165b
 For king or country. 6, 7, 8.....B2561f
 A loyal traitor. 6, 7, 8.....jB2561l
 Midshipman Farragut. 6, 7, 8.....j92 F248h
 BARR, Mrs A.E. The young people of Shakespeare's dramas.
 8, 9.....822.33 H6
 BARRIE, J.M. Auld licht idyls. 9.....B266a
 Little minister. 9.....B266l
 BARRY, Fanny. Soap-bubble stories for children. 4, 5.....iB271s
 BASKETT, J.N. Story of the birds. 8, 9.....j598.2 B20
 Story of the fishes. 8, 9.....597 B20
 BASS, M. Nature stories for young readers; animal life. 2...j590 B20
 Nature stories for young readers; plant life. 2.....j580 B20
 BATES, Lois. New recitations for infants. 1.....j811.08 B31
 Battle fields and camp fires. Abbot, W.J. 6, 7, 8.....j973.7 A12b
 Battle-fields and victory. Abbot, W.J. 6, 7, 8.....j973.7 A12ba
 Battle-fields of '61. Abbot, W.J. 6, 7, 8.....j973.7 A12
 Battle of Gettysburg. Drake, S.A. 7, 8.....973.7 D78
 Battle of New York. Stoddard, W. O. 6, 7.....jS849j1
 BAYLISS, C.K. In brook and bayou. 4, 5, 6.....j593 B33

Author and Title Index.

- BAYLOR, F.C. Juan and Juanita. 4, 5, 6.....jB336j
 Miss Nina Barrow. 5, 6.....jB336m
 Beach patrol. Drysdale, William. 6, 7, 8.....jD853b
 BEARD, D.C. American boy's book of sport. 5, 6, 7.....j796 B34
 American boys' handy book. 5, 6, 7.....j790 B34w
 BEARD, J. C. Curious homes and their tenants. 7, 8.....j590 B34
 BEARD, Lina, & A.B. American girls' handy book. 5, 6, 7...j790 B34
 Beautiful Joe. Saunders, Marshall. 5, 6.....S257b
 Beckonings from little hands. Du Bois, Patterson.
 Kindergarten173 D85
 BECKWITH, M.H. In mythland. 2, 3.....j292 B36
 Bee people. Morley, M.W. 5, 6.....j595.7 M91
 BEEBE, Katherine. First school year for primary workers.
 Kindergarten372 B37
 Home occupations for little children. *Kindergarten*.....790 B37
 Beginnings of New England. Fiske, John. 9.....974 F54
 Being a boy. Warner, C.D. 7, 8.....j817 W23
 BELL, A.F. Victor in buzzland. 3, 4.....j595.7 B39
 BELLAMY, B.W. & Goodwin. Mrs M.W. comp. Open sesame.
 3v. 5, 6, 7, 8.....808.8 B21
 Ben Comee. Canavan, M.J. 5, 6, 7.....jC167b
 Ben-Hur. Wallace, Lewis. 8, 9.....W176b
 BENJAMIN, Park. Age of electricity from amber-soul to
 telephone. 9.....537 B43
 Benjamin Franklin. Abbott, J.S.C. 6, 7, 8.....92 F879ab
 BENNETT, John. Master Skylark. 7, 8.....jB439m
 BENSON, Margaret. Subject to vanity. 7, 8.....591.5 B44
 Beside the bonnie brier bush. Watson, J.M. 8, 9.....W321b
 Best Lincoln stories tersely told. Gallaher, J.E. 5, 6, 7.....92 L715g
 Betty Alden. Austin, Mrs J.G. 8, 9.....A936b
 Betty Leicester. Jewett, S.O. 5, 6, 7.....jJ316b
 Betty Leicester's Christmas. Jewett, S.O. 5, 6, 7.....jJ316be
 Big brother. Eggleston, G.C. 5, 6, 7.....jE3571b
 Big Cypress. Munroe, Kirk. 5, 6, 7.....jM968b
 Biographical stories. Hawthorne, Nathaniel. 7, 8.....j920 H36b
 Biography of a grizzly. Thompson, E.E.S. 6, 7, 8.....jT381b
 Bird homes. Dugmore, A.R. 8, 9.....q598.2 D87
 Birdcraft. Wright, M.O. 7, 8.....598.2 W93
 BIRDS; a monthly serial. 6, 7, 8.....j598.2 B48
 Birds and bees, Sharp eyes, and other papers; ed. by M. E. Burt.
 Burroughs, John. 7, 8, 9.....j591.5 B94b
 Birds' Christmas Carol. Wiggin, Mrs K.D. 4, 5.....jW688b
 BISHOP, N.H. Pampas and Andes. 8, 9.....918 B49
 Bits of talk about home matters. Jackson, Mrs H. H.
 Kindergarten173 J12
 Bits of travel. Jackson, Mrs H.H. 8, 9.....914.5 J12

Author and Title Index.

- BLACK, Alexander. Captain Kodak: a camera story. 6, 7, 8...jB513c
 BLACK, William. Four MacNicols, and An adventure in
 Thule. 5, 6.....jB514f
 Black Beauty. Sewell, Anna. 4, 5, 6.....S516b
 BLACKMORE, R.D. Lorna Doone. 9.....B516l
 BLAIKIE, William. How to get strong and how to stay so.
 6, 7, 8.....613.7 B52h
 Sound bodies for our boys and girls. 6, 7, 8.....613.7 B52s
 BLAISDELL, A.F. Stories from English history. 6, 7....j942 B52
 BLAKE, Mrs M.E.McG. & Sullivan, Mrs M.F.B. Mexico.
 8, 9.....917.2 B52
 BLATCHFORD, Mary. The story of little Jane and me.
 4, 5, 6.....jB5412s
 Blind brother. Greene, Homer. 6, 7.....jG835b1
 BLOW, S.E. Letters to a mother. *Kindergarten*.....372.2 B56
 Symbolic education. *Kindergarten*.....372.3 B56
 Blue fairy book. Lang, Andrew, *ed.* 3, 4, 5.....jL238b
 Blue jackets of '98. Abbot, W.J. 6, 7, 8.....j973.89 A12
 Blue poetry book. Lang, Andrew, *comp.* 5, 6, 7.....821.08 L23b
 Bodley grandchildren and their journey in Holland. Scudder,
 H.E. 5, 6.....j914.92 S43
 Bodleys afoot. Scudder, H.E. 5, 6.....jS436b6
 Bodleys on wheels. Scudder, H.E. 5, 6.....j917.44 S43
 Bodleys telling stories. Scudder, H.E. 5, 6.....jS436b
 BOLTON, Mrs S.K. Famous American authors. 7, 8.....928 B61f
 Famous American statesmen. 7, 8.....923.2 B61
 Famous European artists. *Art*.....927 B61
 Famous leaders among men. 7, 8.....920 B61f
 Famous leaders among women. 7, 8.....920.7 B61fa
 Lives of girls who became famous. 7, 8.....920.7 B61
 Lives of poor boys who became famous. 7, 8.....j620 B61
 BONNER, John. Child's history of France. 7, 8, 9.....j944 B62
 Child's history of Spain. 8, 9.....j96 B62
 Bonnie Prince Charlie. Henty, G.A. 7, 8.....jH450b6
 Book of cheerful cats. Francis, J.G. 1, 2.....jF8671c
 Book of college sports. Camp, Walter. 8, 9.....706 C15
 Book of famous verse. Repplier, Agnes, *comp.* 6, 7, 8.....j821.08 B35
 Book of golden deeds. Yonge, C.M. 8, 9.....920 Y29
 Book of legends; told over again. Scudder, H.E. 4, 5.....jS436bk
 Book of New England legends and folk lore. Drake, S.A.
 comp. 7, 8.....398 D78
 Book of studies in plant form. Lilley, A.E.V. & Midgley, W.
 Art.....745 L69
 Book of wonder voyages. Jacobs, Joseph, *ed.* 5, 6.....j308 J13b
 BOONE, R.G. Education in the United States. *Pedagogy*....370.9 B23
 BOOT, W.H.J. Trees, and how to paint them in water-
 colours. *Art*.....751 B63

Author and Title Index.

- BOOTH, Mrs Ballington. Sleepy-time stories. 2, 3.....jB631s
 "Boots and saddles." Custer. Mrs. E.B. 7. 8. 9.....92 C944cb
 Boris, the bear-hunter. Whishaw, F.J. 7, 8.....jW626b
 BOSTON collection of kindergarten stories. 2, 3.....jB664
 Both sides the border. Henty, G.A. 7. 8.....jH456bot
 BOUVET, Marguerite. Sweet William. 4, 5, 6.....jB661s
 BOWER, J.A. How to make common things; for boys.
 6, 7, 8.....j684 B66
 Boy emigrants. Brooks, Noah. 5. 6. 7.....jB7732b
 Boy engineers. Lukin, James. 7, 8. 9.....j680 L97b
 A boy I knew, and Four dogs. Hutton, Laurence. 6, 7.....j92 H977
 Boy life on the prairie. Garland, Hamlin. 6, 7, 8.....jG186b
 Boy of the first empire. Brooks, E.S. 7, 8.....B773b
 Boy settlers. Brooks, Noah. 5, 6, 7.....jB7732bo
 Boy travellers in Australasia. Knox, T.W. 7, 8.....j919.3 K35
 Boy travellers in Mexico. Knox, T.W. 7, 8.....j917.2 K35
 Boy travellers in northern Europe. Knox, T.W. 6, 7.....j914 K35
 Boy travellers in South America. Knox, T.W. 5, 6, 7.....j918 K35
 Boy travellers in the far East. Knox, T.W.
 pt.1. Japan and China. 6, 7.....j915.2 K35
 pt.2. Siam and Java. 6, 7.....j915.9 K35
 pt.3. Ceylon and India. 6, 7.....j915.4 K35
 pt.4. Egypt and the Holy Land. 6, 7.....j916.2 K35
 pt.5. Through Africa. 6, 7.....j916 K35
 BOYESEN, H.H. Against heavy odds. 6, 7.....jB669a
 Boyhood in Norway. 6, 7.....jB669b
 The modern Vikings. 6, 7.....jB669mo
 Boyhood in Norway. Boyesen, H.H. 6, 7.....jB669b
 Boyhood of famous authors. Rideing, W.H. 7, 8.....928 R43
 Boyhood of great men. Edgar, J.G. 6, 7, 8.....j920 E28
 Boys' and girls' Plutarch. Plutarch. 8, 9.....j920 P72b
 Boy's book of battle-lyrics. English, T.D. 5, 6, 7.....j811 E64
 Boys' book of famous rulers. Farmer, Mrs L.H. 7, 8.....j923.1 F24b
 Boy's book of inventions. Baker, R.S. 6, 7, 8.....j608 B17
 Boys' book of sports and outdoor life. Thompson, Maurice.
 ed. 6, 7, 8.....j796 T3^{eb}
 Boys coastwise. Rideing, W.H. 5, 6.....jR438b
 Boy's Froissart. Froissart, Jean. 7, 8, 9.....j942.03 F96
 Boys' heroes. Hale, E.E. 6, 7, 8.....j923.5 H15
 Boys in the mountains and on the plains. Rideing, W.H.
 5, 6, 7.....j917.8 R43
 Boy's King Arthur. Malory, Sir Thomas. 6, 7, 8.....j398 M20
 Boys of 1812, and other naval heroes. Soley, J.R. 6, 7, 8.....j973.5 S68
 Boys of other countries. Taylor, Bayard. 5, 6.....jT251b
 Boys of Scrooby. Hall, Ruth. 5, 6, 7.....jH1742b
 Boys of '76. Coffin, C.C. 6, 7, 8.....j973.3 C66
 Boys of '61. Coffin, C.C. 6, 7, 8.....j973.7 C66b2

Author and Title Index.

- Boy's town. Howells, W.D. 6, 7, 8.....jH857b
- Braided straws. Foulke, E.E. 2, 3.....j808.8 F83
- BRAINE, S.E. Princess of hearts. 3, 4, 5.....jB689p
- BRAMHALL, M.St.J. Wee ones of Japan. 6, 7.....915.2 B69
- BRASSEY, A.A. lady. Around the world in the yacht "Sun-
beam." 7, 8, 9.....910.4 B71a
- Brave little Holland. Griffis, W.E. 8, 9.....949.2 G89
- Bride of Lammermoor. Scott, Sir Walter. 8, 9.....S431br
- Bride of the Nile. Ebers, Georg. 9.....E218br
- BROOKS, Dorothy. Stories of the red children, (Indians).
2, 3.....jB7733s
- BROOKS, E.S. Boy of the first empire. 7, 8.....B773b
- Century book for young Americans. 5, 6, 7.....j342.7 B77
- Century book of famous Americans. 5, 6.....j923 B77
- Century book of the American revolution. 6, 7.....j973.3 B77
- Chivalric days. 5, 6, 7.....jB773c
- Historic boys. 7, 8.....j920 B77
- Historic girls. 7, 8.....j920.7 B77
- In Leisler's times. 6, 7, 8.....jB773i
- Master of the Strong Hearts. 6, 7, 8.....jB773m
- Story of the American sailor. 7, 8.....910.4 B77
- Story of the American soldier in war and peace. 7, 8.....j973 B77
- True story of Abraham Lincoln. 5, 6, 7.....j92 L715br
- True story of Benjamin Franklin. 5, 6, 7.....j92 F879br
- True story of Christopher Columbus. 5, 6, 7.....j92 C727b
- True story of George Washington. 5, 6, 7.....j92 W272b
- True story of Lafayette. 5, 6, 7.....j92 L144b
- True story of the United States of America. 5, 6, 7.....j973 B77t
- True story of U. S. Grant. 5, 6, 7.....j92 G789br
- BROOKS, Noah. Boy emigrants. 5, 6, 7.....jB7732b
- Boy settlers. 5, 6, 7.....jB7732bo
- How the Republic is governed. 8, 9.....353 B77
- The story of Marco Polo. 6, 7, 8.....j915 B77
- Brooks and brook basins. Frye, A.E. 3, 4.....j551.48 F97
- BROWN, H.D. Little Miss Phoebe Gay. 4, 5.....jB788l
- Two college girls. 9.....B788t
- BROWN, John, M. D. Rab and his friends. 8, 9.....jB791r
- BROWN, K.L. The plant baby and its friends. 2, 3.....j540 B79
- BROWN, W.H. On the South African frontier. 8, 9.....916.8 B79
- BROWNE, Maggie. Chats about Germany. 5, 6.....j914.3 B813
- Brownies abroad. Cox, Palmer. 1, 2, 3.....qjC853ba
- Brownies around the world. Cox, Palmer. 1, 2, 3.....qjC853bro
- Brownies at home. Cox, Palmer. 1, 2, 3.....qjC853br
- Brownies, their book. Cox, Palmer. 1, 2, 3.....qjC853b
- Brownies through the Union. Cox, Palmer. 1, 2, 3.....qiC853bu
- BROWNING, Oscar. Introduction to the history of educa-
tional theories. *Pedagogy*.....370.9 B81i

Author and Title Index.

- BROWNING, Robert. Select poems. 8, 9.....821 B819s
 The Browns. Smith, Mrs M.P.W. 5, 6.....jS655b
 BRYANT, W.C. Poetical works. 8, 9.....811 B84p1
 tr. Homer. Iliad. 9.....883 H75
 tr. Homer. Odyssey. 9.....883 H7501
 BRYSON, Mrs M.I. Home-life in China. 7, 8.....915.1 B84
 Buccaneers and marooners of America. Pyle, Howard, *ed.*
 7, 8, 9.....910.4 P99
 Buccaneers and pirates of our coasts. Stockton, F.R. 6, 7, 8...910.4 S86
 BUCKLEY, A.B. Fairy-land of science. 7, 8, 9.....j504 B85
 Life and her children. 7, 8, 9.....j592 B85
 Short history of natural science. 8, 9.....j509 B85
 Through magic glasses. 7, 8, 9.....j504 B85t
 Winners in life's race. 7, 8, 9.....j596 B85
 Buds, stems and roots. Chase, Annie. 2.....j580 C38
 Building the nation. Coffin, C.C. 6, 7, 8.....j973 C66
 BULFINCH, Thomas. Age of chivalry. 7, 8, 9.....398 B87
 Age of fable. 7, 8, 9.....292 B87a
 Charlemagne. 8, 9.....398 B87c
 Bunny stories. Jewett, J.H. 3, 4.....jJ3161b
 BUNYAN, John. Pilgrim's progress. 6, 7, 8.....qB885p3
 Pilgrim's progress. 2, 3.....jB885g
 BURGESS, Gelett. Lively city o' Ligg. 4, 5, 6.....jB897l
 BURNETT, Mrs F.H. Little Lord Fauntleroy. 4, 5.....jB934l
 Little Saint Elizabeth, and other stories. 4, 5.....jB934li
 Sara Crewe. 4, 5.....jB934s
 Sara Crewe, Little Saint Elizabeth, and other stories. 4, 5...jB934s2
 Burnham breaker. Greene, Homer. 6, 7.....jG835b
 Burning of Rome. Church, A.J. 8, 9.....C468b
 BURNS, Robert. Poetical works. 8, 9.....821 B93p2
 BURROUGHS, John. Birds and bees. Sharp eyes, and other
 papers; *ed.* by M. E. Burt. 7, 8, 9.....j591.5 B94b
 Little nature studies; *ed.* by M. E. Burt. 1, 2.....j591.5 B94
 Wake-robin. 7, 8, 9.....814 B94
 BURT, M.E. Literary landmarks. *Pedagogy*.....028.5 B94
 ed. Burroughs, John. Little nature studies. 1, 2.....j591.5 B94
 BURTON, A.H. Lafayette, the friend of American liberty.
 4, 5.....j92 L144bu
 Story of the Indians of New England. 5, 6, 7.....j974 B95
 BUTCHER, S.H. & Lang, Andrew, *tr.* Homer. Odyssey. 9.883 H750b
 Butterfly book. Holland, W.J. 8, 9.....q595.7 H72
 BUTTERWORTH, Hezekiah. In the boyhood of Lincoln.
 5, 6, 7.....j92 L715bu
 Knight of liberty. 6, 7.....jB984k
 Little Arthur's history of Rome. 8, 9.....j937 B98

Author and Title Index.

BUTTERWORTH, Hezekiah—continued.

- Patriot schoolmaster. 6, 7.....jB984p
 Story of Magellan. 5, 6.....j910 B98
 The wampum belt. 5, 6, 7.....jB984w
 Zigzag journeys in Acadia and New France. 5, 6, 7.....j917.1 B98
 Zigzag journeys in classic lands. 5, 6, 7.....j914 B98
 Zigzag journeys in Europe. 5, 6, 7.....j914 B98zig
 Zigzag journeys in northern lands. 5, 6, 7.....j914 B98z
 Zigzag journeys in the British Isles. 5, 6, 7.....j914.2 B98
 Zigzag journeys in the great Northwest. 5, 6, 7.....j917.8 B98
 Zigzag journeys in the Levant. 5, 6, 7.....j916.2 B98
 Zigzag journeys in the sunny south. 5, 6, 7.....j917.4 B98
 Zigzag journeys on the Mediterranean. 5, 6, 7.....j914 B98zi
 Zigzag journeys on the Mississippi. 5, 6, 7.....j917.7 B98
 ed. Story of America. 6, 7, 8.....j973 B98s
 Buz. Noel, Maurice. 3, 4.....j595.7 N39
 BY land and sea. 5, 6, 7.....j910 B99
 By right of conquest. Henty, G.A. 7, 8.....jH456br
 CABLE, G.W. Dr Sevier. 9.....C113d
 Old creole days. 8, 9.....C113o
 Strange true stories of Louisiana. 9.....C113s
 Caged lion. Yonge, C.M. 8, 9.....Y29ca
 CALDECOTT, Randolph. Caldecott's picture book. 2v. 1..j821 C12p
 The hey diddle diddle picture book. 1.....j821 C12h
 The Panjandrum picture book. 1.....j821 C12
 Caldecott's picture book. 2v. Caldecott, Randolph. 1.....j821 C12p
 CALLCOTT, Maria, lady. Little Arthur's history of England.
 5, 6.....j942 C13
 CAMP, Walter. Book of college sports. 8, 9.....796 C15
 CAMPBELL, Mrs Helen. What-to-do club. 7, 8.....jC158w
 Campmates. Munroe, Kirk. 5, 6, 7.....jM968c
 CANAVAN, M.J. Ben Comee. 5, 6, 7.....jC167b
 Canoemates. Munroe, Kirk. 5, 6, 7.....jM968ca
 CANTON, William. W. V.'s golden legend. 5, 6.....j244 C17
 Captain January. Richards, Mrs L.E.H. 4, 5, 6.....jR411c
 Captain Kodak. Black, Alexander. 6, 7, 8.....jB513c
 Captains courageous. Kipling, Rudyard. 7, 8, 9.....K278c
 Captains of industry, 1st-2d ser. Parton, James. 7, 8.....o26 P27
 CARLYLE, Thomas. Heroes, hero-worship. 9.....824 C21h
 CARPENTER, F.G. South America. 5, 6.....j918 C22
 Travels through Asia with the children. 6, 7.....j915 C22
 Travels through North America with the children. 6, 7...j917 C22
 CARPENTER, G.H. Insects, their structure & life. 9.....565.5 7 C22
 CARROLL, Lewis. Alice's adventures in Wonderland. 4, 5, 6..jC233a
 The nursery "Alice." 1, 2.....qjC233n
 Through the looking-glass. 4, 5, 6.....jC233i

Author and Title Index.

- CARROLL, S.W. Around the world, geographical reader.
 2, 3.....j910 C23
 "Carrots," just a little boy, and a Christmas child. Molesworth,
 Mrs M.L. 4, 5.....jM789c
 CARRYL, C.E. The admiral's caravan. 4, 5.....jC2333a
 Davy and the goblin. 4, 5.....jC2333d
 CARY, Alice, & Phœbe. Ballads for little folk; ed. by Mary
 Clemmer. 3, 4.....j811 C24b
 Poetical works. 7, 8, 9.....811 C24
 Cast away in the cold. Hayes, I.I. 5, 6, 7.....jH372c
 Cat of Bubastes. Henty, G.A. 7, 8.....jH456ct
 Cat stories. Jackson, Mrs H.H. 3, 4.....jJ124c
 Cat-tails, and other tales. Howliston, M.H. 3, 4.....jH863c
 Cathedral courtship, and Penelope's English experiences.
 Wiggin, Mrs K.D. 8, 9.....W688c
 CATHERWOOD, Mrs M.H. Lady of Fort St. John. 8, 9.....C282l
 Old Kaskaskia. 8, 9.....C282o
 Spanish Peggy. 6, 7, 8.....C282spa
 Celtic fairy tales. Jacobs, Joseph, *ed.* 4, 5, 6.....j398 J13
 Century book for young Americans. Brooks, E.S. 5, 6, 7.....j342.7 B77
 Century book of famous Americans. Brooks, E.S. 5, 6.....j923 B77
 Century book of the American revolution. Brooks, E.S. 6, 7..j973.3 B77
 CERVANTES SAAVEDRA, Miguel de. Don Quixote of La
 Mancha. 7, 8, 9.....C334i4
 CHAMBERS, G.F. Story of the stars. 8, 9.....523 C35
 CHAMPLIN, J.D. Young folks' history of the war for the
 Union. 7, 8.....j973.7 C35
 CHAMPNEY, Mrs E.W. Howling Wolf and his trick-
 pony. 6, 7.....jC358h
 Paddy O'Learey and his learned pig. 7, 8.....jC358p
 Pierre and his poodle. 6, 7.....jC358pi
 Chance acquaintance. Howells, W.D. 9.....H857cha
 Chaplet of pearls. Yonge, C.M. 8, 9.....Y29c
 Characteristics of Shakespeare's women. Jameson, Mrs A.B.M.
 9822.33 H2
 Charlemagne. Bulfinch, Thomas. 8, 9.....398 B87c
 Charles O'Malley. Lever, Charles. 9.....L664c
 CHASE, A. & Clow, E. Stories of industry. 2v. 5, 6.....j670 C38
 CHASE, Annie. Buds, stems and roots. 2.....j587 C38
 Chats about Germany. Browne, Maggie. 5, 6.....j914.3 B813
 Chats with girls on self-culture. Chester, Eliza. 9.....374 C42c
 CHAUCER, Geoffrey. Prologue, The knightes tale, The nonne
 preestes tale, from the Canterbury tales. 9.....821 C41p
 CHEEVER, H.A. Strange adventures of Billy Trill. 3, 4.....jC417s
 CHENOWETH, Mrs C.VAN D. Stories of the saints. 6, 7..j922 C42
 CHESNEY, J. Land of the pyramids. 6, 7.....j916.2 C42
 CHESTER, Eliza. Chats with girls on self-culture. 9.....374 C42c

Author and Title Index.

- Child and child-nature. Marenholz-Bülow, Bertha, freiin von.
Kindergarten371 M37
 Child life. Whittier, J.G. *ed.* 5, 6, 7.....j821.08 W66
 Child life in colonial days. Earle, Mrs A.M. 7, 8, 9.....917.3 E17c
 Child-life in Japan and Japanese child-stories. Ayrton, Mrs M.C.
 4, 5, 6qjA986c
 Child life in prose. Whittier, J.G. *ed.* 5, 6, 7.....jW661c
 Child-pictures from Dickens. Dickens, Charles. 5, 6.....jD551cd
 Child stories and rhymes. Poulsson, Emilie. 1, 2.....jP866c
 Child verse; poems grave & gay. Tabb, J.B. 2, 3.....j811 T11c
 Child-world. Riley, J.W. 6, 7.....811 R45c
 Childhood of the world. Clodd, Edward. 7, 8.....571 C61
 Children of the cold. Schwatka, Frederick. 4, 5, 6.....j919.8 S41
 Children of the future. Smith, N.A. *Kindergarten*.....372 S65
 Children, their models and critics. Aldrich, Mrs A.R..
Kindergarten372 A36
 Children's book. Scudder, H.E. *ed.* 4, 5, 6.....qjS436c
 Children's book of poetry. Coates, H.T. *comp.* 4, 5, 6.....j821.08 C62c
 Children's crusade. Gray, G.Z. 8, 9.....940.4 G81
 Children's garland from the best poets. Patmore, C.K.D. *comp.*
 6, 7, 8.....j821.08 P29
 Children's hour, (poems). Tileston, Mrs M.W.F. *ed.* 2, 3.....j821 T46
 Children's hour, and other poems. Longfellow, H.W. 5, 6, 7, 8, 11 L82ch
 Children's rights; a book of nursery logic. Wiggin, Mrs
 K.D. *Kindergarten*.....372 W68
 Children's stories from Dickens. Dickens, Charles. 5, 6.....qjD551chi
 Children's stories in American history. Wright, H.C. 5, 6, 7, 9j970 W93
 Children's stories in American literature. Wright, H.C. 8, 9, 10, 9 W93
 Children's stories in English literature. Wright, H.C. 8, 9, 10, 9 W93
 Children's stories of American progress. Wright, H.C.
 5, 6, 7.....j973 W93
 Children's stories of the great scientists. Wright, H.C.
 6, 7, 8.....j925 W93
 Child's book of nature. Hooker, Worthington. 3, 4, 5.....j581 H77c
 Child's Christ-tales. Proudfoot, Mrs A.H. 4, 5, 6.....j232 P97
 Child's garden of verses. Stevenson, R.L. 3, 4.....j821 S84
 Child's history of France. Bonner, John. 7, 8, 9.....j944 B62
 Child's history of Spain. Bonner, John. 8, 9.....j946 B62
 China. Douglas, R.K. 9.....951 D75
 Chivalric days. Brooks, E.S. 5, 6, 7.....jB773c
 Chris, the model maker. Stoddard, W.O. 7, 8.....jS86och
 Christ-child in art. Van Dyke, Henry. *Art*.....755 V18
 Christmas every day. Howells, W.D. 4, 5, 6.....jH857ch
 Christmas stories. Dickens, Charles. 7, 8, 9.....D551c
 CHURCH, A.J. The burning of Rome. 8, 9.....C468b
 Heroes of chivalry and romance. 6, 7, 8.....j398 C46
 Lords of the world. 7, 8.....jC4681

Author and Title Index.

CHURCH, A.J.—*continued.*

- Roman life in the days of Cicero. 7, 8.....j913.37 C46
 Stories from English history. 6, 7, 8.....j942 C46s
 Story of Carthage. 8, 9.....939.7 C46
 Two thousand years ago. 7, 8.....jC468tw
ed. Stories from Virgil. 7, 8, 9.....j873 V34
 Story of the Iliad. 7, 8, 9.....j883 H75ich
 Story of the Odyssey. 7, 8, 9.....j883 H75och
 Cinderella. Lang, Andrew, *ed.* 3, 4.....jL238c
 Citizen bird. Wright, M.O. & Coues, Elliott. 6, 7, 8.....j598.2 W93c
 CLARKE, M. Story of Cæsar. 6, 7.....j92 C119c
 The story of Troy. 6, 7, 8.....j883.2 C53
 CLARKE, Mrs M.C. Girlhood of Shakespeare's heroines. 5v.
 8, 9822.33 H11
 Classic myths in English literature. Gayley, C.M. *ed.* 8, 9.....292 G25
 Classic stories for the little ones. McMurry, Mrs L.B. *comp.*
 2, 3.....jM214c
 The same; teachers' edition. 2, 3.....jM214c2
 Classical antiquities. Wilkins, A.S. 8, 9.....913.37 W72
 CLEMENT, Mrs. C.E. Angels in art. *Art.*.....755 C56
 Stories of art and artists. *Art.*.....qj750 C56
 & Hutton, Laurence. Artists of the 19th century. *Art.*....927 C56e
 Clocks of Roudaine, and other stories. Stockton, F.R. 5, 6....jS866c
 CLODD, Edward. Childhood of the world. 7, 8.....571 C61
 Cloister and the hearth. Reade, Charles. 9.....R253cl
 Clover. Coolidge, Susan. 7, 8.....jC783c
 Coal and the coal mines. Greene, Homer. 6, 7, 8.....622.33 G83
 COATES, H.T. *comp.* Children's book of poetry. 4, 5, 6...j821.08 C62c
 COE, F.E. Modern Europe. 6, 7.....j914 C65
 Our American neighbors. 5, 6, 7.....j917 C65
 COFFIN, C.C. Boys of '61. 6, 7, 8.....j973.7 C66b2
 Boys of '76. 6, 7, 8.....j973.3 C66
 Building the nation. 6, 7, 8.....j973 C66
 Daughters of the Revolution. 7, 8.....C662d
 Drum-beat of the nation. 6, 7, 8.....j973.7 C66d
 Following the flag. 6, 7, 8.....j973.7 C66fo
 Freedom triumphant. 6, 7, 8.....j973.7 C66f
 Marching to victory. 6, 7, 8.....j973.7 C66
 My days and nights on the battle-field. 6, 7, 8.....j973.7 C66m
 Redeeming the Republic. 6, 7, 8.....j973.7 C66r
 Winning his way. 5, 6, 7.....jC662w
 Colonial dames and good wives. Earle, Mrs A.M. 7, 8, 9....917.4 E17c
 Commodore Bainbridge. Barnes, James. 6, 7.....92 B165b
 Common minerals and rocks. Crosby, W.O. 6, 7, 8.....507 B64c
 COMPAYRÉ, Gabriel. Lectures on pedagogy; theoretical and
 practical. *Pedagogy*.....371 C73

Author and Title Index.

- COMPTON, Margaret. Snow bird and the water tiger. 4, 5, 6. .j398 C73
 Conspiracy of Pontiac. Parkman, Francis. 8, 9. .973.2 P24
 COOK, A.S. The story of Ulysses. 3, 4. .j883 C77
 COOKE, F.J. Nature myths. 2, 3. .j398 C77
 COOLIDGE, Susan. Barberry bush, and other stories. 7, 8. .jC783b
 Clover. 7, 8. .jC783c
 Curly locks, and Goosey, goosey gander. 3, 4. .jC783cu
 In the High Valley. 7, 8. .jC783i
 Little country girl. 5, 6. .jC783l
 Mischief's thanksgiving, and other stories. 3, 4, 5. .jC783m
 New-year's bargain. 3, 4. .jC783ne
 What Katy did. 4, 5. .jC783wha
 What Katy did at school. 4, 5. .jC783w
 What Katy did next. 7, 8. .jC783wh
 COOPER, J.F. Deerslayer. 8, 9. .C787d
 Last of the Mohicans. 8, 9. .C787l
 Pathfinder. 8, 9. .C787pa
 Pilot. 8, 9. .C787pi
 Pioneers. 8, 9. .C787p
 Prairie. 8, 9. .C787pr
 Spy. 8, 9. .C787sp
 Two admirals. 8, 9. .C787t
 CORNELL UNIVERSITY—College of agriculture. Teacher's
 leaflets on nature-study, no.1-13. 1898-99. *Pedagogy*. .507 C82
 CORNISH, C.J. Animals at work and play. 7, 8, 9. .591.5 C82a
 CORROYER, E.J. Gothic architecture; ed. by Walter Arm-
 strong. *Art*. .723.5 C82
 Cortes and Montezuma. Pratt, M.L. 4, 5, 6. .j973.1 P88
 CORYELL, J.R. Diego Pinzon. 7, 8. .jC831d
 Costume of colonial times. Earle, Mrs A.M. 7, 8, 9. .391 E17
 COUCH, A.T.Quiller-. Historical tales from Shakespeare.
 8, 9 . .822.33 H9
 COULTER, J.M. Plant relations. 9. .580 C83
 Plant structures. 9. .581 C83
 Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV. Parkman,
 Francis. 8, 9. .971 P24
 Country cousins. Ingersoll, Ernest. 6, 7, 8. .590 I24
 Courage. Wagner, Charles. 8, 9. .170.4 W13
 COURSEN, F.B. What the dragon fly told the children. 3, 4. .jC841w
 Courtship of Miles Standish. Longfellow, H.W. 7, 8. .811 I82e2
 COX, Sir G.W. Crusades. 9. .940.4 C85
 & Jones, E.H. Popular romances of the middle ages. 9. .398 C85
 COX, Palmer. Another Brownie book. 1, 2, 3. .qjC853a
 Brownies abroad. 1, 2, 3. .qjC853ba
 Brownies around the world. 1, 2, 3. .qjC853bro
 Brownies at home. 1, 2, 3. .qjC853br
 Brownies, their book. 1, 2, 3. .qjC853b

Author and Title Index.

- COX, Palmer—*continued*.
 Brownies through the Union. 1, 2, 3.....qjC853bu
 CRAIK, Mrs D.M.M. Adventures of a brownie. 3, 4, 5.....jC863a
 John Halifax, gentleman. 8, 9.....C863j
 Little lame prince. 4, 5.....jC863li
 Cranford. Gaskell, Mrs E.C.S. 8, 9.....G215c
 CRAVENS, Frances. Story of Lincoln. 3, 4.....j92 L715cr
 CREASY, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world. 8, 9..904 C87
 CREIGHTON, Mrs. L.H. First history of France, to 1875.
 7, 8944 C87
 Cricket on the hearth. Dickens, Charles. 7, 8.....D551cr
 CROCKETT, S.R. Raiders. 8, 9.....C886r
 CROSBY, W.O. Common minerals and rocks. 6, 7, 8.....507 B64c
 Crowded out o' Crofield. Stoddard, W.O. 6, 7, 8.....jS869cr
 CROWNINSHIELD, Mrs M.B. All among the lighthouses.
 4, 5, 6.....jC896a
 CRUIKSHANK, George, *ed*. Cruikshank fairy-book. 3, 4, 5..jC897ac
 Cruise of the Canoe club. Alden, W.L. 5, 6.....jA359c
 Cruise of the "Ghost." Alden, W.L. 5, 6.....jA359cr
 Crusades. Archer, T.A. & Kingsford, C.L. 9.....940.4 A67
 Crusades. Cox, Sir G.W. 9.....940.4 C85
 Crystal hunters. Fenn, G.M. 6, 7, 8.....jF362cr
 Cuba in war time. Davis, R.H. 8, 9.....972.9 D32
 Cuckoo clock, and The tapestry room. Molesworth, Mrs M.L.
 4, 5.....jM789cu
 Cudjo's cave. Trowbridge, J.T. 7, 8.....jT773cu
 CUMMING, W.G. Wild men and wild beasts. 7, 8.....799 C91
 Cupid and Chow-chow. Alcott, L.M. 4, 5.....jA355c
 Curious homes and their tenants. Beard, J.C. 7, 8.....j590 B34
 Curious myths of the middle ages. Gould, S.B. 8, 9.....398 G73
 Curly locks, and Goosey, goosey gander. Coolidge, Susan. 3, 4..jC783cu
 CURTIS, G.W. Prue and I. 8, 9.....C934p
 CUSTER, Mrs. E.B. "Boots and saddles." 7, 8, 9.....92 C944cb
 Following the guidon. 7, 8, 9.....92 C944cf
 Tenting on the plains. 7, 8, 9.....92 C944ct
 Customs and fashions in old New England. Earle, Mrs A.M.
 7, 8, 9.....917.4 E17
 Dab Kinzer. Stoddard, W.O. 6, 7.....jS869d
 Daddy Darwin's dovecot. Ewing, Mrs J.H. 5, 6, 7.....jE975d
 DANA, J.D. Geological story briefly told. 6, 7, 8.....550 D19g
 DANA, R.H. Two years before the mast. 8, 9.....910.4 D19
 DANA, Mrs W.S. How to know the ferns. 7, 8, 9.....587.3 D19
 How to know the wild flowers. 7, 8, 9.....581 D19h
 Plants and their children. 3, 4, 5.....j581 D19p
 Daniel Boone. Ellis, E.S. 6, 7, 8.....92 B631e
 Dante Rossetti and the pre-Raphaelite movement. Wood, Esther.
 Art92 R744w

Author and Title Index.

- DARWIN, Charles. What Mr Darwin saw. 6, 7.....j508 D26
- DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION, Pitts-
burgh chapter. Fort Duquesne and Fort Pitt. 6, 7, 8....974.8 D28
- Daughters of the Revolution. Coffin, C.C. 7, 8.....C662d
- David Balfour. Stevenson, R.L. 8, 9.....S848d
- David Copperfield. Dickens, Charles. 8, 9.....D551d1
- David Crockett. Abbott, J.S.C. 6, 7, 8.....92 C886a
- DAVIDSON, Thomas. Aristotle and ancient educational
ideals. *Pedagogy*.....370.9 D29a
- DAVIS, A.C. Stories of the United States. 2.....j973 D31
- DAVIS, H.C. & Bridgman, J.C. *comp.* Three minute declama-
tions. 8, 9.....808.8 D31
- DAVIS, Mrs M.E.M. Under six flags. 6, 7.....j976.4 D32
- DAVIS, R.H. Cuba in war time. 8, 9.....972.9 D32
- Our English cousins. 8, 9.....914.2 D32
- The West from a car-window. 8, 9.....917.8 D32
- Davy and the goblin. Carryl, C.E. 4, 5.....jC2333d
- Day in ancient Rome. Shumway, E.S. 8, 9.....913.37 S56
- Days of auld lang syne. Watson, J.M. 8, 9.....W321d
- Day's work. Kipling, Rudyard. 9.....K278d
- Dear daughter Dorothy. Plympton, A.G. 4, 5.....jP731d
- Decatur and Somers. Seawell, M.E. 6, 7.....jS442d
- Deerslayer. Cooper, J.F. 8, 9.....C787d
- DEFOE, Daniel. Life of Robinson Crusoe. 6, 7, 8.....jD378l
- Robinson Crusoe, Mary Godolphin, *ed.* 2, 3.....jD3781g
- DE FOREST, J.B. Short history of art. *Art*.....709 D37
- DE GARMO, Charles. Herbart and the Herbartians.
Pedagogy.....371.4 D38
- DELAND, E.D. Malvern; a neighborhood story. 6, 7, 8....jD3891m
- Oakleigh. 6, 7, 8.....jD3891o
- A successful venture. 6, 7, 8.....jD3891s
- Derrick Sterling. Munroe, Kirk. 5, 6, 7.....jM968de
- Deserted village. Goldsmith, Oliver. 8, 9.....G588v2
- De Soto, Marquette and La Salle. Pratt, M.L. 4, 5, 6.....j920 P88
- DEWEY, John. Psychology. *Pedagogy*.....150 D51
- School and society. *Pedagogy*.....370.1 D51
- DEWEY, Mrs J.M. How to teach manners in the school-
room. *Pedagogy*.....395 D51
- DIAZ, Mrs A.M. Polly Cologne. 4, 5.....jD539p
- DICKENS, Charles. Child-pictures from Dickens. 5, 6.....jD551cd
- Children's stories from Dickens. 5, 6.....qjD551chi
- Christmas stories. 7, 8, 9.....D551c
- Cricket on the hearth. 7, 8.....D551cr
- David Copperfield. 8, 9.....D551d1
- Dombey and son. 8, 9.....D551d01
- Nicholas Nickleby. 8, 9.....D551n1
- Old curiosity shop. 8, 9.....D551o12

Author and Title Index

DICKENS, Charles—*continued*.

- Oliver Twist. 8, 9.....D551a
- Tale of two cities. 9.....D551t
- Diego Pinzon. Coryell, J.R. 7, 8.....jC831d
- Diomed. Wise, J.S. 6, 7, 8.....W814d
- Discovery and exploration of America. Gilman, Arthur.
 - 3, 4, 5.....j973.1 G42
- DIXON, Charles. Lost and vanishing birds. 9.....598.2 D64
- Dr Sevier. Cable, G.W. 9.....C113d
- DODGE, Mrs M.M. Donald and Dorothy. 6, 7, 8.....jD671d
 - Hans Brinker. 5, 6, 7.....jD671h
 - Land of pluck. 5, 6, 7.....jD671l
 - Rhymes and jingles. 1, 2.....j811 D67r
 - When life is young. 3, 4.....j811 D67
 - comp.* New baby world. 2, 3.....qj808.8 D67n
- DODGE, T. A. Riders of many lands. 8, 9.....798 D67
- Dog of Flanders. Ramée, Louisa de la. 5, 6.....jR175d2
- Dog stories and dog lore. Knox, T.W. 5, 6, 7.....qjK356d
- Dogs and their doings. Morris, F.O. 5, 6.....jM9162d
- Dog's mission. Stowe, Mrs H.B. 5, 6.....jS892do
- Doings of the Bodley family in town and country. Scudder.
 - H.E. 5, 6.....jS436d
- DOLE, C.F. The American citizen. 7, 8.....j172 D69
- DOLE, N.H. Young folks' history of Russia. 8, 9.....947 D69y
- Dombey and son. Dickens, Charles. 8, 9.....D551d01
- Don Quixote of La Mancha. Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de.
 - 7, 8, 9.....C334i4
- Donal Grant. MacDonald, George. 9.....M146do
- Donald and Dorothy. Dodge, Mrs M.M. 6, 7, 8.....jD671d
- DONALDSON, H.H. Growth of the brain. *Pedagogy*.....612.8 D71
- Dora's housekeeping. Kirkland, E.S. 5, 6, 7.....j641 K28d
- Dorymates. Munroe, Kirk. 5, 6, 7.....jM968d
- DOUBLEDAY, Mrs N.B.DeG. Nature's garden. 8, 9.....q580 D75
- DOUGLAS, R. K. China. 9.....951 D75
- Dove in the eagle's nest. Yonge, C.M. 8, 9.....Y29d
- DRAKE, F.S. Indian history for young folks. 5, 6, 7.....j970.1 D78
- DRAKE, S.A. Battle of Gettysburg. 7, 8.....973.7 D78
 - Making of New England. 7, 8.....974 D78
 - Making of the great West. 7, 8.....978 D78
 - Making of the Ohio valley states. 7, 8.....977 D78
 - Nooks and corners of the New England coast. 7, 8.....917.4 D78
 - On Plymouth rock. 5, 6.....j974.4 D78
 - The taking of Louisburg. 6, 7, 8.....973.2 D78
 - Watch fires of '76. 7, 8.....j973.3 D78
 - comp.* Book of New England legends and folk lore. 7, 8....398 D78
- Dream days. Grahame, Kenneth. 9.....G773d
- Drum-beat of the nation. Coffin, C.C. 6, 7, 8.....j973.7 C66d

Author and Title Index.

- DRUMMOND, Henry. The monkey that would not kill.
 5, 6.....jD844m
- DRYSDALE, William. The beach patrol. 6, 7, 8.....jD853h
 The fast mail. 6, 7, 8.....jD853h
 The young supercargo. 6, 7, 8.....jD853y
- DU BOIS, Patterson. Beckonings from little hands.
 Kindergarten173 D85
- DU CHAILLU, P.B. Ivar the Viking. 7, 8, 9.....D864i
 Land of the long night. 7, 8.....j914.8 D861
 Lost in the jungle. 6, 7.....j916.7 D861
 Stories of the gorilla country. 5, 6, 7.....j916.7 D86
 Wild life under the equator. 7, 8.....j916.7 D86w
- DUGMORE, A.R. Bird homes. 8, 9.....q598.2 D87
- DURUY, Victor. History of France. 9.....944 D94h
- Each and all, the seven little sisters prove their sisterhood.
 Andrews, Jane. 3, 4.....jA567e
- EARLE, Mrs A.M. Child life in colonial days. 7, 8, 9.....917.3 E17c
 Colonial dames and good wives. 7, 8, 9.....917.4 E17c
 Costume of colonial times. 7, 8, 9.....391 E17
 Customs and fashions in old New England. 7, 8, 9.....917.4 E17
 Home life in colonial days. 7, 8, 9.....917.3 E17
 Sabbath in Puritan New England. 7, 8, 9.....263 E17
- Earth and its story. Heilprin, Angelo. 7, 8, 9.....551 H41
- Earth and sky. Holden, E.S. 3, 4.....j520 H71
- Earth and sky. Stickney, J.H. 1, 2.....j590.4 S85
- Earth in past ages. Herrick, Mrs S.McI.B. 6, 7, 8.....j550 H47
- Eastern wonderland. Angus, D.C. 6, 7, 8.....j915.2 A59
- EBERS, Georg. Bride of the Nile. 9.....E218br
 Serapis. 9.....E218se
 Uarda. 9.....E218ur
- EDDY, S.J. *comp.* Friends and helpers. 3, 4.....jE264f
- EDGAR, J.G. Boyhood of great men. 6, 7, 8.....j920 E28
 Footprints of famous men. 7, 8.....j920 E28f
 Sea-kings and naval heroes. 7, 8.....j923.5 E28
- EDGEWORTH, Maria. Parent's assistant. 7, 8.....jE284pa
- Education. Spencer, Herbert. *Pedagogy*.....370.1 S74
- Education by doing. Johnson, Anna. *Kindergarten*.....372 J35
- Education in the United States. Boone, R.G. *Pedagogy*.....370.9 B63
- Education of man. Fröbel, Friedrich. *Pedagogy*.....370.1 F96
- Educational aims and educational values. Hanus, P.H.
 Pedagogy370.4 H24
- EGGLESTON, Edward. Hoosier school-boy. 5, 6, 7.....jE357ho
 Hoosier school-master. 7, 8, 9.....E357h
 Household history of the United States. 6, 7, 8.....j973.3 E35
 Stories of American life and adventure. 3, 4, 5.....j973 E35s
 Stories of great Americans. 2, 3, 4.....j923.2 E35

Author and Title Index.

- EGGLESTON, G.C. Big brother. 5, 6, 7.....jE3571b
ed. American war ballads. 6, 7, 8.....811.08 E35
 Eight cousins. Alcott, L.M. 5, 6, 7.....jA355e
 Electrical boy. Trowbridge, John. 6, 7.....jT7731e
 Elementary lessons in electricity and magnetism. Thompson.
 S.P. 8, 9.....537 T38
 Elementary psychology. Baldwin, Joseph. *Pedagogy*.....150 B19e
 Elements of general method. McMurry, C.A. *Pedagogy*.....370.1 M21
 Elements of pedagogy. White, E.E. *Pedagogy*.....371 W63
 Elfie's visit to cloudland and the moon. Austen, F.V. 3, 4....qjA932e
 ELIOT, George. Mill on the Floss. 9.....E476mi
 Romola. 9.....E476r2
 ELLIS, E.S. Daniel Boone. 6, 7, 8.....92 B631e
 EMERSON, R.W. Essays. 9.....814 E58e2
 Poems. 9.....811 E58p
 EMERY, M.S. Every-day business. 8, 9.....658 E58
 How to enjoy pictures. *Art*.....750 E58
 Émile; or, Concerning education. Rousseau, J.J. *Pedagogy*...370.1 R77c2
 Émile; or, Treatise on education. Rousseau, J.J. *Pedagogy*...370.1 R77
 Enchanted burro. Lummis, C.F. 7, 8, 9.....L977e
 ENGLISH, T.D. Boy's book of battle-lyrics. 5, 6, 7.....j811 E64
 English Bodley family. Scudder, H.E. 5, 6.....j914.2 S43
 English fairy tales. Jacobs, Joseph, *ed.* 4, 5, 6.....j398 J13e
 English lands, letters and kings. Mitchell, D.G. 9.....820.9 M74
 Ethics of the dust. Ruskin, John. 8, 9.....549 R89
 European schools. Klemm, L.R. *Pedagogy*.....372.9 K31
 Evangeline; a tale of Acadie. Hiawatha, The courtship of Miles
 Standish. 7, 8.....811 L82e2
 Every-day business. Emery, M.S. 8, 9.....658 E58
 Every-day butterflies. Scudder, S.H. 8, 9.....595.7 S43e
 Evolution of decorative art. Balfour, Henry. *Art*.....740 B19
 Evolution of Dodd. Smith, W.H. *Pedagogy*.....S664e
 EWING, Mrs J.H. Daddy Darwin's dovecot. 5, 6, 7.....jE975d
 Flat iron for a farthing. 6, 7.....jE975f
 Jackanapes. 5, 6, 7.....jE975ja2
 Lob Lie-by-the-fire. 5, 6.....jE975lo3
 The same, and other stories. 5, 6.....jE975lo2
 Mary's meadow. 5, 6.....jE975ma
 Six to sixteen. 6, 7.....jE975s
 Story of a short life. 5, 6, 7.....jE975st
 Expanse of heaven. Proctor, R.A. 9.....520.4 P96e
 Experimental science. Hopkins, G.M.....530.7 H78e2
 Eye spy. Gibson, W.H. 7, 8, 9.....j590 G37
 Fagots for the fireside. Hale, L.P. 6, 7.....793 H16
 Fair maid of Perth. Scott, Sir Walter. 8, 9.....S431f
 Fairy folk of Blue Hill. Wesselhoeft, Mrs L.F.P. 4, 5.....jW555fa
 Fairy-land of science. Buckley, A.B. 7, 8, 9.....j504 B85

Author and Title Index.

- Fairy life. Haaren, J.H. *comp.* 3, 4.....jH113f
 Fairy stories and fables. Baldwin, James, *ed.* 2, 3.....jB1952f
 Fairy tales. Andersen, H.C. 3, 4, 5.....qjA544fai
 Fairy tales. Aulnoy, Comtesse d'. 5, 6.....jA924f
 Fairy tales from the Arabian nights. 4, 5, 6.....jA658f
 Fairyland of flowers. Pratt, M.L. 5, 6, 7.....j580 P88
 Familiar animals and their wild kindred. Monteith, John. 3, 4.....j599 M85
 Familiar features of the roadside. Mathews, F.S. 7, 8, 9.....580 M47
 Familiar trees and their leaves. Mathews, F.S. 7, 8, 9.....582 M47
 Family of the sun. Holden, E.S. 5, 6, 7.....j523 H71
 FAMOUS adventures and prison escapes. 7, 8, 9.....973.7 F21
 Famous American authors. Bolton, Mrs S.K. 7, 8.....928 B61f
 Famous American statesmen. Bolton, Mrs S.K. 7, 8.....923.2 B61
 Famous European artists. Bolton, Mrs. S.K. *Art.*.....927 B61
 Famous leaders among men. Bolton, Mrs S.K. 7, 8.....920 B61f
 Famous leaders among women. Bolton, Mrs S.K. 7, 8.....920.7 B61fa
 Famous travels and travellers. Verne, Jules. 8, 9.....923.9 V27f
 Fanciful tales. Stockton, F.R. 3, 4, 5.....jS866fa
 Faraday as a discoverer. Tyndall, John. 9.....92 F229t
 FARMER, Mrs L.H. Boys' book of famous rulers. 7, 8.....j923.1 F24b
 Girls' book of famous queens. 7, 8.....j923.1 F24
 FARRINGTON, M.V. Tales of King Arthur. 4, 5, 6.....j398 F25
 Farthest north. Nansen, Fridtjof. 8, 9.....919.8 N12fa
 Fast mail. Drysdale, William. 6, 7, 8.....jD853f
 Faust. Goethe, J.W. von. 9.....832 G55
 FENN, G.M. The crystal hunters. 6, 7, 8.....jF362cr
 Ferdinand de Soto. Abbott, J.S.C. 6, 7, 8.....92 S718a
 Few familiar flowers. Morley, M.W. 4, 5, 6.....j580 M91f
 FEZANDIÉ, Clement. Through the earth. 6, 7, 8.....jF443t
 FIELD, Mrs C.L.W. Nannie's happy childhood. 4, 5, 6.....jF456n
 FIELD, Eugene. A little book of profitable tales. 5, 6, 7.....F457l
 Love-songs of childhood. 3, 4.....j811 F45l
 With trumpet and drum. 4, 5.....j811 F45w
 Field, forest and wayside flowers. Hardinge, E.M. 6, 7, 8.....580 H25
 Fifteen decisive battles of the world. Creasy, Sir E.S. 8, 9.....904 C87
 Fifty famous stories retold. Baldwin, James. 3, 4.....jB1952fi
 Fighting a fire. Hill, C.T. 6, 7, 8.....352.3 H55
 FIGUIER, Louis. Insect world. 9.....595.7 F47
 Ocean world. 9.....592 F470
 Reptiles and birds. 9.....598 F47
 Figure drawing for children. Rimmer, C.H. *Art.*.....j741 R46
 Figure painters of Holland. Gower, Lord R.C.S.L. *Art.*.....927 G75
 Finger plays for nursery and kindergarten. Poulsson, Emilie.
 Kindergarten.....372.2 P86
 FINN, F. J. That football game. 5, 6, 7.....jF511t
 Firelight stories. Moulton, Mrs L.C. 5, 6, 7.....jM944f
 First book in geology. Shaler, N.S. 7, 8.....550.2 S52

Author and Title Index.

- First Christmas tree. Van Dyke, Henry. 8, 9.V187f
 First history of France, to 1875. Creighton, Mrs L.H. 7, 8.944 C87
 First school year for primary workers. Beebe, Katherine.
 Kindergarten.372 B37
 First three years of childhood. Perez, Bernard. *Kindergarten*.150 P42
 Fishin' Jimmy. Slosson, Mrs A.T. 7, 8.S634f
 FISKE, John. Beginnings of New England. 9.974 F54
 Myths and myth-makers. 8, 9.398 F54
 War of independence. 7, 8.j973.3 F54
 FITCH, Sir J.G. Lectures on teaching. *Pedagogy*.371 F55
 Five little finger stories. Warner, L.H. 2, 3.jW236f
 Five little Peppers and how they grew. Sidney, Margaret. 5, 6.jS569f
 Five little Peppers grown up. Sidney, Margaret. 6, 7.jS569fiv
 Five little Peppers midway. Sidney, Margaret. 6, 7.jS569fi
 Five years with the Congo cannibals. Ward, Herbert, & Bid-
 well, D.D. 7, 8, 9.q916.7 W21
 FLAGG, Wilson. Year among the trees. 6, 7, 8.582 F59
 Flamingo feather. Munroe, Kirk. 5, 6, 7.jM968f
 Flat iron for a farthing. Ewing, Mrs J.H. 6, 7.jE975f
 FLETCHER, R.H. Marjorie and her papa. 2, 3.jF636m
 Flipwing, the spy. Wesselhoeft, Mrs L.F.P. 4, 5.jW555f
 Floating prince, and other fairy tales. Stockton, F.R. 5, 6.jS866f
 Flowers and their friends. Morley, M.W. 5, 6.j580 M91
 Following the flag. Coffin, C.C. 6, 7, 8.j973.7 C66fo
 Following the guidon. Custer, Mrs E.B. 7, 8, 9.92 C944cf
 FOOTE, Mrs M.H. Little fig-tree stories. 5, 6.jF747li
 Footprints of famous men. Edgar, J.G. 7, 8.j920 E28f
 Foot-prints of travel. Ballou, M.M. 8, 9.910 B21
 For king or country. Barnes, James. 6, 7, 8.B2561f
 For the temple. Henty, G.A. 7, 8.jH456f
 FORD, N.W. Nature's byways. 1, 2.j500 F76
 Forest outlaws. Gilliat, Edward. 8, 9.jG415f
 Fort Duquesne and Fort Pitt. Daughters of the American
 revolution, Pittsburgh chapter. 6, 7, 8.974.8 D28
 FORTESCUE, J.W. Story of a red deer. 5, 6, 7.jF792s
 FOULKE, E.E. Braided straws. 2, 3.j808.8 F83
 Four-handed folk. Miller, O.T. 5, 6, 7.j599.8 M69
 Four MacNicols, and An adventure in Thule. Black, William.
 5, 6.jB514f
 Four of them; stories. Moulton, Mrs. L.C. 6, 7, 8.jM944fo
 Fra Angelico and the early Florentine painters. Phillimore,
 C.M. *Art*.92 A582p
 FRANCIS, B. Isles of the Pacific. 6, 7, 8.j919 F86
 FRANCIS, J.G. A book of cheerful cats. 1, 2.jF8671c
 Francisco Pizarro. Pratt, M.L. 5, 6.j92 P676p
 FRANKLIN, Benjamin. Autobiography, Poor Richard's
 almanac. 8, 9.92 F879b1

Author and Title Index.

FRANKLIN, Benjamin—*continued.*

- Benjamin Franklin; his life written by himself. 8, 9....92 F879mon
 Freedom triumphant. Coffin, C.C. 6, 7, 8.....j973.7 C66f
 FRENCH, H.W. The lance of Kanana. 6, 7, 8.....jF926l
 Friedrich Froebel. Marenholz-Bülow, Bertha, freiin von.
 Kindergarten.....92 F961m
 Friendly letters to girl friends. Whitney, Mrs A.D.T. 8, 9....814 W65
 Friends and helpers. Eddy, S.J. *comp.* 3, 4.....jE264f
 Friends in feathers and fur. Johonnot, James. 3, 4.....j590 J37f
 Friends worth knowing. Ingersoll, Ernest. 7, 8.....598.2 I24
 Frithjof, the viking of Norway, and Roland, the paladin of
 France. Ragozin, Mme Z.A. 6, 7, 8.....j398 R15
 FRÖBEL, Friedrich. Education of man. *Pedagogy*.....370.1 F96
 Mother play. *Kindergarten*.....372.3 F96m
 Pedagogics of the kindergarten. *Kindergarten*.....372.2 F96
 Froebel's educational laws. Hughes, J.L. *Pedagogy*.....371 H89
 Froebel's mother play songs; a commentary. Snider, D.J.
 Kindergarten.....372.3 S67
 FROISSART, Jean. Boy's Froissart; ed. by Sidney Lanier.
 7, 8, 9.....j942.03 F99
 From colony to commonwealth. Tiffany, Mrs N.M. 5, 6.....j973.3 T45
 From the memoirs of a minister of France. Weyman, S.J. 8, 9..W586f
 FROMENTIN, Eugène. Old masters of Belgium and
 Holland. *Art*.....759.0 F96
 Frowze the runaway. Wesselhoeft, Mrs L.F.P. 4, 5.....jW555fr
 FRYE, A.E. Brooks and brook basins. 3, 4.....j551.48 F97
 Fur-seal's tooth. Munroe, Kirk. 5, 6, 7.....jM968fu
 GALLAHER, J.E. Best Lincoln stories tersely told. 5, 6, 7....92 L715g
 GAMES book for boys and girls. 3, 4, 5.....j794 G16
 GANDY, Walter. The romance of glass-making. *Art*....748 G16
 GANONG, W.F. Teaching botanist. *Pedagogy*.....580.7 G16
 Garden behind the moon. Pyle, Howard. 3, 4.....jP996g
 GARLAND, Hamlin. Boy life on the prairie. 6, 7, 8.....jG186b
 GASKELL, Mrs E.C.S. Cranford. 8, 9.....G215c
 GATTY, Mrs M.S. Parables from nature. 5, 6, 7.....G235p
 GAYE, Selina. The great world's farm. 7, 8, 9.....581 G25
 GAYLEY, C.M. *ed.* Classic myths in English literature. 8, 9..202 G25
 GELLIBRAND, Emma. J. Cole. 5, 6, 7.....jG286j
 Gentleman of France. Weyman, S.J. 8, 9.....W586g
 Geographical reader. Johonnot, James, *comp.* 6, 7, 8.....010 J37
 Geography for young folks. v.1. Baker, W.G. 2, 3.....j910 B17
 Geological story briefly told. Dana, J.D. 6, 7, 8.....550 D10g
 George Washington. Scudder, H.E. 6, 7, 8.....j92 W272s
 German household stories. Grimm, J.L. & W.K. *ed.* 3, 4, 5....j398 G91
 German popular tales. Grimm, J.L. & W.K. *ed.* 3, 4, 5....j398 G91g
 Getting on in the world. Mathews, William. 9.....174 M47
 GIBERNE, Agnes. A modern Puck. 4, 5.....jG367m

Author and Title Index.

- GIBSON, W.H. Eye spy. 7, 8, 9.....j590 G37
 Sharp eyes. 7, 8, 9.....814 G37s
- GILLIAT, Edward. Forest outlaws. 8, 9.....jG415f
 John Standish. 9.....G415j
- GILMAN, Arthur. Discovery and exploration of America.
 3, 4, 5.....j973.1 G42
 Kings, queens and barbarians. 7, 8.....j940 G42
 The making of the American nation. 5, 6.....j973 G42
 Story of Rome, (to 31 B.C.). 9.....937 G42
 ed. Magna Charta stories. 4, 5, 6.....j937 G42m
- Girlhood of Shakespeare's heroines. 5v. Clarke, Mrs M.C.
 8, 9822.33 H11
- Girls' book of famous queens. Farmer, Mrs L.H. 7, 8.....j923.1 F24
- GLADDEN, Washington. Santa Claus on a lark. 3, 4, 5.....jG457s
- Glimpse at the art of Japan. Jarves, J.J. *Art*.....709 J19
- Glimpses of South America. Hield, Mary. 6, 7.....j918 H52
- Glimpses of three coasts. Jackson, Mrs H.H. 8, 9.....910 J12
- GODOLPHIN, Mary, ed. Æsop's Fables. 2, 3.....jA253g
 The Pilgrim's progress. 2, 3.....jB885g
 Robinson Crusoe. 2, 3.....jD3781g
 The Swiss family Robinson. 2, 3.....jW998sg
- GOETHE, J.W. von. Faust. 9.....832 G55
- GOHO, S.O. Pennsylvania reader. 5, 6.....j974.8 G57
- Golden age. Grahame, Kenneth. 9.....G773g
- Golden treasury of songs and poems. 1st-2d ser. Palgrave,
 F.T. ed. 7, 8, 9.....821.08 P18
- GOLDSMITH, Oliver. Select poems. 9.....821 G58s
 Vicar of Wakefield. 8, 9.....G588v
 Vicar of Wakefield, The traveller, The deserted village. 8, 9.....G588v2
- Golliwogg at the sea-side. Upton, Bertha. 1, 2.....jU268go
- Golliwogg's bicycle club. Upton, Bertha. 1, 2.....jU268g
- GOLSCHMANN, Leon *tr*. Adventures of a Siberian cub.
 5, 6, 7.....jG593a
- GOOD, Arthur. Magic at home. 6, 7, 8.....133 G62
- GOODYEAR, W.H. History of art. *Art*.....709 G63h
 Renaissance and modern art. *Art*.....709 G63
- GORDON, Jane, ed. Patriotism in prose and verse. 6, 7, 8.....808 G65
- GOSS, W.L. Jack Alden. 7, 8.....jG698ja
 Jed. 7, 8.....jG698j
 Tom Clifton. 7, 8.....jG698t
- Gothic architecture. Corroyer, E.J. *Art*.....723.5 C82
- GOULD, Sabine Baring-. Curious myths of the middle ages.
 8, 9.....398 G73
 Story of Germany. 9.....943 G73
- GOWER, Lord R.C.S.L. Figure painters of Holland. *Art*.....927 G75
- GRAHAME, Kenneth. Dream days. 9.....G773d
 Golden age. 9.....G773g

Author and Title Index.

- Grandfather's chair. Hawthorne, Nathaniel. 6, 7, 8.....j974.4 H36g
 Grandfather's stories. Johonnot, James, *comp.* 3, 4.....jJ375g
 Grandmother dear, and Two little waifs. Molesworth, Mrs
 M.L. 4, 5.....jM789g
 GRAY, Asa. How plants behave. 7, 8, 9.....j581 G81
 How plants grow. 7, 8, 9.....j581 G81h
 Manual of botany. 9.....580 G81m
 GRAY, G.Z. Children's crusade. 8, 9.....940.4 G81
 Great American industries. Rocheleau, W.F. 6, 7.....j553 R56
 Great artist series. 3v. Keysor, J.E. and others. *Art*.....j927 K23
 Great locomotive chase. Pittenger, William. 6, 7, 8.....973.7 P67
 Great pictures as seen and described by famous writers.
 Singleton, Esther, *ed.* *Art*.....750 S61
 Great teachers of four centuries. Lang. O.H. *Pedagogy*.....370.9 L23
 Great West. Pratt, M.L. 4, 5, 6.....j978 P88
 Great world's farm. Gaye, Selina. 7, 8, 9.....581 G25
 Greek myths. Pratt, M.L. 3, 4.....j292 P88
 GREEN, J.R. Short history of the English people. 9.....942 G82s1
 Green fairy book. Lang. Andrew, *ed.* 3, 4, 5.....jL238g
 Green Mountain boys. Thompson, D.P. 7, 8, 9.....T3791g
 GREENAWAY, Kate. A, apple pie, B, bit it, &c. 1.....jG833a
 GREENE, Homer. Blind brother. 6, 7.....jG835b1
 Burnham breaker. 6, 7.....jG835b
 Coal and the coal mines. 6, 7, 8.....622.33 G83
 GREENWOOD, J.M. Principles of education. *Pedagogy*.....371 G85
 GRIFFIS, W.E. Brave little Holland. 8, 9.....949.2 G89
 Japan in history, folk lore and art. 8, 9.....j952 G894
 GRIMM, J.L. & W.K. *ed.* German household stories, 3, 4, 5...398 G91
 German popular tales. 3, 4, 5.....j398 G91g
 GRINNELL, G.B. Indians of to-day. 7, 8, 9.....q970.1 G92i
 Jack, the young ranchman. 7, 8.....jG925j
 Story of the Indian. 8, 9.....970.1 G92
 Growth of the brain. Donaldson, H.H. *Pedagogy*.....612.8 D71
 Growth of the French nation. Adams, G.B. 9.....944 A21
 GUERBER, H.M.A. Legends of the Rhine. 7, 8, 9.....398 G95
 Stories of famous operas. 9.....782 G95
 Stories of the Wagner opera. 9.....782.2 G95
 Story of the English. 6, 7, 8.....j942 G95
 The story of the Greeks. 6, 7.....j938 G95
 Story of the thirteen colonies. 5, 6, 7.....j973 G95
 Guert Ten Eyck. Stoddard, W.O. 6, 7.....jS869g
 Guide to the trees. Lounsberry, Alice. 9.....582 L93
 Guide to the wild flowers. Lounsberry, Alice.....581 L93
 GUIMPS, Roger, baron de. Pestalozzi. *Pedagogy*.....92 P454g
 Guy Mannering. Scott, Sir Walter. 8, 9.....S431c
 HAAREN, J.H. *comp.* Ballads and tales. 4, 5.....jH113b
 Fairy life. 3, 4.....jH113f

Author and Title Index.

HAAREN, J.H. *comp.—continued.*

- Rhymes and fables. 1, 2.....jH113r
 Songs and stories. 2, 3.....jH113s
 HABBERTON, John. Helen's babies. 5, 6, 7.....H115h
 Habits of animals. Ingersoll, Ernest, and others. 6, 7.....j591.5 I24
 HALE, E.E. Boys' heroes. 6, 7, 8.....j923.5 H15
 In His name. 8, 9.....H159i
 Man without a country. 6, 7, 8.....H159m
 A New England boyhood. 6, 7, 8.....92 H159
 Stories of adventure, told by adventurers. 6, 7, 8.....910.8 H15s
 Stories of invention. 6, 7, 8.....j608 H15
 ed. Stories of discovery told by discoverers. 6, 7, 8.....910.8 H15
 Stories of the sea told by sailors. 6, 7.....910.4 H15
 & Susan. Story of Spain. 8, 9.....946 H15
 HALE, G.E. Little flower-people. 4, 5, 6.....j580 H15
 HALE, L.P. Fagots for the fireside. 6, 7.....793 H16
 Last of the Peterkins. 5, 6, 7.....jH161l
 Peterkin papers. 5, 6, 7.....jH161p
 HALE, Susan. Story of Mexico. 8, 9.....972 H16
 HALF a hundred stories. 3, 4.....jH166
 Half-back. Barbour, R.H. 7, 8.....jB235h
 Half century of conflict. Parkman, Francis. 8, 9.....973.2 P24h
 Half-hours with the stars. Proctor, R.A. 9.....q523.8 P96h
 HALL, Basil. Voyages and travels. 7, 8.....j910.4 H17
 HALL, C.W. Adrift in the ice-fields. 6, 7, 8.....jH172a
 HALL, G. S. The story of a sand-pile. *Kindergarten*.....372.2 H17
 & Ellis, A.C. A study of dolls. *Kindergarten*.....150 H17
 HALL, James. With brush and pen. *Art*.....740 H17
 HALL, Ruth. Boys of Scrooby. 5, 6, 7.....jH1742b
 In the brave days of old. 5, 6, 7.....jH1742i
 HAMERTON, P.G. Imagination in landscape painting. *Art*.....758 H19
 Hans Brinker. Dodge, Mrs M.M. 5, 6, 7.....jD671h
 HANUS, P.H. Educational aims and educational values.
 Pedagogy.....370.4 H24
 HARDINGE, E.M. Field, forest and wayside flowers. 6, 7, 8...580 H25
 Harold's first discoveries. Troeger, J.W. 2, 3.....j500 T75h
 Harold's quests. Troeger, J.W. 4, 5.....j500 T75ha
 Harold's rambles. Troeger, J.W. 3, 4.....j500 T75
 HARRINGTON, M.W. About the weather. 7, 8.....551.5 H28
 HARRIS, J.C. Little Mr Thimblefinger. 4, 5, 6.....jH293l
 Mr Rabbit at home. 4, 5, 6.....jH293m
 Nights with Uncle Remus. 5, 6, 7.....j398 H29n
 Uncle Remus and his friends. 5, 6, 7.....j398 H29u
 Uncle Remus, his songs and his sayings. 5, 6, 7.....j398 H29
 HARRIS, W.T. Psychologic foundations of education.
 Pedagogy.....150 H29
 HARRISON, Benjamin. This country of ours. 8, 9.....342.7 H29

Author and Title Index.

- HARRISON, Mrs Burton. The old-fashioned fairy book.
 3, 4, 5.....jH298o
- HARRISON, Elizabeth. In story-land. 3, 4, 5.....jH298ii
 A study of child-nature. *Kindergarten*.....173.5 H29
- HARRISON, J.A. Story of Greece. 8, 9.....938 H29
- HARTE, Bret. Luck of Roaring Camp. 8, 9.....H319l
- HASSLER, E.W. Old Westmoreland. 9.....974.88 H34
- Hawaii and its people. Twombly, A.S. 8, 9.....j996.9 T93
- Haweis, H.R. American humorists. 9.....817 H36
- HAWTHORNE, Nathaniel. Biographical stories. 7, 8.....j920 H36b
 House of the seven gables. 8, 9.....H367ho
 Marble faun. 9.....H367m
 Mosses from an old manse. 8, 9.....H367mo
 Our old home, and English note-books. 8, 9.....914.2 H36
 Tales, sketches and other papers. 7, 8, 9.....814 H36
 Tanglewood tales. 4, 5, 6.....qjH367t2
 Twice-told tales. 8, 9.....H367tw
 Grandfather's chair. 6, 7, 8.....j974.4 H36g
 Wonder-book. 4, 5, 6.....jH367wo
- HAYES, I.I. Cast away in the cold. 5, 6, 7.....jH372c
- Hazard of new fortunes. Howells, W.D. 9.....H857h
- HEADLEY, J.T. Napoleon and his marshals. 9.....923.5 H38
- Hector. Shaw, F.L. 7, 8.....jS534h
- Heidi. Spyri, Johanna. 5, 6.....jS772h
- HEILPRIN, Angelo. The earth and its story. 7, 8, 9.....551 H41
- Held fast for England. Henty, G.A. 7, 8.....jH456h
- Helen's babies. Habberton, John. 5, 6, 7.....H115h
- HENLEY, W.E. *ed.* Lyra heroica. 7, 8, 9.....j821.08 H44
- Henry Esmond. Thackeray, W.M. 9.....T333h
- HENTY, G.A. At Aboukir and Acre. 7, 8.....jH456at
 Bonnie Prince Charlie. 7, 8.....jH456bo
 Both sides the border. 7, 8.....jH456bot
 By right of conquest. 7, 8.....jH456br
 The cat of Bubastes. 7, 8.....jH456ct
 For the temple. 7, 8.....jH456f
 Held fast for England. 7, 8.....jH456h
 In freedom's cause. 7, 8.....jH456inf
 In Greek waters. 7, 8.....jH456ing
 Jacobite exile. 7, 8.....jH456j
 Lion of St. Mark. 7, 8.....jH456li
 Lion of the north. 7, 8.....jH456l
 One of the 28th. 7, 8.....jH456o
 St. George for England. 7, 8.....jH456st
 Through Russian snows. 7, 8.....jH456th
 Through the Sikh war. 7, 8.....jH456t
 When London burned. 7, 8.....jH456wh
 With Clive in India. 7, 8.....jH456w

Author and Title Index.

HENTY, G.A.—*continued.*

- With Wolfe in Canada. 7, 8.....jH456wi
 Wulf the Saxon. 7, 8.....jH456wu
HERBART, J.F. Application of psychology. *Pedagogy*.....150 H46a
Herbart and the Herbartians. De Garmo, Charles. *Pedagogy*..371.4 D38
Hernando Cortez. Abbott, J.S.C. 6, 7, 8.....92 C829a
Hero tales from American history. Lodge, H. C. & Roosevelt,
 Theodore. 7, 8.....j920 L76h
Heroes, hero-worship. Carlyle, Thomas. 9.....824 C21h
Heroes of chivalry and romance. Church, A.J. 6, 7, 8.....j398 C46
Heroes of history. Sadlier, Agnes. 3, 4, 5.....j920 S12
Heroes; or, Greek fairy tales. 4, 5, 6.....j292 K27h
Heroic ballads. Montgomery, D.H. *ed.* 7, 8, 9.....821.08 M86
HERRICK, Mrs S.M.B. The earth in past ages. 6, 7, 8....j550 H47
HEWETT, E.C. Treatise on pedagogy. *Pedagogy*.....371 H49
Hey diddle diddle picture book. Caldecott, Randolph. 1....j821 C12h
HIATT, Charles. Picture posters. *Art*.....741 H52
Hiawatha. Longfellow, H.W. 5, 6, 7.....811 L82s
Hiawatha primer. Holbrook, Florence. 2, 3.....jH696h
HIELD, Mary. Glimpses of South America. 6, 7.....j918 H52
 Land of temples. 6, 7.....j915.4 H52
HIGGINSON, Mrs S.J.H. Java, the pearl of the East. 8, 9..919.2 H53
HIGGINSON, T.W. Short studies of American authors. 8, 9..928 H53
 Tales of the enchanted islands of the Atlantic. 7, 8.....j398 H53
 Young folks' book of American explorers. 7, 8.....j973.1 H53
Higher life for working people. Stephens, W.W. 9.....331 S83
HILL, C.T. Fighting a fire. 6, 7, 8.....352.3 H55
Hints for pupils in drawing and painting. Knowlton, H.M.
 Art.....741 K35
Hints to amateurs; a handbook on art. Jopling, Louise. *Art*...740 J42
His one fault. Trowbridge, J.T. 6, 7.....jT773h
Historic boys. Brooks, E.S. 7, 8.....j920 B77
Historic girls. Brooks, E.S. 7, 8.....j920.7 B77
Historic towns of the middle states. Powell, L.P. *ed.* 8, 9....917.4 B77
Historical tales, American. Morris, Charles. 6, 7, 8.....973 M91
Historical tales, English. Morris, Charles. 8, 9.....942 M91
Historical tales from Shakespeare. Couch, A.T.Quiller-. 8, 9..822.33 H9
Historical tales, German. Morris, Charles. 8, 9.....943 M91
History of art. Goodyear, W.H. *Art*.....700 G63h
History of England. Pierson, Mrs H.W. 3, 4, 5.....j942 P57
History of France. Duruy, Victor. 9.....944 D94h
History of France. Pierson, Mrs H.W. 3, 4, 5.....j944 P57
History of Germany. Pierson, Mrs H.W. 3, 4, 5.....j943 P57
History of Germany. Taylor, Bayard. 9.....943 T25
History of Greek art. Tarbell, F.B. *Art*.....722.8 T19
History of Ireland. Sadlier, Agnes. 3, 4, 5.....j941.5 S12
History of Japan. Smith, H.A. 3, 4, 5.....j952 S64

Author and Title Index.

- History of modern Italian art. Willard, A.R. *Art*.....709 W73
 History of Russia. Smith, H.A. 3, 4, 5.....j947 S64
 History of the battles of America. Pollard, Josephine. 3, 4...j973 P76
 History of the New testament. Pollard, Josephine. 3, 4.....j225 P76
 History of the Old testament. Pollard, Josephine. 3, 4.....j221 P76
 History of the United States. Pierson, Mrs H.W. 3, 4, 5....j973 P57
 History of the world, earliest peoples. Ragozin, Mme Z.A.
 7, 8.....j913 R15
 HOLBROOK, Florence. The Hiawatha primer. 2, 3.....jH696h
 'Round the year in myth and song. 3, 4, 5.....jH696r
 HOLDEN, E.S. The earth and sky. 3, 4.....j520 H71
 Family of the sun. 5, 6, 7.....j523 H71
 Our country's flag. 6, 7.....j929 H71
 Stories of the great astronomers. 5, 6, 7.....j520.9 H71
 HOLDER, C.F. Along the Florida reef. 6, 7.....j590 H71a
 The ivory king. 7, 8.....599.6 H71
 Hole in the wall, and How they camped out. Alcott, L.M.
 4, 5, 6.....jA355ho
 HOLLAND, W.J. The butterfly book. 8, 9.....q595.7 H72
 Hollow tree. Paine, A.B. 3, 4, 5.....jP162h
 HOLMES, O.W. Autocrat of the breakfast-table. 9.....817 H73
 Complete poetical works. 9.....811 H73c
 Over the teacups. 9.....817 H73o
 Home games and parties. Mott, Mrs Hamilton. *ed.* 5, 6, 7....j793 M94
 Home-life in China. Bryson, Mrs M.I. 7, 8.....915.1 B84
 Home life in colonial days. Earle, Mrs A.M. 7, 8, 9.....917.3 E17
 Home life on an ostrich farm. Martin, Mrs Annie. 8, 9.....916.8 M42
 Home occupations for little children. Beebe, Katherine.
 Kindergarten.....790 B37
 HOMER. Iliad; tr. by W. C. Bryant. 9.....883 H75
 Iliad; tr. by Andrew Lang and others. 9.....883 H75i
 Odyssey; tr. by W. C. Bryant. 9.....883 H75o1
 Odyssey; tr. by S. H. Butcher and Andrew Lang. 9.....883 H75ob
 Odyssey; tr. by G. H. Palmer. 9.....883 H75op
 HOOD, Thomas. Poetical works. 9.....821 H76p
 HOOKER, Worthington. Child's book of nature. 3, 4, 5...j581 H77c
 Hoosier school-boy. Eggleston, Edward. 5, 6, 7.....jE357ho
 Hoosier school-master. Eggleston, Edward. 7, 8, 9.....E357h
 Hopes and fears for art. Morris, William. *Art*.....704 M01
 HOPKINS, G.M. Experimental science. 9.....530.7 H78e2
 HOPKINS, Mrs L.P.S. How shall my child be taught?
 Pedagogy371 H78
 HORNADAY, W.T. Two years in the jungle. 7, 8, 9.....915 H70
 Horse fair. Baldwin, James. 5, 6, 7.....jB1952h
 Horse stories and stories of other animals. Knox, T. W. 5, 6...qjK356h
 HOSMER, J.K. Story of the Jews. 8, 9.....296 H82
 HOUGH, Emerson. Story of the cowboy. 7, 8, 9.....917.8 H83

Author and Title Index.

- House of the seven gables. Hawthorne, Nathaniel. 8, 9.....H367ho
 Household education. Martineau, Harriet. *Kindergarten*.....372 M43
 Household history of the United States. Eggleston, Edward.
 6, 7, 8.....j973.3 E35
 How Gertrude teaches her children. Pestalozzi, J.H.
 Kindergarten.....371 P45h
 How plants behave. Gray, Asa. 7, 8, 9.....j581 G81
 How plants grow. Gray, Asa. 7, 8, 9.....j581 G81h
 How shall my child be taught? Hopkins, Mrs L.P.S.
 Pedagogy.....371 H78
 How the Republic is governed. Brooks, Noah. 8, 9.....353 B77
 How to enjoy pictures. Emery, M.S. *Art*.....750 E58
 How to get strong and how to stay so. Blaikie, William.
 6, 7, 8.....613.7 B52h
 How to judge of a picture. Van Dyke, J.C. *Art*.....750 V18h
 How to know the ferns. Dana, Mrs W.S. 7, 8, 9.....587.3 D19
 How to know the wild flowers. Dana, Mrs W.S. 7, 8, 9.....581 D19h
 How to make common things; for boys. Bower, J.A. 6, 7, 8...j684 B66
 How to organize round tables for mothers' associations. Jackman.
 Mrs E.R. *Kindergarten*.....173.5 J12
 How to teach manners in the school-room. Dewey, Mrs J.M.
 Pedagogy... ..395 D51
 HOWARD, B.W. No heroes. 6, 7.....jH844n
 HOWE, R.H. On the birds' highway. 9.....598.2 H85
 HOWELLS, W.D. A boy's town. 6, 7, 8.....jH857b
 A chance acquaintance. 9.....H857cha
 Christmas every day. 4, 5, 6.....jH857ch
 Hazard of new fortunes. 9.....H857h
 Rise of Silas Lapham. 9.....H857r
 Sleeping-car, and other farces. 9.....812 H85
 Stories of Ohio. 5, 6, 7.....j977.1 H85
 Howling Wolf and his trick-pony. Champney, Mrs E.W. 6, 7. .jC358h
 HOWLISTON, M.H. Cat-tails, and other tales. 3, 4.....jH863c
 HOYT, D.L. The world's painters. *Art*.....759 H86
 HUBBARD, Elbert. Little journeys to the homes of eminent
 painters. *Art*.....927 H87
 Hugh Wynne, free Quaker. Mitchell, S.W. 9.....M749h
 HUGHES, J.L. Froebel's educational laws. *Pedagogy*.....371 H89
 HUGHES, Rupert. The Lakerim athletic club. 6, 7, 8.....jH897l
 HUGHES, Thomas. Tom Brown's school days. 6, 7, 8.....jH898to
 HUGO, Victor. Les misérables, (in English). 9.....H899m1
 Story of Jean Valjean; from Les misérables. 8, 9.....H899s
 HUNT, W.M. Talks on art. *Art*.....q759 H94
 HURLL, E.M. The Madonna in art. *Art*.....755 H95
 ed. Jean François Millet. *Art*.....759.4 H95
 Michelangelo. *Art*.....759.5 H95m
 Raphael. *Art*.....759.5 H95

Author and Title Index.

HURLL, E.M. *ed.*—*continued.*

- Rembrandt. *Art.*.....759.9 H95
- HUTCHINSON, H.N. Autobiography of the earth. 9....550 H96
- HUTTON, Laurence. A boy I knew, and Four dogs. 6, 7....j92 H977
- HYDE, M.C. Under the stable floor. 4, 5.....jH994u
- Hygiene of the nursery. Starr, Louis. *Kindergarten*.....649 S79
- Ice queen. Ingersoll, Ernest. 6, 7.....jI244zi
- Idylls of the king. Tennyson, Alfred, lord. 8, 9.....821 T29i
- Iliad; tr. by W. C. Bryant. 9.....883 H75
- The same*; tr. by Andrew Lang and others. 9.....883 H75i
- Imagination in landscape painting. Hamerton, P.G. *Art.*....758 H19
- Imaginations. Jenks, Tudor. 4, 5, 6.....jJ259i
- In brook and bayou. Bayliss, C.K. 4, 5, 6.....j593 B33
- In colonial times. Wilkins, M.E. 6, 7.....jW728i
- In freedom's cause. Henty, G.A. 7, 8.....jH456inf
- In Greek waters. Henty, G.A. 7, 8.....jH456ing
- In His name. Hale, E.E. 8, 9.....H159i
- In Leisler's times. Brooks, E. S. 6, 7, 8.....jB773i
- In mythland. Beckwith, M.H. 2, 3.....j292 B36
- In ole Virginia. Page, T.N. 8, 9.....P145i
- In story-land. Harrison, Elizabeth. 3, 4, 5.....jH298ti
- In the boyhood of Lincoln. Butterworth, Hezekiah. 5, 6, 7..j92 L715bu
- In the brave days of old. Hall, Ruth. 5, 6, 7.....jH174zi
- In the child's world. Poulsson, Emilie. *Kindergarten*.....j372.3 P86
- In the deep woods. Paine, A.B. 3, 4, 5.....jP162i
- In the high heavens. Ball, Sir R.S. 9.....523 B21i
- In the High Valley. Coolidge, Susan. 7, 8.....jC783i
- In the land of cave and cliff dwellers. Schwatka, Frederick.
7, 8.....917.2 S41
- In the wilderness. Warner, C.D. 7, 8, 9.....917.4 W23
- In wild Africa. Knox, T.W. 6, 7.....j916.6 K35
- Indian fairy tales. Jacobs, Joseph, *ed.* 4, 5, 6.....j398 J13i
- Indian history for young folks. Drake, F.S. 5, 6, 7.....j970.1 D78
- Indians of to-day. Grinnell, G.B. 7, 8, 9.....q970.1 G92i
- INGELOW, Jean. Mopsa the fairy. 4, 5.....jI244m
- INGERSOLL, Ernest. Country cousins. 6, 7, 8.....590 I24
- Friends worth knowing. 7, 8.....598.2 I24
- The ice queen. 6, 7.....jI244zi
- Knocking round the Rockies. 7, 8.....917.8 I244
- Old ocean. 8, 9.....551.46 I24
- Wild neighbors. 6, 7, 8.....j596 I24
- and others.* Habits of animals. 6, 7.....j591.5 I24
- INMAN, Henry. The ranche on the Oxhide. 6, 7.....jI246r
- Innocents abroad. Twain, Mark. 8, 9.....817 T89i
- Insect world. Figuiet, Louis. 9.....595.7 F47
- Insects, their structure & life. Carpenter, G.H. 9.....595.7 C22

Author and Title Index.

- Introduction to the history of educational theories. Browning,
 Oscar. *Pedagogy*.....370.9 B81i
 Irish idylls. Barlow, Jane. 7, 8, 9.....B248i
 IRVING, Washington. Alhambra. 8, 9.....I288a
 Legend of Sleepy Hollow. 7, 8.....jI288l
 Rip Van Winkle, and The legend of Sleepy Hollow. 7, 8....817 I28r3
 Sketch-book of Geoffrey Crayon. gent. 7, 8, 9.....817 I28sk
 Washington and his country. 7, 8, 9.....92 W27z12
 Island refuge. Otis, James. 6, 7.....jO314i
 Isles of the Pacific. Francis, B. 6, 7, 8.....j919 F86
 Italian child-life. Ambrosi, Marietta. 5, 6, 7.....jA496i
 Ivanhoe. Scott, Sir Walter. 7, 8, 9.....S431i
 Ivar the Viking. Du Chaillu, P.B. 7, 8, 9.....D864i
 Ivory king. Holder, C.F. 7, 8.....599.6 H71
 J. Cole. Gellibrand, Emma. 5, 6, 7.....jG286j
 Jack Alden. Goss, W.L. 7, 8.....jG698ja
 Jack and Jill. Alcott, L.M. 5, 6, 7.....jA355j
 Jack Hazard. Trowbridge, J.T. 6, 7.....jT773j
 Jack the Giant-killer, and other stories. Lang, Andrew, *ed.* 3, 4..jL238h
 Jack, the young ranchman. Grinnell, G.B. 7, 8.....jG925j
 Jackanapes. Ewing, Mrs J.H. 5, 6, 7.....jE975ja2
 JACKMAN, Mrs E.R. How to organize round tables for
 mothers' associations. *Kindergarten*.....173.5 J12
 JACKMAN, W.S. Nature study for the common schools.
 Pedagogy507 J12
 JACKSON, F.G. Lessons on decorative design. *Art*.....729 J12l
 Theory and practice of design. *Art*.....729 J12
 JACKSON, Mrs H.H. Bits of talk about home matters.
 Kindergarten173 J12
 Bits of travel. 8, 9.....914.5 J12
 Cat stories. 3, 4.....jJ124c
 Glimpses of three coasts. 8, 9.....910 J12
 Nelly's silver mine. 5, 6, 7.....jJ124n
 Ramona. 8, 9.....J124r
 Jacobite exile. Henty, G.A. 7, 8.....jH456j
 JACOBS, Joseph. Story of geographical discovery. 7, 8.....910.9 J13
 ed. Book of wonder voyages. 5, 6.....j398 J13b
 Celtic fairy tales. 4, 5, 6.....j398 J13
 English fairy tales. 4, 5, 6.....j398 J13c
 Indian fairy tales. 4, 5, 6.....j398 J13i
 More Celtic fairy tales. 4, 5, 6.....j398 J13m
 More English fairy tales. 4, 5, 6.....j398 J13mo
 JAMES, William. Psychology. *Pedagogy*.....150 J16p
 Talks to teachers on psychology. *Pedagogy*.....150 J16t
 JAMESON, Mrs A.B.M. Characteristics of Shakespeare's
 women. 9.....822.33 H2
 Legends of the Madonna. *Art*.....755 J16le

Author and Title Index.

JAMESON, Mrs A.B.M.—*continued.*

- Memoirs of the early Italian painters. *Art.*.....927 J16
- JANVIER, M.T. Little helpers. 4, 5.....jJ1881l
- Japan in history, folk lore and art. Griffis, W.E. 8, 9.....j952 G894
- JARVES, J.J. Glimpses at the art of Japan. *Art.*.....709 J19
- Java, the pearl of the East. Higginson, Mrs S.J.H. 8, 9.....919.2 H53
- Jean François Millet. Hurl, E.M. *ed.* *Art.*.....759.4 H95
- Jean-François Millet, peasant and painter. Sensier, Alfred.
Art......92 M696s
- Jed. Goss, W.L. 7, 8.....jG698j
- JENKS, Tudor. Imaginations. 4, 5, 6.....jJ259i
- Jerry the blunderer. Wesselhoeft, Mrs L.F.P. 4, 5.....jW555j
- Jesuits in North America. Parkman, Francis. 8, 9.....271 P24
- JEWETT, J.H. Bunny stories. 3, 4.....jJ3161b
- JEWETT, S.O. Betty Leicester. 5, 6, 7.....jJ316b
- Betty Leicester's Christmas. 5, 6, 7.....jJ316be
- Tales of New England. 8, 9.....J316t
- Jimmy's cruise in the Pinafore. Alcott, L.M. 4, 5.....jA355ji
- John Amos Comenius. Laurie, S.S. *Pedagogy.*.....370.1 L37
- John Halifax, gentleman. Craik, Mrs D.M.M. 8, 9.....C863j
- John Inglesant. Shorthouse, J.H. 9.....S550j
- John Standish. Gilliat, Edward. 9.....G415j
- JOHNSON, Anna. Education by doing. *Kindergarten.*.....372 J35
- JOHNSON, Rossiter. Phaeton Rogers. 6, 7, 8.....jJ364p
- JOHONNOT, James. Friends in feathers and fur. 3, 4.....j590 J37f
- Neighbors with claws and hoofs. 5, 6.....j590 J37n
- Neighbors with wings and fins and some others, for young
people. 4, 5.....j598.2 J37
- Principles and practice of teaching. *Pedagogy.*.....371 J37p
- Some curious flyers, creepers and swimmers. 5, 6.....j590 J37s
- Stories of heroic deeds for boys and girls. 4, 5, 6.....j904 J37st
- comp.* A geographical reader. 6, 7, 8.....910 J37
- Grandfather's stories. 3,4.....jJ375g
- Stories of other lands. 5, 6.....j904 J37s
- Stories of our country. 5, 6.....j973 J37
- Stories of the olden time. 5, 6, 7.....j904 J37
- Ten great events in history. 7, 8.....j904 J37t
- Jolly fellowship. Stockton, F.R. 6, 7.....jS866j
- Jolly good summer. Smith, Mrs M.P.W. 5, 6.....jS655j
- Jolly good times. Smith, Mrs M.P.W. 5, 6.....jS655jol
- Jolly good times at Hackmatack. Smith, Mrs M.P.W. 5, 6.....jS655jh
- Jolly good times at school. Smith, Mrs M.P.W. 5, 6.....jS655jo
- Jolly good times to-day. Smith, Mrs M.P.W. 5, 6.....jS655jt
- JOPLING, Louise. Hints to amateurs; a handbook on art. *Art.*.....740 J42
- Jo's boys. Alcott, L.M. 5, 6, 7.....jA355jo
- Joyous story of Toto. Richards, Mrs L.E.H. 4, 5.....jR411jo
- Juan and Juanita. Baylor, F.C. 4, 5, 6.....jB336j

Author and Title Index.

- Jungle book. Kipling, Rudyard. 5, 6, 7.....jK278j
 KAF, Ha Sheen, *comp.* The winged wolf. 5, 6.....jK113w
 KANE, E.K. Arctic explorations. 7, 8, 9.....919.8 K12a
 KELLOGG, E.M.C. Australia and the islands of the sea.
 7, 8.....j919 K16
 KELLY, Mrs M.A.B. Leaves from nature's story-book. 3, 4..j590 K17
 Short stories of our shy neighbors. 3, 4.....j591.5 K17
 Kelp-gatherers. Trowbridge, J.T. 6, 7.....jT773k
 Kenilworth. Scott, Sir Walter. 8, 9.....S431k
 KENNAN, George. Tent life in Siberia. 7, 8, 9.....915.7 K18
 KEYSOR, J.E. Sketches of American authors. 2v. 7, 8....j928 K23
 and others. Great artist series. 3v. *Art*.....j927 K23
 Kidnapped. Stevenson, R.L. 7, 8, 9.....S848k
 KIEFFER, H.M. Recollections of a drummer-boy. 6, 7, 8..j973.7 K24
 Kindergarten. Wiggin, Mrs K.D. *ed.* *Kindergarten*.....372.2 W68
 Kindergarten guide. Kraus-Boelte, Maria, & Kraus, John.
 Kindergarten.....372.2 K41
 Kindergarten stories and morning talks. Wiltse, S.E.
 Kindergarten.....372.2 W77
 KING, C.F. Methods and aids in geography. *Pedagogy*.....910.7 K26
 Picturesque geographical readers. 4, 5, 6.....j910 K26
 King Lear. Shakespeare, William. 9.....822.33 T3
 King of the broncos. Lummis, C.F. 8, 9.....L977k
 King of the Golden river. Ruskin, John. 5, 6.....jR899k
 King Philip. Abbott, J.S.C. 6, 7, 8.....92 P495a
 Kings, queens and barbarians. Gilman, Arthur. 7, 8.....j940 G42
 KINGSLEY, Charles. At last; a Christmas in the West Indies.
 8, 9.....917.2 K27
 Heroes; or, Greek fairy tales. 4, 5, 6.....j292 K27h
 Madame How and Lady Why. 5, 6, 7.....j551 K27
 Water-babies. 5, 6, 7.....jK272w
 Water babies arranged for youngest readers. 1, 2.....jK272w2
 Westward ho! 8, 9.....K272w
 KINGSTON, W.H.G. At the South Pole. 6, 7.....jK273at
 KIPLING, Rudyard. Captains courageous. 7, 8, 9.....K278c
 The day's work. 9.....K278d
 Jungle book. 5, 6, 7.....jK278j
 Second jungle book. 5, 6, 7.....jK278se
 Seven seas. 8, 9.....821 K27s
 KIRBY, Mary, & Elizabeth. Aunt Martha's corner cupboard.
 4, 5.....j630 K28
 The sea and its wonders. 4, 5, 6.....j590 K28
 Things in the forest. 4, 5, 6.....j598.2 K28
 The world by the fireside. 3, 4.....j504 K28
 KIRKLAND, E.S. Dora's housekeeping. 5, 6, 7.....j641 K28d
 Six little cooks. 5, 6, 7.....j641 K28
 KLEMM, L.R. European schools. *Pedagogy*.....372.9 K31

Author and Title Index.

- Knight of liberty. Butterworth, Hezekiah. 6, 7.....jB984k
- Knockabout club in Spain. Ober, F.A. 6, 7.....j914.6 O12
- Knockabout club on the Spanish Main. Ober, F.A. 5, 6, 7....j918 O12
- Knocking round the Rockies. Ingersoll, Ernest. 7, 8.....917.8 I244
- KNOWLTON, H.M. Hints for pupils in drawing and painting. *Art*.....741 K35
- KNOX, T.W. Boy travellers in Australasia. 7, 8.....j919.3 K35
- Boy travellers in Mexico. 7, 8.....j917.2 K35
- Boy travellers in northern Europe. 6, 7.....j914 K35
- Boy travellers in South America. 5, 6, 7.....j918 K35
- Boy travellers in the far East.
- pt.1. Japan and China. 6, 7.....j915.2 K35
- pt.2. Siam and Java. 6, 7.....j915.9 K35
- pt.3. Ceylon and India. 6, 7.....j915.4 K35
- pt.4. Egypt and the Holy Land. 6, 7.....j915.2 K35
- pt.5. Through Africa. 6, 7.....j916 K35
- Dog stories and dog lore. 5, 6, 7.....qjK356d
- Horse stories and stories of other animals. 5, 6.....qjK356h
- In wild Africa. 6, 7.....j916.6 K35
- Travels of Marco Polo. 7, 8.....j915 P76
- Young Nimrods in North America. 6, 7.....799 K35
- KRAUS-BOELTE, Maria, & Kraus, John. Kindergarten guide. *Kindergarten*.....372.2 K41
- KRÜSI, Hermann. Pestalozzi. *Kindergarten*.....92 P454k
- Lady of Fort St. John. Catherwood, Mrs M.H. 8, 9.....C282l
- Lady of the lake. Scott, Sir Walter. 8, 9.....821 S43l2
- Lafayette, the friend of American liberty. Burton, A.H. 4, 5..j92 L144bu
- Lakerim athletic club. Hughes, Rupert. 6, 7, 8.....jH897l
- LAMB, Charles, & Mary. Poetry for children. 3, 4.....j821 L17
- Tales from Shakspeare. 6, 7, 8.....j822.33 H
- LA MOTTE-FOUQUÉ, F.H.K. baron de. Undine. 8, 9.....L194u2
- Lance of Kanana. French, H.W. 6, 7, 8.....jF926l
- Land of pluck. Dodge, Mrs M.M. 5, 6, 7.....jD671l
- Land of temples. Hield, Mary. 6, 7.....j915.4 H52
- Land of the long night. Du Chaillu, P.B. 7, 8.....j914.8 D86l
- Land of the pyramids. Chesney, J. 6, 7.....j916.2 C42
- LANG, Andrew, *comp*. Blue poetry book. 5, 6, 7.....821.08 L23b
- ed*. Animal story book. 5, 6.....jL238a
- Blue fairy book. 3, 4, 5.....jL238b
- Cinderella. 3, 4.....jL238c
- Green fairy book. 3, 4, 5.....jL238g
- History of Jack the Giant-Killer, and other stories. 3, 4...jL238h
- History of Whittington, and other stories. 3, 4.....jL238hi
- Little Red Riding-hood, and other stories 3, 4.....jL238i
- The nursery rhyme book. 1, 2.....jL238n
- Prince Darling, and other stories. 3, 4.....jL238p
- The princess on the glass hill, and other stories. 3, 4....jL238p

Author and Title Index.

LANG, Andrew, *ed.*—*continued.*

- Red fairy book. 3, 4, 5.....jL238r
 Red true story book. 5, 6, 7.....j923.5 L23
 The sleeping beauty in the wood, and other stories. 3, 4..jL238s
 True story book. 5, 6, 7.....jL238t
 Yellow fairy book. 3, 4, 5.....jL238y
and others, tr. Homer. Iliad. 9.....883 H75i
 LANG, O.H. Great teachers of four centuries. *Pedagogy*.....370.9 L23
 Outlines of Herbart's pedagogics. *Pedagogy*.....371.4 L23
 Rousseau and his "Émile." *Pedagogy*.....370.1 L23r
 LANGE, Karl. Apperception. *Pedagogy*.....150 L24
 LANIER, Sidney, *ed.* Froissart, Jean. Boy's Froissart. 7.
 8, 9j942.03 F96
 ed. Malory, Sir Thomas. Boy's King Arthur. 6, 7, 8.....j398 M29
 LARCOM, Lucy. New England girlhood. 6, 7, 8.....92 L323
 La Salle and the discovery of the great West. Parkman.
 Francis. 8, 9.....973.2 P24l
 Last days of Pompeii. Lytton, E.G.E. Bulwer-. baron. 9.....L999l
 Last of the Mohicans. Cooper, J.F. 8, 9.....C787l
 Last of the Peterkins. Hale, L.P. 5, 6, 7.....jH161l
 LAURIE, S.S. John Amos Comenius. *Pedagogy*.....370.1 L37
 Lays of ancient Rome. Macaulay, T.B. lord. 7, 8, 9.....821 M11
 Lays of the Scottish cavaliers. Aytoun, W.E. 8, 9.....821.08 A98
 LEAR, Edward. Nonsense books. 2, 3.....j821 L45
 Nonsense songs and laughable lyrics. 2, 3.....j821 L45no
 Nonsense songs and stories. 2, 3.....j821 L45n
 Learning to draw. Viollet-Le-Duc, E.E. *Art*.....j740 V34l1
 Leaves from nature's story-book. Kelly, Mrs M.A.B. 3, 4.....j590 K17
 Lectures in the training schools for kindergartners. Peabody.
 E.P. *Kindergarten*.....372.2 P33
 Lectures on pedagogy; theoretical and practical. Compayré.
 Gabriel. *Pedagogy*.....371 C73
 Lectures on teaching. Fitch, Sir J.G. *Pedagogy*.....371 F55
 Lectures on the history of education. Payne. Joseph.
 Pedagogy370.9 P33
 Lectures on the science and art of education. Payne. Joseph.
 Pedagogy.....370.1 P33
 LEE, Albert. Tommy Toddlers. 4, 5, 6.....jL521t
 LEE, Yan Phou. When I was a boy in China. 7, 8.....915.1 L52
 Legend of Sleepy Hollow. Irving. Washington. 7, 8.....jI288l
 Legends of the Madonna. Jameson, Mrs A.B.M. *Art*.....755 J161e
 Legends of the red children. Pratt, M.L. 4, 5.....j398 P88
 Legends of the Rhine. Guerber, H.M.A. 7, 8, 9.....398 G95
 LEIGHTON, Robert. Olaf the Glorious. 7, 8.....jL563o
 Leonard and Gertrude. Pestalozzi, J.H. *Kindergarten*.....371 P45
 Lessons on decorative design. Jackson, F.G. *Art*.....729 J12l
 Letters to a mother. Blow, S.E. *Kindergarten*.....372.2 B36

Author and Title Index.

- LEVER, Charles. Charles O'Malley. 9.....L664c
 Life and her children. Buckley, A.B. 7, 8, 9.....j592 B85
 Life histories of American insects. Weed, C.M. 8, 9.....595.7 W42
 Life in Asia. Smith, M.C. 6, 7.....j915 S65
 Life savers. Otis, James. 6, 7.....jO314l
 Light princess, and other fairy tales. MacDonald, George.
 3, 4, 5.....jM146l
 Light science for leisure hours. Proctor, R.A. 8, 9.....504 P96
 LILLEY, A.E.V. & Midgley, W. Book of studies in plant form.
 Art745 L69
 Lion of St. Mark. Henty, G.A. 7, 8.....jH456li
 Lion of the north. Henty, G.A. 7, 8.....jH456l
 LITCHFIELD, M.E. The nine worlds. 4, 5.....j293 L73
 Literary landmarks. Burt, M.E. *Pedagogy*.....028.5 B94
 Literature of the age of Elizabeth. Whipple, E.P. 9.....820.4 W62
 LITTLE and good. 1.....jL7432
 Little Arthur's history of England. Callcott, Maria, lady. 5, 6..j942 C13
 Little Arthur's history of Rome. Butterworth, Hezekiah. 8, 9..j937 B98
 Little book of profitable tales. Field, Eugene. 5, 6, 7.....F457l
 Little brothers of the air. Miller, O.T. 5, 6, 7.....j598.2 M69l
 Little colonial dame. Sage, A.C. 7, 8.....jS1291l
 Little country girl. Coolidge, Susan. 5, 6.....jC783l
 Little earl. Ramée, Louisa de la. 5, 6.....jR175l
 Little fig-tree stories. Foote, Mrs M.H. 5, 6.....jF747li
 Little flower folks. Pratt, M.L. 3, 4, 5.....j580 P88l
 Little flower-people. Hale, G.E. 4, 5, 6.....j580 H15
 Little folk of many lands. Miln, Mrs L.J. *Kindergarten*.....390 M71
 Little folks in feathers and fur and others in neither. Miller,
 O.T. 3, 4.....j590.4 M69
 Little helpers. Janvier, M.T. 4, 5.....jJ1881l
 Little Jarvis. Seawell, M.E. 3, 4.....jS442l
 Little journeys to the homes of eminent painters. Hubbard,
 Elbert. *Art*.....927 H87
 Little lame prince. Craik, Mrs D.M.M. 4, 5.....jC863li
 Little Lord Fauntleroy. Burnett, Mrs F.H. 4, 5.....jB934l
 Little Lucy's wonderful globe. Yonge, C.M. 4, 5.....j910 Y29
 Little men. Alcott, L.A. 5, 6, 7.....jA355l
 Little minister. Barrie, J.M. 9.....B266l
 Little Miss Phoebe Gay. Brown, H.D. 4, 5.....jB788l
 Little Mr Thimblefinger. Harris, J.C. 4, 5, 6.....jH293l
 Little nature studies; ed. by M. E. Burt. Burroughs, John.
 1, 2.....j591.5 B94
 Little people of Asia. Miller, O.T. 4, 5.....j915 M69
 Little queen of hearts. Ogden, Ruth. 4, 5.....jO172l
 Little Red Riding-hood, and other stories. Lang, Andrew, *ed*.
 3, 4jL238l
 Little Saint Elizabeth, and other stories. Burnett, Mrs F.H. 4, 5..jB934li

Author and Title Index.

- Little Smoke. Stoddard, W.O. 6, 7.....jS869li
 Little women. Alcott, L.M. 5, 6, 7.....jA355li
 Lively city o' Ligg. Burgess, Gelett. 4, 5, 6.....jB897l
 Lives of girls who became famous. Bolton, Mrs S.K. 7, 8....920.7 B61
 Lives of poor boys who became famous. Bolton, Mrs S.K.
 7, 8.....j920 B61
 Lives of the presidents of the United States. Pierson, Mrs
 H.W. 3, 4, 5.....j923.1 P57
 Lob Lie-by-the-fire. Ewing, Mrs J.H. 5, 6.....jE975l03
 The same, and other stories. Ewing, Mrs J.H. 5, 6.....jE975l02
 Lobo, Rag and Vixen. Thompson, E.E.S. 6, 7, 8.....jT381l
 LODGE, H.C. & Roosevelt, Theodore. Hero tales from Ameri-
 can history. 7, 8.....j920 L76h
 LONGFELLOW, H.W. The children's hour, and other poems.
 5, 6, 7.....811 L82ch
 Complete poetical works. 7, 8, 9.....811 L82c
 Evangeline; a tale of Acadie. Hiawatha, The courtship of
 Miles Standish. 7, 8.....811 L82e2
 Song of Hiawatha. 5, 6, 7.....811 L82s
 Look-about club. Bamford, M.E. 3, 4.....j590 B21
 Lords of the world. Church, A.J. 7, 8.....jC468l
 Lorna Doone. Blackmore, R.D. 9.....B516l
 LOSSING, B.J. Two spies: Nathan Hale and John André.
 8, 9.....92 H161l
 Lost and vanishing birds. Dixon, Charles. 9.....598.2 D64
 Lost in the jungle. Du Chaillu, P.B. 6, 7.....j916.7 D86l
 LOUNSBERRY, Alice. A guide to the trees. 9.....582 L93
 A guide to the wild flowers. 7, 8, 9.....581 L93
 Love-songs of childhood. Field, Eugene. 3, 4.....j811 F45l
 LOVEJOY, M.I. *comp.* Nature in verse. 3, 4, 5.....j821.08 L942
 LOVELL, K.R. Nature's wonder-workers. 7, 8, 9.....595.7 L94
 LOWELL, J.R. My study windows. 9.....814 L95m
 Poetical works. 8, 9.....811 L95p
 Loyal little red-coat. Ogden, Ruth. 5, 6.....jO172l0
 Loyal traitor. Barnes, James. 6, 7, 8.....jB2561l
 Luck of Roaring Camp. Harte, Bret. 8, 9.....H319l
 LUKIN, James. Boy engineers. 7, 8, 9.....j680 L97b
 Lulu's library. 3v. Alcott, L.M. 4, 5, 6.....jA355lu
 LUMMIS, C.F. The enchanted burro. 7, 8, 9.....L977e
 The king of the broncos. 8, 9.....L977k
 Man who married the moon. 5, 6, 7.....j398 L97
 A New Mexico David. 7, 8.....jL977n
 Some strange corners of our country. 8, 9.....978 L97
 Spanish pioneers. 8, 9.....970 L97
 Tramp across the continent. 7, 8, 9.....917.8 L97
 Lyra heroica. Henley, W.E. *ed.* 7, 8, 9.....j821.08 H44

Author and Title Index.

- LYTTON, E.G.E. Bulwer-, baron. Last days of Pompeii. 9.L999l
 Rienzi, the last of the Roman tribunes. 9.L999r
 MABIE, H.W. Norse stories retold from the Eddas. 5, 6.j292 M11
 MACAULAY, T.B. lord. Lays of ancient Rome. 7, 8, 9.821 M11
 Lays of ancient Rome, with Lays of the Scottish cavaliers.
 by W. E. Aytoun. 7, 8, 9.821 M11l2
 Warren Hastings. 8, 9.92 H343m
 MCCOOK, H.C. Old farm fairies. 4, 5, 6.j595.7 M130
 Tenants of an old farm. 7, 8.595.7 M13
 McCORMICK, Henry. Suggestions on teaching geography.
Pedagogy910.7 M14
 MacDONALD, George. At the back of the north wind. 5, 6. .jM146at
 Donal Grant. 9.M146do
 Light princess and other fairy tales. 3, 4, 5.jM146l
 Ranald Bannerman's boyhood. 7, 8.jM146r
 Sir Gibbie. 8, 9.M146si
 McLENNAN, William. Spanish John. 7, 8.M196s
 McMURRY, C.A. Elements of general method. *Pedagogy*. .370.1 M21
 Pioneer history stories. 4, 5, 6.j977 M21
 Special method for literature and history. *Pedagogy*.372 M21
 Special method in geography. *Pedagogy*.372.8 M21
 & F.M. Method of the recitation. *Pedagogy*.371 M21
 & Mrs L.B. Special method in natural science. *Pedagogy*. .372.3 M21
 McMURRY, Mrs L.B. *comp.* Classic stories for the little ones.
 2, 3.jM214c
 & Cook, A.S. *comp.* Songs of the tree-top and meadow.
 2, 3.j821.08 M21
 MACOMBER, H.E. Stories of great inventors. 3, 4.j926 M21
 Stories of our authors. 3, 4.j928 M21
 Madam How and Lady Why. Kingsley, Charles. 5, 6, 7.j551 K27
 MADISON, Mrs D.P. Memoirs and letters of Dolly Madison.
 8, 9.92 M2361
 Madonna in art. Hurl, E.M. *Art*.755 H95
 Magellan. Towle, G.M. 6, 7, 8.j92 M252t
 Magic at home. Good, Arthur. 6, 7, 8.133 G62
 Magna Charta stories. Gilman, Arthur, *ed.* 4, 5, 6.j937 G42m
 MAHAFFY, J.P. Social life in Greece. 9.913.38 M25s
 Makers of Florence. Oliphant, Mrs M.O.W. *Art*.927 O23m
 Making of New England. Drake, S.A. 7, 8.974 D78
 Making of the American nation. Gilman, Arthur. 5, 6.j973 G42
 Making of the great West. Drake, S.A. 7, 8.978 D78
 Making of the Ohio valley states. Drake, S.A. 7, 8.977 D78
 MALLESON, Mrs W.I. Notes on the early training of
 children. *Kindergarten*.173 M29
 MALORY, Sir Thomas. Boy's King Arthur; *ed.* by Sidney
 Lanier. 6, 7, 8.j398 M29
 Malvern; a neighborhood story. Deland, E.D. 6, 7, 8.jD3891m

Author and Title Index.

- Man-of-war life. Nordhoff, Charles. 7, 8, 9.....910.4 N43
 Man who married the moon. Lummis, C.F. 5, 6, 7.....j398 L97
 Man without a country. Hale, E.E. 6, 7, 8.....H159m
 Manual of botany. Gray, Asa. 9.....580 G81m
 Marble faun. Hawthorne, Nathaniel. 9.....H367m
 Marching to victory. Coffin, C.C. 6, 7, 8.....j973.7 C66
 Marco Polo. Towle, G.M. 6, 7, 8.....j910.9 T65m
 MARDEN, O.S. Rising in the world. 8, 9.....170 M37
 MARENHOLZ-BÜLOW, Bertha, freiin von. Child and child-
 nature. *Kindergarten*.....371 M37
 Reminiscences of Friedrich Froebel. *Kindergarten*.....92 F961m
 Maria Antoinette. Abbott, J.S.C. 6, 7, 8.....92 M386a
 Marjorie and her papa. Fletcher, R.H. 2, 3.....jF636m
 Marjorie Daw and other people. Aldrich, T.B. 9.....A365m
 Marjorie's three gifts. Alcott, L.M. 6, 7.....jA355mar
 Marmion. Scott, Sir Walter. 7, 8, 9.....821 S43m4
 MARSHALL, Mrs E.M. Master Martin. 5, 6.....jM416ma
 Martha Washington. Wharton, A.H. 8, 9.....92 W2721w
 MARTIN, Mrs Annie. Home life on an ostrich farm. 8, 9.....916.8 M42
 MARTIN, E.A. Story of a piece of coal. 7, 8.....553 M42
 MARTINEAU, Harriet. Household education. *Kindergarten*.....372 M43
 The peasant and the prince. 6, 7, 8.....jM413p
 Mary, queen of Scots. Abbott, Jacob. 7, 8.....92 M439a
 Mary's meadow. Ewing, Mrs J.H. 5, 6.....jE975ma
 Master Martin. Marshall, Mrs E.M. 5, 6.....jM416ma
 Master of the Strong Hearts. Brooks, E.S. 6, 7, 8.....jB773m
 Master Skylark. Bennett, John. 7, 8.....jB438m
 Masters in art, (monthly). Jan. 1900-date. *Art*.
 MATHEWS, F.S. Familiar features of the roadside. 7, 8, 9....580 M47
 Familiar trees and their leaves. 7, 8, 9.....582 M47
 MATHEWS, William. Getting on in the world. 9.....174 M47
 MATTHEWS, Franklin. Our navy in time of war. 7, 8.....j973 M47
 MAUD, Constance. Wagner's heroes. 7, 8.....j782.2 M48
 Wagner's heroines. 7, 8.....j782.2 M48w
 May flowers. Alcott, L.M. 6, 7.....jA355ma
 MEADOWCROFT, W.H. A B C of electricity. 6, 7, 8.....537 M55
 Memoirs and letters of Dolly Madison. Madison, Mrs D.P.
 8, 9.....92 M2361
 Memoirs of the early Italian painters. Jameson, Mrs A.B.M.
 Art.....927 J16
 Memories and portraits. Stevenson, R.L. 9.....824 S84
 Men of iron. Pyle, Howard. 7, 8.....jP996m
 Mental development in the child. Preyer, Wilhelm.
 Kindergarten.....150 P93m
 Merry adventures of Robin Hood. Pyle, Howard. 6, 7, 8.....jP996me
 Merry wives of Windsor. Shakespeare, William. 9.....822.33 P5
 Method in education. Roark, R.N. *Pedagogy*.....371 R53

Author and Title Index.

- Method of the recitation. McMurry, C.A. & F.M. *Pedagogy*....371 M21
 Methods and aids in geography. King, C.F. *Pedagogy*.....910.7 K26
 Mexico. Blake, Mrs M.E.McG. & Sullivan, Mrs M.F.B. 8, 9..917.2 B52
 MEYER, Bertha. Aids to family government. *Kindergarten*..173.5 M65
 MEYER, Mrs L.J.R. Real fairy folks; or, Fairy land of
 chemistry. 5, 6, 7.....j540 M65
 Michelangelo. Hurl, E.M. *ed. Art*.....759.5 H95m
 Midshipman Farragut. Barnes, James. 6, 7, 8.....j92 F248b
 Midshipman Paulding. Seawell, M.E. 6, 7.....j92 P321s
 MILES, A.H. *ed. Natural history*. 7, 8.....590 M68
 Miles Standish. Abbott, J.S.C. 7, 8.....92 S785a
 Mill on the Floss. Eliot, George. 9.....E476m1
 MILLER, Margaret. My Saturday bird class. 3, 4, 5.....j598.2 M694
 MILLER, O.T. Four-handed folk. 5, 6, 7.....j599.8 M69
 Little brothers of the air. 5, 6, 7.....j598.2 M69l
 Little folks in feathers and fur and others in neither. 3, 4..j590.4 M69
 Little people of Asia. 4, 5.....j915 M69
 Our home pets; how to keep them well and happy. 5, 6, 7....590 M69
 MILN, Mrs L.J. Little folk of many lands. *Kindergarten*.....390 M71
 Mind of the child. Preyer, Wilhelm. *Kindergarten*.....150 P93
 Mind studies for young teachers. Allen, Jerome. *Pedagogy*....371 A42
 Mischief's thanksgiving, and other stories. Coolidge, Susan.
 3, 4, 5.....jC783m
 Les misérables, (in English). Hugo, Victor. 9.....H899m1
 Miss Mouse and her boys. Molesworth, Mrs M.L. 4, 5.....jM789mi
 Miss Nina Barrow. Baylor, F.C. 5, 6.....jB336m
 MISS TOOSEY'S MISSION, author of. Miss Toosey's
 mission. 7, 8.....M743mi
 MITCHELL, D. G. About old story-tellers. 7, 8.....jM747a
 American lands and letters; 1st-2d ser. 2v. 9.....810.9 M74
 English lands, letters and kings. 9.....820.9 M74
 MITCHELL, S.W. Hugh Wynne, free Quaker. 9.....jM749h
 Modern Europe. Coe, F.E. 6, 7.....j914 C65
 Modern instance. Howells, W.D. 9.....H857m
 Modern painters. Ruskin, John. *Art*.....750 R89m
 Modern Puck. Giberne, Agnes. 4, 5.....jG367m
 Modern vikings. Boyesen, H.H. 6, 7.....jB669mo
 MOLESWORTH, Mrs M.L. "Carrots," just a little boy, and
 a Christmas child. 4, 5.....jM789c
 Cuckoo clock, and The tapestry room. 4, 5.....jM789cu
 Grandmother dear, and Two little waifs. 4, 5.....jM789g
 Miss Mouse and her boys. 4, 5.....jM789mi
 MOLLETT, J.W. Rembrandt. *Art*.....92 R331m
 Monastery. Scott, Sir Walter. 8, 9.....S431m
 Monkey that would not kill. Drummond, Henry. 5, 6.....jD844m
 Montcalm and Wolfe. Parkman, Francis. 8, 9.....973.2 P24m

Author and Title Index.

- MONTEITH, John. Familiar animals and their wild kindred.
 3, 4.....j599 M85
- MONTGOMERY, D.H. *ed.* Heroic ballads. 7, 8, 9.....821.08 M86
- MOORE, Annie, & Nichols, L.D. Overhead. 3, 4, 5.....j520 M87
- Mopsa the fairy. Ingelow, Jean. 4, 5.....j1244m
- Moral instruction of children. Adler, Felix. *Pedagogy*.....377.2 A23
- Moral pirates. Alden, W.L. 5, 6.....jA359m
- MORE, Sir Thomas. Utopia. 9.....320.1 M88
- More Celtic fairy tales. Jacobs, Joseph, *ed.* 4, 5, 6.....j398 J13m
- More English fairy tales. Jacobs, Joseph, *ed.* 4, 5, 6.....j398 J13mo
- More fairy tales from the Arabian nights; *ed.* by E. Dixon.
 4, 5, 6.....jA658m
- More good times at Hackmatack. Smith, Mrs M.P.W. 5, 6....jS655m
- MORFILL, W.R. Story of Poland. 9.....943.8 M89
- MORLEY, M.W. The bee people. 5, 6.....j595.7 M91
 A few familiar flowers. 4, 5, 6.....j580 M91f
 Flowers and their friends. 5, 6.....j580 M91
 Seed-babies. 3, 4.....j581 M91
- Mornings in Florence. Ruskin, John. *Art*.....704 R89m
- MORRIS, Charles. Historical tales, American. 6, 7, 8.....973 M91
 Historical tales, English. 8, 9.....942 M91
 Historical tales, German. 8, 9.....943 M91
- MORRIS, F.O. Dogs and their doings. 5, 6.....jM9162d
- MORRIS, William. Hopes and fears for art. *Art*.....704 M91
- MORRISON, Mrs M.W. *comp.* Songs and rhymes for the
 little ones. 3, 4.....j821.08 M919
- Mosses from an old manse. Hawthorne, Nathaniel. 8, 9.....H367mo
- MOTHER GOOSE MELODIES. Mother Goose's nursery
 rhymes and fairy tales. 2, 3.....jM939n
- Mother play. Fröbel, Friedrich. *Kindergarten*.....372.3 F96m
- Mother's ideals. Proudfoot, Mrs A.H. *Kindergarten*.....173 P97
- MOTT, Mrs Hamilton, *ed.* Home games and parties. 5, 6, 7..j793 M94
- Moufilou, and other stories. Ramée, Louisa de la. 5, 6.....jR175m
- MOULTON, Mrs L.C. Against wind and tide, and other
 stories. 6, 7.....jM944a
 Firelight stories. 5, 6, 7.....jM944f
 Four of them; stories. 6, 7, 8.....jM955fo
 Stories told at twilight. 7, 8.....jM944s
- Mr Bodley abroad. Scudder, H.E. 5, 6.....j914 S43
- Mr Rabbit at home. Harris, J.C. 4, 5, 6.....jH293m
- Mr Stubbs's brother. Otis, James. 5, 6.....jO314m
- MUNROE, Kirk. At war with Pontiac. 5, 6, 7.....jM968a
 Big Cypress. 5, 6, 7.....jM968b
 Campmates. 5, 6, 7.....jM968c
 Canoemates. 5, 6, 7.....jM968ca
 Derrick Sterling. 5, 6, 7.....jM968de
 Dorymates. 5, 6, 7.....jM968d

Author and Title Index.

MUNROE, Kirk—continued.

- Flamingo feather. 5, 6, 7.....jM968f
 Fur-seal's tooth. 5, 6, 7.....jM968fu
 Prince Dusty. 5, 6.....jM968p
 Raftmates. 5, 6, 7.....jM968r
 Snow-shoes and sledges. 5, 6, 7.....jM968s
 Through swamp and glade. 6, 7, 8.....jM968t
 White conquerors. 6, 7, 8.....jM968w
 With Crockett and Bowie. 6, 7, 8.....jM968wi
MURRAY, David. Story of Japan. 9.....952 M97
My boys. Alcott, L.M. 4, 5.....jA355my
My days and nights on the battle-field. Coffin, C.C. 6, 7, 8. j973.7 C66m
My girls, etc. Alcott, L.M. 6, 7.....jA355m
My Kalulu. Stanley, H.M. 7, 8.....jS787m
My land and water friends. Bamford, M.E. 3, 4.....j590 B21m
My Saturday bird class. Miller, Margaret. 3, 4, 5.....j598.2 M694
My study windows. Lowell, J.R. 9.....814 L95m
My summer in a garden. Warner, C.D. 9.....817 W23m
Myths and marvels of astronomy. Proctor, R.A. 8, 9.....520.4 P96
Myths and myth-makers. Fiske, John. 8, 9.....398 F54
Nannie's happy childhood. Field, Mrs C.L.W. 4, 5, 6.....jF456n
NANSEN, Fridtjof. Farthest north. 8, 9... 919.8 N12fa
Napoleon and his marshals. Headley, J.T. 9.....923.5 H38
NATIONAL EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION—Committee
 of fifteen. Report. *Pedagogy*.....370 N15
NATIONAL EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION—Committee
 of ten. Report on secondary school studies. *Pedagogy*....370 N15r
NATIONAL EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION—Committee
 of twelve. Report on rural schools. *Pedagogy*.....370 N15r
Natural history. Miles, A.H. ed. 7, 8.....590 M68
Natural resources of the United States. Patton, J.H. 7, 8.....557.3 P31
Nature in verse. Lovejoy, M.I. comp. 3, 4, 5.....j821.08 L942
Nature myths. Cooke, F.J. 2, 3.....j398 C77
Nature stories for young readers; animal life. Bass, M.F. 2....j590 B29
Nature stories for young readers; plant life. Bass, M.F. 2....j580 B29
Nature study for the common schools. Jackman, W.S.
 Pedagogy.....507 J12
Nature's byways. Ford, N.W. 1, 2.....j500 F76
Nature's garden. Doubleday, Mrs N.B.DeG. 8, 9.....q580 D75
Nature's wonder-workers. Lovell, K.R. 7, 8, 9.....595.7 L94
Naval history of the United States. Abbott, W.J. 6, 7, 8....qj973 A12
Neal the miller. Otis, James. 5, 6.....jO314n
NEEDHAM, J.G. Outdoor studies. 8, 9.....j590 N19
Neighbors with claws and hoofs. Johnnot, James. 5, 6....j590 P37n
Neighbors with wings and fins and some others, for young
 people. Johnnot, James. 4, 5.....j598.2 J37
Nelly's silver mine. Jackson, Mrs H.H. 5, 6, 7.....jJ124n

1
Author and Title Index.

- Nero. Abbott, Jacob. 7, 8.....92 N238a
 New baby world. Dodge, Mrs M.M. *comp.* 2, 3.....qj808.8 D67n
 New England boyhood. Hale, E.E. 6, 7, 8.....92 H159
 New England girlhood. Larcom, Lucy. 6, 7, 8.....92 L323
 New Mexico David. Lummis, C.F. 7, 8.....jL977n
 New recitations for infants. Bates, Lois. 1.....j811.08 B31
 New Robinson Crusoe. Alden, W.L. 5, 6.....jA359n
 New-year's bargain. Coolidge, Susan. 3, 4.....jC783ne
 NEWBOLT, Henry. Stories from Froissart. 7, 8.....j942.03 N26
 Nicholas Nickleby. Dickens, Charles. 8, 9.....D551n1
 NICHOLS, L.D. Underfoot. 4, 5.....j550 N31
 Nights with Uncle Remus. Harris, J.C. 5, 6, 7.....j398 H29n
 Nimrod in the north. Schwatka, Frederick. 6, 7, 8.....919.8 S41n
 Nine worlds. Litchfield, M.E. 4, 5.....j293 L73
 No heroes. Howard, B.W. 6, 7.....jH844n
 NOEL, Maurice. Buz. 3, 4.....j595.7 N39
 Nonsense books. Lear, Edward. 2, 3.....j821 L45
 Nonsense songs and laughable lyrics. Lear, Edward. 2, 3.....j821 L45no
 Nonsense songs and stories. Lear, Edward. 2, 3.....j821 L45n
 Nooks and corners of the New England coast. Drake, S.A.
 7, 8.....917.4 D78
 NORDHOFF, Charles. Man-of-war life. 7, 8, 9.....910.4 N43
 Politics for young Americans. 7, 8, 9.....j320 N43
 Norse stories retold from the Eddas. Mabie, H.W. 5, 6.....j292 M11
 Notes on the development of a child. Shinn, M.W.
 Kindergarten.....150 C13 v.1
 Notes on the early training of children. Malleson, Mrs W.I.
 Kindergarten.....173 M29
 Nürnberg stove. Ramée, Louisa de la. 5, 6.....jR175n
 Nursery "Alice." Carroll, Lewis. 1, 2.....qjC233n
 Nursery ethics. Winterburn, F.H. *Kindergarten*.....173.5 W79
 Nursery rhyme book. Lang, Andrew, *ed.* 1, 2.....jL238n
 Nursery stories and rhymes. Poulsson, Emilie. 1, 2.....jP866n
 Oakleigh. Deland, E.D. 6, 7, 8.....jD38910
 OBER, F.A. Knockabout club in Spain. 6, 7.....j914.6 O12
 Knockabout club on the Spanish Main. 5, 6, 7.....j918 O12
 Young folks' history of Mexico. 6, 7, 8.....j972 O12
 Ocean world. Figuiet, Louis. 9.....592 F470
 Odyssey; tr. by G. H. Palmer. 9.....883 H750p
 The same; tr. by S. H. Butcher and Andrew Lang. 9.....883 H750b
 The same; tr. by W. C. Bryant. 9.....883 H750i
 Of such is the kingdom. Vawter, Clara. 4, 5.....jV2390
 OGDEN, Ruth. A little queen of hearts. 4, 5.....jO1721
 Loyal little red-coat. 5, 6.....jO1721o
 Olaf the Glorious. Leighton, Robert. 7, 8.....jL563o
 Old creole days. Cable, G.W. 8, 9.....C113o
 Old curiosity shop. Dickens, Charles. 8, 9.....D551o12

Author and Title Index.

- Old farm fairies. McCook, H.C. 4, 5, 6.....j595.7 M130
 Old-fashioned fairy book. Harrison, Mrs. Burton. 3, 4, 5.....jH2980
 Old-fashioned fairy tales. Aulnoy, Comtesse d', and others. 5, 6..jA9240
 Old-fashioned girl. Alcott, L.M. 7, 8.....jA3550
 Old-fashioned Thanksgiving. Alcott, L.M. 4, 5.....jA3550l
 Old French fairy tales. Perrault, Charles, and others. 5, 6.....jP4380
 Old Greek stories. Baldwin, James. 3, 4, 5.....j292 B19
 Old Kaskaskia. Catherwood, Mrs M.H. 8, 9.....C2820
 Old masters of Belgium and Holland. Fromentin, Eugène.
 Art.....759.9 F96
 Old Mortality. Scott, Sir Walter. 8, 9.....S4310
 Old ocean. Ingersoll, Ernest. 8, 9.....551.46 I24
 Old régime in Canada. Parkman, Francis. 8, 9.....971 P240
 Old Rough the miser. Wesselhoeft, Mrs L.F.P. 4, 5.....jW5550
 Old stories of the East. Baldwin, James. 4, 5.....j220 B19
 Old Westmoreland. Hassler, E.W. 9.....974.88 H34
 OLIPHANT, Mrs M.O.W. Makers of Florence. *Art*.....927 O23m
 Oliver Twist. Dickens, Charles. 8, 9.....D551a
 On Plymouth rock. Drake, S.A. 5, 6.....j974.4 D78
 On the birds' highway. Howe, R.H. 9.....598.2 H85
 On the farm. Parker, F.W. & Helm. N.L. 3, 4.....j580 P230
 On the old frontier. Stoddard, W.O. 7, 8.....jS8690
 On the South African frontier. Brown, W.H. 8, 9.....916.8 B79
 Once upon a time, and other child-verses. Wilkins, M.E. 2, 3..j811 W72
 One hundred lessons in nature study. Payne, F.O. *Pedagogy*....507 P33
 One of the 28th. Henty, G.A. 7, 8.....jH4560
 One thousand men for a Christmas present. Sheldon, M.B. 6, 7..jS5440
 Open sesame. Bellamy, B.W. & Goodwin, Mrs M.W. *comp*.
 3v. 5, 6, 7, 8.....808.8 B21
 Orcutt girls. Vaile, C.M. 7, 8.....jV1370
 Oregon trail. Parkman, Francis. 8, 9.....917.8 P24
 Othello, the Moor of Venice. Shakespeare, William. 9.....822.33 T7
 OTIS, James. An island refuge. 6, 7.....jO314i
 Life savers. 6, 7.....jO314l
 Mr Stubbs's brother. 5, 6.....jO314m
 Neal the miller. 5, 6.....jO314n
 Toby Tyler. 5, 6.....jO314t
 Otto of the silver hand. Pyle, Howard. 6, 7, 8.....jP0060
 Our American neighbors. Coe, F.E. 5, 6, 7.....j917 C65
 OUR country: East. 5, 6, 7.....j917.3 O32
 OUR country: West. 5, 6, 7.....j917.9 O32
 Our country's flag. Holden, E.S. 6, 7.....j929 H71
 Our English cousins. Davis, R.H. 8, 9.....914.2 D32
 Our home pets; how to keep them well and happy. Miller, O.T.
 5, 6, 7.....590 M69
 Our industries; fabrics. Winship, A.E. 4, 5, 6.....670 W78
 Our navy in time of war. Matthews, Franklin. 7, 8.....j973 M47

Author and Title Index.

- Our old home, and English note-books. Hawthorne, Nathaniel.
 8, 9.....914.2 H36
 Our own country. Smith, M.C. 4, 5, 6.....j917.3 S65
 Outdoor studies. Needham, J.G. 8, 9.....j590 N19
 Outlines of Herbart's pedagogics. Lang, O.H. *Pedagogy*.....371.4 L23
 Outlines of pedagogics. Rein, Wilhelm. *Pedagogy*.....371 R31
 Over the teacups. Holmes, O.W. 9.....817 H730
 Overhead. Moore, Annie, & Nichols, L.D. 3, 4, 5.....j520 M87
 Paddy O'Learey and his learned pig. Champney, Mrs E.W.
 7, 8.....jC358p
 PAGE, T.N. Among the camps. 5, 6, 7.....jP145a
 In ole Virginia. 8, 9.....P145i
 Two little Confederates. 5, 6, 7.....jP145t
 PAINE, A.B. The hollow tree. 3, 4, 5.....jP162h
 In the deep woods. 3, 4, 5.....jP162i
 PALGRAVE, F.T. *ed.* Golden treasury of songs and poems,
 1st-2d ser. 7, 8, 9.....821.08 P18
 PALMER, G.H. *tr.* Homer. *Odyssey*. 9.....883 H750p
 Pampas and Andes. Bishop, N.H. 8, 9.....918 B49
 Panjandrum picture book. Caldecott, Randolph. 1.....j821 C12
 Papers on Froebel's kindergarten. Barnard, Henry, *ed.* *Kin-*
 dergarten372.2 B25
 Parables from nature. Gatty, Mrs M.S. 5, 6, 7.....G235p
 Parent's assistant. Edgeworth, Maria. 7, 8.....jE284pa
 PARKER, F.W. Talks on pedagogics. *Pedagogy*.....371 P23t
 & Helm, N.L. On the farm. 3, 4.....j580 P230
 Playtime and seedtime. 2, 3.....j580 P23p
 Uncle Robert's visit. 3, 4, 5.....j580 P23
 PARKMAN, Francis. Conspiracy of Pontiac. 8, 9.....973.2 P24
 Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV. 8, 9.....971 P24
 Half century of conflict. 8, 9.....973.2 P24h
 Jesuits in North America. 8, 9.....271 P24
 La Salle and the discovery of the great West. 8, 9.....973.2 P24l
 Montcalm and Wolfe. 8, 9.....973.2 P24m
 Old régime in Canada. 8, 9.....971 P24o
 Oregon trail. 8, 9.....917.8 P24
 Pioneers of France in the new world. 8, 9.....973.1 P24
 PARTON, James. Captains of industry. 1st-2d ser. 7, 8.....926 P27
 Pathfinder. Cooper, J.F. 8, 9.....C787pa
 PATMORE, C.K.D. *comp.* Children's garland from the best
 poets. 6, 7, 8.....j821.08 P29
 Patriot schoolmaster. Butterworth, Hezekiah. 6, 7.....jB984p
 Patriotism in prose and verse. Gordon, Jane, *ed.* 6, 7, 8.....808 G65
 PATTON, J.H. Natural resources of the United States. 7, 8.....557.3 P31
 Paul Jones. Seawell, M.E. 5, 6, 7.....jS442p
 PAYNE, F.O. One hundred lessons in nature study. *Pedagogy*.....507 P33

Author and Title Index.

PAYNE, Joseph. Lectures on the history of education.

- Pedagogy*370.9 P33
 Lectures on the science and art of education. *Pedagogy*.....370.1 P33
 PEABODY, E.P. Lectures in the training schools for kindergarten-
 gartners. *Kindergarten*.....372.2 P33
 Peasant and the prince. Martineau, Harriet. 6, 7, 8.....jM431p
 Pedagogics of the kindergarten. Fröbel, Friedrich.
Kindergarten.....372.2 F96
 Peeps into China. Phillips, E.C. 6, 7.....j915.1 P51
 Pennsylvania reader. Goho, S.O. 5, 6.....j974.8 G57
 People and places here and there; Australasia. Pratt, M.L.
 5, 6.....j919.3 P88
 People and places here and there; China. Pratt, M.L. 5, 6.....j915.1 P889
 People and places here and there; England. Pratt, M.L. 5, 6.....j914.2 P88
 People and places here and there; India. Pratt, M.L. 5, 6.....j915.4 P88
 People and places here and there; northern Europe. Pratt,
 M.L. 5, 6.....j914 P88
 Pepper & salt. Pyle, Howard. 3, 4, 5.....qjP996p
 PEREZ, Bernard. First three years of childhood. *Kindergarten*.....150 P42
 PERRAULT, Charles, and others. Old French fairy tales. 5, 6.....jP438o
 PERRY, Nora. Three little daughters of the Revolution. 5, 6, 7.....jP445t
 Personally conducted. Stockton, F.R. 6, 7.....j914 S86
 PESTALOZZI, J.H. How Gertrude teaches her children.
Kindergarten371 P45h
 Leonard and Gertrude. *Kindergarten*.....371 P45
 Pestalozzi. Guimps, Roger, baron de. *Pedagogy*.....92 P454g
 Pestalozzi. Krüsi, Hermann. *Kindergarten*.....92 P454k
 Peterkin papers. Hale, L.P. 5, 6, 7.....jH161p
 Phaeton Rogers. Johnson, Rossiter. 6, 7, 8.....jJ364p
 PHILIP, GEORGE & SON, pub. Artistic animal studies for
 drawing in coloured chalks. *Art*.....372.5 P49a
 Artistic flower studies for drawing in coloured chalks. *Art*.....372 5 P49ar
 PHILLIMORE, C.M. Fra Angelico and the early Florentine
 painters. *Art*.....92 A582p
 PHILLIPS, E.C. All the Russias. 6, 7.....j914.7 P51
 Peeps into China. 6, 7.....j915.1 P51
 Philosophy of education. Rosenkranz, J.K.F. *Pedagogy*.....370.1 R72
 Philosophy of education. Tate, Thomas. *Pedagogy*.....370.1 T23
 Philosophy of school management. Tompkins, Arnold.
Pedagogy.....371 T50
 Philosophy of teaching. Tompkins, Arnold. *Pedagogy*.....371 T50p
 Phronsie Pepper. Sidney, Margaret. 7, 8.....jS560p
 Picture posters. Hiatt, Charles. *Art*.....741 H52
 Picturesque geographical readers. King, C.F. 4, 5, 6.....j910 K26
 Pierre and his poodle. Champney, Mrs E.W. 6, 7.....jC358pi
 PIERSON, C.D. Among the farmyard people. 3, 4, 5.....jP571a
 Among the forest people. 3, 4, 5.....j599 P57

Author and Title Index.

PIERSON, C.D.—*continued.*

- Among the meadow people. 3, 4, 5.....j595 P57
- PIERSON, Mrs H.W. History of England. 3, 4, 5.....j942 P57
- History of France. 3, 4, 5.....j944 P57
- History of Germany. 3, 4, 5.....j943 P57
- History of the United States. 3, 4, 5.....j973 P57
- Lives of the presidents of the United States. 3, 4, 5.....j923.1 P57
- Pilgrims and Puritans. Tiffany, Mrs N.M. 5, 6.....j974.4 T45
- Pilgrim's progress. Bunyan, John. 6, 7, 8.....qB885p3
- Pilgrim's progress; in words of one syllable. Bunyan, John.
2, 3.....jB885g
- Pilot. Cooper, J.F. 8, 9.....C787pi
- Pioneer history stories. McMurry, C.A. 4, 5, 6.....j977 M21
- Pioneers. Cooper, J.F. 8, 9.....C787p
- Pioneers of France in the new world. Parkman, Francis. 8, 9. 973.1 P24
- PITTENGER, William. Great locomotive chase. 6, 7, 8.....973.7 P67
- Pizarro. Towle, G.M. 6, 7, 8.....92 P676t
- Place of the story in early education. Wiltse, S.E.
Kindergarten.....372 W77
- Plant baby and its friends. Brown, K.L. 2, 3.....j580 B79
- Plant relations. Coulter, J.M. 9.....580 C83
- Plant structures. Coulter, J.M. 9.....581 C83
- Plants and their children. Dana, Mrs W.S. 3, 4, 5.....j581 D19p
- Playtime and seedtime. Parker, F.W. & Helm, N.L. 2, 3.....j580 P23p
- PLUTARCH. Boys' and girls' Plutarch; ed. by J. S. White.
8, 9.....j920 P72b
- PLYMPTON, A.G. Dear daughter Dorothy. 4, 5.....jP731d
- Robin's recruit. 4, 5.....jP731r
- Wanolasset. 5, 6, 7.....jP731w
- Poetry for children. Lamb, Charles, & Mary. 3, 4.....j821 L17
- Poetry of Tennyson. Van Dyke, Henry. 9.....821 T29zv
- Poets of America. Stedman, E.C. 9.....811 S81p
- Politics for young Americans. Nordhoff, Charles. 7, 8, 9.....j320 N43
- POLLARD, Josephine. History of the battles of America.
3, 4.....j973 P76
- History of the New testament. 3, 4.....j225 P76
- History of the Old testament. 3, 4.....j221 P76
- Polly Cologne. Diaz, Mrs A.M. 4, 5.....jD539p
- Polly Oliver's problem. Wiggin, Mrs K.D. 7, 8.....jW688p
- POOLE, Stanley Lane-. Story of the Moors in Spain. 9.....946 P79
- Poor Richard's almanac. Franklin, Benjamin. 8, 9.....92 F879b1
- Popular history of England. Yonge, C.M. 7, 8.....j942 Y29p
- Popular history of France. Yonge, C.M. 7, 8.....j944 Y29
- Popular history of Germany. Yonge, C.M. 7, 8.....j943 Y29
- Popular history of Rome. Yonge, C.M. 7, 8.....j937 Y29
- Popular romances of the middle ages. Cox, Sir G.W. & Jones,
E.H. 9.....398 C85

Author and Title Index.

- PORTER, Jane. Scottish chiefs. 8, 9.....P836s
 Thaddeus of Warsaw. 8, 9.....P836t
 Portraits of celebrated women. Sainte-Beuve, C.A. 9.....920.7 S15
 Pot of gold, and other stories. Wilkins, M.E. 4, 5.....jW728po
 "Pot of green feathers." Rooper, T.G. *Pedagogy*.....150 R68
 POULSSON, Emilie. Child stories and rhymes. 1, 2.....jP866c
 Finger plays for nursery and kindergarten. *Kindergarten*....372.2 P86
 In the child's world. *Kindergarten*.....j372.3 P86
 Nursery stories and rhymes. 1, 2.....jP866n
 Through the farmyard gate. 1, 2.....jP866t
 POWELL, L.P. *ed.* Historic towns of the middle states.
 8, 9.....917.4 P87h
 Prairie. Cooper, J.F. 8, 9.....C787pr
 PRATT, C.S. Stick-and-pea plays. 1, 2.....j790 P88
 PRATT, M.L. American history stories. 4, 5.....j973 P88
 Cortes and Montezuma. 4, 5, 6.....j973.1 P88
 De Soto, Marquette and La Salle. 4, 5, 6.....j920 P88
 Fairyland of flowers. 5, 6, 7.....j580 P88
 Francisco Pizarro. 5, 6.....j92 P676p
 The great West. 4, 5, 6.....j978 P88
 Greek myths. 3, 4.....j292 P88
 Legends of the red children. 4, 5.....j398 P88
 Little flower folks. 3, 4, 5.....j580 P88l
 People and places here and there; Australasia. 5, 6.....j919.3 P88
 People and places here and there; China. 5, 6.....j915.1 P889
 People and places here and there; England. 5, 6.....j914.2 P88
 People and places here and there; India. 5, 6.....j915.4 P88
 People and places here and there; northern Europe. 5, 6.....j914 P88
 Stories of colonial children. 3, 4, 5.....j973.2 P88
 Stories of old Rome. 5, 6.....j937 P88
 Story of Columbus. 3, 4.....j92 C727p
 Storyland of stars. 3, 4, 5.....j523.8 P88
 & Lovering, A.T. Stories of Massachusetts. 5, 6.....j974.4 P88
 PREYER, Wilhelm. Mental development in the child.
Kindergarten150 P93m
 Mind of the child. *Kindergarten*.....150 P93
 Primer of parliamentary law. Robert, J.T. 7, 8.....328.1 R53p
 Prince and the pauper. Twain, Mark. 6, 7, 8.....jT897p
 Prince Darling, and other stories. Lang, Andrew, *ed.* 3, 4.....jL238pr
 Prince Dusty. Munroe, Kirk. 5, 6.....jM668p
 Princess of hearts. Braine, S.E. 3, 4, 5.....jB689p
 Princess on the glass hill, and other stories. Lang, Andrew,
ed. 3, 4.....jL238p
 Principles and practice of teaching. Johonnot, James. *Pedagogy*..371 J37p
 Principles of education. Greenwood, J.M. *Pedagogy*.....371 G85
 Prize cup. Trowbridge, J.T. 6, 7.....jT773p

Author and Title Index.

- PROCTOR, R.A. Expanse of heaven. 9.....520.4 P96e
 Half-hours with the stars. 9.....q523.8 P96h
 Light science for leisure hours. 8, 9.....504 P96
 Myths and marvels of astronomy. 8, 9.....520.4 P96
 Prologue, The knights tale, The nonne preestes tale, from the
 Canterbury tales. Chaucer, Geoffrey. 9.....821 C41p
 PROUDFOOT, Mrs A.H. Child's Christ-tales. 4 5. 6.....j232 P97
 A mother's ideals. *Kindergarten*.....173 P97
 Prue and I. Curtis, G.W. 8, 9.....C934P
 Psychologic foundations of education. Harris, W.T. *Pedagogy*. 150 H29
 Psychology. Baldwin, Joseph. *Pedagogy*.....371 B19p
 Psychology. Dewey, John. *Pedagogy*.....150 D51
 Psychology. James, William. *Pedagogy*.....150 J16p
 Psychology in education. Roark, R.N. *Pedagogy*.....370.1 R53
 PULLING, F.S. Sir Joshua Reynolds. *Art*.....92 R377p
 PUTNAM, M.L. Children's life of Abraham Lincoln. 5. 6. 7. .j92 L715p
 PYLE, Howard. Garden behind the moon. 3, 4.....jP996g
 Men of iron. 7, 8.....jP996m
 Merry adventures of Robin Hood. 6, 7, 8.....jP996me
 Otto of the silver hand. 6, 7, 8.....jP996o
 Pepper & salt. 3, 4, 5.....qjP996p
 Story of Jack Ballister's fortunes. 6, 7.....jP996s
 Twilight land. 3, 4, 5.....jP996t
 Wonder clock. 3, 4, 5.....qjP996w
 ed. The buccaneers and marooners of America. 7, 8, 9.....910.4 P99
 PYLE, Katharine. The rabbit witch. 1, 2.....jP9961r
 Quarterdeck and Fok'sle. Seawell, M.E. 7, 8.....S442q
 Quartet. Stoddard, W.O. 6, 7.....jS869q
 Queen Elizabeth. Abbott, Jacob. 7, 8.....92 E4852
 Quentin Durward. Scott, Sir Walter. 8, 9.....S431q
 QUICK, R.H. Essays on educational reformers. *Pedagogy*...370.4 Q29
 Rab and his friends. Brown, John, M. D. 8, 9.....jB791r
 Rabbit witch. Pyle, Katharine. 1, 2.....jP9961r
 Raftmates. Munroe, Kirk. 5, 6, 7.....jM968r
 RAGOZIN, Mme Z.A. Frithjof, the viking of Norway, and
 Roland, the paladin of France. 6, 7, 8.....j398 R15
 History of the world; earliest peoples. 7, 8.....j913 R15
 Story of Chaldea. 9.....935.1 R15
 Raiders. Crockett, S.R. 8, 9.....C886r
 Raleigh. Towle, G.M. 6, 7, 8.....j910.9 T65r
 RAMÉE, Louisa de la. Dog of Flanders. 5, 6.....jR175d2
 The little earl. 5, 6.....jR175l
 Moufflou, and other stories, 5, 6.....jR175m
 The Nürnberg stove. 5, 6.....jR175n
 Ramona. Jackson, Mrs H.H. 8, 9.....J124r
 Ranald Bannerman's boyhood. MacDonald, George. 7, 8.....jM146r
 Rancho on the Oxhide. Inman, Henry. 6, 7.....jI246r

Author and Title Index.

- Raphael. Hurl, E.M. *ed. Art.*.....759.5 H95
 RASPB, R.E. Surprising adventures of Baron Munchausen.
 7, 8, 9.....R215b
 RAWLINSON, George. Story of ancient Egypt. 9.....932 R23s
 RAY, A.C. Teddy, her book. 7, 8.....jR241t
 READE. Charles. Cloister and the hearth. 9.....R253cl
 Real fairy folks; or, Fairy land of chemistry. Meyer, Mrs L.J.R.
 5, 6, 7.....j540 M65
 Recollections of a drummer-boy. Kieffer, H.M. 6, 7, 8.....j973.7 K24
 Red fairy book. Lang. Andrew, *ed.* 3, 4, 5.....jL238r
 Red mustang. Stoddard, W.O. 6, 7.....jS869r
 Red patriot. Stoddard, W.O. 6, 7.....jS869re
 Red true story book. Lang. Andrew, *ed.* 5, 6, 7.....j923.5 L23
 Redeeming the Republic. Coffin, C.C. 6, 7, 8.....j973.7 C66r
 REIN, Wilhelm. Outlines of pedagogics. *Pedagogy*.....371 R31
 Rembrandt. Hurl, E.M. *ed. Art.*.....759.9 H95
 Rembrandt. Mollett, J.W. *Art.*.....92 R331m
 Renaissance and modern art. Goodyear, W.H. *Art.*.....709 G63
 Report on rural schools. National educational association—Com-
 mittee of twelve. *Pedagogy*.....370 N15r
 Report on secondary school studies. National educational asso-
 ciation—Committee of ten. *Pedagogy*.....370 N15r
 REPPLIER, Agnes, *comp.* Book of famous verse. 6, 7, 8...j821.08 R35
 Reptiles and birds. Figuier, Louis. 9.....598 F47
 Revolt of the Tartars. De Quincey, Thomas. 8, 9.....950 D44
 Rhymes and fables. Haaren, J.H. *comp.* 1, 2.....jH113r
 Rhymes and jingles. Dodge, Mrs M.M. 1, 2.....j811 D67r
 Rhymes of childhood. Riley, J.W. 6, 7.....j811 R45r
 RICHARDS, Mrs L.E.H. Captain January. 4, 5, 6.....jR411c
 Joyous story of Toto. 4, 5.....jR411jo
 Sundown songs. 2, 3.....j811.08 R41
 Toto's merry winter. 4, 5.....jR411t
 When I was your age. 6, 7.....j92 R411
 RIDEING, W.H. Boyhood of famous authors. 7, 8.....928 R43
 Boys coastwise. 5, 6.....jR438b
 Boys in the mountains and on the plains. 5, 6, 7.....j917.8 R43
 Riders of many lands. Dodge, T.A. 8, 9.....798 D67
 Rienzi, the last of the Roman tribunes. Lytton, E.G.E.
 Bulwer-, baron. 9.....L999r
 RILEY, J.W. Child-world. 6, 7.....811 R45c
 Rhymes of childhood. 6, 7.....j811 R45r
 RIMMER, C.H. Figure drawing for children. *Art.*.....j741 R46
 Rip Van Winkle, and The legend of Sleepy Hollow. Irving.
 Washington. 7, 8.....817 I28r3
 Rise of Silas Lapham. Howells, W.D. 9.....H857r
 Rising in the world. Marden, O.S. 8, 9.....170 M37
 ROARK, R.N. Method in education. *Pedagogy*.....371 R53

Author and Title Index.

ROARK, R.N.—*continued.*

- Psychology in education. *Pedagogy*.....370.1 R53
- Rob Roy. Scott, Sir Walter. 8, 9.....S431r0
- ROBERT, J.T. Primer of parliamentary law. 7, 8.....328.1 R53p
- Robert Burns. Shairp, J.C. 9.....92 B939s
- Robin's recruit. Plympton, A.G. 4, 5.....jP731r
- ROBINSON, L.M. Skyward and back. 1, 2.....j500 R55
- Robinson Crusoe. Defoe, Daniel. 6, 7, 8.....jD378l
- Robinson Crusoe, in words of one syllable. Defoe, Daniel.
2, 3.....jD3781g
- ROCHELEAU, W.F. Great American industries. 6, 7.....j553 R56
- Roman life in the days of Cicero. Church, A.J. 7, 8.....j913.37 C46
- Romance of glass-making. Gandy, Walter. *Art*.....748 G16
- Romeo and Juliet. Shakespeare, William. 9.....822.33 U3
- Romola. Eliot, George. 9.....E476r2
- ROOPER, T.G. "A pot of green feathers." *Pedagogy*.....150 R68
- Rose in bloom. Alcott, L.M. 7, 8.....jA355r
- ROSENKRANZ, J.K.F. Philosophy of education.
Pedagogy.....370.1 R72
- Round-about rambles. Stockton, F.R. 5, 6.....jS866ro
- 'Round the year in myth and song. Holbrook, Florence. 3, 4, 5. jH696r
- ROUSSEAU, J.J. Émile; or Concerning education.
Pedagogy.....370.1 R77e2
- Émile; or, Treatise on education. *Pedagogy*.....370.1 R77
- Rousseau and his "Émile." Lang, O.H. *Pedagogy*.....370.1 L23r
- RUSKIN, John. Ethics of the dust. 8, 9.....549 R89
- King of the Golden river. 5, 6.....jR899k
- Modern painters. *Art*.....750 R89m
- Mornings in Florence. *Art*.....704 R89m
- St. Mark's rest. *Art*.....945.3 R89
- Sesame and lilies. 8, 9.....824 R89s1
- Seven lamps of architecture. *Art*.....720.4 R89s2
- Stones of Venice. *Art*.....729 R89s
- The two boyhoods. 9.....824 R89th
- Sabbath in Puritan New England. Earle, Mrs A.M. 7, 8, 9.....263 E17
- SADLIER, Agnes. Heroes of history. 3, 4, 5.....j920 S12
- History of Ireland. 3, 4, 5.....j941.5 S12
- SAGE, A.C. Little colonial dame. 7, 8.....jS1291l
- Sailor boys of '61. Soley, J.R. 6, 7, 8.....j973.7 S68s
- St. George for England. Henty, G.A. 7, 8.....jH456st
- St. Mark's rest. Ruskin, John. *Art*.....945.3 R89
- ST. NICHOLAS Christmas book. 3, 4.....jS147s
- SAINTE-BEUVE, C.A. Portraits of celebrated women. 9...920.7 S15
- SANBORN, H.J. Winter in Central America and Mexico.
7, 8.....917.2 S19
- Santa Claus on a lark. Gladden, Washington. 3, 4, 5.....jG457s
- Sara Crewe. Burnett, Mrs F.H. 4, 5.....jB934s

Author and Title Index.

- Sara Crewe, Little Saint Elizabeth, and other stories. Burnett,
 Mrs F.H. 4, 5.....jB934s2
 SAUNDERS, Marshall. Beautiful Joe. 5, 6.....S257b
 Scarlet tanager, and other bipeds. Trowbridge, J.T. 6, 7.....jT773s
 School and society. Dewey, John. *Pedagogy*.....370.1 D51
 SCHULTZ, Jeanne. Story of Colette. 9.....S378s
 SCHURZ, Carl. Abraham Lincoln. 8, 9.....92 L715s
 SCHWATKA, Frederick. Children of the cold. 4, 5, 6.....j919.8 S41
 In the land of cave and cliff dwellers. 7, 8.....917.2 S41
 Nimrod in the north. 6, 7, 8.....919.8 S41n
 SCOTT, Sir Walter. Abbot. 8, 9.....S431a
 Bride of Lammermoor. 8, 9.....S431br
 Fair maid of Perth. 8, 9.....S431f
 Guy Mannering. 8, 9.....S431g
 Ivanhoe. 7, 8, 9.....S431i
 Kenilworth. 8, 9.....S431k
 Lady of the lake. 8, 9.....821 S431l2
 Marmion. 7, 8, 9.....821 S43m4
 Monastery. 8, 9.....S431m
 Old Mortality. 8, 9.....S431o
 Poetical works. 8, 9.....821 S43p
 Quentin Durward. 8, 9.....S431q
 Rob Roy. 8, 9.....S431ro
 The talisman. 8, 9.....S431t2
 Scottish chiefs. Porter, Jane. 8, 9.....P836s
 SCUDDER, H.E. Bodley grandchildren and their journey in
 Holland. 5, 6.....j914.92 S43
 Bodleys afoot. 5, 6.....jS436bo
 Bodleys on wheels. 5, 6.....j917.44 S43
 Bodleys telling stories. 5, 6.....jS436b
 Book of legends; told over again. 4, 5.....jS436bk
 Doings of the Bodley family in town and country. 5, 6.....jS436d
 English Bodley family. 5, 6.....j914.2 S43
 George Washington. 6, 7, 8.....j92 W272s
 Mr Bodley abroad. 5, 6.....j914 S43
 Viking Bodleys. 5, 6.....j914.8 S43
 comp. American poems. 7, 8.....811.08 S43
 American prose. 8, 9.....818 S43
 ed. Children's book. 4, 5, 6.....qjS436c
 SCUDDER, S.H. Every-day butterflies. 8, 9.....505.7 S43e
 Sea and its wonders. Kirby, Mary, & Elizabeth. 4, 5, 6.....j590 K28
 Sea-kings and naval heroes. Edgar, J.G. 7, 8.....j923.5 E28
 Sea-side and way-side, no.1. Wright, Mrs J.McN. 2, 3.....j590 W93
 Sea-side and way-side, no.2. Wright, Mrs J.McN. 3, 4.....j595.7 W93
 Sea-side and way-side, no.3. Wright, Mrs J.McN. 3, 4.....j590 W93s
 Sea-side and way-side, no.4. Wright, Mrs J.McN. 5, 6.....j590 W93se

Author and Title Index.

- SEAWELL, M.E. Decatur and Somers. 6, 7.....jS442d
 Little Jarvis. 3, 4.....jS442l
 Midshipman Paulding. 6, 7.....j92 P321s
 Paul Jones. 5, 6, 7.....jS442p
 Quarterdeck and Fok'sle. 7, 8.....S442q
 Through thick and thin, and The midshipmen's mess. 5, 6....jS442t
 Twelve naval captains. 7, 8.....j923.5 S44
 Second jungle book. Kipling, Rudyard. 5, 6, 7.....jK278se
 Seed-babies. Morley, M.W. 3, 4.....j581 M91
 SEELEY, Sir J.R. Short history of Napoleon the first. 9.....92 N129s
 SEELYE, Mrs E.E. Story of Columbus. 6, 7, 8.....j92 C727s
 Story of Washington. 6, 7, 8.....j92 W272se
 SÉGUR, S.R. comtesse de. Sophie's troubles. 3, 4.....jS456s
 SENSIER, Alfred. Jean-François Millet, peasant and painter.
Art92 M696s
 Serapis. Ebers, Georg. 9.....E218se
 Sesame and lilies. Ruskin, John. 8, 9.....824 R89s1
 Seven lamps of architecture. Ruskin, John. *Art*.....720.4 R89s2
 Seven little sisters. Andrews, Jane. 3, 4.....jA567s
 Seven seas. Kipling, Rudyard. 8, 9.....821 K27s
 SEWELL, Anna. Black Beauty. 4, 5, 6.....S516b
 SHAIRP, J.C. Robert Burns. 9.....92 B939s
 SHAKESPEARE, William. King Lear. 9.....822.33 T3
 Merry wives of Windsor. 9.....822.33 P5
 Othello, the Moor of Venice. 9.....822.33 T7
 Romeo and Juliet. 9.....822.33 U3
 SHALER, N.S. Aspects of the earth. 8, 9.....551 S52
 First book in geology. 7, 8.....550.2 S52
 Story of our continent. 7, 8, 9.....j917 S52
 Sharp eyes. Gibson, W.H. 7, 8, 9.....814 G37s
 SHAW, F.L. Hector. 7, 8.....jS534h
 Shawl-straps. Alcott, L.M. 7, 8.....jA355sh
 SHELDON, M.B. One thousand men for a Christmas present.
 6, 7.....jS5440
 SHINN, M.W. Notes on the development of a child.
Kindergarten.....150 C13 v.1
 Short history of architecture. Tuckerman, A.L. *Art*.....720.9 T81
 Short history of art. De Forest, J.B. *Art*.....709 D37
 Short history of Napoleon the first. Seeley, Sir J.R. 9.....92 N129s
 Short history of natural science. Buckley, A.B. 8, 9.....j509 B85
 Short history of the English people. Green, J.R. 9.....942 G82s1
 Short history of the war with Spain. Wilcox, Marrion. 8, 9. 973.89 W71
 Short stories for short people. Aspinwall, Mrs Alicia. 3, 4, 5....jA841s
 Short stories of our shy neighbors. Kelly, Mrs M.A.B. 3, 4. j591.5 K17
 Short studies of American authors. Higginson, T.W. 8, 9....928 H53
 SHORTHOUSE, J.H. John Inglesant. 9.....S559j
 SHUMWAY, E.S. A day in ancient Rome. 8, 9.....913.37 S56

Author and Title Index.

- SIDNEY, Margaret. Five little Peppers and how they grew. 5, 6. .jS569f
 Five little Peppers grown up. 6, 7. .jS569fiv
 Five little Peppers midway. 5, 6. .jS569fi
 Phronsie Pepper. 7, 8. .jS569p
 Stories Polly Pepper told. 5, 6. .jS569s
- SINGLETON, Esther, *ed.* Great pictures as seen and described
 by famous writers. *Art.* .750 S61
- Sir Gibbie. MacDonald, George. 8, 9. .M146si
- Sir Joshua Reynolds. Pulling, F.S. *Art.* .92 R377p
- Six little cooks. Kirkland, E.S. 5, 6, 7. .j641 K28
- Six portraits. Van Rensselaer, Mrs M.G. *Art.* .927 V19
- Six to sixteen. Ewing, Mrs J.H. 6, 7. .jE975s
- Sketch-book of Geoffrey Crayon, gent. Irving, Washington.
 7, 8, 9. .817 I28sk
- Sketches of American authors. 2v. Keysor, J.E. 7, 8. .j928 K23
- Skyward and back. Robinson, L.M. 1, 2. .j500 R55
- Sleeping beauty in the wood, and other stories. Lang, Andrew,
ed. 3, 4. .jL238s
- Sleeping-car and other farces. Howells, W.D. 9. .812 H85
- Sleepy-time stories. Booth, Mrs Ballington. 2, 3. .jB631s
- SLOSSON, Mrs A.T. Fishin' Jimmy. 7, 8. .S634f
- SMITH, F.H. White umbrella in Mexico. 9. .917.2 S64
- SMITH, Gertrude. The Arabella and Araminta stories. 2, 3. .jS648a
- SMITH, H.A. History of Japan. 3, 4, 5. .j952 S64
 History of Russia. 3, 4, 5. .j947 S64
- SMITH, M.C. Life in Asia. 6, 7. .j915 S65
- SMITH, Mrs M.P.W. The Browns. 5, 6. .jS655b
 Jolly good summer. 5, 6. .jS655j
 Jolly good times. 5, 6. .jS655jol
 Jolly good times at Hackmatack. 5, 6. .jS655jh
 Jolly good times at school. 5, 6. .jS655jo
 Jolly good times to-day. 5, 6. .jS655jt
 More good times at Hackmatack. 5, 6. .jS655m
 Their canoe trip. 5, 6. .jS655t
- SMITH, Minna C. Our own country. 4, 5, 6. .j917.3 S65
- SMITH, N.A. The children of the future. *Kindergarten.* .372 S65
 Under the cactus flag. 6, 7, 8. .S6551u
- SMITH, W.H. Evolution of Dodd. *Pedagogy.* .S664e
 Walks and talks. *Pedagogy.* .370.4 S66
- SNIDER, D.J. Froebel's mother play songs; a commentary.
Kindergarten .372.3 S67
- Snow bird and the water tiger. Compton, Margaret. 4, 5, 6. .j398 C73
- Snow-bound; a winter idyl. Whittier, J. G. 7, 8. .811 W66s2
- Snow-shoes and sledges. Munroe, Kirk. 5, 6, 7. .jM968s
- Soap-bubble stories for children. Barry, Fanny. 4, 5. .jB271s
- Social life in Greece. Mahaffy, J.P. 9. .913.38 M25s

Author and Title Index.

- SOLEY, J.R. The boys of 1812, and other naval heroes.
 6, 7, 8.....j973.5 S68
 The sailor boys of '61. 6, 7, 8.....j973.7 S68s
 Some curious flyers, creepers and swimmers. Johonnot, James.
 5, 6.....j590 J37s
 Some strange corners of our country. Lummis, C.F. 8, 9.....978 L97
 Song of Hiawatha. Longfellow, H.W. 5, 6, 7.....811 L82s
 Songs and rhymes for the little ones. Morrison, Mrs M.W.
 comp. 3, 4.....j821.08 M919
 Songs and stories. Haaren, J.H. *comp.* 2, 3.....jH113s
 Songs of the tree-top and meadow. McMurry, Mrs L.B. &
 Cook, A.S. *comp.* 2, 3.....j821.08 M21
 Sophie's troubles. Ségur, S.R. comtesse de. 3, 4.....jS456s
 Sound bodies for our boys and girls. Blaikie, William.
 6, 7, 8.....613.7 B52s
 South America. Carpenter, F.G. 5, 6.....j918 C22
 Spanish John. McLennan, William. 7, 8.....M196s
 Spanish Peggy. Catherwood, Mrs M.H. 6, 7, 8.....C282spa
 Spanish pioneers. Lummis, C.F. 8, 9.....970 L97
 Sparrow, the tramp. Wesselhoeft, Mrs L.F.P. 4, 5.....jW555s
 Special method for literature and history. McMurry, C.A.
 Pedagogy.....372 M21
 Special method in geography. McMurry, C.A. *Pedagogy*.....372.8 M21
 Special method in natural science. McMurry, C.A. & Mrs L.
 B. *Pedagogy*.....372.3 M21
 SPENCER, Herbert. Education. *Pedagogy*.....370.1 S74
 Spinning-wheel stories. Alcott, L.M. 5, 6, 7.....jA355s
 SPOFFORD, Mrs H.E.P. and others. Three heroines of New
 England romance. 8, 9.....920.7 S76
 Spy. Cooper, J.F. 8, 9.....C787sp
 SPYRI, Johanna. Heidi. 5, 6.....jS772h
 Standish of Standish. Austin, Mrs J.G. 8, 9.....A936s
 STANLEY, H.M. My Kalulu. 7, 8.....jS787m
 Star-land. Ball, Sir R.S. 6, 7, 8.....j523 B21s
 STARR, Louis. Hygiene of the nursery. *Kindergarten*.....649 S79
 STATHAM, H.H. Architecture for general readers. *Art*.....720 S79
 STEDMAN, E.C. Poets of America. 9.....811 S81p
 STEPHENS, W.W. Higher life for working people. 9.....331 S83
 STEVENSON, R.L. Amateur emigrant. 9.....910.4 S84
 Child's garden of verses. 3, 4.....j821 S84
 David Balfour. 8, 9.....S848d
 Kidnapped. 7, 8, 9.....S848k
 Memories and portraits. 9.....824 S84
 Treasure island. 7, 8, 9.....S848t
 Stick-and-pea plays. Pratt, C.S. 1, 2.....j790 P88
 STICKNEY, J.H. Earth and sky. 1, 2.....j590.4 S85

Author and Title Index.

- STOCKTON, F.R.** *Buccaneers and pirates of our coasts.*
 6, 7, 8.....910.4 S86
Clocks of Rondaine, and other stories. 5, 6.....jS866c
Fanciful tales. 3, 4, 5.....jS866fa
Floating prince, and other fairy tales. 5, 6.....jS866f
Jolly fellowship. 6, 7.....jS866j
Personally conducted. 6, 7.....j914 S86
Round-about rambles. 5, 6.....jS866ro
Story of Viteau. 7, 8.....jS866s
Tales out of school. 5, 6, 7.....jS866ta
Ting a ling. 4, 5.....jS866t
STODDARD, W.O. *Battle of New York.* 6, 7.....jS869b
Chris, the model maker. 7, 8.....jS869ch
Crowded out o' Crofield. 6, 7, 8.....jS869cr
Dab Kinzer. 6, 7.....jS869d
Guert Ten Eyck. 6, 7.....jS869g
Little Smoke. 6, 7.....jS869li
On the old frontier. 7, 8.....jS869o
The quartet. 6, 7.....jS869q
The red mustang. 6, 7.....jS869r
The red patriot. 6, 7.....jS869re
The talking leaves. 5, 6.....jS869ta
Two Arrows. 5, 6, 7.....jS869t
White cave. 6, 7.....jS869w
Winter fun. 6, 7.....jS869win
With the Black Prince. 5, 6, 7.....jS869wit
Stones of Venice. Ruskin, John. *Art.*.....729 R89s
Stories & fairy tales; 1st-2d ser. zv. Andersen, H.C. 3, 4, 5..jA544sto
Stories and poems for children. Thaxter, Mrs C.L. 5, 6, 7.....jT339s
Stories for kindergartens and primary schools. Wiltse, S.E.
 1, 2.....jW775s
Stories from English history. Blaisdell, A.F. 6, 7.....j942 B52
Stories from English history. Church, A.J. 6, 7, 8.....j942 C46s
Stories from Froissart. Newbolt, Henry. 7, 8.....j942.03 N26
Stories from Virgil. Church, A.J. *ed.* 7, 8, 9.....j873 V34
Stories Mother Nature told. Andrews, Jane. 4, 5.....j500 A56
Stories of adventure, told by adventurers. Hale, E.E.
 6, 7, 8.....910.8 H15s
Stories of American life and adventure. Eggleston, Edward.
 3, 4, 5.....j973 E35s
STORIES of American pioneers. 3, 4, 5.....j923 S88
Stories of art and artists Clement, Mrs C.E. *Art.*.....qj750 C56
Stories of colonial children. Pratt, M.L. 3, 4, 5.....j973.2 P88
Stories of discovery told by discoverers. Hale, E.E. *ed.* 6, 7, 8..910.8 H15
Stories of famous operas. Guerber, H.M.A. 9.....782 G95
Stories of great Americans. Eggleston, Edward. 2, 3, 4....j923.2 E35
Stories of great inventors. Macomber, H.E. 3, 4.....j926 M21

Author and Title Index.

- STORIES of great men. 2, 3, 4.....j920 S88
 Stories of heroic deeds for boys and girls. Jhonnot, James.
 4, 5, 6.....j904 J37st
 Stories of industry. Chase, A. & Clow, E. 5, 6.....j670 C38
 Stories of insect life. 1st-2d ser. Weed, C.M. & Murtfeldt,
 M.E. 4, 5, 6.....j595.7 W42s
 Stories of invention. Hale, E.E. 6, 7, 8.....j608 H15
 Stories of Massachusetts. Pratt, M.L. & Lovering, A.T. 5, 6..j974.4 P88
 Stories of Ohio. Howells, W.D. 5, 6, 7.....j977.1 H85
 Stories of old Rome. Pratt, M.L. 5, 6.....j937 P88
 Stories of other lands. Jhonnot, James, *comp.* 5, 6.....j904 J37s
 Stories of our authors. Macomber, H.E. 3, 4.....j928 M21
 Stories of our country. Jhonnot, James, *comp.* 5, 6.....j973 J37
 Stories of Pennsylvania. Walton, J.S. & Brumbaugh, M.G.
 4, 5, 6.....j974.8 W19
 Stories of the gorilla country. Du Chaillu, P.B. 5, 6, 7.....j916.7 D86
 Stories of the great astronomers. Holden, E.S. 5, 6, 7.....j520.9 H71
 Stories of the olden time. Jhonnot, James, *comp.* 5, 6, 7.....j904 J37
 Stories of the red children, (Indians). Brooks, Dorothy. 2, 3..jB7733s
 Stories of the saints. Chenoweth, Mrs C. Van D. 6, 7.....j922 C42
 Stories of the sea told by sailors. Hale, E.E. *ed.* 6, 7.....910.4 H15
 Stories of the United States. Davis, A.C. 2.....j973 D31
 Stories of the Wagner opera. Guerber, H.M.A. *Art.*.....782.2 G95
 Stories Polly Pepper told. Sidney, Margaret. 5, 6.....jS569s
 Stories told at twilight. Moulton, Mrs L.C. 7, 8.....jM944s
 Story hour. Wiggins, Mrs K.D. & Smith, N.A. 3, 4.....jW688sto
 Story of a bad boy. Aldrich, T.B. 5, 6, 7.....jA365s
 Story of a piece of coal. Martin, E.A. 7, 8.....553 M42
 Story of a red deer. Fortescue, J.W. 5, 6, 7.....jF792s
 Story of a sand-pile. Hall, G.S. *Kindergarten*.....372.2 H17
 Story of a short life. Ewing, Mrs J.H. 5, 6, 7.....jE975st
 Story of Ali Baba and the forty robbers. Arabian nights' enter-
 tainments. 4, 5, 6.....jA658sa
 Story of Alla ad Deen. Arabian nights' entertainments. 4, 5, 6..jA658al
 Story of America. Butterworth, Hezekiah. *ed.* 6, 7, 8.....j973 B98s
 Story of ancient Egypt. Rawlinson, George. 9.....932 R23s
 Story of Babette. Stuart, Mrs R.McE. 6, 7.....jS932s
 Story of Cæsar. Clarke, M. 6, 7.....j92 C119c
 Story of Carthage. Church, A.J. 8, 9.....939.7 C46
 Story of Chaldea. Ragozin, Mme Z.A. 9.....935.1 R15
 Story of Colette. Schultz, Jeanne. 9.....S387s
 Story of Columbus. Seelye, Mrs E.E. 6, 7, 8.....j92 C727s
 Story of geographical discovery. Jacobs, Joseph. 7, 8.....910.9 J13
 Story of Germany. Gould, S.B. 9.....943 G73
 Story of Greece. Harrison, J.A. 8, 9.....938 H29
 Story of Jack Ballister's fortunes. Pyle, Howard. 6, 7.....jP996s
 Story of Japan. Murray, David. 9.....952 M97

Author and Title Index.

- Story of Japan. Van Bergen, R. 6, 7, 8.....j952 V17
 Story of Jean Valjean; from *Les misérables*. Hugo, Victor. 8, 9..H899s
 Story of Lincoln. Cravens, Frances. 3, 4.....j92 L715cr
 Story of little Jane and me. Blatchford, Mary. 4, 5, 6.....jB5412s
 Story of Magellan. Butterworth, Hezekiah. 5, 6.....j910 B98
 Story of Marco Polo. Brooks, Noah. 6, 7, 8.....j915 B77
 Story of Mexico. Hale, Susan. 8, 9.....972 H16
 Story of our continent. Shaler, N.S. 7, 8, 9.....j917 S52
 Story of Patsy. Wiggin, Mrs K.D. 4, 5, 6.....jW688st
 Story of Poland. Morfill, W.R. 9.....943.8 M89
 Story of Roland. Baldwin, James. 6, 7, 8.....j398 B19s
 Story of Rome, (to 31 B.C.). Gilman, Arthur. 9.....937 G42
 Story of Siegfried. Baldwin, James. 6, 7, 8.....j293 B19
 Story of Sinbad the voyager. *Arabian nights'* entertainments.
 4, 5, 6.....jA658st
 Story of Spain. Hale, E.E. & Susan. 8, 9.....946 H15
 Story of the American sailor. Brooks, E.S. 7, 8.....910.4 B77
 Story of the American soldier in war and peace. Brooks, E.S.
 7, 8.....j973 B77
 Story of the birds. Baskett, J.N. 8, 9.....j598.2 B29
 Story of the cowboy. Hough, Emerson. 7, 8, 9.....917.8 H83
 Story of the English. Guerber, H.M.A. 6, 7, 8.....j942 G95
 Story of the fisherman, and other stories. *Arabian nights'* enter-
 tainments. 4, 5, 6.....jA658sto
 Story of the fishes. Baskett, J.N. 8, 9.....597 B29
 Story of the golden age. Baldwin, James. 6, 7, 8.....j883 B19
 Story of the Greeks. Guerber, H.M.A. 6, 7.....j938 G95
 Story of the Iliad. Church, A.J. *ed.* 7, 8, 9.....j883 H75ich
 Story of the Indian. Grinnell, G.B. 8, 9.....970.1 G92
 Story of the Indians of New England. Burton, A.H. 5, 6, 7..j974 B95
 Story of the Jews. Hosmer, J.K. 8, 9.....296 H82
 Story of the Moors in Spain. Poole, Stanley Lane. 9.....946 P79
 Story of the Odyssey. Church, A.J. *ed.* 7, 8, 9.....j883 H75och
 Story of the other wise man. Van Dyke, Henry. 8, 9.....V187s
 Story of the stars. Chambers, G.F. 8, 9.....523 C35
 Story of the thirteen colonies. Guerber, H.M.A. 5, 6, 7.....j973 G95
 Story of Troy. Clarke, M. 6, 7, 8.....j883.2 C53
 Story of Ulysses. Cook, A.S. 3, 4.....j883 C77
 STORY of Ulysses for youngest readers. 2, 3.....j883 S88
 Story of Viteau. Stockton, F.R. 7, 8.....jS866s
 Story of Washington. Seelye, Mrs E.E. 6, 7, 8.....j92 W272ae
 Storyland of stars. Pratt, M.L. 3, 4, 5.....j523.8 P88
 STOWE, Mrs H.B. *A dog's mission, and other stories.* 5, 6...jS892do
 Uncle Tom's cabin. 6, 7, 8.....S892u
 Strange adventures of Billy Trill. Cheever, H.A. 3, 4.....jC417s
 Strange true stories of Louisiana. Cable, G.W. 9.....C113s
 Stray pearls. Yonge, C. M. 8, 9.....Y29s

Author and Title Index.

- STRIKE at Shane's. 4, 5, 6.....S917
- STUART, Mrs R.McE. Story of Babette. 6, 7.....jS932s
- Study of child-nature. Harrison, Elizabeth. *Kindergarten*.....173.5 H29
- Study of children and their school training. Warner, Francis.
- Pedagogy*.....372 W23
- Study of dolls. Hall, G.S. & Ellis, A.C. *Kindergarten*.....150 H17
- Subject to vanity. Benson, Margaret. 7, 8.....591.5 B44
- Successful venture. Deland, E.D. 6, 7, 8.....jD3891s
- Sue Orcutt. Vaile, C.M. 7, 8.....jV137s
- Suggestions on teaching geography. McCormick, Henry.
- Pedagogy*.....910.7 M14
- Summer in a cañon. Wiggin, Mrs K.D. 7, 8.....jW688s
- Summer in Leslie Goldthwaite's life. Whitney, Mrs A.D.T. 8, 9..W651s
- Sundown songs. Richards, Mrs L.E.H. 2, 3.....j811.08 R41
- Surprising adventures of Baron Munchausen. Raspé, R.E.
- 7, 8, 9.....R215b
- Sweet William. Bouvet, Marguerite. 4, 5, 6.....jB661s
- SWEETSER, M.F. Artist biographies. *Art*.....927 S97
- Swiss family Robinson. Wyss, J.D. 5, 6, 7.....jW998s
- The same*; ed. by W. H. G. Kingston. 5, 6, 7.....jW998s2
- 2, 3.....jW998sg
- Symbolic education. Blow, S.E. *Kindergarten*.....372.3 B56
- TABB, J.B. Child verse; poems grave & gay. 2, 3.....j811 T11c
- Taking of Louisburg. Drake, S.A. 6, 7, 8.....973.2 D78
- Tale of two cities. Dickens, Charles. 9.....D551t
- Tales from Shakspeare. Lamb, Charles, & Mary. 6, 7, 8.....j822.33 H
- Tales of King Arthur. Farrington, M.V. 4, 5, 6.....j398 F25
- Tales of New England. Jewett, S.O. 8, 9.....J316t
- Tales of the enchanted islands of the Atlantic. Higginson, T.W.
- 7, 8.....j398 H53
- Tales of Troy. Witt, C. 6, 7.....j883 W82
- Tales out of school. Stockton, F.R. 5, 6, 7.....jS866ta
- Tales, sketches and other papers. Hawthorne, Nathaniel.
- 7, 8, 9.....814 H36
- Talisman. Scott, Sir Walter. 8, 9.....S431t2
- Talking leaves. Stoddard, W.O. 5, 6.....jS869ta
- Talks by queer folks. Bamford, M.E. 4, 5.....j591 B21
- Talks on art. Hunt, W.M. *Art*.....9750 H94
- Talks on pedagogics. Parker, F.W. *Pedagogy*.....371 P23t
- Talks to teachers on psychology. James, William. *Pedagogy*.....150 J16t
- Tanglewood tales. Hawthorne, Nathaniel. 4, 5, 6.....qjH367t2
- TARBELL, F.B. History of Greek art. *Art*.....722.8 T19
- TATE, Thomas. Philosophy of education. *Pedagogy*.....370.1 T23
- TAYLOR, Bayard. Boys of other countries. 5, 6.....jT251b
- History of Germany. 9.....943 T25
- tr.* Goethe, J.W. von. Faust. 9.....832 G55

Author and Title Index.

- Teacher's leaflets on nature-study. no.1-13. 1898-99. Cornell
 University—College of agriculture. *Pedagogy*.....507 C8a
 Teaching botanist. Ganong, W.F. *Pedagogy*.....580.7 G16
 Teddy, her book. Ray, A.C. 7, 8.....jR241t
 Ten boys. Andrews, Jane. 4, 5.....jA567t
 Ten great events in history. Johonnot, James, *comp.* 7, 8.....j904 J37t
 Tenants of an old farm. McCook, H.C. 7, 8.....595.7 M13
 TENNYSON, Alfred, lord. Idylls of the king. 8, 9.....821 T29j
 Poetic and dramatic works. 9.....821 T29p
 Tennyson for the young. 8, 9.....j821 T29t
 Tent life in Siberia. Kennan, George. 7, 8, 9.....915.7 K18
 Tenting on the plains. Custer, Mrs E.B. 7, 8, 9.....92 C944ct
 Text-book of the history of painting. Van Dyke, J.C. *Art*.....750 V18
 THACKERAY, W.M. Henry Esmond. 9.....T333h
 Thaddeus of Warsaw. Porter, Jane. 8, 9.....P836t
 THANET, Octave. We all. 7, 8.....jT337w
 That football game. Finn, F.J. 5, 6, 7.....jF511t
 THAXTER, Mrs C.L. Stories and poems for children.
 5, 6, 7.....jT339s
 Their canoe trip. Smith, Mrs M.P.W. 5, 6.....jS655t
 Theory and practice of design. Jackson, F.G. *Art*.....729 J12
 Theory and practice of teaching. Thring, Edward. *Pedagogy*...371 T42
 Things in the forest. Kirby, Mary, & Elizabeth. 4, 5, 6.....j598.2 K28
 This country of ours. Harrison, Benjamin. 8, 9.....342.7 H29
 THOMPSON, D.P. Green Mountain boys. 7, 8, 9.....T3791g
 THOMPSON, E.E.S. Biography of a grizzly. 6, 7, 8.....jT381b
 Lobo, Rag and Vixen. 6, 7, 8.....jT381l
 Trail of the sandhill stag. 8, 9.....T381t
 Wild animals I have known. 7, 8, 9.....T381w
 THOMPSON, Maurice, *ed.* The boys' book of sports and
 outdoor life. 6, 7, 8.....j796 T38b
 THOMPSON, S.P. Elementary lessons in electricity and
 magnetism. 8, 9.....537 T38
 Three boys on an electrical boat. Trowbridge, John. 6, 7.....jT7731t
 Three heroines of New England romance. Spoford, Mrs H.E.P.
 and others. 8, 9.....920.7 S76
 Three little daughters of the Revolution. Perry, Nora. 5, 6, 7....jP445t
 Three minute declamations. Davis, H.C. & Bridgman, J.C.
 comp. 8, 9.....808.8 D31
 THRING, Edward. Theory and practice of teaching. *Pedagogy*...371 T42
 Through magic glasses. Buckley, A.B. 7, 8, 9.....j504 B85t
 Through Russian snows. Henty, G.A. 7, 8.....jH456th
 Through swamp and glade. Munroe, Kirk. 6, 7, 8.....jM968t
 Through the earth. Fezandié, Clement. 6, 7, 8.....jF443t
 Through the farmyard gate. Poulsson, Emilie. 1, 2.....jP866t
 Through the looking-glass. Carroll, Lewis. 4, 5, 6.....jC233t

Author and Title Index.

- Through the Sikh war. Henty, G.A. 7, 8.....jH456t
 Through thick and thin, and The midshipmen's mess. Seawell.
 M.E. 5, 6.....jS442t
 TIFFANY, Mrs N.M. From colony to commonwealth. 5, 6...j973.3 T45
 Pilgrims and Puritans. 5, 6.....j974.4 T45
 TILESTON, Mrs M.W.F. *ed.* Children's hour, (poems). 2, 3..j821 T46
 Timothy's quest. Wiggin, Mrs K.D. 5, 6.....jW688t
 Ting a ling. Stockton, F.R. 4, 5.....jS866t
 Tinkham brothers' tide-mill. Trowbridge, J.T. 6, 7, 8.....jT773ti
 Toby Tyler. Otis, James. 5, 6.....jO314t
 Tom Brown's school days. Hughes, Thomas. 6, 7, 8.....jH898to
 Tom Clifton. Goss, W. L. 7, 8.....jG698t
 Tommy-Anne and the three hearts. Wright, M.O. 4, 5, 6.....jW9351t
 Tommy Toddles. Lee, Albert. 4, 5, 6.....jL521t
 TOMPKINS, Arnold. Philosophy of school management.
 Pedagogy.....371 T59
 Torpeanuts the tomboy. Wesselhoeft, Mrs L.F.P. 4, 5.....jW555t
 Toto's merry winter. Richards, Mrs L.E.H. 4, 5.....jR411t
 TOWLE, G.M. Magellan. 6, 7, 8.....j92 M252t
 Marco Polo. 6, 7, 8.....j910.9 T65m
 Pizarro. 6, 7, 8.....92 P670t
 Raleigh. 6, 7, 8.....j910.9 T65r
 The voyages and adventures of Vasco da Gama. 6, 7, 8...j910.9 T65v
 Trail of the Sandhill stag. Thompson, E.E.S. 8, 9.....T381t
 Tramp across the continent. Lummis, C.F. 7, 8, 9.....917.8 L97
 Traveller. Goldsmith, Oliver. 8, 9.....G588v2
 Travels of Marco Polo. Knox, T.W. 7, 8.....j915 P76
 Travels through Asia with the children. Carpenter, F.G. 6, 7..j915 C22
 Travels through North America with the children. Carpenter,
 F.G. 6, 7.....j917 C22
 Travels under the Southern Cross. Ballou, M.M. 8, 9.....919 B21
 Treasure island. Stevenson, R.L. 7, 8, 9.....S848t
 TREASURY of old-fashioned fairy tales. 2, 3, 4.....jT711
 Treatise on pedagogy. Hewett, E.C. *Pedagogy*.....371 H49
 Trees, and how to paint them in water-colours. Boot, W.H.J.
 Art.....751 B63
 Trees of northern United States. Apgar, A.C. 8, 9.....581.97 A64
 TROEGER, J.W. Harold's first discoveries. 2, 3.....j500 T75h
 Harold's quests. 4, 5.....j500 T75ha
 Harold's rambles. 3, 4.....j500 T75
 TROWBRIDGE, J.T. Cudjo's cave. 7, 8.....jT773cu
 His one fault. 6, 7.....jT773h
 Jack Hazard. 6, 7.....jT773j
 Kelp-gatherers. 6, 7.....jT773k
 The prize cup. 6, 7.....jT773p
 The scarlet tanager, and other bipeds. 6, 7.....jT773s
 Tinkham brothers' tide-mill. 6, 7, 8.....jT773ti

Author and Title Index.

TROWBRIDGE, J.T.—*continued.*

- Two Biddicut boys. 6, 7.....jT773tw
- TROWBRIDGE, John. Electrical boy. 6, 7.....jT773ie
- Three boys on an electrical boat. 6, 7.....jT773it
- True story book. Lang, Andrew. *ed.* 5, 6, 7.....jL238t
- True story of Abraham Lincoln. Brooks, E.S. 5, 6, 7.....j92 L715br
- True story of Benjamin Franklin. Brooks, E.S. 5, 6, 7.....j92 F879br
- True story of Christopher Columbus. Brooks, E.S. 5, 6, 7....j92 C727b
- True story of George Washington. Brooks, E.S. 5, 6, 7.....j92 W272b
- True story of Lafayette. Brooks, E.S. 5, 6, 7.....j92 L144b
- True story of the United States of America. Brooks, E.S.
5, 6, 7.....j973 B77t
- True story of U. S. Grant. Brooks, E.S. 5, 6, 7.....j92 G789br
- True tales for my grandsons. Baker, Sir S.W. 8, 9.....jB176t
- TUCKERMAN, A.L. Short history of architecture. *Art.*....720.9 T81
- TWAIN, Mark. Innocents abroad. 8, 9.....817 T89i
- Prince and the pauper. 6, 7, 8.....jT897p
- Twelve naval captains. Seawell, M.E. 7, 8.....j923.5 S44
- Twenty thousand leagues under the seas. Verne, Jules. 7, 8, 9....V274t
- Twice-told tales. Hawthorne, Nathaniel. 8, 9.....H367tw
- Twilight land. Pyle, Howard. 3, 4, 5.....jP996t
- Two admirals. Cooper, J.F. 8, 9.....C787t
- Two Arrows. Stoddard, W.O. 5, 6, 7.....jS869t
- Two Biddicut boys. Trowbridge, J.T. 6, 7.....jT773tw
- Two boyhoods. Ruskin, John. 9.....824 R89th
- Two college girls. Brown, H.D. 9.....B788t
- Two little Confederates. Page, T.N. 5, 6, 7.....jP145t
- Two spies; Nathan Hale and John André. Lossing, B.J.
8, 9.....92 H161l
- Two thousand years ago. Church, A.J. 7, 8.....jC468tw
- Two years before the mast. Dana, R.H. 8, 9.....910.4 D19
- Two years in the jungle. Hornaday, W.T. 7, 8, 9.....915 H79
- TWOMBLY, A.S. Hawaii and its people. 8, 9.....j996.9 T93
- TYNDALL, John. Faraday as a discoverer. 9.....92 F229t
- Uarda. Ebers, Georg. 9.....E218u1
- Uncle Remus and his friends. Harris, J.C. 5, 6, 7.....j398 H29u
- Uncle Remus, his songs and his sayings. Harris, J.C. 5, 6, 7. j398 H29
- Uncle Robert's visit. Parker, F.W. & Helm, N.L. 3, 4, 5....j580 P23
- Uncle Sam's secrets. Austin, O.P. 7, 8.....jA9371u
- Uncle Sam's soldiers. Austin, O.P. 7, 8.....jA9371u7
- Uncle Tom's cabin. Stowe, Mrs H.B. 6, 7, 8.....S892u
- Under six flags. Davis, Mrs M.E.M. 6, 7.....j976.4 D32
- Under the cactus flag. Smith, N.A. 6, 7, 8.....S6551u
- Under the lilacs. Alcott, L.M. 5, 6, 7.....jA355u
- Under the stable floor. Hyde, M.C. 4, 5.....jH994u
- Underfoot. Nichols, L.D. 4, 5.....j550 N31
- Undine. La Motte-Fouqué, F.H.K. baron de. 8, 9.....L194u2

Author and Title Index.

Unknown to history. Yonge, C.M. 8, 9.....	Y29u
Up and down the brooks. Bamford, M.E. 6, 7, 8.....	j595.7 B219
Upland and meadow. Abbott, C.C. 9.....	590.4 A13u
UPTON, Bertha. Adventures of two Dutch dolls. 1, 2.....	jU268a
The Golliwogg at the sea-side. 1, 2.....	jU268go
The Golliwogg's bicycle club. 1, 2.....	jU268g
The vege-men's revenge. 1, 2.....	jU268v
Utopia. More, Sir Thomas. 9.....	320.1 M88
VAILE, C.M. The Orcutt girls. 7, 8.....	jV137o
Sue Orcutt. 7, 8.....	jV137s
VAN BERGEN, R. The story of Japan. 6, 7, 8.....	j952 V17
VAN DYKE, Henry. Christ-child in art. <i>Art.</i>	755 V18
The first Christmas tree. 8, 9.....	V187f
Poetry of Tennyson. 9.....	82i T29zv
Story of the other wise man. 8, 9.....	V187s
VAN DYKE, J.C. Art for art's sake. <i>Art.</i>	751 V18
How to judge of a picture. <i>Art.</i>	750 V18h
Text-book of the history of painting. <i>Art.</i>	750 V18
VAN RENSSELAER, Mrs M.G. Six portraits. <i>Art.</i>	927 V19
VAWTER, Clara. Of such is the kingdom. 4, 5.....	jV239o
Vege-men's revenge. Upton, Bertha. 1, 2.....	jU268v
VERNE, Jules. Around the world in eighty days. 7, 8, 9.....	V274a
Famous travels and travellers. 8, 9.....	923.9 V27f
Twenty thousand leagues under the seas. 7, 8, 9.....	V274t
VIARDOT, Louis. Wonders of European art. <i>Art.</i>	759 V29
Vicar of Wakefield. Goldsmith, Oliver. 8, 9.....	G588v
Vicar of Wakefield, The traveller, The deserted village. Gold-	
smith, Oliver. 8, 9.....	G588v2
Vice versa. Anstey, F. 8, 9.....	A625v
Victor in buzzland. Bell, A.F. 3, 4.....	j595.7 B39
Views in Africa. Badlam, A.B. 6, 7, 8.....	j916 B16
Viking Bodleys. Scudder, H.E. 5, 6.....	j914.8 S43
VIOLET-LE-DUC, E.E. Learning to draw. <i>Art.</i>	j740 V341i
Voyages and adventures of Vasco da Gama. Towle, G.M.	
6, 7, 8.....	j910.9 T65v
Voyages and travels. Hall, Basil. 7, 8.....	j910.4 H17
W. V.'s golden legend. Canton, William. 5, 6.....	j244 C17
Wabeno the magician. Wright, M.O. 4, 5, 6.....	jW9351w
WAGNER, Charles. Courage. 8, 9.....	170.4 W13
Youth. 8, 9.....	170.4 W137
Wagner's heroes. Maud, Constance. 7, 8.....	j782.2 M48
Wagner's heroines. Maud, Constance. 7, 8.....	j782.2 M48w
Wake-robin. Burroughs, John. 7, 8, 9.....	814 B94
Walks and talks. Smith, W.H. <i>Pedagogy.</i>	370.4 S66
Walks and talks in the geological field. Winchell, Alexander.	
9.....	550 W77w

Author and Title Index.

- WALLACE, Lewis. Ben-Hur. 8, 9.....W176b
- WALTON, J.S. & Brumbaugh, M.G. Stories of Pennsylvania.
4, 5, 6.....j974.8 W19
- Wampum belt. Butterworth, Hezekiah. 5, 6, 7.....jB984w
- Wanolasset. Plympton, A.G. 5, 6, 7.....jP731w
- War of independence. Fiske, John. 7, 8.....j973.3 F54
- WARD, Herbert, & Bidwell, D.D. Five years with the Congo
cannibals. 7, 8, 9.....q916.7 W21
- WARNER, C.D. A-hunting of the deer, and other essays.
8, 9.....814 W23a
- Backlog studies. 8, 9.....817 W23
- Being a boy. 7, 8.....j817 W23
- In the wilderness. 7, 8, 9.....917.4 W23
- My summer in a garden. 9.....817 W23m
- WARNER, Francis. The study of children and their school
training. *Pedagogy*.....372 W23
- WARNER, L.H. Five little finger stories. 2, 3.....jW236f
- Warren Hastings. Macaulay, T.B. lord. 8, 9.....92 H343m
- Washington and his country. Irving, Washington. 7, 8....92 W272ia
- Watch fires of '76. Drake, S.A. 7, 8.....j973.3 D78
- Water-babies. Kingsley, Charles. 5, 6, 7.....jK272w
- Water babies arranged for the youngest readers. Kingsley,
Charles. 1, 2.....jK272w2
- WATSON, J.M. (*pseud.* Ian Maclaren). Beside the bonnie brier
bush. 8, 9.....W321b
- Days of auld lang syne. 8, 9.....W321d
- Waymarks for teachers. Arnold, S.L.....372 A75
- We all. Thanet, Octave. 7, 8.....jT337w
- Wee ones of Japan. Bramhall, M. St. J. 6, 7.....915.2 B69
- WEED, C.M. Life histories of American insects. 8, 9.....595.7 W42
- & Murtfeldt, M.E. Stories of insect life. 1st-2d ser.
4, 5, 6.....j595.7 W42s
- WESSELHOEFT, Mrs L.F.P. The fairy folk of Blue Hill.
4, 5.....jW555ia
- Flipwing, the spy. 4, 5.....jW555f
- Frowzle the runaway. 4, 5.....jW555ir
- Jerry the blunderer. 4, 5.....jW555j
- Old Rough the miser. 4, 5.....jW555o
- Sparrow, the tramp; a fable for children. 4, 5.....jW555s
- Torpeanuts the tomboy. 4, 5.....jW555t
- The winds, the woods and the wanderer. 4, 5.....jW555w
- West from a car-window. Davis, R.H. 8, 9.....917.8 D32
- Westward ho! Kingsley, Charles. 8, 9.....K272w
- WEYMAN, S.J. From the memoirs of a minister of France.
8, 9.....W586f
- Gentleman of France. 8, 9.....W586g
- WHARTON, A.H. Martha Washington. 8, 9.....92 W2721w

Author and Title Index.

- What Katy did. Coolidge, Susan. 4, 5.....jC783w
 What Katy did at school. Coolidge, Susan. 7, 8.....jC783w
 What Katy did next. Coolidge, Susan. 7, 8.....jC783wh
 What Mr Darwin saw. Darwin, Charles. 6, 7.....j508 D26
 What shall our boys do for a living? Wingate, C.F. 8, 9.....170 W78
 What the dragon fly told the children. Coursen, F.B. 3, 4.....jC841w
 What to do and how to do it. Beard, D.C. 5, 6, 7.....j790 B34w
 What-to-do club. Campbell, Mrs Helen. 7, 8.....jC158w
 When I was a boy in China. Lee, Yan Phou. 7, 8.....915.1 L52
 When I was your age. Richards, Mrs L.E.H. 6, 7.....j92 R411
 When life is young. Dodge, Mrs M.M. 3, 4.....j811 D67
 When London burned. Henty, G.A. 7, 8.....jH456wh
 When Molly was six. White, E.O. 3, 4.....jW632w
 WHIPPLE, E.P. Literature of the age of Elizabeth. 9.....820.4 W62
 WHISHAW, F.J. Boris, the bear-hunter. 7, 8.....jW626b
 WHITE, E.E. Elements of pedagogy. *Pedagogy*.....371 W63
 WHITE, E.O. When Molly was six. 3, 4.....jW632w
 WHITE, J.S. *ed.* Plutarch. Boys' and girls' Plutarch. 8, 9...j920 P72b
 White cave. Stoddard, W.O. 6, 7.....jS869w
 White conquerors. Munroe, Kirk. 6, 7, 8.....jM968w
 White umbrella in Mexico. Smith, F.H. 9.....917.2 S64
 WHITNEY, Mrs A.D.T. Friendly letters to girl friends. 8, 9..814 W65
 Summer in Leslie Goldthwaite's life. 8, 9.....W651s
 WHITTIER, J.G. Complete poetical works. 9.....811 W66c
 Snow-bound; a winter idyl. 7, 8.....811 W66s2
 ed. Child life. 5, 6, 7.....j821.08 W66
 Child life in prose. 5, 6, 7.....jW661c
 Whittington, and other stories. Lang, Andrew. *ed.* 3, 4.....jL238hi
 WIGGIN, Mrs K.D. Birds' Christmas Carol. 4, 5.....jW688b
 Cathedral courtship, and Penelope's English experiences. 8, 9..W688c
 Children's rights; a book of nursery logic. *Kindergarten*.....372 W68
 Polly Oliver's problem. 7, 8.....jW688p
 The story hour. 3, 4.....jW688sto
 Story of Patsy. 4, 5, 6.....jW688st
 Summer in a cañon. 7, 8.....jW688s
 Timothy's quest. 5, 6.....jW688t
 ed. Kindergarten. *Kindergarten*.....372.2 W68
 WILCOX, Marrión. Short history of the war with Spain.
 8, 9.....973.89 W71
 Wild animals I have known. Thompson, E.E.S. 7, 8, 9.....T381w
 Wild beasts and their ways. Baker, Sir S.W. 9.....596 B17
 Wild life under the equator. Du Chaillu, P.B. 7, 8.....j916.7 D86w
 Wild men and wild beasts. Cumming, W.G. 7, 8.....799 C91
 Wild neighbors. Ingersoll, Ernest. 6, 7, 8.....j596 I24
 Wild pigs. Young, Gerald. 4, 5.....jY371w
 WILKINS, A.S. Classical antiquities. 8, 9.....913.37 W72

Author and Title Index.

- WILKINS, M.E. In colonial times. 6, 7.....jW728i
 Once upon a time, and other child-verses. 2, 3.....j811 W72
 The pot of gold, and other stories. 4, 5.....jW728po
 Young Lucretia. 5, 6.....jW728y
 WILLARD, A.R. History of modern Italian art. *Art*.....709 W73
 William the Conqueror. Abbott, Jacob. 7, 8.....92 W741a
 WILTSE, S.E. Kindergarten stories and morning talks.
 Kindergarten372.2 W77
 The place of the story in early education. *Kindergarten*.....372 W77
 Stories for kindergarten and primary schools. 1, 2.....jW775s
 ed. Hugo, Victor. Story of Jean Valjean. 8, 9.....H899s
 WINCHELL, Alexander. Walks and talks in the geological
 field. 9.....550 W77w
 Winds, the woods and the wanderer. Wesselhoeft, Mrs L.F.P.
 4, 5.....jW555w
 WINGATE, C.F. What shall our boys do for a living? 8, 9..170 W78
 Winged wolf. Kaf, Ha Sheen, *comp*. 5, 6.....jK113w
 Winners in life's race. Buckley, A.B. 7, 8, 9.....j596 B85
 Winning his way. Coffin, C.C. 5, 6, 7.....jC662w
 WINSHIP, A.E. Our industries; fabrics. 4, 5, 6.....670 W78
 Winter fun. Stoddard, W.O. 6, 7.....jS869win
 Winter in Central America and Mexico. Sanborn, H.J. 7, 8..917.2 S19
 WINTERBURN, F.H. Nursery ethics. *Kindergarten*.....173.5 W78
 WISE, J.S. Diomed. 6, 7, 8.....W814d
 With brush and pen. Hall, James. *Art*.....740 H17
 With Clive in India. Henty, G.A. 7, 8.....jH456w
 With Crockett and Bowie. Munroe, Kirk. 6, 7, 8.....jM968wi
 With the Black Prince. Stoddard, W.O. 5, 6, 7.....jS869wit
 With trumpet and drum. Field, Eugene. 4, 5.....j811 F45w
 With Wolfe in Canada. Henty, G.A. 7, 8.....jH456wi
 WITT, C. Tales of Troy. 6, 7.....j883 W82
 Wonder-book. Hawthorne, Nathaniel. 4, 5, 6.....jH367wo
 Wonder clock. Pyle, Howard. 3, 4, 5.....qjP996w
 Wonders of European art. Viardot, Louis. *Art*.....759 V29
 WORDSWORTH, W. Poems: ed. by Matthew Arnold. 9..821 W89po
 World by the fireside. Kirby, Mary, & Elizabeth. 3, 4.....j504 K28
 World's painters. Hoyt, D.L. *Art*.....759 H86
 WOOD, Esther. Dante Rossetti and the pre-Raphaelite move-
 ment. *Art*92 R744w
 WRIGHT, H.C. Children's stories in American history.
 5, 6, 7.....j970 W93
 Children's stories in American literature. 8, 9.....j810.9 W93
 Children's stories in English literature. 8, 9.....j820.9 W93
 Children's stories of American progress. 5, 6, 7.....j973 W93
 Children's stories of the great scientists. 6, 7, 8.....j925 W93
 WRIGHT, Mrs J.McN. Sea-side and way-side, no.1. 2, 3....j500 W93

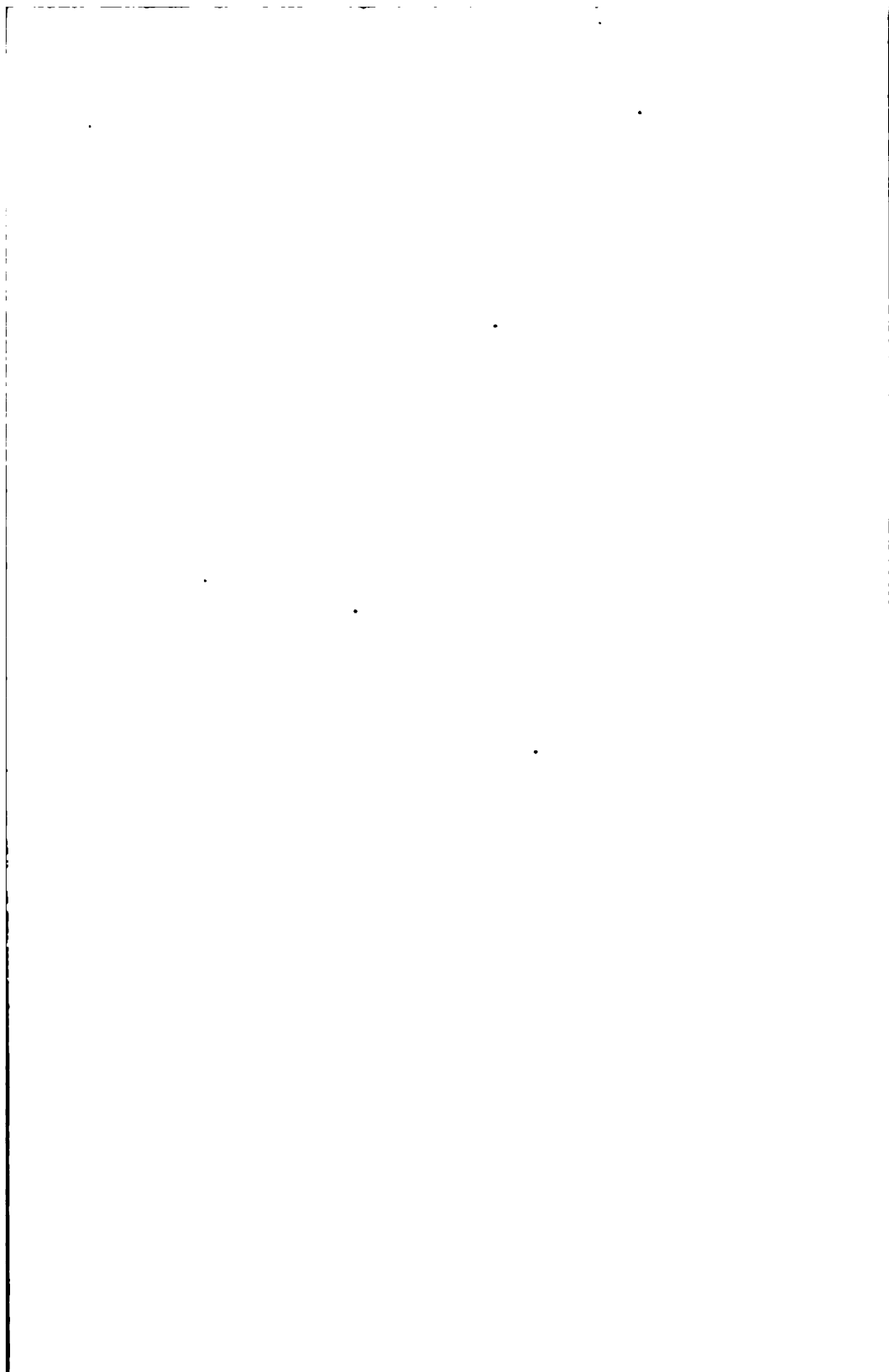
Author and Title Index.

WRIGHT, Mrs J.McN.—*continued.*

- Sea-side and way-side, no.2. 3, 4.....j595.7 W93
 Sea-side and way-side, no.3. 3, 4.....j590 W93s
 Sea-side and way-side, no.4 5, 6.....j590 W93se
 WRIGHT, M.O. Birdcraft. 7, 8.....598.2 W93
 Tommy-Anne and the three hearts. 4, 5, 6.....jW9351t
 Wabeno the magician. 4, 5, 6.....jW9351w
 & Coues, Elliott. Citizen bird. 6, 7, 8.....j598.2 W93c
 Wulf the Saxon. Henty, G.A. 7, 8.....jH456wu
 WYSS, J.D. Swiss family Robinson. 5, 6, 7.....jW998s
The same; ed. by W.H.G. Kingston. 5, 6, 7.....jW998s2
 The Swiss family Robinson, in words of one syllable, by
 Mary Godolphin, ed. 2, 3.....jW998sg
 Year among the trees. Flagg, Wilson. 6, 7, 8.....582 F59
 Yellow fairy book. Lang, Andrew, ed. 3, 4, 5.....jL238y
 YONGE, C.M. Book of golden deeds. 8, 9.....920 Y29
 The caged lion. 8, 9.....Y29ca
 Chaplet of pearls. 8, 9.....Y29c
 Dove in the eagle's nest. 8, 9.....Y29d
 Little Lucy's wonderful globe. 4, 5.....j910 Y29
 Popular history of England. 7, 8.....j942 Y29p
 Popular history of France. 7, 8.....j944 Y29
 Popular history of Germany. 7, 8.....j943 Y29
 Popular history of Rome. 7, 8.....j937 Y29
 Stray pearls. 8, 9.....Y29s
 Unknown to history. 8, 9.....Y29u
 Young folks' history of Greece. 7, 8.....j938 Y29
 YOUNG, Gerald. The wild pigs. 4, 5.....jY371w
 Young folks' book of American explorers. Higginson, T.W.
 7, 8.....j973.1 H53
 Young folks' history of Greece. Yonge, C.M. 7, 8.....j938 Y29
 Young folks' history of Mexico. Ober, F.A. 6, 7, 8.....j972 O12
 Young folks' history of Russia. Dole, N.H. 8, 9.....947 D69y
 Young folks' history of the war for the Union. Champlin, J.D.
 7, 8.....j973.7 C35
 Young Lucretia. Wilkins, M.E. 5, 6.....jW728y
 Young Nimrods in North America. Knox, T.W. 6, 7.....799 K35
 Young people of Shakespeare's dramas. Barr, Mrs A.E. 8, 9.....822.33 H6
 Young supercargo. Drysdale, William. 6, 7, 8.....jD853y
 Youth. Wagner, Charles. 8, 9.....170.4 W13y
 Zigzag journeys in Acadia and New France. Butterworth,
 Hezekiah. 5, 6, 7.....j917.1 B98
 Zigzag journeys in classic lands. Butterworth, Hezekiah.
 5, 6, 7.....j914 B98
 Zigzag journeys in Europe. Butterworth, Hezekiah. 5, 6, 7..j914 B98zig
 Zigzag journeys in northern lands. Butterworth, Hezekiah.
 5, 6, 7.....j914 B98z

Author and Title Index

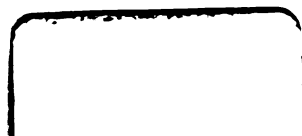
- Zigzag journeys in the British Isles. Butterworth, Hezekiah.
5, 6, 7.....j914.2 B98
- Zigzag journeys in the great Northwest. Butterworth, Hezekiah.
5, 6, 7.....j917.8 B98
- Zigzag journeys in the Levant. Butterworth, Hezekiah.
5, 6, 7.....j916.2 B98
- Zigzag journeys on the Mediterranean. Butterworth, Hezekiah.
5, 6, 7.....j914 B98zi
- Zigzag journeys on the Mississippi. Butterworth, Hezekiah.
5, 6, 7.....j917.7 B98
- Zigzag journeys in the sunny south. Butterworth, Hezekiah.
5, 6, 7.....j917.5 B98



JUN 1964

FEB 27 1964

MIAP 1964



JUN 24 1902

E 8271904

MAR 15 1904